DK EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

PRAGUE

THE GUIDES THAT **SHOW YOU**
WHAT OTHERS ONLY **TELL YOU**

VISIT…

LANZAROTE
Caliente.COM

EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

PRAGUE

EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

PRAGUE

MAIN CONTRIBUTOR: VLADIMÍR SOUKUP

LONDON, NEW YORK,
MELBOURNE, MUNICH AND DELHI
www.dk.com

PROJECT EDITOR Heather Jones
ART EDITOR Lisa Kosky
EDITORS Ferdie McDonald, Carey Combe
US EDITOR Mary Ann Bruchac Lynch
DESIGNERS Louise Parsons, Nicki Rawson

CONTRIBUTORS
Petr David, Vladimír Dobrovodský, Nicholas Lowry,
Polly Phillimore, Joy Turner-Kadečková, Craig Turp

PHOTOGRAPHERS
Jiří Doležal, Jiří Kopřiva, Vladimír Kozlík, František Přeučil,
Milan Posselt, Stanislav Tereba, Peter Wilson

ILLUSTRATORS
Gillie Newman, Chris Orr, Otakar Pok, Jaroslav Staněk

This book was produced with the assistance of
Olympia Publishing House, Prague.

Reproduced by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound in China by South China Printing Co., Ltd

First American Edition, 1994
11 12 13 14 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published in the United States by DK Publishing,
375 Hudson street, New York, New York 10014

**Reprinted with revisions 1996, 1997, 2001, 2002, 2003,
2004, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011**

Copyright © 1994, 2011 Dorling Kindersley Limited, London
A Penguin Company

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. WITHOUT LIMITING THE RIGHTS UNDER COPYRIGHT RESERVED ABOVE, NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED, STORED IN OR INTRODUCED INTO A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, (ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR OTHERWISE), WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF BOTH THE COPYRIGHT OWNER AND THE ABOVE PUBLISHER OF THIS BOOK.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited

A catalog record for this book is available from the Library of Congress

ISSN 1542-1554
ISBN 978-0-75666-957-7

FLOORS ARE REFERRED TO THROUGHOUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH EUROPEAN USAGE; IE THE "FIRST FLOOR" IS THE FLOOR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

*Front cover main image: Melantrichova Street
as seen from City Hall Tower*

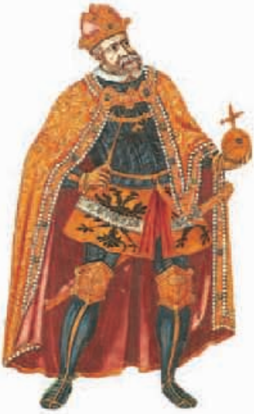
FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from
responsible sources
FSC™ C018179

**The information in this
DK Eyewitness Travel Guide is checked annually.**
Every effort has been made to ensure that this book is as up-to-date as possible at the time of going to press. Some details, however, such as telephone numbers, opening hours, prices, gallery hanging arrangements and travel information, are liable to change. The publishers cannot accept responsibility for any consequences arising from the use of this book, nor for any material on third-party websites, and cannot guarantee that any website address in this book will be a suitable source of travel information. We value the views and suggestions of our readers very highly. Please write to: Publisher, DK Eyewitness Travel Guides, Dorling Kindersley, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL, Great Britain, or email: travelguides@dk.com .

◁ **View over the rooftops to Prague Castle**

CONTENTS

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE **6**



Rudolph II (1576–1612)

INTRODUCING PRAGUE

FOUR GREAT DAYS IN PRAGUE **10**

PUTTING PRAGUE ON THE MAP **12**

THE HISTORY OF PRAGUE **16**

PRAGUE AT A GLANCE **36**

PRAGUE THROUGH THE YEAR **50**

A RIVER VIEW OF PRAGUE **54**

Outdoor café tables

Wallenstein Palace and Garden in the Little Quarter

PRAGUE AREA BY AREA

OLD TOWN **60**

JEWISH QUARTER **80**

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY **94**

Church of Our Lady before Týn

LITTLE QUARTER **122**

NEW TOWN **142**

FURTHER AFIELD **158**

DAY TRIPS **168**

FOUR GUIDED WALKS **172**

TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

WHERE TO STAY **184**

RESTAURANTS, CAFÉS AND PUBS **196**

SHOPPING IN PRAGUE **212**

ENTERTAINMENT IN PRAGUE **218**

SURVIVAL GUIDE

PRACTICAL INFORMATION **226**

GETTING TO PRAGUE **236**

Czech beer-bottle cap

GETTING AROUND PRAGUE **240**

STREET FINDER **246**

Fiacre, Old Town Square

GENERAL INDEX **258**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS **270**

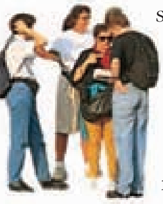
PHRASE BOOK **272**

TRANSPORT MAP *INSIDE BACK COVER*

Baroque façades of houses at the southern end of Old Town Square

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

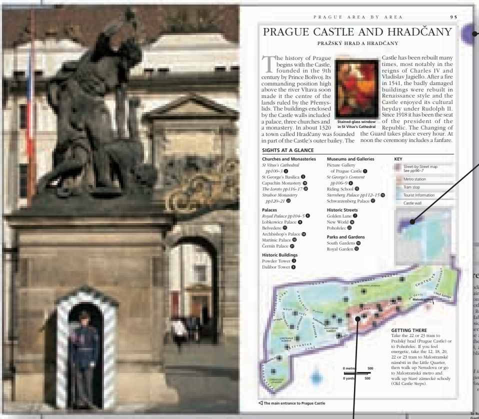
This Eyewitness Travel Guide helps you get the most from your stay in Prague with the minimum of difficulty. The opening section, *Introducing Prague*, locates the city geographically, sets modern Prague in its historical context and describes events through the entire year. *Prague at a Glance* is an overview of the city's main attractions, including a feature on the River Vltava. Section two, *Prague Area by Area*, starts on page 58. This is the main sightseeing section, which covers all the important sights, with photographs, maps and drawings. It also includes day trips from Prague and four guided walks around the city. Carefully researched tips for hotels, restaurants, shops and markets, cafés and bars, entertainment and sports are found in *Travellers' Needs*. The last section, the *Survival Guide*, contains useful practical advice on all you need to know, from making a telephone call to using the public transport system.



Planning the day's itinerary in Prague

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE SIGHTSEEING SECTION

Each of the five sightseeing areas in the city is colour-coded for easy reference. Every chapter opens with an introduction to the part of Prague it covers, describing its history and character, followed by a Street-by-Street map illustrating the heart of the area. Finding your way around each chapter is made simple by the numbering system used throughout. The most important sights are covered in detail in two or more full pages.



PRAGUE AREA BY AREA 95

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY

The history of Prague begins with the Castle, founded in the 9th century by Prince Bořivoj. Its commanding position high above the river Vltava soon made it the centre of the lands ruled by the Přemyslids. The buildings enclosed by the Castle walls included a palace, three churches and a monastery. In about 1320 a town called Hradčany was founded in part of the Castle's outer bailey. The Castle has been rebuilt many times, most notably in the reigns of Charles IV and Vladislav Jagiello. After a fire in 1541, the badly damaged buildings were rebuilt in Renaissance style and the Castle enjoyed its cultural heyday under Rudolph II. Since 1918 it has been the seat of the president of the Republic. The Changing of the Guard takes place every hour. At noon the ceremony includes a fanfare.

Stained-glass window in St Vitus's Cathedral

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches and Monasteries
St Vitus's Cathedral pp100–3 ②
St George's Basilica ⑤
Capuchin Monastery ⑲
The Loreto pp116–17 ⑳
Strahov Monastery pp120–21 ㉓

Palaces
Royal Palace pp104–5 ④
Lobkowicz Palace ⑧
Belvedere ⑪
Archbishop's Palace ⑭
Martinic Palace ⑯
Černín Palace ㉑

Historic Buildings
Powder Tower ③
Dalibor Tower ⑨

Museums and Galleries
Picture Gallery of Prague Castle ①
St George's Convent pp106–9 ⑥
Riding School ⑬
Sternberg Palace pp112–15 ⑮
Schwarzenberg Palace ⑰

Historic Streets
Golden Lane ⑦
New World ⑱
Pohořelec ㉒

Parks and Gardens
South Gardens ⑩
Royal Garden ⑫

KEY
Street-by-Street map See *pp96–7*
Metro station
Tram stop
Tourist Information
Castle wall

GETTING THERE
Take the 22 or 23 tram to Pražský hrad (Prague Castle) or to Pohořelec. If you feel energetic, take the 12, 18, 20, 22 or 23 tram to Malostranské náměstí in the Little Quarter, then walk up Nerudova or go to Malostranská metro and walk up Staré zámecké schody (Old Castle Steps).

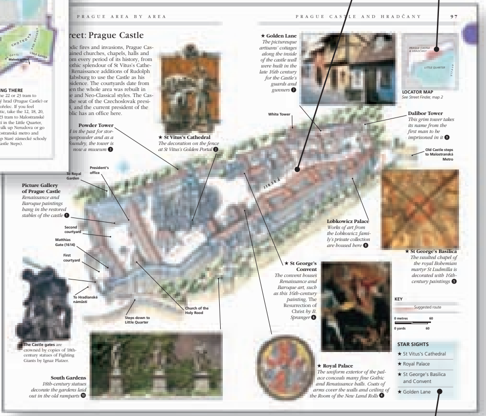
◁ The main entrance to Prague Castle

Each area has colour-coded thumb tabs.

A locator map shows where you are in relation to other areas in the city centre.

A suggested route takes in the most interesting and attractive streets in the area.

Locator map



PRAGUE AREA BY AREA

reet: Prague Castle

odic fires and invasions, Prague Cas-
ained churches, chapels, halls and
om every period of its history, from
othic splendour of St Vitus's Cathe-
Renaissance additions of Rudolph
Habsburg to use the Castle as his
sidence. The courtyards date from
en the whole area was rebuilt in
e and Neo-Classical styles. The Cas-
the seat of the Czechoslovak presi-
, and the current president of the
blic has an office here.

Powder Tower
d in the past for stor-
gunpowder and as a
foundry, the tower is
now a museum ③

★ St Vitus's Cathedral
The decoration on the fence at St Vitus's Golden Portal ②

Picture Gallery of Prague Castle
Renaissance and Baroque paintings hang in the restored stables of the castle ①

The Castle gates are crowned by copies of 18th-century statues of Fighting Giants by Ignaz Platzer.

South Gardens
18th-century statues decorate the gardens laid out in the old ramparts ⑩

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY 97

★ Golden Lane
The picturesque artisans' cottages along the inside of the castle wall were built in the late 16th century for the Castle's guards and gunners ⑦

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2

Dalibor Tower
This grim tower takes its name from the first man to be imprisoned in it ⑨

Lobkowicz Palace
Works of art from the Lobkowicz family's private collection are housed here ⑧

★ St George's Basilica
The vaulted chapel of the royal Bohemian martyr St Ludmilla is decorated with 16th-century paintings ⑤

★ St George's Convent
The convent houses Renaissance and Baroque art, such as this 16th-century painting, The Resurrection of Christ *by B. Spranger* ⑥

★ Royal Palace
The uniform exterior of the palace conceals many fine Gothic and Renaissance halls. Coats of arms cover the walls and ceiling of the Room of the New Land Rolls ④

KEY
Suggested route
0 metres 60
0 yards 60

STAR SIGHTS
★ St Vitus's Cathedral
★ Royal Palace
★ St George's Basilica and Convent
★ Golden Lane

1 Introduction to the area

For easy reference, the sights in each area are numbered and plotted on an area map. To help the visitor, this map also shows metro stations, tram stops, river boat boarding points and parking areas. The area's key sights are listed by category: Churches; Museums and Galleries; Historic Streets and Squares; Palaces; and Parks and Gardens.

The area shaded pink is shown in greater detail on the Street-by-Street map on the following pages.

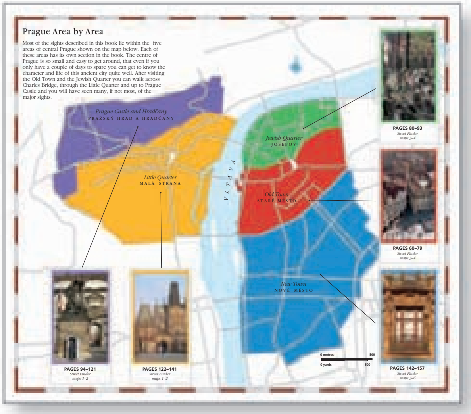
2 Street-by-Street map

This gives a bird's eye view of the most important parts of each sightseeing area. The numbering of the sights ties in with the area map and the fuller descriptions on the pages that follow.

The list of star sights recommends the places that no visitor should miss.

PRAGUE AREA MAP

The coloured areas shown on this map *(see inside front cover)* are the five main sightseeing areas of Prague – each covered in a full chapter in *Prague Area by Area (pp58–157)*. They are highlighted on other maps throughout the book. In *Prague at a Glance (pp36–57)*, for example, they help locate the top sights. They are also used plot the routes of the river trip *(pp56–7)* and the four guided walks *(p172)*.



Prague Area by Area

Most of the sights described in this book lie within the five areas of central Prague shown on the map below. Each of these areas has its own section in the book. The centre of Prague is so small and easy to get around, that even if you only have a couple of days to spare you can get to know the character and life of this ancient city quite well. After visiting the Old Town and the Jewish Quarter you can walk across Charles Bridge, through the Little Quarter and up to Prague Castle and you will have seen many, if not most, of the major sights.

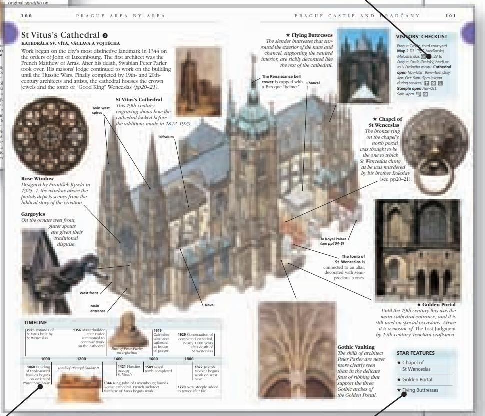
Prague Castle and Hradčany
PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY
Little Quarter
MALÁ STRANA
VLTAVA
Jewish Quarter
JOSEFOV
Old Town
STARÉ MĚSTO
New Town
NOVÉ MĚSTO
PAGES 80–93
PAGES 60–79
PAGES 94–121
PAGES 122–141
PAGES 142–157
0 metres 500
0 yards 500

Numbers refer to each sight's position on the area map and its place in the chapter.

Practical information lists all the information you need to visit every sight, including a map reference to the *Street Finder (pp252–7)*.

Façades of important buildings are often shown to help you recognize them quickly.

The visitors' checklist provides all the practical information needed to plan your visit.



3 Detailed information on each sight

All the important sights in Prague are described individually. They are listed in order, following the numbering on the area map. Practical information on opening hours, telephone numbers, admission charges and facilities available is given for each sight. The key to the symbols used can be found on the back flap.

A timeline charts the key events in the history of the building.

4 Prague's major sights

Historic buildings are dissected to reveal their interiors; and museums and galleries have colour-coded floorplans to help you find important exhibits.

Stars indicate the features no visitor should miss.

INTRODUCING PRAGUE

FOUR GREAT DAYS IN PRAGUE 10–11
PUTTING PRAGUE ON THE MAP 12–15
THE HISTORY OF PRAGUE 16–35
PRAGUE AT A GLANCE 36–49
PRAGUE THROUGH THE YEAR 50–53
A RIVER VIEW OF PRAGUE 54–57

FOUR GREAT DAYS IN PRAGUE

Few cities have as much to offer as Prague, so it can be difficult to decide how best to spend your time. The Old Town is a joy in itself, and you could amble around here admiring its old houses for days. Yet, with some planning you can see much more of what makes this historic city special. Here are four distinct days packed with the best that Prague has to offer. Feel free to mix and match: leaving out a museum or sight will not alter the overall effect. The price guides include cost of travel, food and admission fees.

Astronomical clock

NATIONAL TREASURES

- **Hradčany Square guards**
- **Lunch in the Little Quarter**
- **Cross the Charles Bridge**
- **Watch the Town Hall clock**
- **Majestic art or church**

TWO ADULTS allow at least Kč2,400

Morning

Starting at **Hradčany Square**, admire the Prague Castle guards in their elaborate costumes then walk through První nádvoří to **St Vitus's Cathedral** *(see pp100–3)*, the soul of the Castle. Take a short tour around here before moving on to the Baroque art collection in **St George's Convent** *(see pp106–7)*. If you fancy some souvenir shopping, go for the artisans' cottages on **Golden Lane** *(see p99)*. Alternatively, head to **Lobkowicz Palace**, and tour the exhibition inside *(see p99)*.

The sumptuous interior of the Spanish synagogue

Walk down U Zlaté studně and Sněmovní to **Little Quarter Square**, where you can enjoy a late lunch and admire the architectural gems of the **Little Quarter** *(see pp124–5)*.

Afternoon

It is a short walk from here to **Charles Bridge** *(see pp136–9)*, and on to Old Town Square. Time your arrival on the hour to see the **Old Town Square's Astronomical Clock** *(see pp72–4)* in action. The **Old Town Hall Tower** *(see p73)* is well worth a visit for amazing views of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter. Next, choose between seeing the art in the Rococo **Kinský Palace** *(see p70)* or the bare majesty of **St Nicholas' Church** *(see pp70–1)*. The narrow streets and shops of the Týn courtyard now await exploration. Enjoy dinner at the **Staroměstská** restaurant, which serves traditional Czech food in elegant surroundings *(see p203)*.

A little respite for visitors at an outdoor café in Old Town Square

LITERARY, ART AND RELIGIOUS LANDMARKS

- **"Kafka's café"**
- **The Jewish Quarter**
- **Decorative and Medieval Art collections**
- **Quality shopping**

TWO ADULTS allow at least Kč4,560

Morning

Jewish Prague and Franz Kafka are inseparable, so you may want to start the day with a coffee at **Café Grand Praha** *(see p209)* in Old Town Square. Kafka lived above here and the café was once named after his journalist girlfriend, Milena. Refreshed, head along Pařížská into the **Jewish Quarter** *(see pp80–9)*. Stop at the **Maisel Synagogue** *(see p90)*, then cross the road to the historic **Old Jewish Cemetery** *(see pp86–7)*. A good walk around here, as well as a look inside the **Klausen Synagogue** *(see p85)* will set you up for lunch. Try one of the local Jewish restaurants or the non-Jewish **Les Moules** *(see p204)*.

◁ **Art Nouveau exterior of the Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj**

Afternoon

Admire the Gobelin tapestries at the **Museum of Decorative Arts** *(see p84)*. Stroll along to the **Jewish Town Hall** *(see p85)*, and the **Old-New Synagogue** *(see pp88–9)*. The eastern side of the Jewish Quarter is home to two must-see sights: the glorious **Spanish Synagogue** *(see p90)* and the medieval art in **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent** *(see pp92–3)*. After a day of high cultural input, it's time for a little quality shopping on Pařížská – a large thoroughfare in the Jewish Quarter. Eat at **King Solomon,** one of Prague's best Jewish restaurants *(see p204)*.

FAMILY DAY

- **Funicular ride and tower**
- **Mirror Maze**
- **Peacocks and caves**
- **Church of St James**

FAMILY OF 4 allow at least Kč2,900

Morning

Take the funicular railway up **Petřín Hill** *(see p141)*, to see Prague's mini-Eiffel Tower – the **Observation Tower** *(see p140)* which has a spiral staircase to the top. The Mirror Maze *(see p140)*, a short walk away, will keep youngsters happy for a little while, as will the nearby **Štefánik's Observatory** *(see p140)*. Take the funicular halfway back down the hill for lunch at the **Nebozízek** *(see p205)* with its outdoor patio and panoramic views.

The Mirror Maze, great fun for young and old alike

Wenceslas Square and monument in front of the National Museum

Afternoon

Take a stroll on Střelecký Ostrov, where the swans await the remnants of your lunchtime bread. There's more wildlife to be seen at the **Wallenstein Palace** *(see p126)*, home to peacocks and a bizarre replica of a limestone cave. Walk or take the metro over the river to catch the Old Town Square's **Astronomical Clock** *(see pp72–4)* in action. Eat at one of the cafés on the square. Then on to the **Church of St James** *(see p65)*. Children will be intrigued by the mummified arm, which has been hanging above the church entrance for 400 years.

HISTORY AND HEROES

- **Wenceslas Square – the rise and fall of Communism**
- **Lunch in splendid style**
- **Wartime history**
- **Shopping for antiques**

TWO ADULTS allow at least Kč3,060

Morning

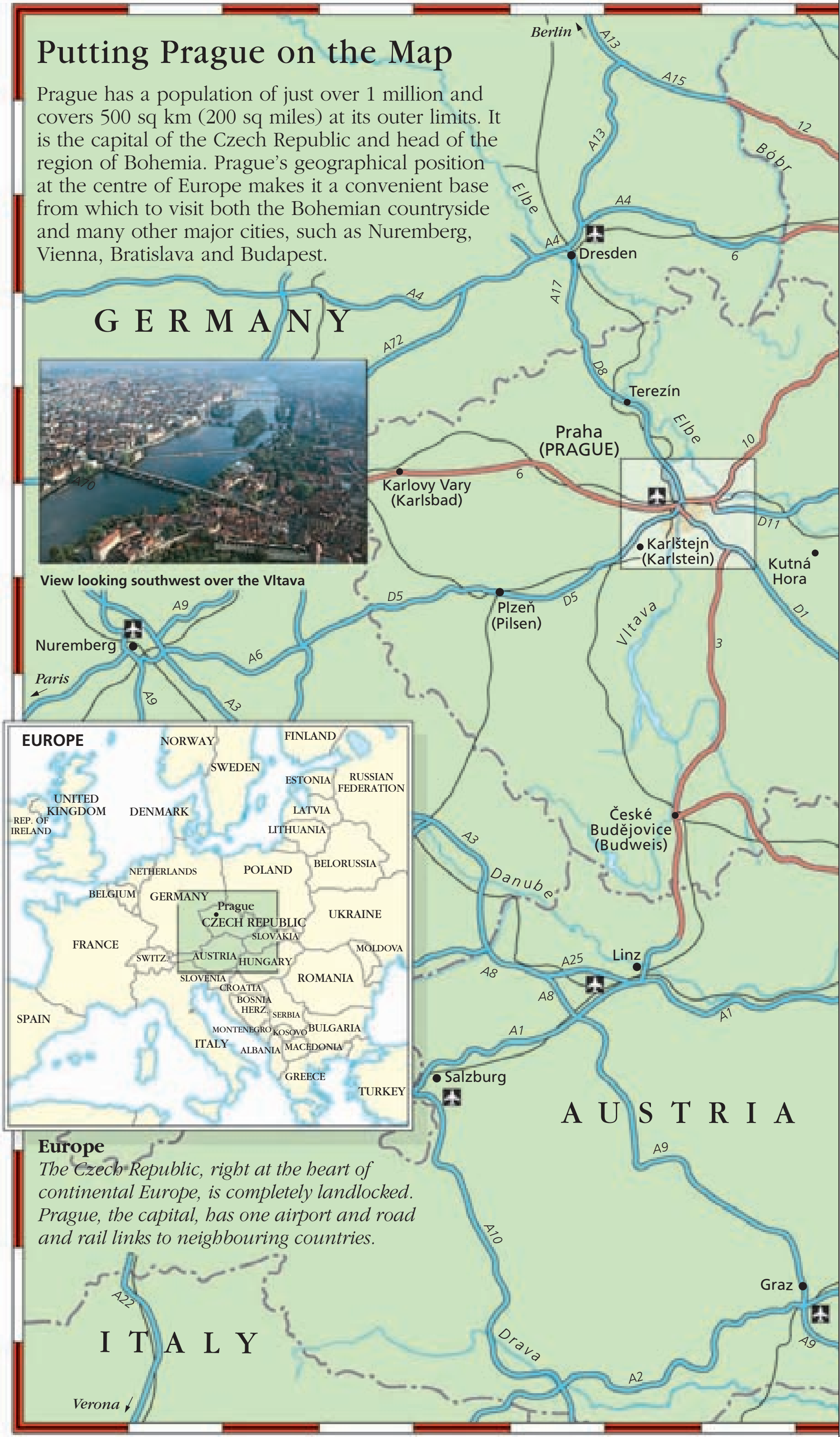
Start the day with a walk along **Wenceslas Square** *(see pp144–5)* to see where the communist regime was toppled. Walk the length of the square and imagine it lined with people as it was for weeks in 1989. Pay your respects at the **Monument to the Victims of Communism** *(see p145)*, and to anti-communist martyr Jan Palach, who set himself alight here in 1969 in protest at the Soviet invasion. Just off the Square is the former Gestapo HQ on Politických vězňů (now the national trade office) where thousands of Czechs were imprisoned during WWII. Stop for lunch at the Art Nouveau **Evropa Hotel** *(see p206)* on Wenceslas Square.

Afternoon

Walk to the Baroque **Church of St Cyril and St Methodius** *(see p152)*, where Czech resistance fighters took their own lives in 1942. Bullet holes can still be seen on the wall of the crypt, where a fascinating museum chronicles the events. End the day with a bit of antique browsing. **Military Antiques** in Charvátova *(see p214)*, is a treasure trove of relics from the Nazi and Soviet occupations, and military bric- a-brac from all periods.

Putting Prague on the Map

Prague has a population of just over 1 million and covers 500 sq km (200 sq miles) at its outer limits. It is the capital of the Czech Republic and head of the region of Bohemia. Prague's geographical position at the centre of Europe makes it a convenient base from which to visit both the Bohemian countryside and many other major cities, such as Nuremberg, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest.

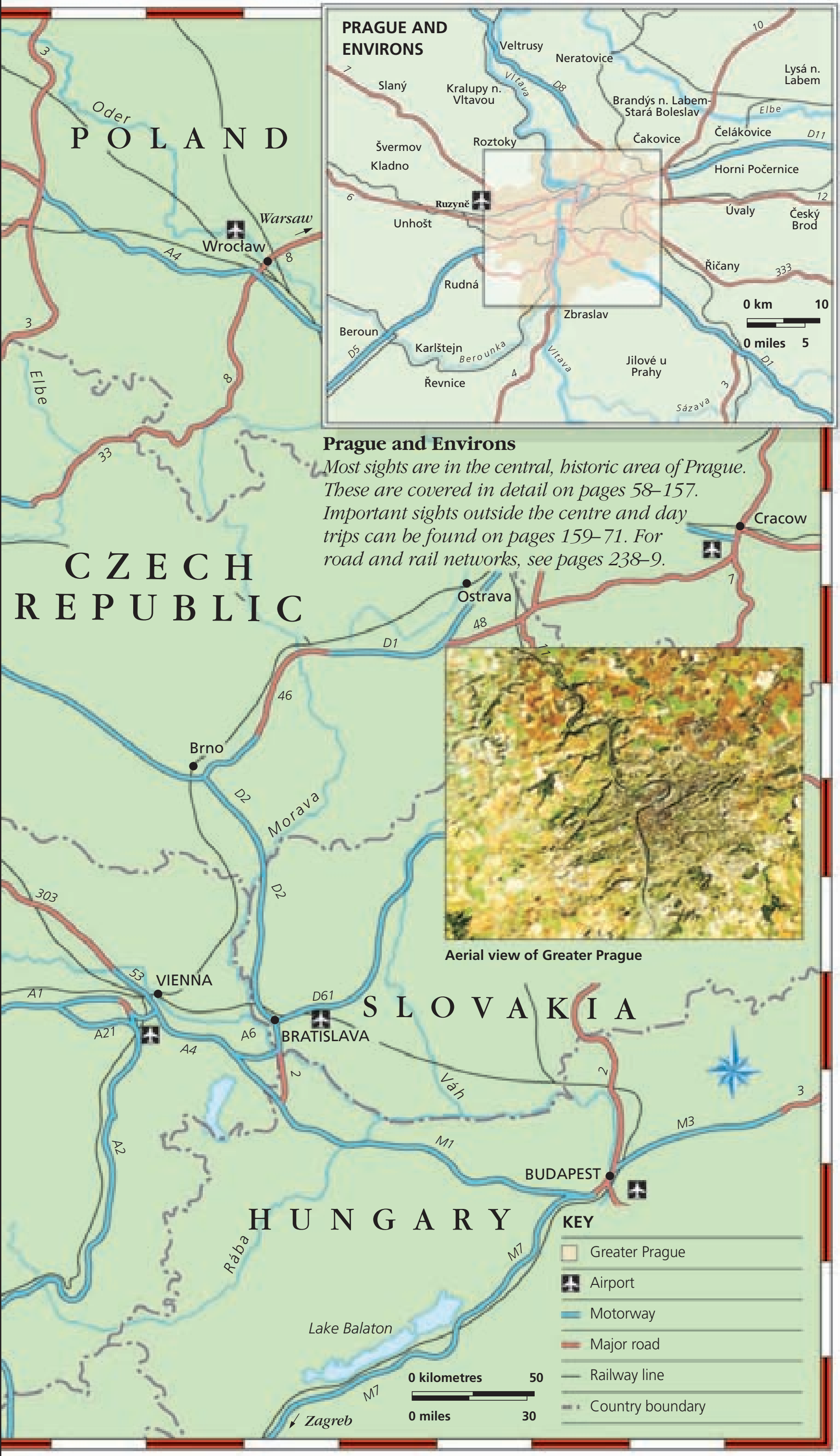


View looking southwest over the Vltava

Europe

The Czech Republic, right at the heart of continental Europe, is completely landlocked. Prague, the capital, has one airport and road and rail links to neighbouring countries.

Berlin
A13
A15
12
Bóbr
Elbe
A4
Dresden
6
A17
GERMANY
A72
D8
Terezín
Elbe
Praha
(PRAGUE)
10
Karlovy Vary
(Karlsbad)
A70
D11
Karlštejn
(Karlstein)
Kutná
Hora
D1
D5
Plzeň
(Pilsen)
Vltava
3
A9
Nuremberg
A6
Paris
A3
EUROPE
NORWAY
FINLAND
SWEDEN
ESTONIA
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
UNITED KINGDOM
REP. OF IRELAND
DENMARK
LATVIA
LITHUANIA
NETHERLANDS
POLAND
BELORUSSIA
BELGIUM
GERMANY
Prague
CZECH REPUBLIC
UKRAINE
SLOVAKIA
FRANCE
SWITZ.
AUSTRIA
HUNGARY
MOLDOVA
SLOVENIA
CROATIA
ROMANIA
BOSNIA HERZ.
SERBIA
SPAIN
MONTENEGRO
KOSOVO
BULGARIA
ITALY
ALBANIA
MACEDONIA
GREECE
TURKEY
České
Budějovice
(Budweis)
Danube
A8
A25
Linz
A1
Salzburg
AUSTRIA
A9
A10
Graz
A22
ITALY
Drava
A2
Verona



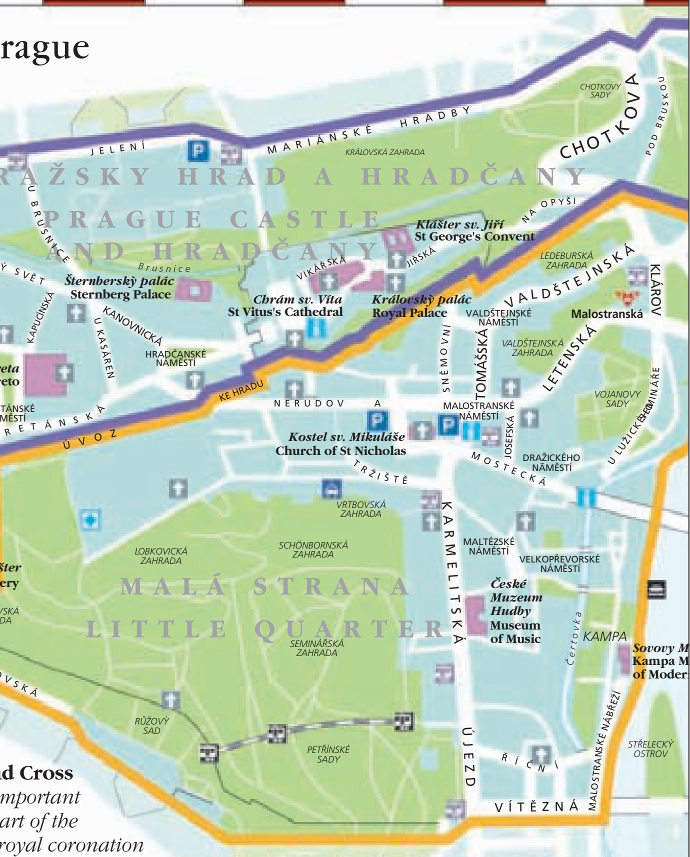
Prague and Environs

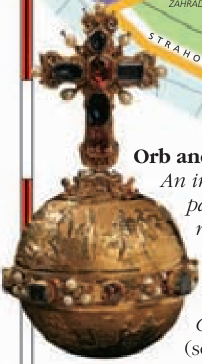
Most sights are in the central, historic area of Prague. These are covered in detail on pages 58–157. Important sights outside the centre and day trips can be found on pages 159–71. For road and rail networks, see pages 238–9.

Aerial view of Greater Prague

PRAGUE AND ENVIRONS
Veltrusy
Neratovice
Lysá n. Labem
Slaný
Kralupy n. Vltavou
Vltava
D8
Brandýs n. Labem-Stará Boleslav
Elbe
Švermov
Roztoky
Čakovice
Čelákovice
D11
Kladno
Horni Počernice
Ruzyně
Unhošť
Úvaly
Český Brod
Rudná
Říčany
333
Zbraslav
Beroun
D5
Karlštejn
Berounka
Vltava
Jílové u Prahy
Řevnice
Sázava
D1
0 km 10
0 miles 5
10
7
6
12
4
3
POLAND
Oder
Warsaw
Wrocław
A4
8
3
Elbe
33
CZECH REPUBLIC
Cracow
7
Ostrava
48
D1
11
46
Brno
D2
Morava
D2
303
53
VIENNA
A1
D61
SLOVAKIA
BRATISLAVA
A21
A4
A6
2
Váh
2
3
M3
A2
M1
BUDAPEST
HUNGARY
Rába
M7
Lake Balaton
M7
Zagreb
0 kilometres 50
0 miles 30
KEY
Greater Prague
Airport
Motorway
Major road
Railway line
Country boundary

Central Prague


PRAŽSKY HRAD A HRADČANY
PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY
MALÁ STRANA
LITTLE QUARTER
JELENÍ
MARIÁNSKÉ HRADBY
KRÁLOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
CHOTKOVA
CHOTKOVY SADY
POD BRUSKOU
NA OPYŠÍ
Klášter sv. Jiří
St George's Convent
JIŘSKÁ
VIKÁŘSKÁ
U BRUSNICE
Brusnice
NOVÝ SVĚT
Šternberský palác
Sternberg Palace
KAPUCÍNSKÁ
ČERNÍNSKÁ
KEPLEROVA
KANOVNICKÁ
U KASÁREN
Chrám sv. Víta
St Vitus's Cathedral
Královský palác
Royal Palace
HRADČANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Loreta
The Loreto
LORETÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LORETÁNSKÁ
ÚVOZ
KE HRADU
NERUDOVA
LEDEBURSKÁ ZAHRADA
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ
VALDŠTEJNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ ZAHRADA
Malostranská
KLÁROV
SNĚMOVNÍ
TOMÁŠSKÁ
LETENSKÁ
VOJANOVY SADY
SEMINÁŘE
U LUŽICKÉHO
MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
JOSEFSKÁ
DRAŽICKÉHO NÁMĚSTÍ
MOSTECKÁ
Kostel sv. Mikuláše
Church of St Nicholas
TRŽIŠTĚ
POHOŘELEC
STRAHOVSKÁ
Strahovský klášter
Strahov Monastery
STRAHOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
VRTBOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
SCHÖNBORNSKÁ ZAHRADA
LOBKOVICKÁ ZAHRADA
KARMELITSKÁ
MALTÉZSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
VELKOPŘEVORSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
České Muzeum Hudby
Museum of Music
Čertovka
KAMPA
Sovovy M
Kampa M
of Moder
SEMINÁŘSKÁ ZAHRADA
RŮŽOVÝ SAD
PETŘÍNSKÉ SADY
ÚJEZD
ŘÍČNÍ
VÍTĚZNÁ
MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁBŘEŽÍ
STŘELECKÝ OSTROV

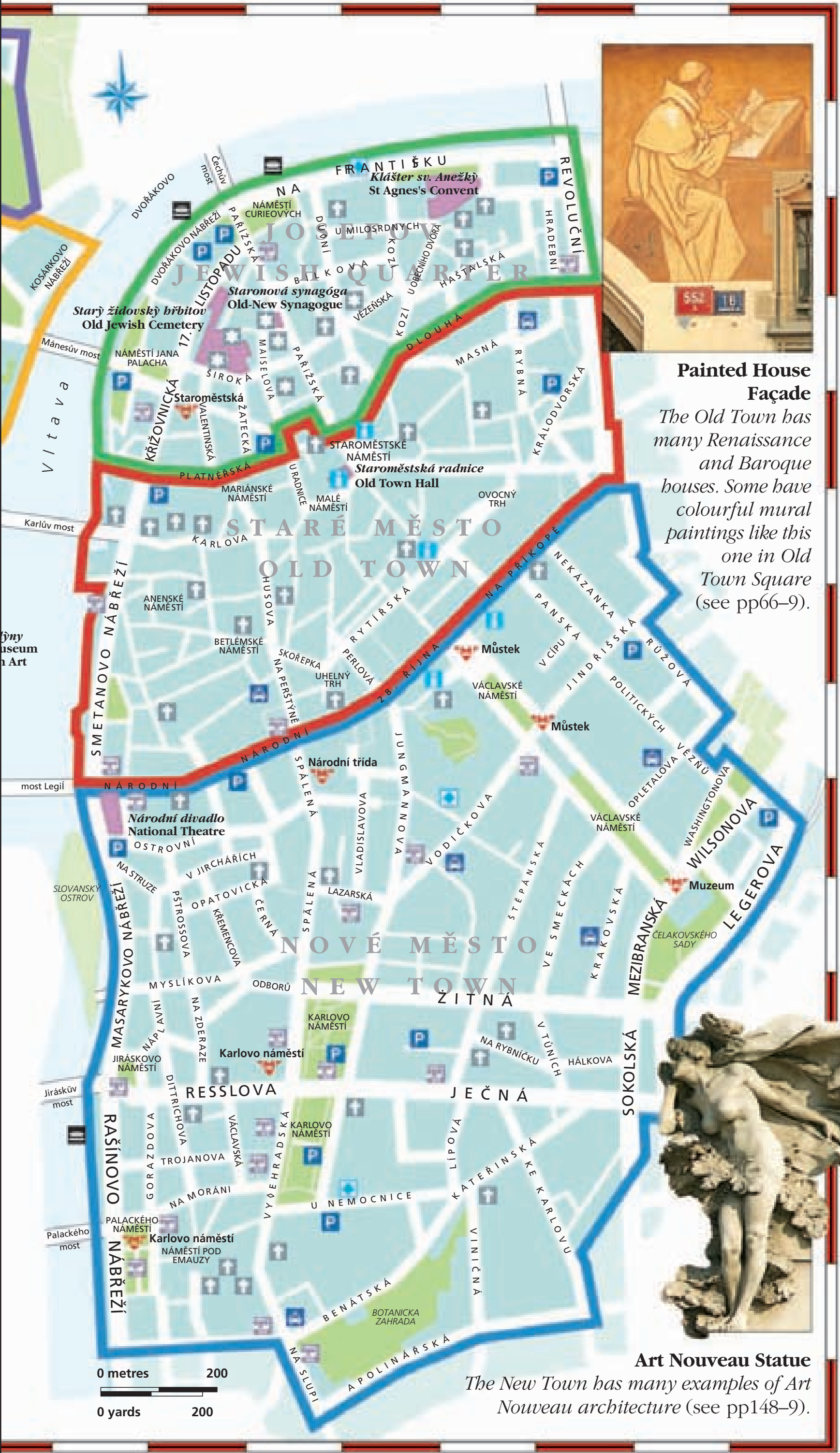


Orb and Cross
An important part of the royal coronation regalia, this orb is now kept at St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3).

KEY

- ▨ Major sight
- Ⓜ Metro station
- Tram stop
- Funicular railway
- River boat boarding point
- P Parking
- i Tourist information
- ✚ Hospital
- Police station
- ✝ Church
- ✡ Synagogue
- — City wall

View of the Church of St Lawrence
Petřín Park offers outstanding views of Prague (see p141 and Four Guided Walks, pp176–7).

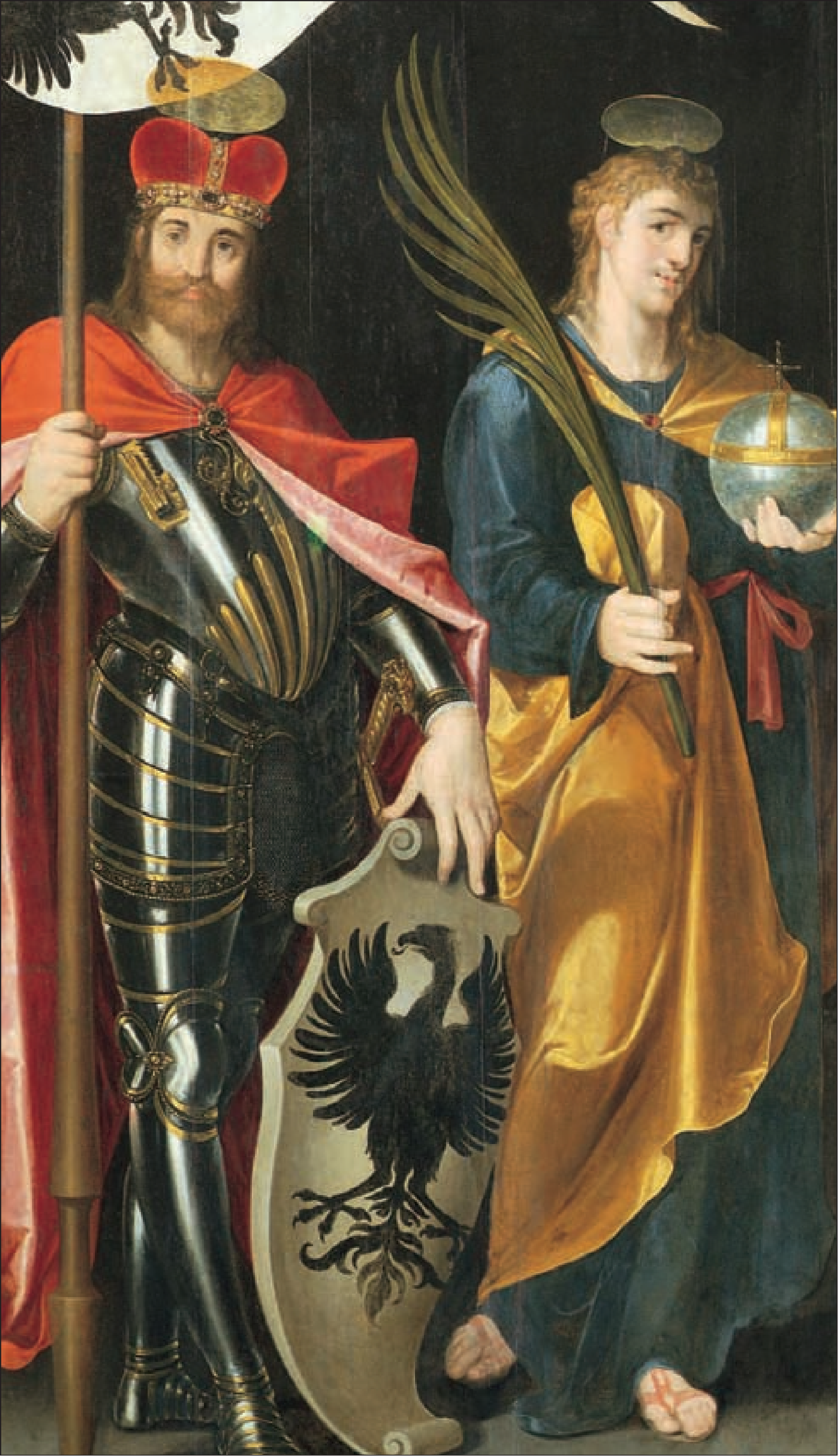

JOSEFOV
JEWISH QUARTER
STARÉ MĚSTO
OLD TOWN
NOVÉ MĚSTO
NEW TOWN
Vltava
Klášter sv. Anežky
St Agnes's Convent
Staronová synagóga
Old-New Synagogue
Starý židovský hřbitov
Old Jewish Cemetery
Staroměstská radnice
Old Town Hall
Národní divadlo
National Theatre
Staroměstská
Můstek
Můstek
Národní třída
Muzeum
Karlovo náměstí
Karlovo náměstí
NA FRANTIŠKU
NÁMĚSTÍ CURIEOVÝCH
DVOŘÁKOVO
DVOŘÁKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
Čechův most
KOSÁRKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
17. LISTOPADU
PAŘÍŽSKÁ
DUŠNÍ
U MILOSRDNÝCH
BÍLKOVA
KOZÍ
U OBECNÍHO DVORA
HAŠTALSKÁ
REVOLUČNÍ
HRADEBNÍ
VĚZEŇSKÁ
DLOUHÁ
MASNÁ
RYBNÁ
KRÁLODVORSKÁ
Mánesův most
NÁMĚSTÍ JANA PALACHA
ŠIROKÁ
MAISELOVA
KŘIŽOVNICKÁ
VALENTINSKÁ
ŽATECKÁ
STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
PLATNÉŘSKÁ
MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
URADNICE
MALÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
OVOCNÝ TRH
Karlův most
KARLOVA
NA PŘÍKOPĚ
NEKÁZANKA
PANSKÁ
ANENSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
HUSOVA
RYTÍŘSKÁ
SMETANOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
BETLÉMSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
SKOŘEPKA
PERLOVÁ
UHELNÝ TRH
NA PERŠTÝNĚ
28. ŘÍJNA
V CÍPU
JINDŘIŠSKÁ
RŮŽOVÁ
POLITICKÝCH
VĚZŇŮ
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
NÁRODNÍ
most Legií
SPÁLENÁ
JUNGMANNOVA
OPLETALOVA
WASHINGTONOVA
WILSONOVA
OSTROVNÍ
NA STRUZE
V JIRCHÁŘÍCH
VLADISLAVOVA
VODIČKOVA
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LEGEROVA
SLOVANSKÝ OSTROV
PŠTROSSOVA
OPATOVICKÁ
KŘEMENCOVA
ČERNÁ
LAZARSKÁ
ŠTĚPÁNSKÁ
VE SMEČKÁCH
KRAKOVSKÁ
MEZIBRANSKÁ
ČELAKOVSKÉHO SADY
MASARYKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
MYSLÍKOVA
ODBORŮ
ŽITNÁ
NÁPLAVNÍ
NA ZDERAZE
KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
V TŮNÍCH
NA RYBNÍČKU
HÁLKOVA
SOKOLSKÁ
JIRÁSKOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
Jiráskův most
DITTRICHOVA
RESSLOVA
JEČNÁ
RAŠÍNOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
GORAZDOVA
VÁCLAVSKÁ
KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
TROJANOVA
VYŠEHRADSKÁ
LÍPOVÁ
KATEŘINSKÁ
KE KARLOVU
NA MORÁNI
U NEMOCNICE
PALACKÉHO NÁMĚSTÍ
Palackého most
NÁMĚSTÍ POD EMAUZY
VINIČNÁ
BENÁTSKÁ
BOTANICKÁ ZAHRADA
NA SLUPI
APOLINÁŘSKÁ
0 metres 200
0 yards 200
ýny
useum
n Art

Painted House Façade

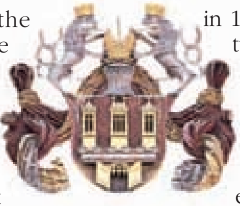
The Old Town has many Renaissance and Baroque houses. Some have colourful mural paintings like this one in Old Town Square (see pp66–9).

Art Nouveau Statue

The New Town has many examples of Art Nouveau architecture (see pp148–9).



THE HISTORY OF PRAGUE

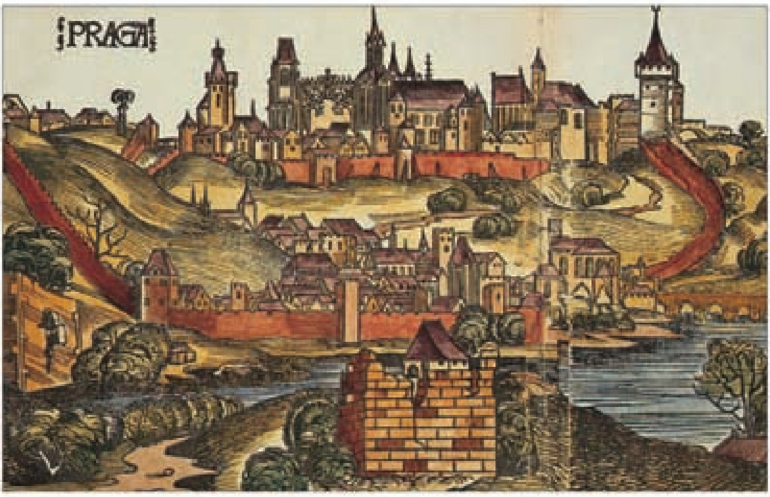


Prague coat of arms

Prague's position at the crossroads of Europe has made it a magnet for foreign traders since prehistoric times. By the early 10th century Prague had become a thriving town with a large market place, the Old Town Square, and two citadels, Prague Castle and Vyšehrad, from where its first rulers, the Přemyslids, conducted their many family feuds. These were often bloody: in AD 935, Prince Wenceslas was murdered by his brother Boleslav. Wenceslas was later canonized and became the Czechs' best-known patron saint.

During the Middle Ages Prague prospered, especially during the reign of the Holy Roman Emperor, Charles IV. Under the government of this wise and cultured ruler, Prague grew into a magnificent city, larger than Paris or London. Charles instigated the founding and building of many institutions in Prague, including the first university in Central Europe, Charles University. One of the University's first Czech rectors was Jan Hus, the reforming preacher whose execution for alleged heresy in 1415 led to the Hussite wars. The radical wing of the Hussites, the Taborites, were finally defeated at the Battle of Lipany in 1434. During the 16th century, after a succession of weak kings, the Habsburgs gained control, beginning a rule that would last for almost 400 years. One of the more enlightened of all the Habsburg Emperors was Rudolph II. He brought the spirit of the Renaissance to Prague through his love of the arts and sciences. Soon after his death, in 1618, Prague was the setting for the Protestant revolt which led to the Thirty Years' War. The war's aftermath caused a serious decline in the fortunes of the city that would revive only in the 18th century. Prague's many fine Baroque churches and palaces date from this time.

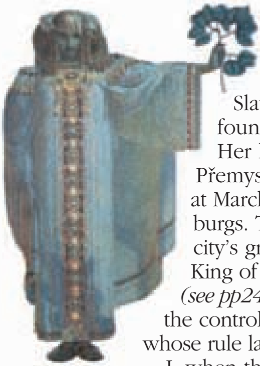
The 19th century saw a period of national revival and the burgeoning of civic pride. The great public monuments – the National Museum, the National Theatre and Rudolfinum – were built. But the Habsburgs still ruled the city, and it was not until 1918 that Prague became the capital of an independent Republic. World War II brought occupation by the German army, followed by four decades of Communism. After the "Velvet Revolution" of 1989, Prague has embraced a new era.



View of Prague Castle and Little Quarter, 1493

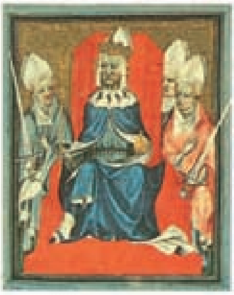
◁ *St Wenceslas and St Vitus*, by Bartholomaeus Spränger, about 1600

Rulers of Prague



The mythical Princess Libuše

Three great dynasties have shaped the history of Prague: the Přemyslids, the Luxemburgs and the Habsburgs. According to Slavic legend, the Přemyslids were founded by Princess Libuše *(see p21)*. Her line included St Wenceslas and Přemysl Otakar II, whose death in battle at Marchfeld paved the way for the Luxemburgs. This family produced one of the city's greatest rulers, Charles IV, who was King of Bohemia and Holy Roman Emperor *(see pp24–5)*. In 1526, Prague came under the control of the Austrian House of Habsburg whose rule lasted 400 years, until after World War I, when the newly formed Czechoslovakia gained its independence. Since then there has been a succession of presidents.



1346–78 Charles IV

1453–7 Ladislav Posthumus

1310–46 John of Luxemburg

1140–72 Vladislav I

935–72 Boleslav I

1305–6 Wenceslas III

1230–53 Wenceslas I

1278–1305 Wenceslas II

1034–55 Břetislav I

900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400

PŘEMYSLIDS LUXEMBURGS

900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400

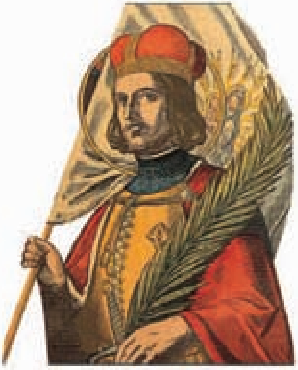
972–99 Boleslav II

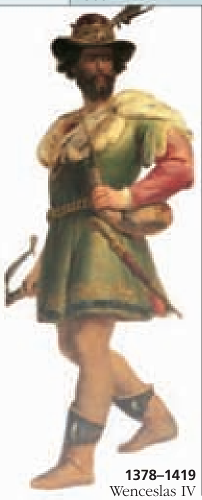
1061–92 Vratislav II

921–35 St Wenceslas

1173–9 Soběslav II

1197–1230 Přemysl Otakar I

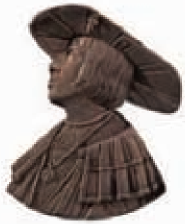


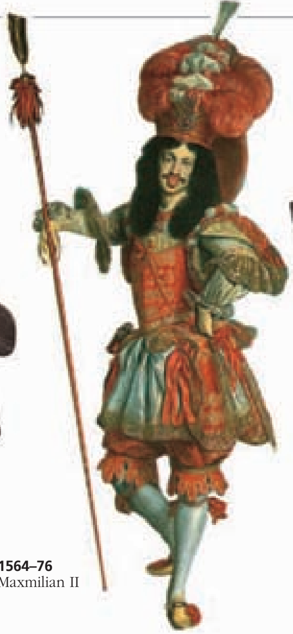


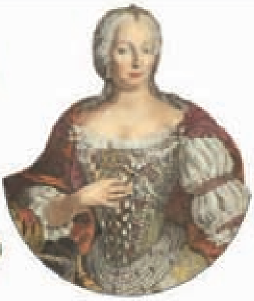
1378–1419 Wenceslas IV

1253–78 Přemysl Otakar II

1419–37 Sigismund







1458–71 George of Poděbrady

1526–64 Ferdinand I

1564–76 Maxmilian II

1637–57 Ferdinand III

1657–1705 Leopold I

1711–40 Charles VI

1740–80 Maria Theresa

1790–92 Leopold II

1792–1835 Franz II

1835–48 Ferdinand V

1918–35 Tomáš Garrigue Masaryk

1935–8 and **1945–8** Edvard Beneš

1938–9 and **1939–45** Emil Hacha

1948–53 Klement Gottwald

1953–7 Antonín Zápotocký

1957–68 Antonín Novotný

1968–75 Ludvík Svoboda

1500 1600 1700 1800 1900

JAGIELLOS HABSBURGS PRESIDENTS

1500 1600 1700 1800 1900

1471–1516 Vladislav Jagiello

1516–26 Ludvíc II

1576–1611 Rudolph II

1611–19 Matthias

1619–37 Ferdinand II

1705–11 Josef I

1780–90 Josef II

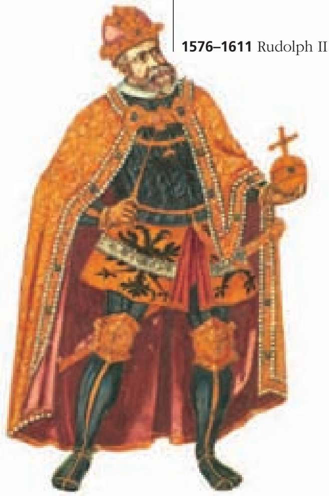
1848–1916 Franz Josef

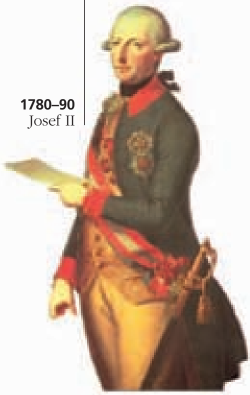
1916–18 Charles I

1975–89 Gustáv Husák

1989–92 and **1993–2003** Václav Havel (below)

2003– Václav Klaus

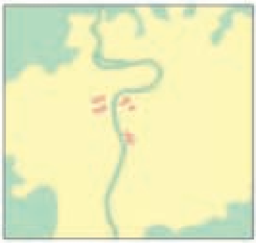




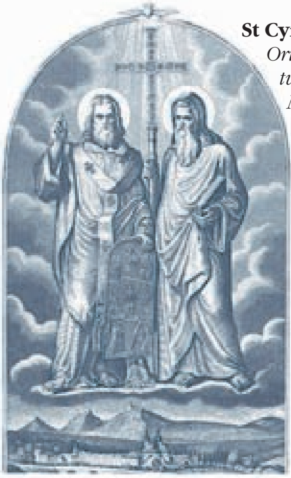
Prague under the Přemyslids

9th-century earring

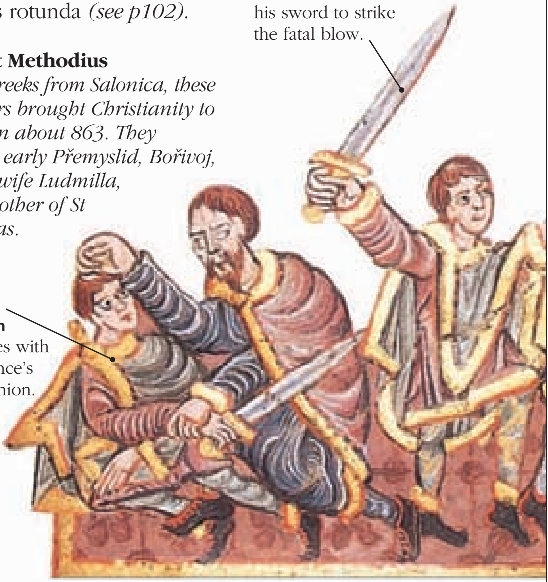
Early Celtic tribes, from 500 BC, were the first inhabitants of the area around the Vltava valley. The Germanic Marcomans arrived in 9–6 BC, and gradually the Celts left. The first Slavic tribes came to Bohemia in about 500 AD. Struggles for supremacy led to the emergence of a ruling dynasty, the Přemyslids, around 800 AD. They built two fortified settlements: the first at Prague Castle *(see pp94–111)*, the second at Vyšehrad, a rocky headland on the right bank of the Vltava *(see pp180–1)*. These remained the seats of Czech princes for hundreds of years. One prince crucial to the emerging Czech State was the pious Wenceslas. He enjoyed only a brief reign but left an important legacy in the founding of St Vitus's rotunda *(see p102)*.


EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1000 AD* 🟨 *Today*


St Cyril and St Methodius

Originally Greeks from Salonica, these two brothers brought Christianity to Moravia in about 863. They baptized early Přemyslid, Bořivoj, and his wife Ludmilla, grandmother of St Wenceslas.


Boleslav's henchman raises his sword to strike the fatal blow.

Second assassin grapples with the Prince's companion.

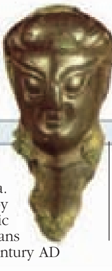
Early Coin

Silver coins like this denar were minted in the royal mint of Vyšehrad during Boleslav II's reign from 967–99.

Wild Boar Figurine

Celtic tribes made small talismans of the wild animals that they hunted for food in the forested areas around Prague.

TIMELINE


Bronze head of a Celtic goddess

500 BC Celts in Bohemia. Joined by Germanic Marcomans in 1st century AD

6th century Slavs settle alongside Germanic tribes in Bohemia

600 AD

623–658 Bohemia is part of an empire formed by Frankish merchant, Samo

700

8th century Tribe of Czechs settle in central Bohemia

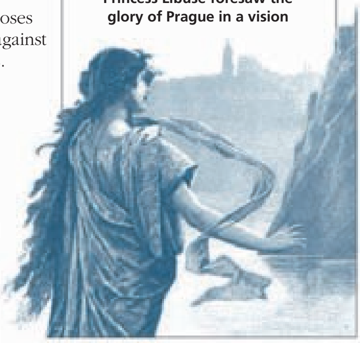
Vyšehrad acropolis – first Czech settlement on the right bank of the Vltava

Sword and Helmet

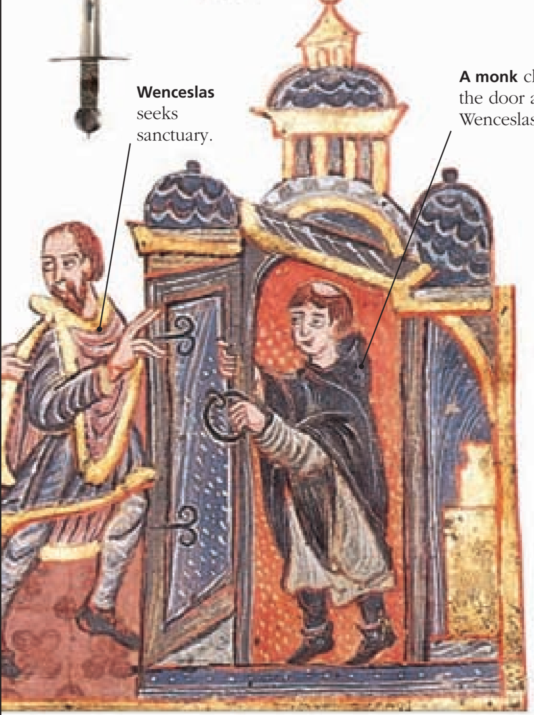
St Wenceslas was buried in the southern apse of the rotunda of St Vitus. His sword and helmet were preserved as relics and today form part of the Cathedral's treasure.

PRINCESS LIBUŠE

The legendary founder of the Přemyslids was Princess Libuše, head of a West Slavic tribe. She took notice of the discord among her clansmen, and succeeded her father to become the first woman ruler. Choosing a humble ploughman (*Přemysl-Oráč*) as consort and ruler, she began a dynasty that was to last 400 years.



Princess Libuše foresaw the glory of Prague in a vision



Wenceslas seeks sanctuary.

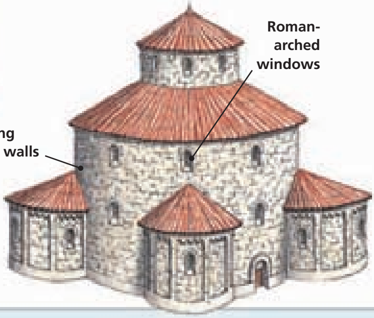
A monk closes the door against Wenceslas.

ASSASSINATION OF PRINCE WENCESLAS

In 935, the young Wenceslas was murdered on the orders of his brother, Boleslav. This manuscript illustration of 1006 shows the moment when the assassins caught up with the prince as he was about to enter the church for the morning mass.

Rotunda of St Vitus

Founded by Wenceslas in the early 10th century, the rotunda became a place of pilgrimage after the saint's death in 935. It stood where St Wenceslas Chapel is today.



Roman-arched windows

Curving stone walls

800 Dynasty of Přemyslids founded

Early Christian breast cross

863 St Cyril and St Methodius bring Christianity to Moravia

870 Prague Castle founded

800

900

920 Founding of St George's Basilica at Prague Castle

921 Wenceslas becomes Prince of Bohemia

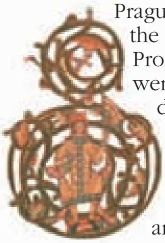
935 Wenceslas dies

993 Bishop Adalbert Vojtěch founds monastery at Břevnov

1000

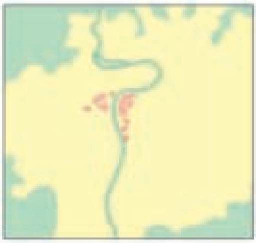
Bishop Adalbert's bejewelled glove

Early Medieval Prague



Initial letter D from the Vyšehrad Codex

Prague Castle steadily grew in importance from the beginning of the 9th century onwards. Prone to frequent fires, its wooden buildings were gradually replaced by stone and the area developed into a sturdy Romanesque fortress with a palace and religious buildings. Clustered around the original outer bailey was an area inhabited by skilled craftsmen and German merchants, encouraged to come and stay in Prague by Vladislav II and, later, Přemysl Otakar II. This came to be known as the "Little Quarter" and achieved town status in 1257. It was joined to the Old Town by a bridge, known as the Judith Bridge.



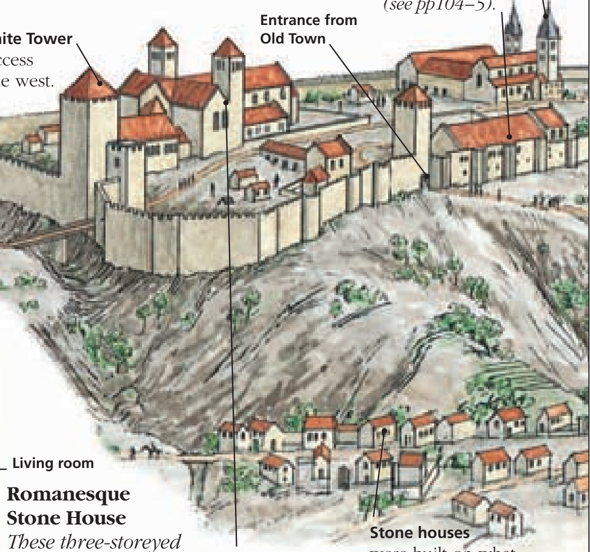
EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1230* 🟨 *Today*

Decorative Comb
This ornate, bone, fine-toothed comb was one of the relics of St Adalbert.

PRAGUE CASTLE IN 1230

Sited on a high ridge, the Romanesque fortress had protective stone walls and easily-guarded gates.



St George's Convent and Basilica *(see pp106–9 and p98)*

The Prince's Palace grew into the Royal Palace *(see pp104–5).*

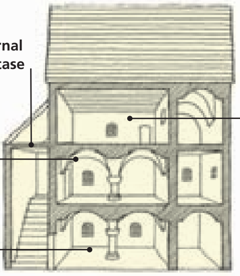
Entrance from Old Town

The White Tower gave access from the west.

Site of Hradčany Square

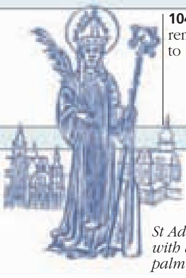
St Vitus's Basilica and Chapter House *(see pp100–3)*

Stone houses were built on what is now Nerudova Street in the Little Quarter *(see p130).*



Romanesque Stone House
These three-storeyed houses were based around a very simple floor plan.

TIMELINE



St Adalbert with a martyr's palm frond

1040 St Adalbert's remains brought to Prague

1050

1070 Vyšehrad becomes temporary seat of Czech princes

1085 Vratislav I becomes first King of Bohemia

1091 Old Town marketplace first mentioned by travellers

1091 Great fire at Prague Castle

1092–1110 Reign of Bretislav II

1100

1110 Small German settlement in Prague

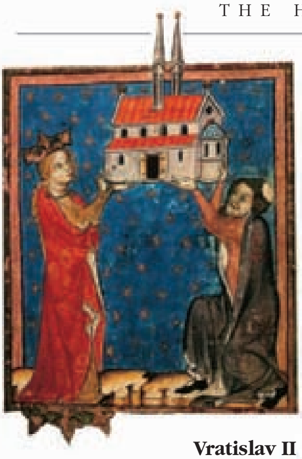
1110–20 Reign of Bořivoj II

1135 Seat of Czech princes moves from Vyšehrad to Prague Castle

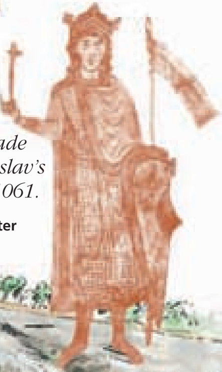
1140 Strahov Monastery founded

1150

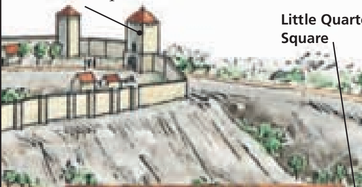
Romanesque stone head from Judith Bridge Tower



St Agnes of Bohemia
Sister of Wenceslas I, this devout woman built a convent for the order of the Poor Clares (the female counterparts of the Franciscans) (see pp92–3). *She was not canonized until 1989.*

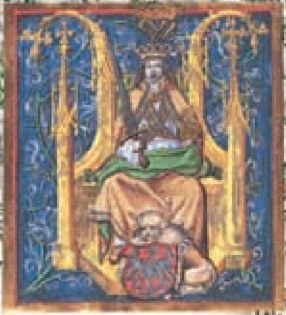


Vratislav II
The Vyšehrad Codex, an illuminated selection from the gospels, was made to mark Vratislav's coronation in 1061.

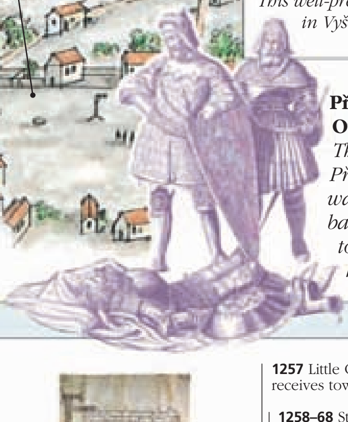


The Black Tower was the exit to Bohemia's second town, Kutná Hora *(see p168).*

Little Quarter Square



Little Quarter Coat of Arms
Vladislav II's portrait was incorporated into this 16th-century miniature painting.

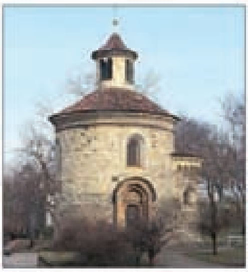


Přemysl Otakar II
The last great Přemyslid king was killed in battle after trying to carve out a huge empire.

WHERE TO SEE ROMANESQUE PRAGUE

Remains can be seen in the crypt of St Vitus's *(pp100–3)*, the basements of the Palace of the Lords of Kunštát *(p78)* and the Royal Palace *(pp104–5)*.

St George's Basilica
The vaulting in the crypt dates from the 12th century (p98).



St Martin's Rotunda
This well-preserved building is in Vyšehrad (p180).

1233 Founding of St Agnes's Convent

1182 Romanesque construction of Prague Castle completed

1257 Little Quarter receives town status

1258–68 Strahov Monastery rebuilt in Gothic style after fire

1200 **1250** **1290**

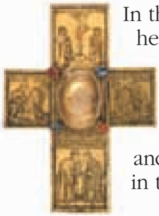
1212 Přemysl Otakar I receives the Sicilian Golden Bull, confirming the sovereignty of Bohemian kings

1172 Judith Bridge built *(see pp136–9)*

Sicilian Golden Bull

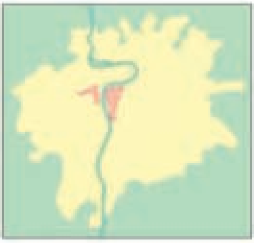
1278 Přemysl Otakar II dies at Marchfeld

Prague's Golden Age



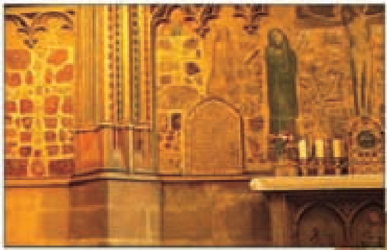
Gift from Pope Urban V in 1368

In the late Middle Ages, Prague attained the height of its glory. The Holy Roman Emperor Charles IV chose Prague as his Imperial residence and set out to make the city the most magnificent in Europe. He founded a university (the Carolinum) and built many fine churches and monasteries in the Gothic style. Of major importance were his town-planning schemes, such as the reconstruction of Prague Castle, the building of a new stone bridge to replace the Judith Bridge, and the foundation of a new quarter, the New Town. A devout Catholic, he owned a large collection of relics which were kept, along with the Crown Jewels, at Karlstein Castle *(see pp168–9)*.



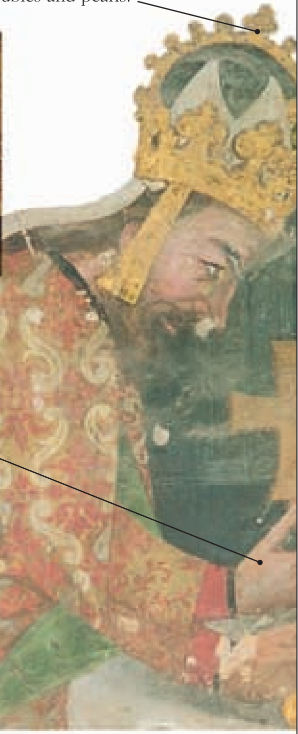
EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1350* 🟨 *Today*



St Wenceslas Chapel
Proud of his direct descent from the Přemyslids, Charles had this shrine to St Wenceslas built in St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3).

St Wenceslas Crown
Worn by Charles at his coronation in 1347, the Bohemian crown was based on early Přemyslid insignia.

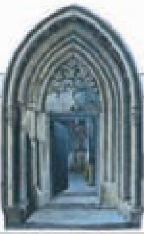


Charles IV wears the Imperial crown, set with sapphires, rubies and pearls.

The Emperor places the piece of the cross in its reliquary.

TIMELINE

1280 Old-New Synagogue completed in Gothic style



Portal of Old-New Synagogue

Town Hall, Old Town Square

1305

1306 Přemyslid dynasty ends

1310 John of Luxemburg occupies Prague

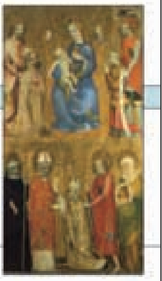
1320

1333 Charles IV makes Prague his home

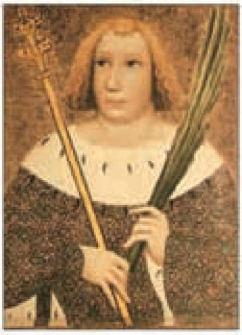
1335

1338 John of Luxemburg gives permission to Old Town to build a town hall

1344 Elevation of Prague bishopric to archbishopric

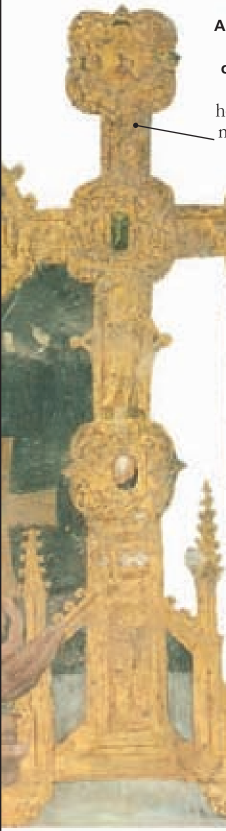


Votive panel showing Charles, Archbishop Jan Očko and Bohemia's patron saints

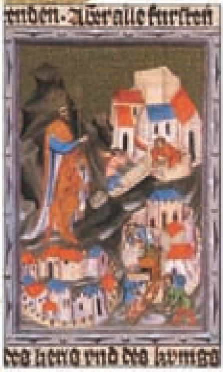


***St Vitus* by Master Theodoric**
This is one of a series of paintings of saints by the great Bohemian artist for the Holy Rood Chapel at Karlstein Castle (c1365).

University Seal, 1348
The seal depicts the Emperor offering the foundation documents to St Wenceslas.



A jewelled reliquary cross was made to house the new relic.


enden. Aber alle fursten
des herren und des kunigs

Building the New Town
This manuscript records Charles IV supervising the building of the New Town during the 14th century.

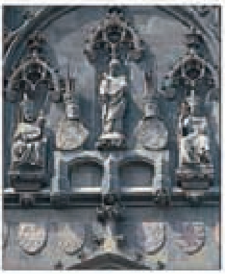
CHARLES IV AND HIS RELICS

Charles collected holy relics from all over the Empire. In about 1357 he received a part of Christ's cross from the Dauphin. This mural in Karlstein Castle is thought to be the best likeness of the Emperor.

WHERE TO SEE GOTHIC PRAGUE

Prague's rich Gothic legacy includes three of its best-known sights – St Vitus's Cathedral *(pp100–3)*, Charles Bridge *(pp136–9)* and the Old-New Synagogue *(pp88–9)*. Another very important building from Charles IV's reign is the Carolinum *(p65)*. Churches that have retained most of their original Gothic features include the Church of Our Lady before Týn *(p70)*.

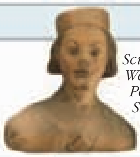
Carolinum
This fine oriel window was part of the university (p65).



Old Town Bridge Tower
The sculptural decoration is by Peter Parler (p139).

1348 Charles IV founds Charles University

1357 Charles Bridge begun



Sculpture of young Wenceslas IV by Peter Parler in St Vitus's Cathedral

1378 Reign of Wenceslas IV begins

1391 Bethlehem Chapel founded

1350

1365

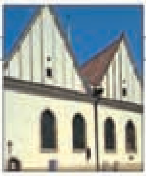
1380

1395

1348 Charles IV founds Prague New Town

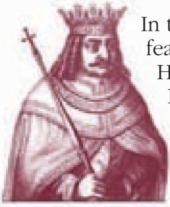
1361 Wenceslas IV born, oldest son of Charles

1378 Charles dies



Bethlehem Chapel

Hussite Prague



George of Poděbrady

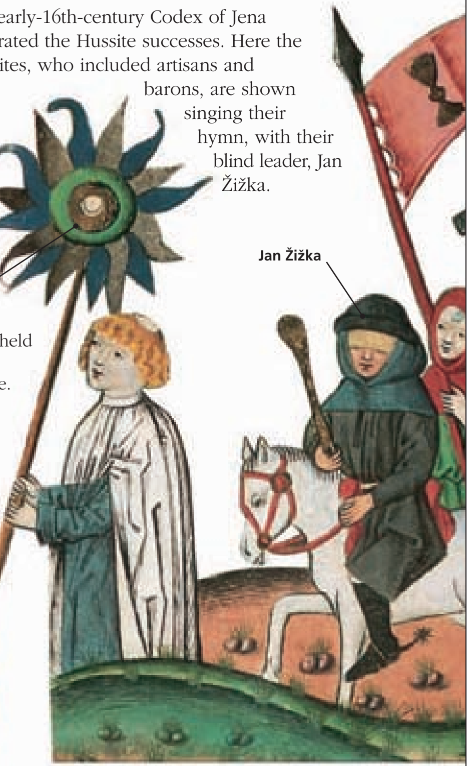
In the early 15th century, Europe shook in fear of an incredible fighting force – the Hussites, followers of the reformist cleric, Jan Hus. Despite simple weapons, they achieved legendary military successes against the Emperor's Catholic crusades, due largely to their religious fervour and to the discipline of their brilliant leader, Jan Žižka, who invented mobile artillery. The Hussites split into two camps, the moderate "Utraquists" *(see p75)* and the radical "Taborites" who were finally defeated at the Battle of Lipany in 1434, paving the way for the moderate Hussite king, George of Poděbrady.

EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1500* 🟨 *Today*

GOD'S WARRIORS

The early-16th-century Codex of Jena illustrated the Hussite successes. Here the Hussites, who included artisans and barons, are shown singing their hymn, with their blind leader, Jan Žižka.



The priest held a gilded monstrance.

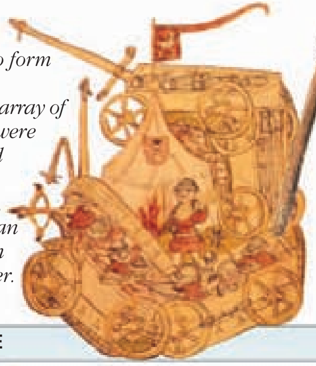
Jan Žižka

Nobles' Letter of Protest

Several hundred seals of the Bohemian nobility were affixed to a letter protesting about the execution of Jan Hus.

War Machine

For maximum effect, farm waggons were tied together to form a shield. A chilling array of weapons were unleashed including crossbows, flails and an early form of howitzer.



TIMELINE

Jan Hus preaching

1402–13 Jan Hus preaches at Bethlehem Chapel *(see p75)*

1410 Jan Hus excommunicated. Building of Old Town Clock

1415 Jan Hus burned at the stake at Constance

The chalice, symbol of the Utraquists

1400

1419 Defenestration of councillors from New Town Hall

1420

1420 Hussites victorious under Jan Žižka at Vitkov and Vyšehrad

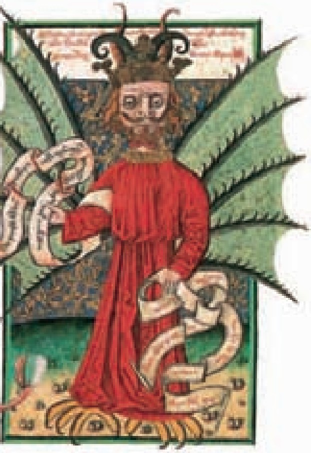
1424 Jan Žižka dies

1434 Battle of Lipany

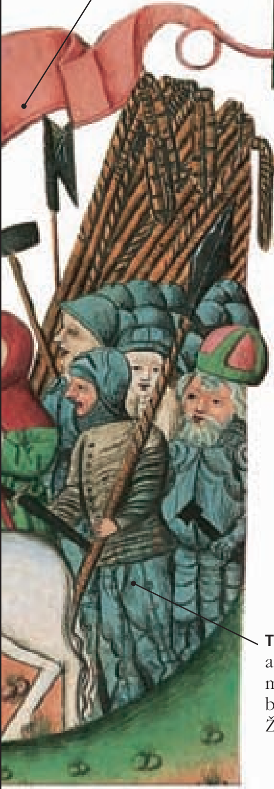
The Taborites made lethal weapons from simple farm tools

1440

1448 Prague conquered by troops of George of Poděbrady



Satan Dressed as the Pope
Lurid images satirizing the corruption of the church were painted on placards and carried through the streets.



The banner was decorated with the Hussite chalice.

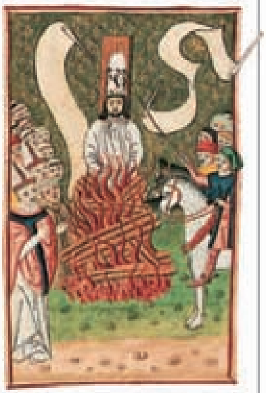
A variety of farm implements were used as makeshift weapons by the peasants.

The peasant army marched behind Jan Žižka.

Hussite Shield
Wooden shields like this one that bears the arms of the city of Prague, were used to fill any gaps in the waggon fortress's tight formation.

REFORMER, JAN HUS

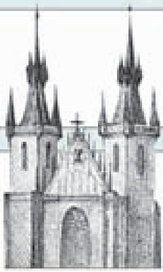
Born to poor parents in a small Bohemian town, Jan Hus became one of the most important religious thinkers of his day. His objections to the Catholic Church's corrupt practices, opulent style and wealth were shared by many Czechs – nobles and peasants alike. His reformist preaching in Prague's Bethlehem Chapel earned him a huge following, noticed by the Roman Papacy, and Hus was excommunicated. In 1412 Wenceslas IV, brother of the Emperor Sigismund, asked him to leave Prague. In October 1414, Hus decided to defend his teaching at the Council of Constance. Even though he had the Emperor's safe conduct, he was put in prison. The following year he was declared a heretic and burned at the stake.



Jan Hus at the Stake in 1415
After suffering death at the hands of the Church on 6 July 1415, Jan Hus became a revered martyr of the Czech people.

1458 Coronation of George of Poděbrady *(see p19)*

1460



Chalice on the outside of the Týn Church denotes the Hussite cause

1485 Hussite uprising in Prague

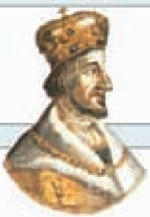
1480

1487 First book printed in Prague

1485 King Vladislav Jagiello begins to rebuild Royal Palace at Prague Castle

1492–1502 Vladislav Hall built

1500

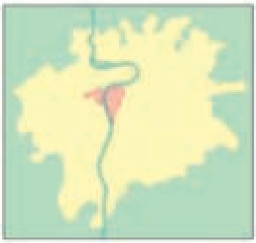


Vladislav Jagiello

The Renaissance and Rudolph II

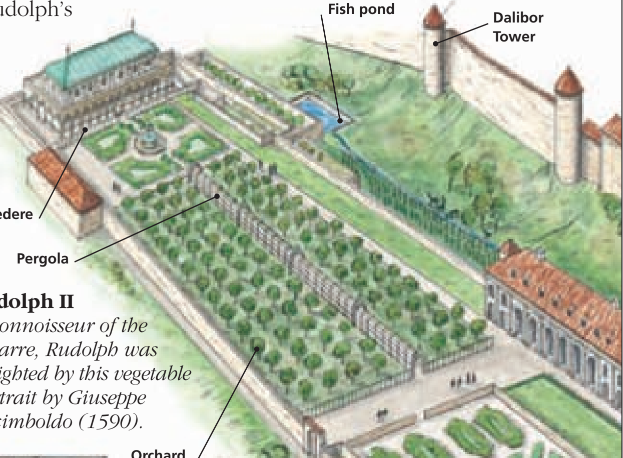
Renaissance tankard

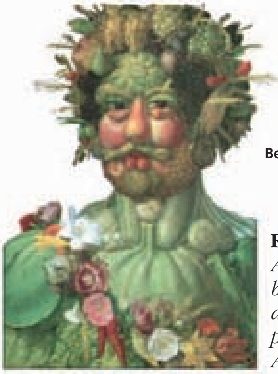
With the accession of the Habsburgs, the Renaissance reached Prague. Art and architecture were dominated by the Italians who enjoyed the patronage of the Imperial court, especially that of Rudolph II. The eccentric Rudolph often neglected politics, preferring to indulge his passions for collecting and science. His court was a haven for artists, astrologers, astronomers and alchemists, but his erratic rule led to revolts and an attempt by his brother Matthias to usurp him. In the course of the Thirty Years' War *(see pp30–31)* many works of art from Rudolph's collection were looted.



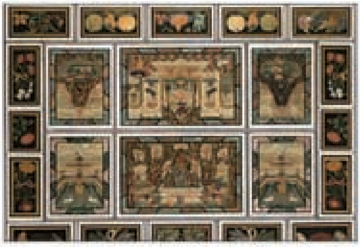
EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1550* 🟨 *Today*

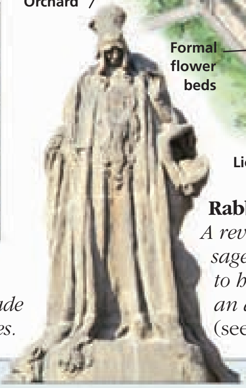




Rudolph II
A connoisseur of the bizarre, Rudolph was delighted by this vegetable portrait by Giuseppe Arcimboldo (1590).



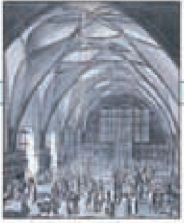
Mosaic Desk Top
Renaissance table tops with Florentine themes of fountains and gardens were made at Rudolph's court in semi-precious stones.



Rabbi Löw
A revered Jewish sage, he was said to have invented an artificial man (see pp88–9).

TIMELINE

1502 Vladislav Hall built



Vladislav Hall

1526 Habsburg rule begins with Ferdinand I

Ferdinand I

1541 Great fire in Little Quarter, the Castle and Hradčany

1556 Ferdinand I invites Jesuits to Prague

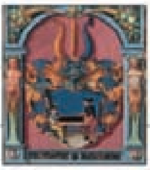
1520

1540

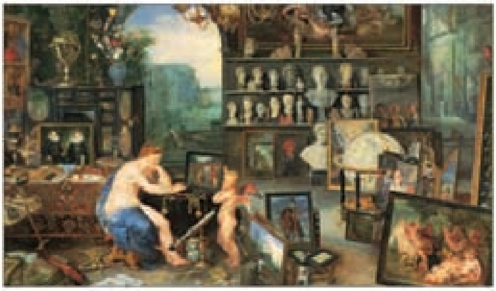
1560

1538–63 Belvedere built

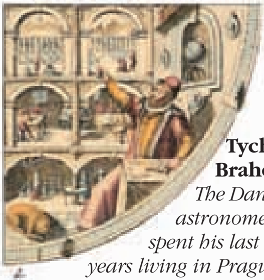
1547 Unsuccessful uprising of towns of Prague against Ferdinand I



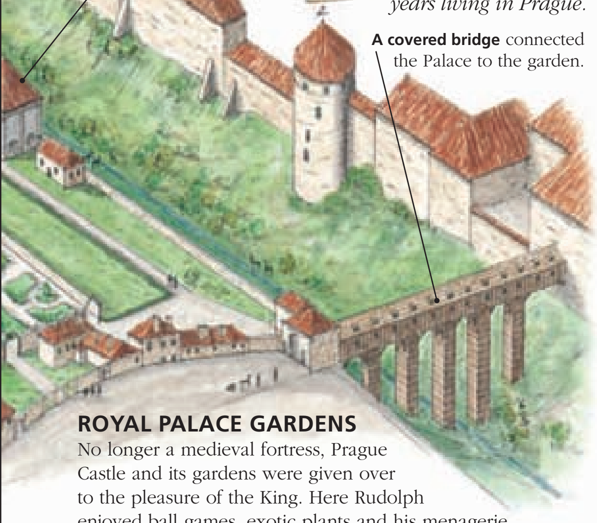
Charter for manglers and dyers



Sense of Sight
Jan Brueghel's allegorical painting shows the extent of Rudolph II's huge collection – from globes to paintings, jewels and scientific instruments.



Tycho Brahe
The Danish astronomer spent his last years living in Prague.



Ball Game Hall

A covered bridge connected the Palace to the garden.

ROYAL PALACE GARDENS

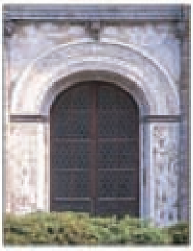
No longer a medieval fortress, Prague Castle and its gardens were given over to the pleasure of the King. Here Rudolph enjoyed ball games, exotic plants and his menagerie.

WHERE TO SEE RENAISSANCE PRAGUE

The Royal Garden *(p111)* preserves much of the spirit of Renaissance Prague. Paintings and objects from Rudolph's collections can be seen in the Sternberg Palace *(pp112–15)*, the Picture Gallery of Prague Castle *(p98)* and the Museum of Decorative Arts *(p84)*.

At the Two Golden Bears
Built in 1590, the house is famous for its symmetrical, carved doorway, one of the most graceful in Prague (p71).

Belvedere
The palace is decorated with stone reliefs by Italian architect, Paolo della Stella (p110).



Ball Game Hall
Beautiful Renaissance sgraffito, *heavily restored, covers the façade of this building in the Royal Garden* (p111).

1580

1583 Prague becomes seat of Imperial court of Rudolph II; great art collection begun

A ten-ducat coin (1603)

1600

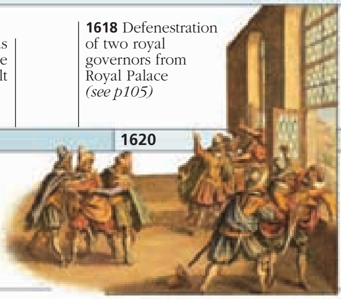
1609 Publication of Rudolph's Imperial Charter on religious freedom

1612 Rudolph II dies

1614 Matthias Gate at Prague Castle built

1620

1618 Defenestration of two royal governors from Royal Palace *(see p105)*



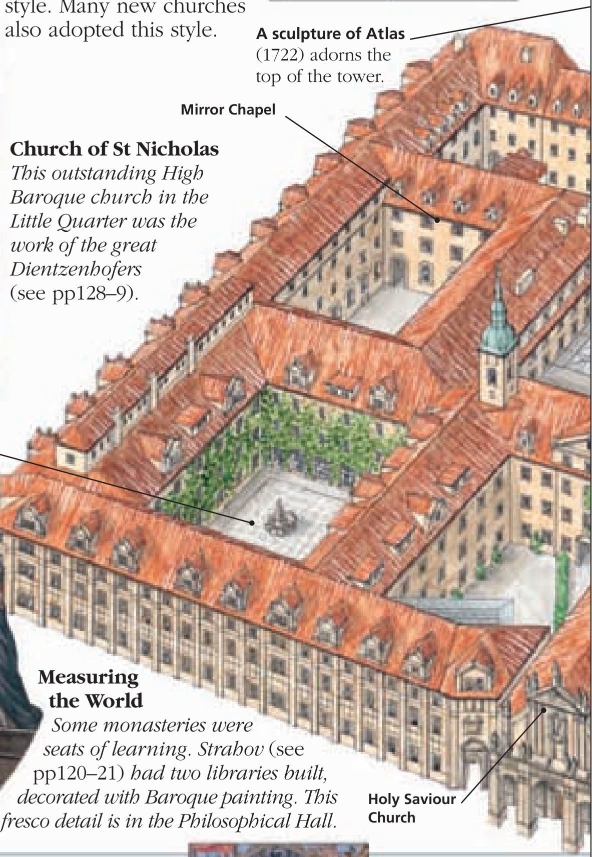
Baroque Prague

In 1619 the Czech nobles deposed Habsburg Emperor Ferdinand II as King of Bohemia and elected instead the Protestant ruler Frederick of the Palatinate. The following year they paid for their defiance at the Battle of the White Mountain, the beginning of the Thirty Years' War. There followed a period of persecution of all non-Catholics, accompanied by the Germanization of the country's institutions. The leaders in the fight against Protestantism were the Jesuits and one of their most powerful weapons was the restoration of Prague's churches in Baroque style. Many new churches also adopted this style.

EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 1750 🟨 Today

Church of St Nicholas
This outstanding High Baroque church in the Little Quarter was the work of the great Dientzenhofers (see pp128–9).

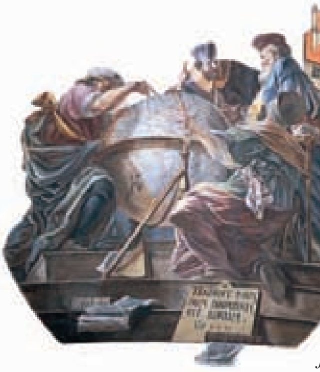


A sculpture of Atlas (1722) adorns the top of the tower.

Mirror Chapel

Grape Courtyard

Holy Saviour Church



Measuring the World
Some monasteries were seats of learning. Strahov (see pp120–21) *had two libraries built, decorated with Baroque painting. This fresco detail is in the Philosophical Hall.*

TIMELINE

1620 Battle of the White Mountain

1621 Execution in Old Town Square of 27 Protestant leaders

1625

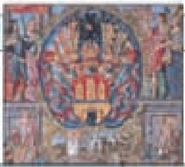
1627 Beginning of Counter-Reformation committee in Prague

1631 Saxon occupation of Prague

1634 Wallenstein killed by Irish mercenaries

1645

1648 Swedes occupy Prague Castle. Treaty of Westphalia and end of Thirty Years' War



Old Town coat of arms – embellished with the Imperial eagle and 12 flags in recognition of the defence of the city against the Swedes

1665

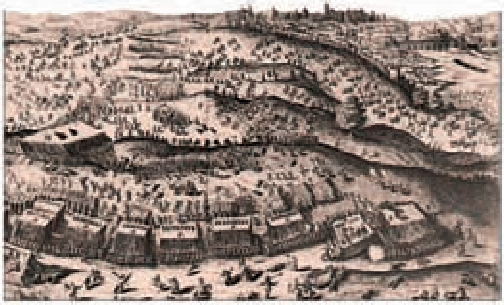
1676–8 New bastions built to fortify Vyšehrad

1685

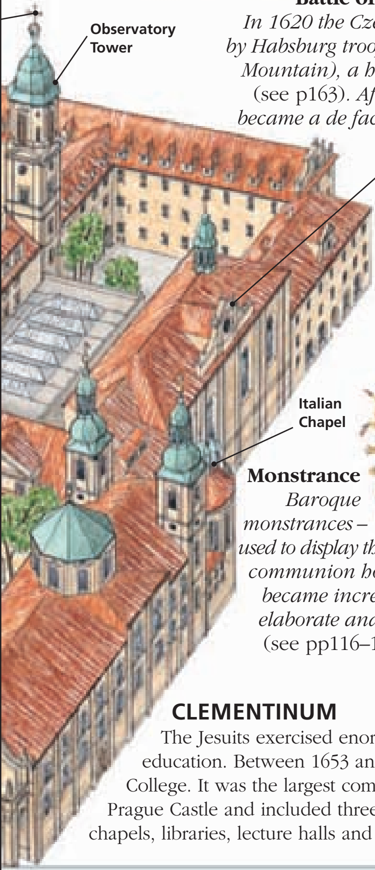
1704–53 Building of Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter

1705

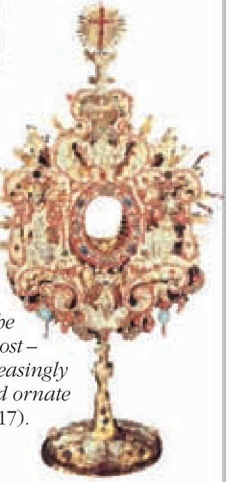
1706–14 Decoration of Charles Bridge with statues



Battle of the White Mountain
In 1620 the Czech army was defeated by Habsburg troops at Bílá Hora (White Mountain), a hill northwest of Prague (see p163). *After the battle, Bohemia became a de facto province of Austria.*



St Clement's Church gave its name to the whole complex.



Monstrance
Baroque monstrances – used to display the communion host – became increasingly elaborate and ornate (see pp116–17).

CLEMENTINUM

The Jesuits exercised enormous power over education. Between 1653 and 1723 they built this College. It was the largest complex of buildings after Prague Castle and included three churches, smaller chapels, libraries, lecture halls and an observatory.

WHERE TO SEE BAROQUE PRAGUE

The Baroque is everywhere in Prague. Almost all the churches were built or remodelled in Baroque style, the finest being St Nicholas *(pp128–9)*. There are also the grand palaces and smaller houses of the Little Quarter *(pp122–41)*, the façades in the Old Town *(pp60–79)*, and statues on churches, street corners and along the parapets of Charles Bridge.

Nerudova Street
At the Golden Cup, No. 16, has preserved its typical Baroque house sign (p130).

Charles Bridge
This statue of St Francis Borgia by Ferdinand Brokof was added in 1710 (pp136–9).

1740 Accession of Empress Maria Theresa

1748 Bohemian Chancellery loses last vestiges of power

1784 Four towns of Prague united to form a single city

1773 Jesuit Order dissolved

Maria Theresa

1725

1745

1765

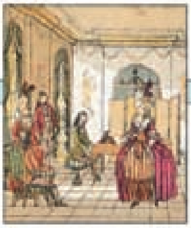
1785

1757 Prague besieged by Prussians

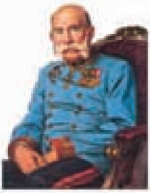
1782 Convents and monasteries closed

1787 Mozart stays at Bertramka preparing for the premiere of *Don Giovanni* at the Estates Theatre *(see p65)*

Mozart at Bertramka (p160)

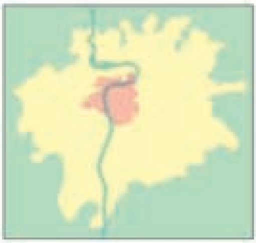


The National Revival in Prague



Emperor Franz Josef

The 19th century was one of the most glorious periods in the history of Prague. Austrian rule relaxed, allowing the Czech nation to rediscover its own history and culture. Silent for so long, Czech was re-established as an official language. Civic pride was rekindled with the building of the capital's great showpieces, such as the National Theatre, which utilized the talents of Czech architects and artists. The Jewish Quarter and New Town underwent extensive redevelopment and, with the introduction of public transport, Prague grew beyond its ancient limits.

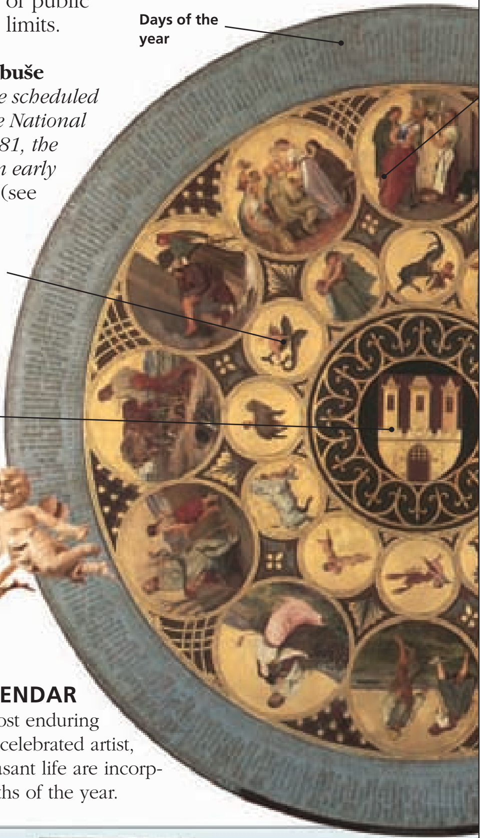


EXTENT OF THE CITY

🟥 *1890* 🟨 *Today*

Smetana's Libuše
Written for the scheduled opening of the National Theatre in 1881, the opera drew on early Czech legend (see pp20–21).

Rudolfinum
A major concert venue beside the Vltava, the building (see p84) *is richly decorated with symbols of the art of music.*



Days of the year

Months and zodiac signs revolve around the centre.

Old Town coat of arms

OLD TOWN CLOCK TOWER CALENDAR

In 1866, the revolving dial on Prague's most enduring landmark was replaced by a new one by celebrated artist, Josef Mánes. His studies of Bohemian peasant life are incorporated into pictures symbolizing the months of the year.

TIMELINE

1805 Czechs, Austrians and Russians defeated by Napoleon at Battle of Slavkov (Austerlitz)

1818 National Museum founded

1833 Englishman Edward Thomas begins production of steam engines

Restored clock from the east face of the Town Hall Tower

1848 Uprising of people of Prague against Austrian troops

1800 1820 1840 1860

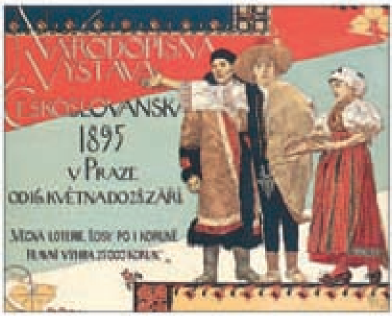
The battle of Slavkov

1815 First public demonstration of a vehicle driven by a steam engine

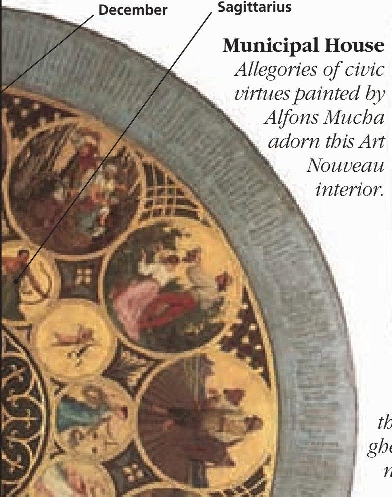
1838–45 Old Town Hall undergoes reconstruction

1845 First train arrives in Prague

1868 Foundation stone for National Theatre laid



Expo 95 Poster *Vojtěch Hynais designed this poster for the ethnographic exhibition of folk culture in 1895. In the Art Nouveau style, it reflected the new appreciation of regional traditions.*

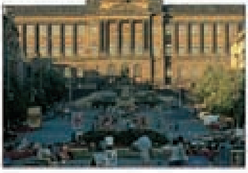


Municipal House *Allegories of civic virtues painted by Alfons Mucha adorn this Art Nouveau interior.*

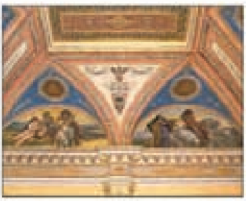
Jewish Quarter *From 1897 onwards, the slum housing of the ghetto was replaced with new apartment blocks.*

WHERE TO SEE THE NATIONAL REVIVAL

Many of Prague's remarkable monuments, the National Museum for example, were built around this period. One fine example of Art Nouveau architecture is the Municipal House *(p64)*, where the Mayor's Room has murals by Mucha. The Rudolfinum *(p84)* and the National Theatre *(pp156–7)* have gloriously-decorated interiors by great artists of the day. The Prague Museum has many objects from the late 19th and early 20th centuries as well as the original painting for Mánes' Old Town Clock.

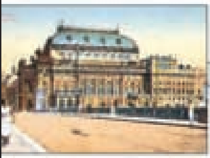


National Museum
The Neo-Renaissance façade dominates the skyline (p147).



National Theatre
The décor has murals by Czech artists, including Aleš (pp156–7).

National Theatre



1881 Newly opened National Theatre destroyed by fire, then rebuilt

1880

1883 Re-opening of the National Theatre

1884–91 Building of the National Museum

1883 First public lighting with electric lamps

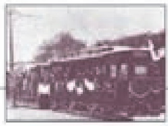
1891 Jubilee Exhibition

1896 Proper city transport of electric trams starts

1897–1917 Slums of Jewish Ghetto cleared

1900

1912 Municipal House opens

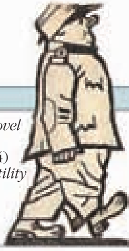


Early electric trams

1914 World War I begins

1916 Emperor Franz Josef dies

The satirical novel Good Soldier Švejk (see p154) *explored the futility of war and the inept Austrian military*



Prague after Independence

Letná Park metronome

Just 20 years after its foundation in 1918, the Czechoslovak Republic was helplessly caught up in the political manoeuvring that preceded Nazi domination of Europe. Prague emerged from World War II almost unscathed by bombings, no longer part of a Nazi protectorate but of a Socialist republic. Any resistance was brutally suppressed. Ultimately, the intellectuals spoke out, demanding observance of civil rights. Denial of such rights led these dissidents to unite and prepare for the "Velvet Revolution". In the end, it was a playwright, Václav Havel, who was swept into power at Prague Castle to lead the country at the start of a long and often difficult return to independence.

1920 Avant-garde left-wing artists form Devětsil movement in Prague's Union Café

1935 Edvard Beneš succeeds Masaryk as President. Nazi-funded Sudeten German Party, led by Konrad Henlein, makes election gains

Edvard Beneš

1938 Munich Agreement hands over parts of Republic to Hitler. Beneš flees country

1945 Soviet Red Army enters Prague on 9 May to rapturous welcome, following four days of uprisings. In October, provisional National Assembly set up under Beneš

1952 Most famous of many show trials under Gottwald, Slánský Trial sends 11 senior politicians to gallows as Trotskyites and traitors

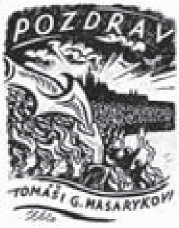
1962 Statue of Stalin in Letná Park demolished (replaced, in 1991, by a giant metronome)

1966 Jiří Menzel's *Closely Observed Trains* wins Oscar for Best Foreign Film, drawing the world's attention to Czech cinema

1968 Alexander Dubček elected to post of First Secretary

1918 1930 1945 1960

1918 Foundation of Czechoslovak Republic. Tomáš Masaryk first democratically elected President



Welcome Home poster, to mark the President's return on 21 December 1918

1924 Death of Franz Kafka, author of *The Trial*

1932 Traditional gymnastic rally or *slet* takes place at Strahov stadium

1939 German troops march into Prague; city declared capital of Nazi Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia. Emil Hácha is President under the German protectorate

1942 Tyrannical Nazi "Protector" for only eight months, Reinhard Heydrich assassinated by Czech resistance

1948 Communist Party assumes power under Klement Gottwald; announces 89% support in May elections

1955 Largest statue of Stalin in the world unveiled in Letná Park, overlooking city

1958 Premiere of innovative animated film, *The Invention of Destruction* directed by Karel Zeman

1960 Czechoslovak Socialist Republic (ČSSR) proclaimed

1967 First Secretary and President, Antonín Novotný, imprisons dissident writers

1968 Moderate Alexander Dubček adopts the programme of liberal reforms known as "Prague Spring". On 21 August, Warsaw Pact occupies Czechoslovakia and over 100 protesters are killed as troops enter Prague

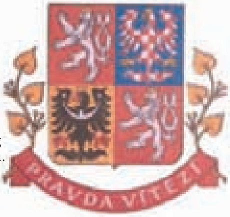
1969 Jan Palach burns to death in protest at Soviet occupation

1989 The "Velvet Revolution": growing civil discontent prompts demonstrations and strikes. Havel unites opposition groups to form Civic Forum. Temporary Government promises free elections; President Husák resigns and Václav Havel is sworn in by popular demand

1977 Human rights manifesto Charter 77 drawn up after arrest of band, Plastic People

1979 Playwright Václav Havel founds Committee for the Defence of the Unjustly Persecuted and is sent to prison

1990 First democratic elections for 60 years produce 99% turnout, with 60% of vote going to alliance of Civic Forum and People Against Violence



The coat of arms of the President of the Czech Republic has the inscription "truth victorious" and the arms for Bohemia (top left, bottom right), *Moravia* (top right) *and Silesia* (bottom left)

1993 The splitting of Czechoslovakia. Prague becomes capital of new Czech Republic

1999 Czech Republic joins NATO

2002 Prague suffers its worst flooding in 150 years

2004 Czech Republic joins the EU

1975 1990 2005 2020

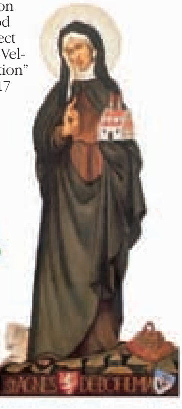
1975 1990 2005 2020

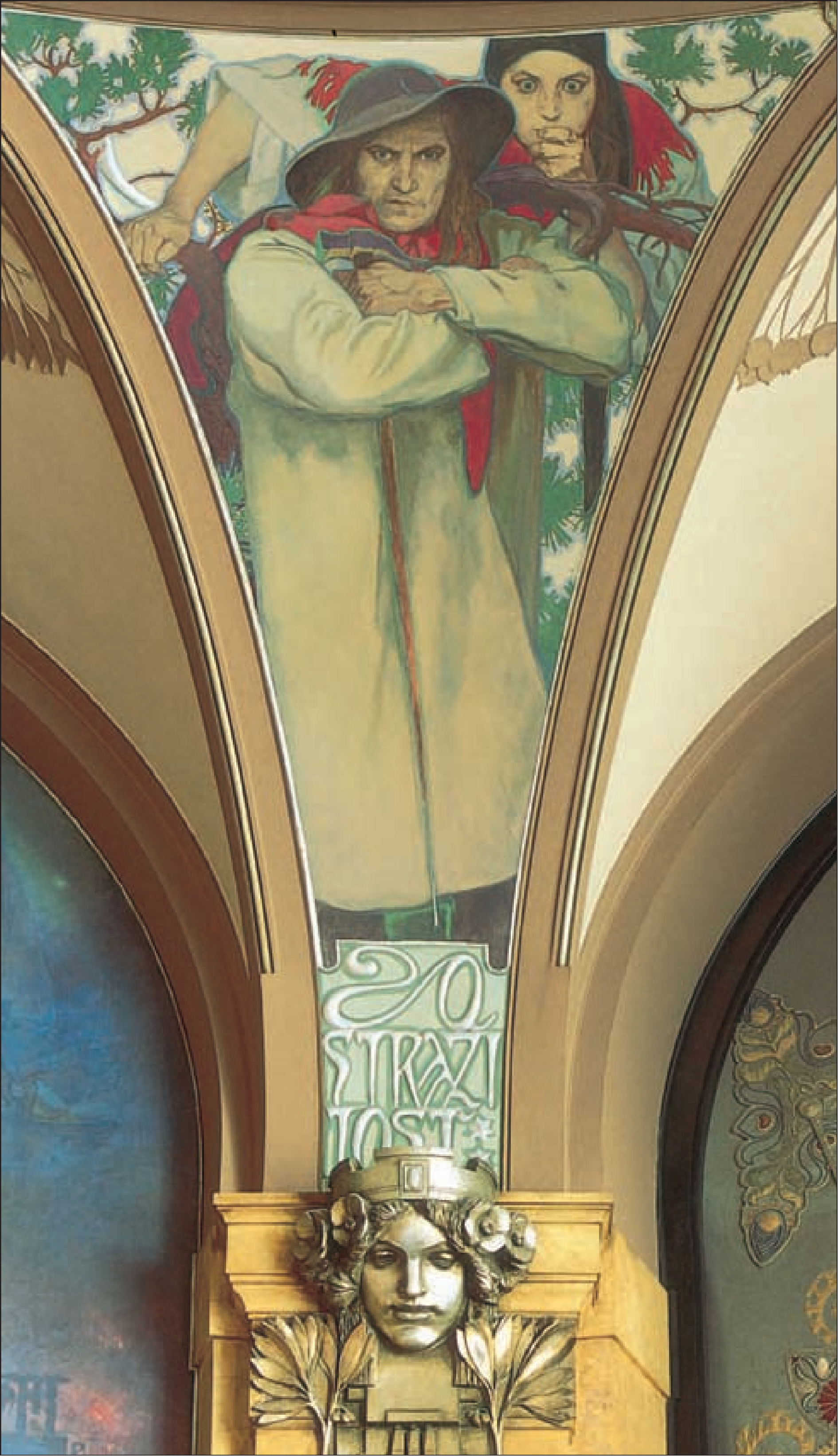
1989 Canonization of St Agnes of Bohemia *(see pp92–3)* takes place on 4 November. Vatican commissions painting by dissident Prague-born artist Gustav Makarius Tauc for the occasion. Czech legend that miraculous events will accompany her elevation to sainthood prove correct when the "Velvet Revolution" begins on 17 November

2001 The biggest street protests since the end of communism force Jiři Hodač to resign as director-general of state television

2008 Václav Klaus sworn into second five-year term as President

1984 Jaroslav Seifert, signatory of Charter 77, wins Nobel Prize for Literature but cannot collect prize in person



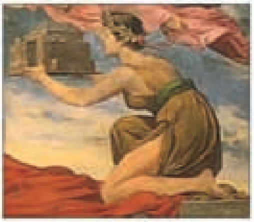


PRAGUE AT A GLANCE

There are almost 150 places of interest described in the *Area by Area* section of this book. A broad range of sights is covered: from the ancient Royal Palace, which was the site of the Defenestration of 1618 *(see p105)*, to cubist houses built in the Jewish Quarter in the 1920s *(see p91)*; from the peaceful oasis of Petřín Park *(see p141)*, to the bustle of Wenceslas Square *(see pp144–5)*. To help you make the most of your stay, the following 12 pages are a time-saving guide to the best Prague has to offer visitors. Museums and galleries, churches and synagogues, palaces and gardens all have their own sections. Each sight has a cross reference to its own full entry. Below are the attractions that no visitor should miss.

PRAGUE'S TOP TEN SIGHTS

Old Town Square
See pp66–9.



National Theatre
See pp156–7.

Church of St Nicholas
See pp128–9.

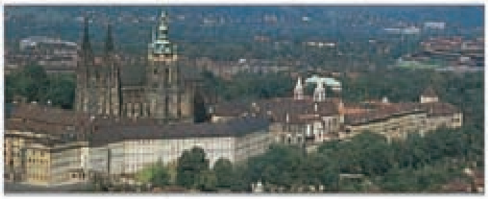
Charles Bridge
See pp136–9.

Old Town Hall
See pp72–4.

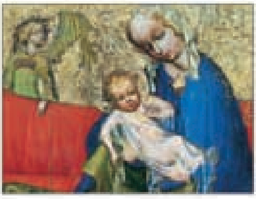
St Vitus's Cathedral
See pp100–3.

Wallenstein Palace and Garden *See p126.*

Old Jewish Cemetery
See pp86–7.



Prague Castle
See pp96–7.

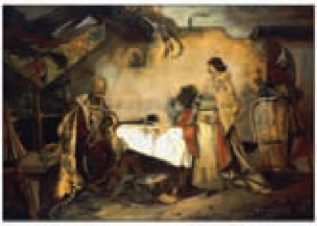


St Agnes's Convent
See pp92–3.

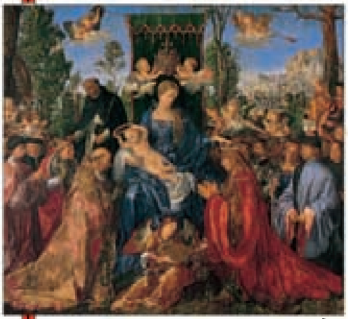
◁ **Mucha's allegory of Vigilance in the Mayor's Room in the Municipal House *(see p64)***

Prague's Best: Museums and Galleries

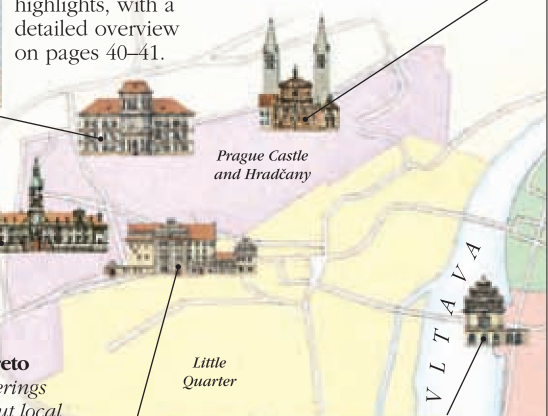
With more than 20 museums and almost 100 galleries and exhibition halls, Prague is a city of unexpected and rare delights. Religious masterpieces of the Middle Ages vie with the more recent opulence of Art Nouveau and the giants of modern art. Several galleries have opened since 1989 with many more temporary exhibitions. There are museums devoted to the history of the state, the city of Prague and its people, many of them housed in buildings that are historical landmarks and works of art in themselves. This map gives some of the highlights, with a detailed overview on pages 40–41.

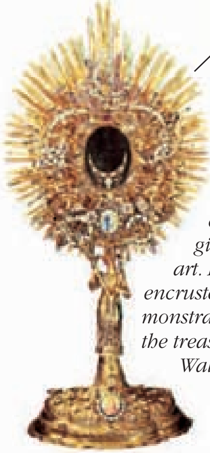


St George's Convent
Among the 19th-century art on display is the historical painting of King George of Poděbrady and Matthias Corvinus of Hungary by Czech artist Mikoláš Aleš.



Sternberg Palace
The collection of European art here is outstanding, represented in works such as The Feast of the Rosary *by Albrecht Dürer (1506).*



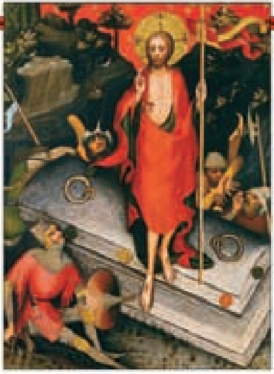


The Loreto
The offerings of devout local aristocrats form the basis of this collection of religious decorative art. In 1721 this jewel-encrusted, tree-shaped monstrance was given to the treasury by Countess Wallenstein.

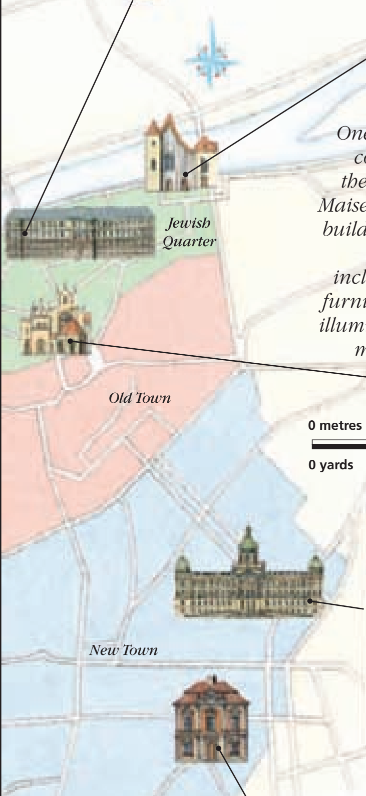
Smetana Museum
The life and work of this 19th-century Czech composer are remembered beside the river that inspired one of his most famous pieces – the Vltava.

Schwarzenberg Palace
The ornate Renaissance palace, formerly the home of the Museum of Military History, is now a gallery exhibiting Baroque art.

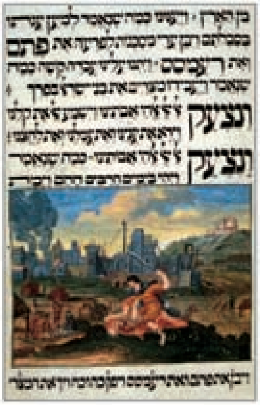
Museum of Decorative Arts
Five centuries of arts and crafts are represented here, with particularly impressive collections of Bohemian glass, graphic art and furniture. This carved and painted chest dates from 1612.

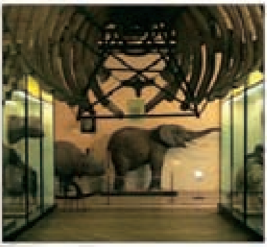


St Agnes of Bohemia Convent
This collection includes the 14th-century Resurrection of Christ *by the Master of the Třeboň Altar.*



Maisel Synagogue
One of the most important collections of Judaica in the world is housed in the Maisel Synagogue and other buildings of the State Jewish Museum. The displays include religious artefacts, furnishings and books. This illuminated page is from the manuscript of the Pesach Haggadah *of 1728.*

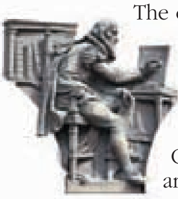




National Museum
The vast skeleton of a whale dominates the other exhibits in one of seven grand halls devoted to zoology. The museum's other displays include fine collections of minerals and meteorites.

Dvořák Museum
This viola, which belonged to the influential 19th-century Czech composer, is among the personal effects and musical scores on display in the charming Michna Summer Palace.

Exploring the Museums and Galleries



Carved figure on façade of the Museum of Decorative Arts

The city's museums give a fascinating insight into the history of the Czechs and of Prague's Jewish population. Also a revelation to visitors unfamiliar with the culture is the art of the Gothic and Baroque periods and of the 19th-century Czech National Revival. The major museums and galleries are cramped for space, but plans are under way to put more of their collections on show in the near future.

CZECH PAINTING AND SCULPTURE

The most important and wide-ranging collection in Prague is that of the National Gallery. Its holdings of Czech art are shown at three venues: medieval art at **St Agnes's Convent**; works dating from the 19th century at **St George's Convent**; and 20th- to 21st-century art at the Trade Fair Palace.

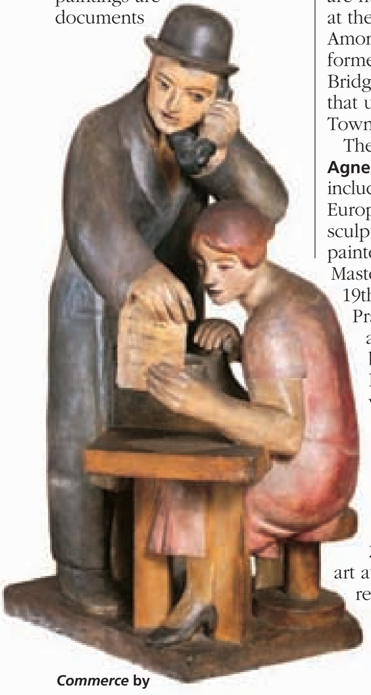
The **Picture Gallery of Prague Castle** is a reminder of Emperor Rudolph II's once-great collection. Alongside the paintings are documents and other evidence of just how splendid the original collection must have been.

For some of the best Bohemian art, you must visit the Baroque works at the **Schwarzenberg Palace**, just outside the main gate of the Castle. These include examples by Baroque masters Karel Škréta and Petr Brandl. Within the Castle but currently without a permanent display space is the St Vitus Treasure, a collection of religious pieces including a Madonna from the School of Master Theodoric.

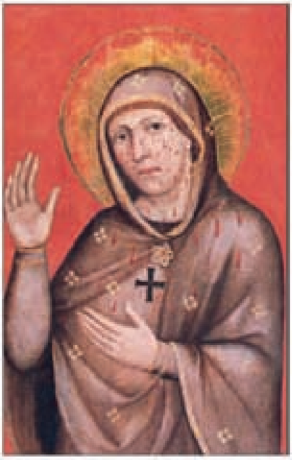
Centuries of Czech sculpture are housed in the Lapidarium at the **Exhibition Ground**. Among its exhibits is statuary formerly found on the Charles Bridge, and the Marian pillar that used to stand in the Old Town Square.

The collection at the **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent** includes Bohemian and central European Gothic painting and sculpture, including panels painted for Charles IV by Master Theodoric. Works by 19th- and 20th-century Prague artists can be seen at the Prague Gallery. Its branches include the Baroque **Troja Palace**, where the architecture makes a great backdrop. Exhibitions are drawn from the gallery's 3,000 paintings, 1,000 statues and 4,000 prints.

The superb museum of 20th- and 21st-century art at the **Trade Fair Palace** represents almost every 20th-century artistic movement. Cubism and Art Nouveau are both represented, as are the 1920s figures of Otto Gutfreund. The development of such ground breaking groups as Osma, Devětsil, Skupina 42 and the 12.15 group is also well documented.



Commerce by Otto Gutfreund (1923), Trade Fair Palace



14th-century *Madonna Aracoeli*, St Vitus Treasure, Prague Castle

EUROPEAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE

On view at **Sternberg Palace** is an exceptional range of masterpieces by Europe's finest artists from antiquity to the 18th century.

The most treasured work in the collection is the *Feast of the Rosary* by Albrecht Dürer. Works by 17th-century Dutch masters such as Rubens and Rembrandt also feature.

The museum of 20th- and 21st-century art at the **Trade Fair Palace** has a fine collection of Picassos and Rodin bronzes, as well as works from almost every Impressionist, Post-Impressionist and Fauvist. Three notable self-portraits are those of Paul Gauguin (*Bonjour Monsieur Gauguin*, 1889), Henri Rousseau (1890) and Pablo Picasso (1907). Modern German and Austrian painting is also on show, with works by Gustav Klimt and Egon Schiele. The *Dance of Life*, by Norwegian Edvard Munch, is considered greatly influential upon Czech avant-garde art.

The other main venue for European art is the **Picture Gallery of Prague Castle**, which focuses on European painters of the 16th to 18th centuries. As well as Titian's superb *The Toilet of a Young Lady*, there are also works in the collection by Rubens and Tintoretto. The exquisite building of **Schwarzenberg Palace** now houses a gallery of Baroque art.

MUSIC

Two Czech composers merit their own museums, as does Prague's much-loved visitor, Mozart. The **Smetana Museum**, **Dvořák Museum**, housed in the Michna Summer Palace, and **Mozart Museum** all contain personal memorabilia, musical scores and correspondence. In the summer, concerts are held on the terrace of the Mozart Museum, a delightful 17th-century villa.

The **Museum of Music** has many rare and historic instruments, and a number of scores by famous composers.

HISTORY

The historical collections of the **National Museum** are held at the main Wenceslas Square building. The **Prague Museum** centres on the history of the city, with period rooms, historical prints and a model of Prague in the 19th century, made of paper and wood by the lithographer Antonín Langweil. A branch of the museum at Výtoň, on the banks of the Vltava, depicts the way of life of a former settlement. Another at Vyšehrad records the history of this royal seat.

The Museum of Military History, housed in the Schwarzenberg Palace since 1945 but now on U Pamatniku 3, displays battle charts, weaponry, uniforms and other military regalia. The Lobkowicz Collection, housed in the 16th century **Lobkowicz Palace** at Prague Castle, includes rare books and manuscripts.

The Jewish Museum is made up of various sites in the Jewish Quarter, including the **High Synagogue, Maisel Synagogue** and the **Old Jewish Cemetery**. Among its collections are holy artefacts taken from other Jewish communities and brought to Prague by the Nazis as part of a chilling plan for a museum of "an extinct race". Another moving display is of drawings made by children from the Terezín concentration camp.

Bohemian Baroque glass goblet (1730), Museum of Decorative Arts

DECORATIVE ARTS

With glassware spanning centuries, from medieval to modern, porcelain and pewterware, furniture and textiles, books and posters, the **Museum of Decorative Arts** in the Jewish Quarter is one of Prague's best, but only a small selection of its holdings is on show. Look out for specialized temporary exhibitions mounted either at the museum itself or at other venues in Prague.

Many other museums have examples of the decorative arts, ranging from grandiose monstrances – including one with 6,222 diamonds – in the treasury of **The Loreto** to simple everyday furnishings in the **Prague Museum**. There is also a fascinating collection of pre-Columbian artefacts from Central America in the **Náprstek Museum**.

16th-century astrolabe from the National Technical Museum

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

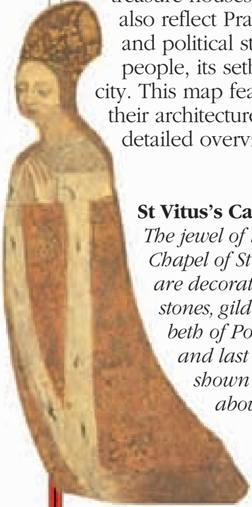
A vast exhibition hall holds the transport section of the **National Technical Museum**. Ranks of vintage cars, motorcycles and steam engines fill the space, and over them hang examples of early flying machines. Other sections in the museum trace the progress of sciences such as electronics. Closed for several years to allow for long-overdue renovation, the museum is due to reopen in autumn 2010.

FINDING THE MUSEUMS AND GALLERIES

Dvořák Museum *p154*
Exhibition Ground *p162*
High Synagogue *p85*
Kampa Museum of Modern Art *p135*
Lobkowicz Palace *p99*
The Loreto *pp116–17*
Maisel Synagogue *p90*
Mozart Museum *p160*
Museum of Decorative Arts *p84*
Museum of Music *p141*
Náprstek Museum *p75*
National Technical Museum *p162*
National Museum *p147*
Old Jewish Cemetery *pp86–7*
Picture Gallery of Prague Castle *p98*
Prague Museum *p161*
St Agnes of Bohemia *pp92–3*
St George's Convent *pp106–9*
Schwarzenberg Palace *p118*
Smetana Museum *p79*
Sternberg Palace *pp112–15*
Trade Fair Palace *pp164–5*
Troja Palace *pp166–7*
Zbraslav Monastery *p163*

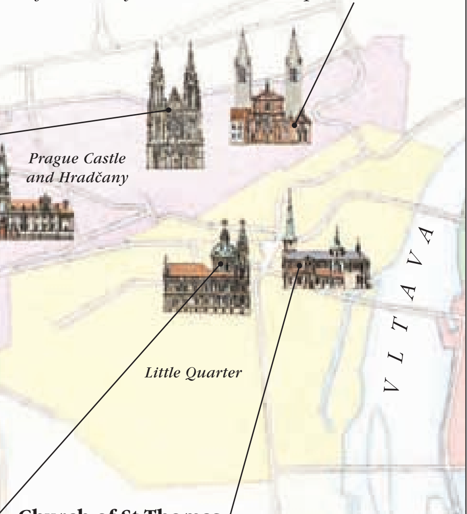
Prague's Best: Churches and Synagogues

The religious buildings of Prague vividly record the city's changing architectural styles, and many are treasure houses of religious art. But they also reflect Prague's times of religious and political strife, the lives of its people, its setbacks and growth as a city. This map features highlights of their architecture and art, with a more detailed overview on pages 44–5.



St George's Basilica
St George, sword raised to slay the dragon, is portrayed in this late-Gothic relief, set above the doorway of the magnificent early Renaissance south portal.

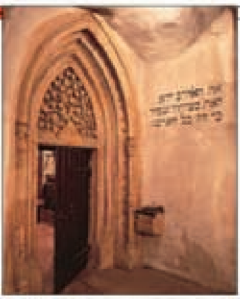
St Vitus's Cathedral
The jewel of the cathedral is the Chapel of St Wenceslas. Its walls are decorated with semi-precious stones, gilding and frescoes. Elizabeth of Pomerania, the fourth and last wife of Charles IV, is shown at prayer in the fresco above the Gothic altar.



The Loreto
This shrine to the Virgin Mary has been a place of pilgrimage since 1626. Each hour, its Baroque clock tower chimes a hymn on the carillon of 27 bells.

Church of St Thomas
The skeleton of the martyr St Just rests in a glass coffin below a Crucifixion by Antonín Stevens, one of several superb works of religious art in this church.

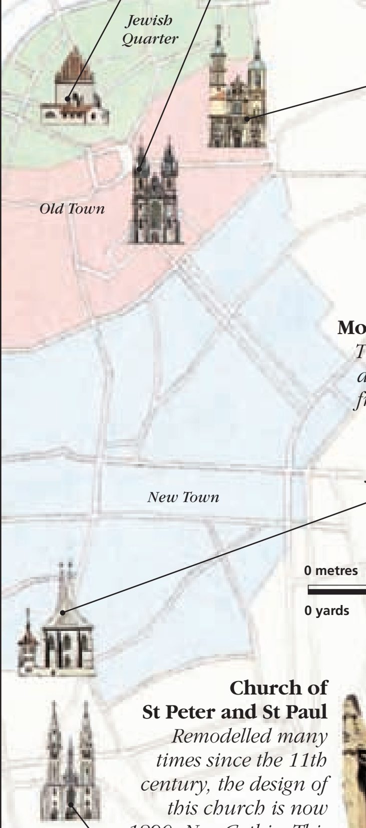
Church of St Nicholas
In the heart of the Little Quarter, this is Prague's finest example of High Baroque. The dome over the high altar is so lofty that early worshippers feared it would collapse.



Old-New Synagogue
Prague's oldest synagogue dates from the 13th century. Its Gothic main portal is carved with a vine which bears twelve bunches of grapes symbolizing the tribes of Israel.

Church of Our Lady before Týn
Set back behind a row of arcaded buildings, the many-spired twin towers of the church dominate the eastern end of Old Town Square. The Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque features of the interior create striking contrasts.

Church of St James
Consecrated in 1374, this church was restored to new Baroque glory after a fire in 1689. Typical of its grandeur is this 18th-century monument to chancellor Jan Vratislav of Mitrovice. Fine acoustics and a superb organ make the church a popular venue for concerts.

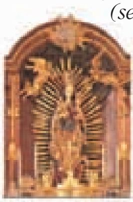


Slavonic Monastery Emauzy
These cloisters hold a series of precious frescoes from three Gothic masters depicting scenes from the Old and New Testaments.

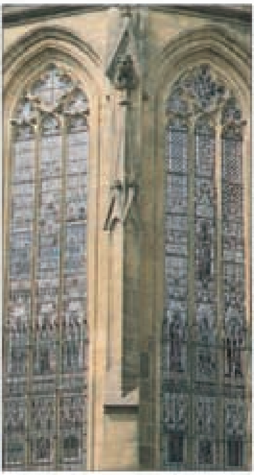
Church of St Peter and St Paul
Remodelled many times since the 11th century, the design of this church is now 1890s Neo-Gothic. This striking relief of the Last Judgment marks the main entrance.

Exploring Churches and Synagogues

Religious building began in Prague in the 9th century, reaching its zenith during the reign of Charles IV *(see pp24–5)*. The remains of an 11th-century synagogue have been found, but during the 19th-century clearance of the overcrowded Jewish ghetto three synagogues were lost. Many churches were damaged during the Hussite rebellions *(see pp26–7)*. The political regime of the 20th century also took its toll, but now churches and synagogues have been reclaimed and restored, with many open to visitors.



Altar, Capuchin Monastery



High, Gothic windows at the east end of St Vitus's Cathedral

ROMANESQUE

Three reasonably well-preserved Romanesque rotundas, dating from the 11th and 12th centuries, still exist in Prague. The oldest is the **St Martin's Rotunda**; the others are the rotundas of the Holy Rood and of St Longinus. All three are tiny, with naves only 6 m (20 ft) in diameter.

By far the best-preserved and most important Romanesque church is **St George's Basilica**, founded in 920 by Prince Vratislav I. Extensive reconstruction was carried out after a fire in 1142, but its chancel, with some exquisite frescoes on its vaulting, is a Late-Romanesque gem.

11th-century Romanesque Rotunda of St Martin in Vyšehrad

The **Strahov Monastery**, founded in 1142 by Prince Vladislav II *(see pp22–3)*, has retained its Romanesque core in spite of fire, wars and extensive renovation.

GOTHIC

Gothic architecture, with its ribbed vaulting, flying buttresses and pointed arches, reached Bohemia in about 1230 and was soon adopted into religious architecture.

The first religious building in Gothic style was the **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent**, founded in 1233 by Wenceslas I's sister, Agnes. Prague's oldest synagogue, the **Old-New Synagogue**, built in 1270, is rather different in style to the churches but is still a suberb example of Early Gothic.

The best example of Prague Gothic is **St Vitus's Cathedral**. Its fine tracery and towering nave epitomize the style. Other notable Gothic churches are **Our Lady before Týn** and **Our Lady of the Snows**.

Important for its historical significance is the reconstructed Gothic **Bethlehem Chapel** where Jan Hus *(see p27)* preached for 10 years.

The superb Gothic frescoes found in abundance at the **Slavonic Monastery Emauzy**, were badly damaged in World War II, but have been restored.

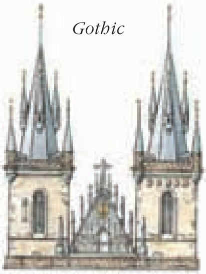
RENAISSANCE

In the 1530s the influence of Italian artists living in Prague sparked the city's Renaissance movement. The style is more clearly seen in secular than religious building. The Late-Renaissance period, under Rudolph II (1576–1611), offers the best remaining examples.

DOMES AND SPIRES

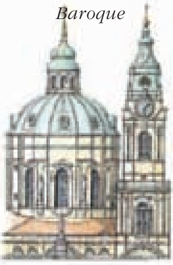
The domes and spires of Prague's churches are the city's main landmarks, as the view from the many vantage points will confirm. You will see a variety of spires, towers and domes: Gothic and Neo-Gothic soar skywards, while Baroque often have rounded cupolas and onion domes. The modern top of the 14th-century Slavonic Monastery, added after the church was struck in a World War II air raid, is a rare example of modernist religious architecture in Prague. Its sweeping, intersecting twin spires are a bold reinterpretation of Gothic themes, and a striking addition to the city's skyline.

Gothic



Church of Our Lady before Týn (1350–1511)

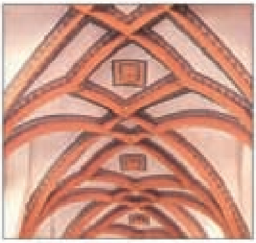
Baroque



Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter (1750)

The **High Synagogue** and the **Pinkas Synagogue** retain strong elements of the style: the former in its 1586 exterior, the latter in the reworking of an original Gothic building.

The Church of St Roch in the **Strahov Monastery** is probably the best example of Late-Renaissance "Mannerism".


Renaissance-influenced vaulting, Pinkas Synagogue (1535)

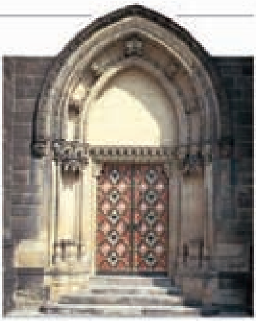
BAROQUE

The Counter-Reformation *(see pp30–31)* inspired the building of new churches and the revamping of existing ones for a period of 150 years. Prague's first Baroque church was **Our Lady Victorious**, built in 1611–13. **St Nicholas** in the Little Quarter took almost 60 years to build. Its lush interior and frescoed vault make it Prague's most important Baroque building, followed by **The Loreto** (1626–1750), adjoining the **Capuchin Monastery**. The father-and-son team, Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer designed both buildings, and **St John on the Rock** and **St Nicholas** in the Old Town.

A special place in Prague's history was occupied by the Jesuit **Clementinum**. This influential university's church was the **Holy Saviour**. The Baroque style is closely linked with Jesuit teachings: Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer was educated here.

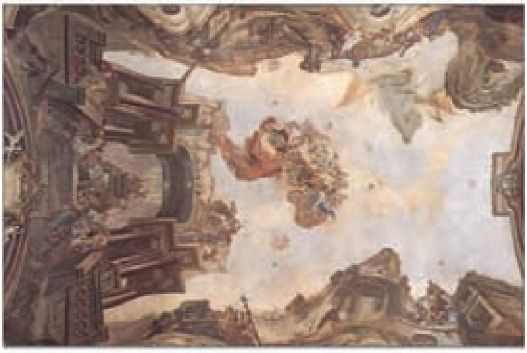
Klausen Synagogue (now the Jewish Museum) was built in 1689 with Baroque stuccoed barrel vaults.

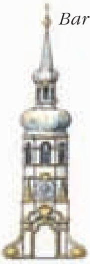
Many early buildings were given Baroque facelifts. The Gothic nave of **St Thomas** has Baroque vaulting, and the once-Gothic **St James** went Baroque after a fire in 1689.


19th-century Neo-Gothic portal, Church of St Peter and St Paul

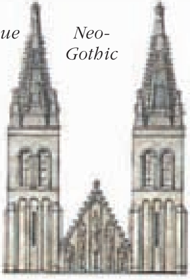
NEO-GOTHIC

During the height of the 19th-century Gothic Revival *(see pp32–3)*, **St Vitus's Cathedral** was completed, in accordance with the original Gothic plan. Work by Josef Mocker, the movement's leader, aroused controversy but his **St Peter and St Paul** at Vyšehrad is a well-loved landmark. The triple-naved basilica of **St Ludmilla** in Náměstí Míru was also designed by Mocker.

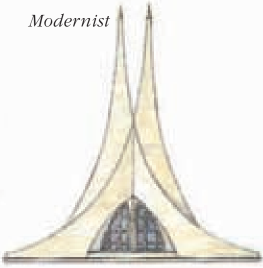

Nave ceiling of the Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter



Loreto (1725)



St Peter and St Paul (1903)



Slavonic Monastery Emauzy (1967)

FINDING THE CHURCHES AND SYNAGOGUES

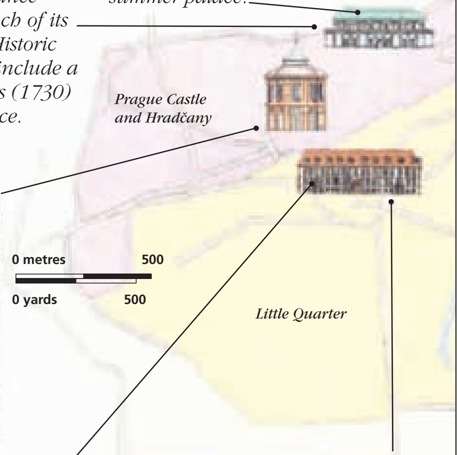
St Agnes of Bohemia *pp92–3*
Bethlehem Chapel *p75*
Capuchin Monastery *p118*
Clementinum *p79 (see also History of Prague p31)*
St George's Basilica *p98*
High Synagogue *p85*
Holy Saviour *(see Knights of the Cross Square p79)*
St James *p65*
St John on the Rock *p153*
Klausen Synagogue *p85*
Loreto *pp116–17*
St Ludmilla *(see Náměstí Míru p161)*
St Martin's Rotunda *(see Vyšehrad Walk p180)*
St Nicholas in the Little Quarter *pp128–9*
St Nicholas in the Old Tow *p70*
Old-New Synagogue *pp88–9*
Our Lady before Týn *p70*
Our Lady of the Snows *p146*
Our Lady Victorious *p130*
St Peter and St Paul *(see Vyšehrad Walk p181)*
Pinkas Synagogue *p84*
Slavonic Monastery Emauzy *p150*
Strahov Monastery *pp120–21*
St Thomas *p127*
St Vitus's Cathedral *pp100–3*

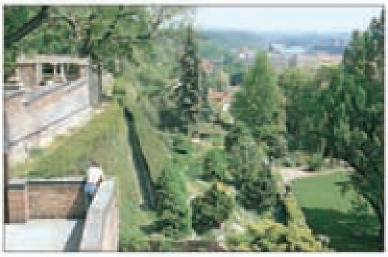
Prague's Best: Palaces and Gardens

Prague's palaces and gardens are among the most important historical and architectural monuments in the city. Many palaces house museums or galleries *(see pp38–41)*, and some are concert venues. The gardens range from formal, walled oases with fountains and grand statuary, to open spaces beyond the city centre. This map features some of the best palaces and gardens, with a detailed overview on pages 48–9.

Royal Garden
Though redesigned in the 19th century, the Renaissance garden preserves much of its original character. Historic statues still in place include a pair of Baroque lions (1730) guarding the entrance.

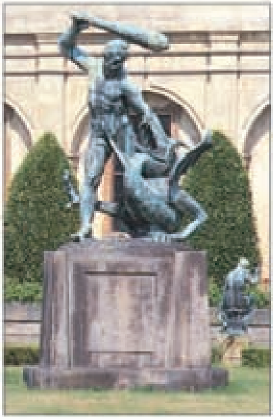
Belvedere
The Singing Fountain (1568) stands in front of the exquisite Renaissance summer palace.





South Gardens
Starting life as the Castle's defensive bastions, these gardens afford a wonderful view of Prague. First laid out as a park in 1891, their present design was landscaped by Josip Plečnik 40 years later.

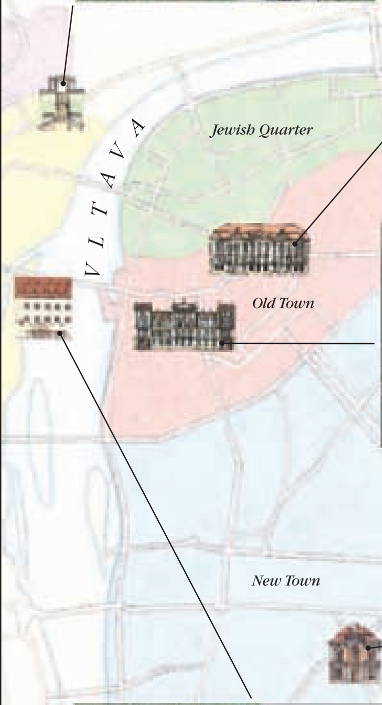
Wallenstein Palace
Built in 1624–30 for Duke Albrecht of Wallenstein, this vast Baroque palace was intended to outshine Prague Castle. Over 20 houses and a town gate were demolished to make room for the palace and garden. This Fountain of Venus (1599), stands in front of the arches of the sala terrena.

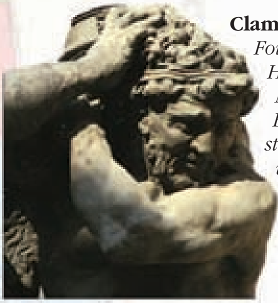


Wallenstein Garden
The garden statues are copies of 17th-century bronzes. The originals were plundered by the Swedes in 1648.

Palace Gardens
In the Baroque period, five palace gardens with spectacular terraces were laid out on the hillside below Prague Castle.

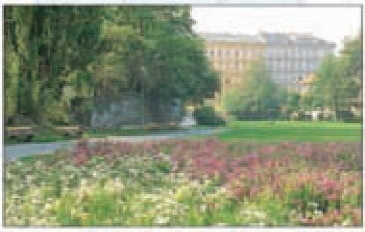
Kinský Palace
The Kinský coat of arms adorns the pink and white stuccoed façade designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer. The Rococo palace is now part of the National Gallery.





Clam-Gallas Palace
Four giant statues of Hercules (c.1715) by Matthias Bernard Braun show the hero straining to support the weight of the massive Baroque front portals of the palace.

Villa Amerika
This charming villa was designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer in 1712. It now houses the Dvořák Museum. The garden's sculptural decorations are from the workshop of Antonín Braun.



Kampa Island
A tranquil waterside park was created on the island after the destruction of its original gardens in World War II.

Exploring the Palaces and Gardens

Statue on Kampa Island

Prague boasts an amazing number of palaces and gardens, spanning centuries. Comparatively few palaces were lost to the ravages of war. Instead, they tended to evolve in style during restoration or enlargement. Palace gardens became fashionable in the 17th century, but could only be laid out where there was space, such as below Prague Castle. More vulnerable to change, most have been relandscaped several times. In the 19th century, and again after 1989, many of the larger parks and private gardens were opened up to the public.

MEDIEVAL PALACES

The oldest palace in Prague is the **Royal Palace** at Prague Castle. In the basement is the Romanesque ground floor, started in about 1135. It has been rebuilt many times, particularly between the 14th and 16th centuries. The heart of the Palace, Vladislav Hall, dates from the 1490s and is late Gothic in structure. Less well known is the **Palace of the Lords of Kunštát**. Here, the vaulted ground floor of the 13th-century building survives as the basement of a later Gothic structure.

RENAISSANCE PALACES

One of the most beautiful Renaissance buildings in Prague is the 16th-century **Schwarzenberg Palace**. The work of Italian architects, its façade is entirely covered with geometric, two-tone *sgraffito* designs. Italians also worked on the **Belvedere**. Its graceful arcades and columns, all covered with rich reliefs, make this one of the finest Renaissance buildings north of the Alps. The **Martinic Palace**, built in 1563, was the first example of late-Renaissance building in Prague. Soon after came the **Lobkowicz Palace**. Its terracotta relief-decorated windows and plaster *sgraffito* have survived later Baroque modifications. The huge **Archbishop's Palace** was given a later Rococo façade over its Renaissance structure.

Bronze Singing Fountain in the Royal Garden by the Belvedere

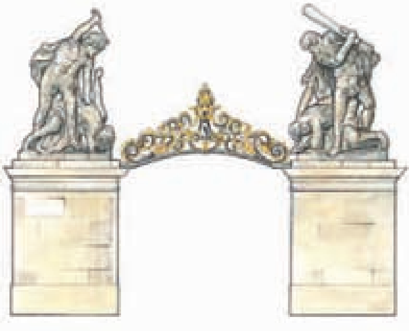
Southern façade of Troja Palace and its formal gardens

BAROQUE PALACES

Many palaces were built in the Baroque style, and examples of all its phases still exist in Prague. A handsome, if ostentatious, early Baroque

DECORATIVE PORTALS AND GATES

The elaborate gates and portals of Prague's palaces are among the most beautiful and impressive architectural features in the city. Gothic and Renaissance portals have often survived, even where the buildings themselves have been destroyed or modified by renovations in a later architectural style. The period of most prolific building was the Baroque, and distinctive portals from this time can be seen framing many a grand entrance around the city. Statues of giants, heroes and mythological figures are often depicted holding up the doorways. These were not merely decorative but acted as an integral element of support.



Gateway to Court of Honour of Prague Castle (1768) example is the **Wallenstein Palace**. Similar ostentation is evident in the **Černín Palace**, one of Prague's most monumental buildings. The mid-Baroque had two strands, one opulent and Italianate, the other formal and French or Viennese in influence. **Troja Palace** and **Michna Summer Palace** are in Italian villa style while the **Sternberg Palace** on Hradčanské náměstí is more Viennese in style. Troja was designed in 1679 by Jean-Baptiste Mathey, who, like the Dientzenhofers *(see p129)*, was a master of the Baroque. The pairs of giants on the portals of the **Clam-Gallas Palace**, and the **Morzin Palace** in Nerudova Street, are a popular Baroque motif. The **Kinský Palace** is a superb Rococo design by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer.

GARDENS

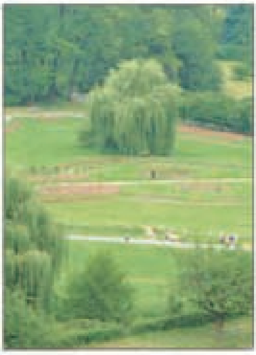
The finest of Prague's palace gardens, such as the **Wallenstein Garden**, are in the Little Quarter. Though the style of Wallenstein Palace is Early Baroque, the garden still displays the geometric formality of the Renaissance, also preserved in the **Royal Garden** behind Prague Castle. The **South Gardens** on the Castle's old ramparts were redesigned in the 1920s.

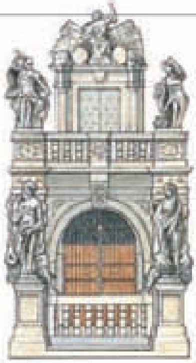
Many more gardens were laid out in the 17th and 18th centuries, when noble families vied with each other to have fine winter residences in the Little Quarter below the Castle. Many are now the grounds of embassies, but others have been opened to the public. The Ledebour Garden has been combined with several neighbouring gardens. Laid out on a steep hillside, the **Palace Gardens**, in particular, make ingenious use of pavilions, stairs and terraces from which there are wonderful views of the city. The **Vrtba Garden**, landscaped on the site of former vineyards, is a similar Baroque creation with statues and splendid views. Former palace gardens were also used to create a park on **Kampa Island**.

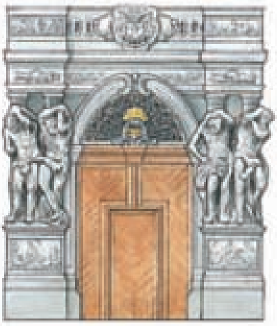
The many old gardens and orchards on Petřín Hill have been transformed into the large public area of **Petřín Park**. Another former orchard is **Vojan Park**, laid out by archbishops in the 13th century. The **Botanical Gardens** are one of the few areas of green open to the public in the New Town.

Generally, the larger parks are situated further out of the city. **Stromovka** was a royal deer park, while **Letná Park** was developed in 1858 on the open space of Letná Plain.

The Royal Garden of Prague Castle, planted with spring flowers


Ancient trees in Stromovka


Troja Palace (c.1703)


Clam-Gallas Palace (c.1714)

WHERE TO FIND THE PALACES AND GARDENS

Archbishop's Palace *p111*
Belvedere *pp110–11*
Botanical Gardens *p153*
Černín Palace *p119*
Clam-Gallas Palace *p78*
Kampa Island *p131*
Kinský Palace *p70*
Letná Park *p161*
Lobkowicz Palace *p99*
Martinic Palace *p118*
Morzin Palace
  see Nerudova Street p130
Palace Gardens *p135*
Palace of the Lords of Kunštát *p78*
Petřín Park *p141*
Royal Garden *p111*
Royal Palace *pp104–5*
Schwarzenberg Palace *p118*
South Gardens *p110*
Sternberg Palace *pp112–13*
Stromovka *p162*
Troja Palace *pp166–7*
Villa Amerika
  see Dvořák Museum p154
Vojan Park *p135*
Vrtba Garden *p130*
Wallenstein Palace and
  Garden *p126*

PRAGUE THROUGH THE YEAR

Springtime in Prague sees the city burst into colour as its gardens start to bloom. Celebrations begin with the Prague Spring Music Festival. In summer, visitors are entertained by street performers and the city's glorious gardens come into their own. When the weather begins to turn cooler, Prague hosts the International Jazz Festival.

Painted Easter egg

The year often draws to a close with snow on the streets. The ball season starts in December, and in the coldest months, most events are held indoors. At Prague Castle, an all-year-round attraction is the changing of the guard around midday. For details of activities, check the listings magazines *(see p219)* or the Prague Information Service *(see p218)*.

Concert at Wallenstein Palace during the Prague Spring Music Festival

SPRING

As Prague sees its first rays of spring sunshine, the city comes alive. A mass of colours, blooms and cultural events makes this one of the most exciting times of the year to visit. The city's blossoming parks and gardens open their gates again, after the colder months of winter. During April the temperatures rise and an entertainment programme begins – dominated by the Prague Spring Music Festival.

EASTER

Easter Monday *(dates vary)* is a public holiday. Easter is observed as a religious holiday but it is also associated with a bizarre pagan ritual in which Czech men beat their women with willow sticks in order to keep them fertile during the coming year. The women retaliate by throwing water over their male tormentors. Peace is finally restored when the women present the men with a painted egg. Church services are held during the entire Easter period *(see p235)*.

MARCH

The Prague-Prčice March *(third Saturday of March)*. Thousands of people walk to the small town of Prčice in celebration of spring.

APRIL

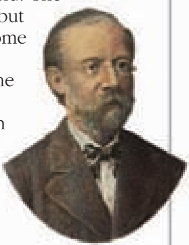
Boat trips *(1 April)*. A number of boats begin trips up and down the Vltava.
Witch-burning *(30 April)*, at the Exhibition Ground *(see p162)*. Concerts accompany this 500-year-old tradition where old brooms are burnt on bonfires, in a symbolic act to rid nature of evil spirits.

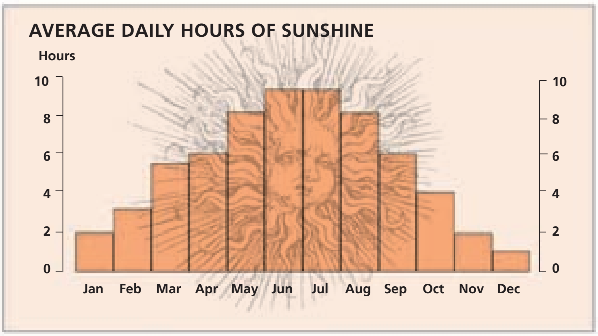
MAY

Labour Day *(1 May)*. Public holiday celebrated with numerous cultural events.
Opening day of Prague's gardens *(1 May)*. Regular summer concerts are held in many parks and gardens.
Anniversary of Prague Uprising *(5 May)*. At noon sirens are sounded for one minute. Flowers are laid at the commemorative plaques of those who died *(see p34)*.
Day of Liberation from Fascism *(8 May)*. Public holiday for VE day. Wreaths are laid on the graves of soldiers at Olšany cemeteries.
Prague International Book Fair *(second week in May)*, Palace of Culture *(see p176)*. The best of Czech and international authors.
Prague International Marathon *(third week in May)*.

THE PRAGUE SPRING MUSIC FESTIVAL

This international festival presents a busy programme of concerts, ballet and opera from 12 May to 3 June. Music lovers can hear a huge selection of music played by some of the best musicians in the world. The main venue is the Rudolfinum *(see p84)* but others include churches and palaces – some of which are only open to the public on these occasions. The festival begins on the anniversary of Bedřich Smetana's death *(see p79)*. A service is held at his grave in Vyšehrad *(see p180)*, and in the evening there is a concert at the Municipal House *(see p64)* where musicians perform his most famous work, *Má Vlast* (My Country). Municipal House is also where the festival ends.


Bedřich Smetana



Sunshine Chart
Prague's longest and hottest days fall between May and August. At the height of summer, daylight starts at 5am. The snow-covered city looks stunning on a sunny winter's day. But sunny days can be spoiled by thick smog (see p53).

Czechs and tourists enjoying the beauty of Vyšehrad Park on a sunny afternoon

SUMMER

Summer arrives with high temperatures, frequent, sometimes heavy, showers and thousands of visitors. This is a beautiful, if busy, time to visit. Every weekend, Czechs set out for the country to go hiking in the surrounding hills or stay in country cottages. Those remaining in Prague visit the reservoirs and lakes *(see p223)*, just outside the city to try and escape the heat. There is a wealth of entertainment on offer as culture moves into the open air taking over the squares, streets and gardens. Street performers, buskers and classical orchestras all help to keep visitors entertained. Many cafés have tables outside allowing you to quench your thirst while watching the fun.

JUNE

Mayoral Boat Race *(first weekend in June)*. Rowing races are held on the river Vltava, just below Vyšehrad.

Summer Concerts *(throughout the summer)*. Prague's gardens *(see pp46–9)* are the attractive and popular setting for a large number of free classical and brass-band concerts. One of the most famous, and spectacular, outdoor classical concerts is held by Křižík Fountain at the Exhibition Ground *(see p162)*. Full orchestras play to the stunning backdrop of coloured lights and water, synchronized to the music by computer.

Anniversary of the Murder of Reinhard Heydrich's Assassins *(18 June)*. A mass is held in remembrance at the Church of St Cyril and St Methodius *(see p152)* for those who died there.

Golden Prague *(first week of June)*, Kaiserstein Palace. International TV festival of prize-winning programmes.

Battle Re-enactments *(throughout summer)*, held in Prague's palaces and gardens.

Mozart's Prague *(mid-June to first week in July)*. Celebration of Mozart. International orchestras perform his works at Bertramka *(see p160)* and Lichtenstein Palace.

Dance Prague *(last week in June)*. An international festival of contemporary dance at the National Theatre *(see p156)*.

JULY

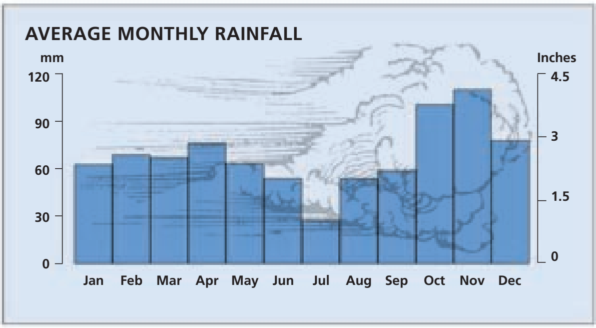
Remembrance of the Slavonic Missionaries *(5 July)*. Public holiday in honour of St Cyril and St Methodius *(see p152)*.

Anniversary of Jan Hus's Death *(6 July)*. A public holiday when flowers are laid on his memorial *(see pp26–7)*.

AUGUST

Theatre Island *(all of August)*, Střelecký Island. Czech theatre and puppet festival.

Changing of the Guard at Prague Castle



Rainfall Chart
Prague has plenty of rain throughout the year. The wettest months are October and November, but there are frequent light showers in the summer months as well. Winter snowfalls can be quite heavy, but they are rarely severe.

AUTUMN

When the gardens below Prague Castle take on the shades of red and gold, and visitors start to leave, the city gets ready for the cold winter months. This is also the traditional mushroom-gathering season when you encounter people with baskets full of freshly picked mushrooms. Market places are flooded with fruit and vegetables. The tree-lined slopes above the Vltava take on the beautiful colours of autumn. September and October still have a fair number of warm and sunny days, although November often sees the first snowfalls. Football fans fill the stadiums and the popular steeplechase course at Pardubice reverberates to the cheers of fans.

SEPTEMBER

Prague Autumn *(early September)*, at the Rudolfinum *(see p84)*. An international classical music festival.
The Autumn Fair *(dates vary)*, at the Exhibition Ground *(see p162)*. Fairground, food stalls, puppet shows and theatrical and musical performances.
Kite competitions *(third Sunday in September)*, on Letná Plain in front of Sparta Stadium. Very popular competition for children but open to anyone with a kite.
St Wenceslas *(28 September)*. A sacred music festival is held for the feast of the patron saint.
Bohemia Championship *(last Sunday in September)*. This 10-km (6-mile) road race has been run since 1887. Starts from Běchovice, a suburb of Prague, and ends in Žižkov.

A view of St Vitus's Cathedral through autumn trees

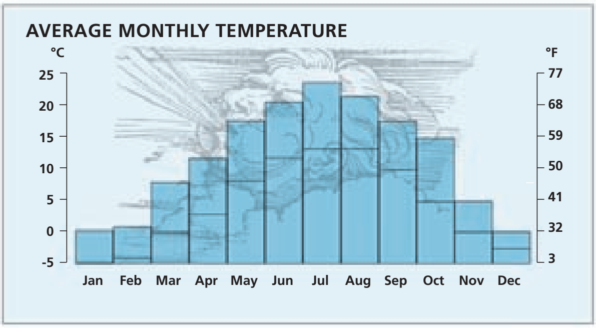
Jazz musicians playing at the International Jazz Festival

OCTOBER

The Great Pardubice Steeplechase *(second Sunday in October)*, held at Pardubice, east of Prague. This horse race has been run since 1874 and is considered to be the most difficult in Europe.
The Locking of the Vltava *(early October)*. Symbolic conclusion of the water sports season, during which the Vltava is locked with a key until the arrival of spring.
International Jazz Festival *(date varies)*, Lucerna Palace. A famous jazz festival, held since 1964, attracts musicians from around the world.
The Day of the Republic *(28 October)*. Despite the splitting up of Czechoslovakia into two separate republics, the founding of the country in 1918 is still a public holiday.

NOVEMBER

Velká Kunratická *(second Sunday in November)*. Popular, but gruelling, cross-country race in Kunratice forest. Anyone can enter.
Celebration of the Velvet Revolution *(17 November)*. Peaceful demonstrations take place around Wenceslas Square *(see pp144–5)*.

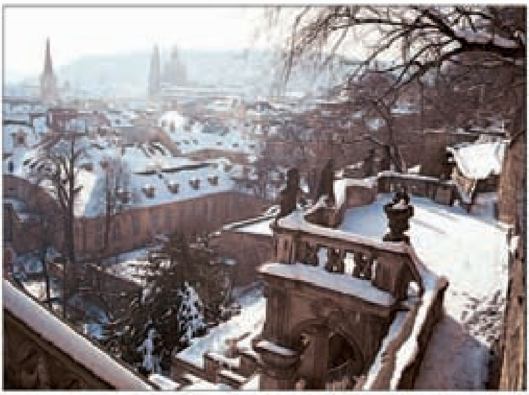


Temperature Chart *The chart shows the average minimum and maximum temperatures for each month in Prague. The summer usually remains comfortably warm, while the winter months can get bitterly cold and temperatures often drop below freezing.*

WINTER

If you are lucky enough to catch Prague the morning after a snowfall with the sun shining, the effect is magical. The view over the Little Quarter rooftops with their pristine white covering is a memorable sight. Unfortunately Prague is rarely at its best during the winter months. The weather is changeable. Foggy days with temperatures just above freezing can quickly go down to -5° C (23° F). Pollution and Prague's geographical position in the Vltava basin, lead to smog being trapped just above the city.

As if to try and make up for the winter weather's shortcomings, the theatre season reaches its climax and there are a number of premieres. Balls and dances are held in these cold months. Just before Christmas Eve large barrels containing live carp – which is the traditional Czech Christmas delicacy – appear on the streets. Christmas trees adorn the city, and carol singers can be heard on street corners. Christmas mass is held in most churches and New Year's Eve is celebrated, in time-honoured style, throughout the entire city.



View of the Little Quarter rooftops covered in snow

Barrels of the traditional Christmas delicacy, carp, on sale in Prague

DECEMBER

Christmas markets *(throughout December)*, Můstek metro station, 28. října, Na příkopě, Old Town Square. Stalls sell Christmas decorations, gifts, hot wine, punch and the traditional Czech carp *(see p213)*.

Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and Boxing Day *(24, 25 and 26 December)*. Public holidays. Mass is held in churches throughout the city.

Swimming competitions in the Vltava *(26 December)*. Hundreds of hardened and determined swimmers gather together at the Vltava to swim in temperatures of around 3° C (37° F).

New Year celebrations *(31 December)*. Crowds of people congregate around Wenceslas and Old Town Square.

JANUARY

New Year's Day *(1 January)*. Public holiday.

FEBRUARY

Dances and Balls *(early February)*.

Matthew Fair *(end of February to beginning of April)*, the Exhibition Ground *(see p176)*. Fairground, stalls and various entertainments.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day (1 Jan); **Easter Monday**; **Labour Day** (1 May); **Day of Liberation from Fascism** (8 May); **Remembrance of the Slavonic Missionaries** (5 July); **Anniversary of Jan Hus's death** (6 July); **St Wenceslas** (28 Sep); **Foundation of Czechoslovakia** (28 Oct); **Fall of Communism** (17 Nov); **Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, Boxing Day** (24–26 Dec).

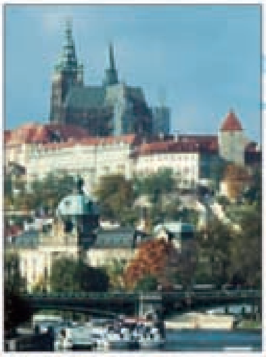
A RIVER VIEW OF PRAGUE

The Vltava river has played a vital part in the city's history *(see pp20–21)* and has provided inspiration for artists, poets and musicians throughout the centuries.

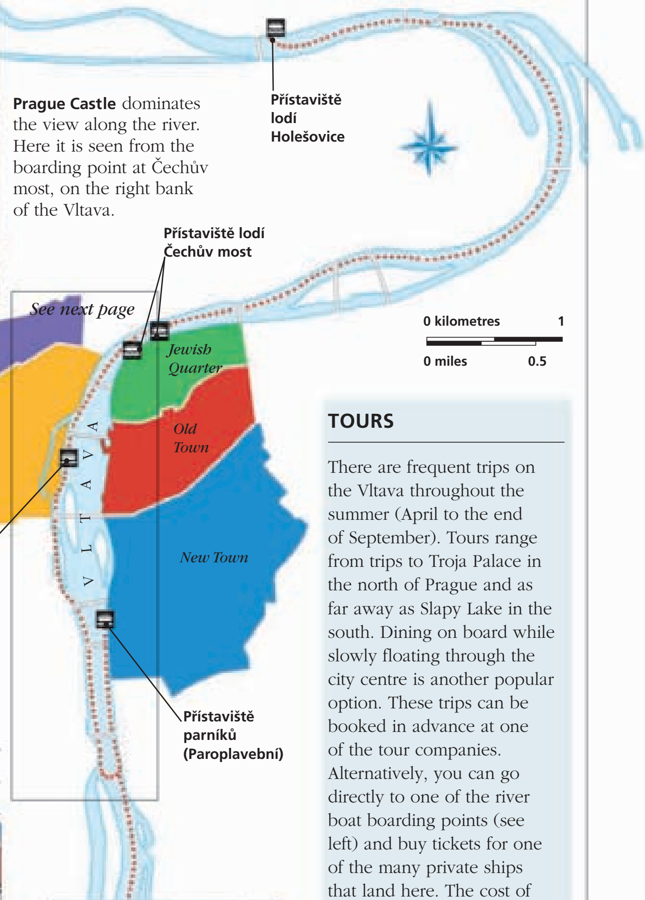
Up until the 19th century, parts of the city were exposed to the danger of heavy flooding. To try and alleviate the problem, the river's embankments have been strengthened and raised many times, in order to try to prevent the water penetrating too far (the foundations of today's embankments are made of stone or concrete). During the Middle Ages, year after year of disastrous flooding led to the decision to bury the areas affected under 2 m (6 ft) of earth to try to minimize the damage. Although this strategy was only partially effective, it meant that the ground floors of many Romanesque and Gothic buildings were preserved and can still be seen today *(see pp78–9)*. In 2002 however, a state of emergency was declared as flooding devastated large parts of the city. Despite its destructive side, the Vltava has provided a vital method of transport for the city, as well as a source of income. As technology improved, the river became increasingly important; water mills, weirs and water towers were built. In 1912 a large hydroelectric power plant was built on Štvanice Island, supplying almost a third of Prague's electricity. To make the river navigable, eight dams, a large canal and weirs were constructed along the Slapy-Prague-Mělník stretch, where the Vltava flows into the river Elbe. For the visitor, an excursion on one of the many boats and paddle steamers that travel up and down the river is well worth it. There are trips to Troja *(see pp166–7)* and as far as Slapy Lake. Catching a boat from one of the piers on the river is one of the best ways of seeing the city.

Statues on the wrought-iron Čechův Bridge

A view of the steamboat landing stage (přístaviště parníků) on Rašínovo nábřeží

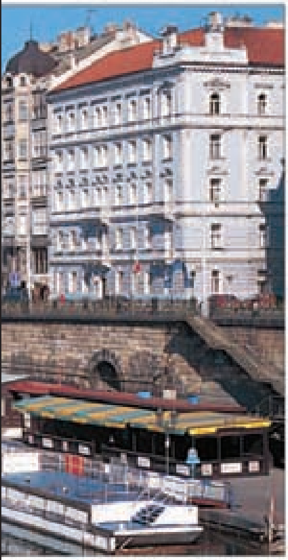


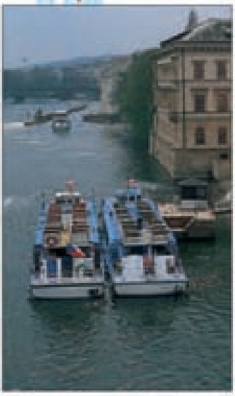
Prague Castle dominates the view along the river. Here it is seen from the boarding point at Čechův most, on the right bank of the Vltava.


Přístaviště lodí Holešovice
Přístaviště lodí Čechův most
See next page
Prague Castle and Hradčany
Jewish Quarter
Old Town
Little Quarter
VLTAVA
Přístaviště lodí Kampa
New Town
Přístaviště parníků (Paroplavební)
0 kilometres 1
0 miles 0.5

KEY

- ▭ River boat boarding point
- •• Route





Přístaviště lodí Kampa, a jetty in the Little Quarter, is the starting point for some of the organized boat trips along the Vltava.

TOURS

There are frequent trips on the Vltava throughout the summer (April to the end of September). Tours range from trips to Troja Palace in the north of Prague and as far away as Slapy Lake in the south. Dining on board while slowly floating through the city centre is another popular option. These trips can be booked in advance at one of the tour companies. Alternatively, you can go directly to one of the river boat boarding points (see left) and buy tickets for one of the many private ships that land here. The cost of each trip varies, depending on the type of vessel and the length of the excursion, but there are trips to suit almost every budget.

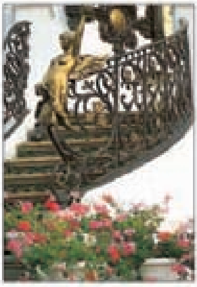
Akasi
Na příkopě 3. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 22 43 067.*
Fax *22 42 37 235.*

Evropská Vodní Doprava
Čechův most, Dvořákovo nábřeží.
Map 3 B2. ***Tel*** *22 48 10 030.*
Fax *22 48 10 003.* **www**.evd.cz

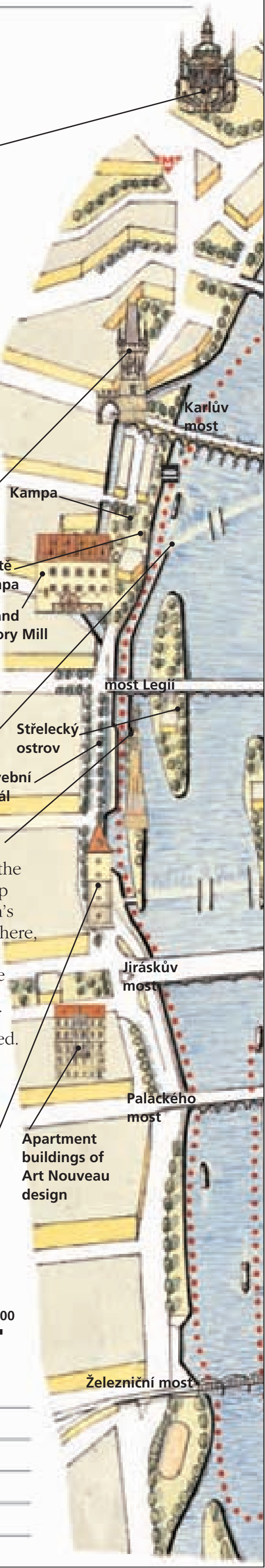
Paroplavební (pier)
Rašínovo nábřeží přístaviště.
Map 5 A2. ***Tel*** *22 49 31 013.*
Fax *22 49 30 022.*
www.paroplavba.cz

Prague River Trip

Taking a trip on the Vltava gives you a unique view of many of the city's historic monuments. Although the left bank was the site of the first Slavonic settlement in the 9th century, it was the right bank, heavily populated by merchants and traders, that developed into a thriving and bustling commercial centre, and the tradition continues today. The left bank was never developed as intensively and much of it is still an oasis of parks and gardens. The river's beauty is enhanced by the numbers of swans which have made it their home.



Hanavský Pavilion
This flamboyant cast-iron staircase is part of a pavilion built for the Jubilee Exhibition of 1891.


Karlův most
Kampa
Přístaviště lodí Kampa
Grand Priory Mill
most Legií
Střelecký ostrov
Plavební kanál
Jiráskův most
Palackého most
Apartment buildings of Art Nouveau design
Železniční most

Little Quarter Bridge Towers
The smaller tower was built in 1158 to guard the entrance to the original Judith Bridge, while the larger one was built on the site of an old Romanesque tower in 1464 (see p136).

Vltava Weir
The thickly wooded slopes of Petřín Hill tower above one of several weirs on the Vltava. During the 19th century this weir, along with others on this stretch, were built to make the river navigable to ships.

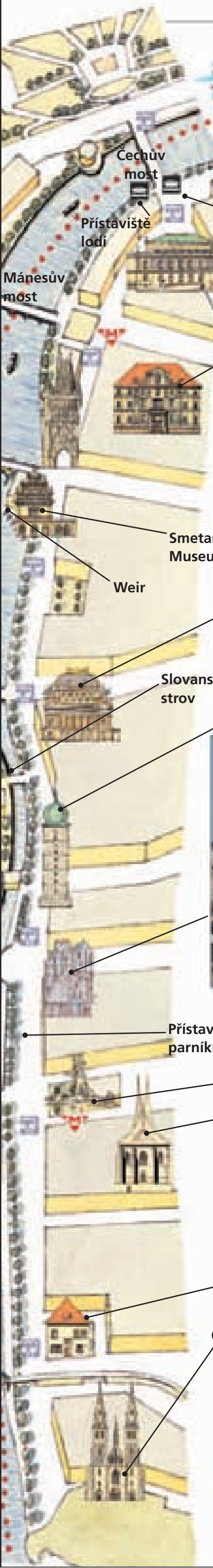
The Vltava Statue on the northern tip of Children's Island is where, every year, wreaths are placed in memory of the drowned.

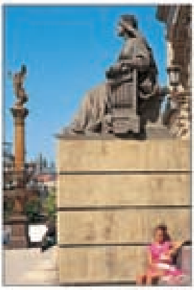
Little Quarter Water Tower
Built in 1560, the tower supplied river water to 57 fountains throughout the Little Quarter.

0 metres 500
0 yards 500

KEY

- Metro station
- Tram stop
- River boat boarding point
- Boat trip





Rudolfinum
This allegorical statue of music by Antonín Wagner is one of two which decorate the imposing entrance to the Neo-Renaissance concert hall (see p84).

The Clementinum, a former Jesuit college, is one of the largest buildings in the city *(see p79).*

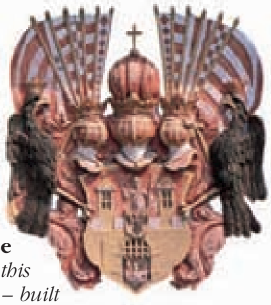
The Old Town Bridge Tower was built as part of the city's 14th-century fortifications *(see p139).*

National Theatre
This symbol of the Czech revival, with its spectacularly decorated roof, has dominated the skyline of the right bank since the 1860s (see pp156–7).

The Šítka Tower, with its late-18th-century Baroque roof, was originally built in 1495 and pumped water to the New Town.

The Dancing House
This charming, quirky office building has become a symbol of post-Velvet Revolution modern architecture.

The Memorial to František Palacký commemorates the life of this eminent 19th-century Czech historian and was built in 1905.



Výtoň Excise House
The coat of arms on this 16th-century house – built to collect duty on timber transpored along the river – is of the New Town from 1671.

The Na Slovanech Monastery was built in 1347 by Charles IV. Its two modern steeples are easily recognizable from the river.

Church of St Peter and St Paul
The Neo-Gothic steeples on this much-rebuilt church were designed by František Mikeš and erected in 1903. They are the dominant feature of Vyšehrad rock (see pp180–81).

PRAGUE AREA BY AREA

OLD TOWN 60–79
JEWISH QUARTER 80–93
PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY 94–121
LITTLE QUARTER 122–141
NEW TOWN 142–157
FURTHER AFIELD 158–167
DAY TRIPS 168–171
FOUR GUIDED WALKS 172–181

OLD TOWN

STARÉ MĚSTO

Physician Jan Marek (1595–1667)

The heart of the city is the Old Town and its central square. In the 11th century the settlements around the Castle spread to the right bank of the Vltava. A marketplace in what is now Old Town Square (Staroměstské náměstí) was mentioned for the first time in 1091. Houses and churches sprang up around the square, determining the random network of streets, many of which survive. The area gained the privileges of a town in the 13th century, and, in 1338, a Town Hall. This and other great buildings, such as Clam-Gallas Palace and the Municipal House, reflect the importance of the Old Town.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches
- Church of St James ④
- Church of Our Lady before Týn ⑧
- Church of St Nicholas ⑪
- Church of St Gall ⑭
- Church of St Martin in the Wall ⑮
- Church of St Giles ⑰
- Bethlehem Chapel ⑱

Museums and Galleries
- Náprstek Museum ⑯
- Smetana Museum ㉔

Historic Streets and Squares
- Celetná Street ③
- *Old Town Square pp66–9* ⑦
- Mariánské Square ⑳
- Charles Street ㉑
- Knights of the Cross Square ㉕

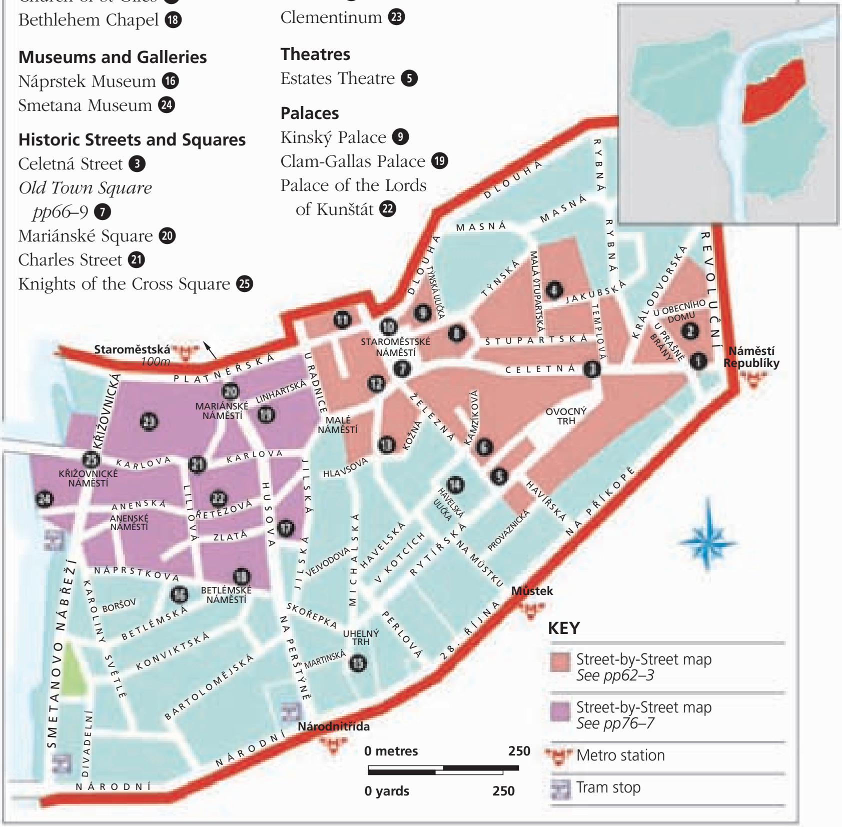
Historic Monuments and Buildings
- Powder Gate ①
- Municipal House ②
- Carolinum ⑥
- Jan Hus Monument ⑩
- *Old Town Hall pp72–4* ⑫
- House at the Two Golden Bears ⑬
- Clementinum ㉓

Theatres
- Estates Theatre ⑤

Palaces
- Kinský Palace ⑨
- Clam-Gallas Palace ⑲
- Palace of the Lords of Kunštát ㉒

GETTING THERE

Můstek on metro lines A and B and Staroměstská on line A are both handy for the area. Trams do not cross the Old Town, but from Charles Bridge or Náměstí Republiky it is only a short walk to Old Town Square and the other sights.



Staroměstská
100m
PLATNÉŘSKÁ
KŘIŽOVNICKÁ
MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LINHARTSKÁ
U RADNICE
MALÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
DLOUHÁ
MASNÁ
RYBNÁ
TÝNSKÁ ULIČKA
TÝNSKÁ
MALÁ ŠTUPARTSKÁ
JAKUBSKÁ
TEMPLOVÁ
ŠTUPARTSKÁ
KRÁLODVORSKÁ
U OBECNÍHO DOMU
U PRAŠNÉ BRÁNY
REVOLUČNÍ
Náměstí Republiky
CELETNÁ
OVOCNÝ TRH
ŽELEZNÁ
KAMZÍKOVÁ
KOŽNÁ
HLAVSOVA
KARLOVA
KŘIŽOVNICKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
ANENSKÁ
ANENSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LILIOVÁ
ŘETĚZOVÁ
ZLATÁ
HUSOVA
JILSKÁ
HAVELSKÁ ULIČKA
HAVÍŘSKÁ
NA PŘÍKOPĚ
PROVAZNICKÁ
NA MŮSTKU
RYTÍŘSKÁ
V KOTCÍCH
HAVELSKÁ
MICHALSKÁ
VEJVODOVA
NÁPRSTKOVA
BETLÉMSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
BORŠOV
BETLÉMSKÁ
KAROLINY SVĚTLÉ
SMETANOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
KONVIKTSKÁ
BARTOLOMĚJSKÁ
SKOŘEPKA
NA PERŠTÝNĚ
UHELNÝ TRH
MARTINSKÁ
PERLOVA
28. ŘÍJNA
Můstek
Národní třída
NÁRODNÍ
DIVADELNÍ
0 metres 250
0 yards 250
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

KEY

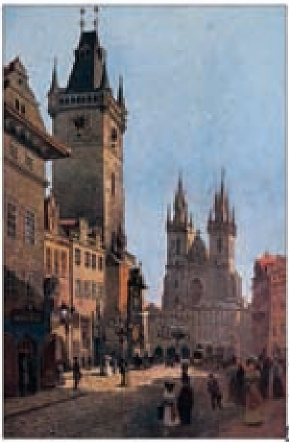
🟥	Street-by-Street map *See pp62–3*
🟪	Street-by-Street map *See pp76–7*
Ⓜ	Metro station
▣	Tram stop

◁ **Café tables and strolling pedestrians in Old Town Square**

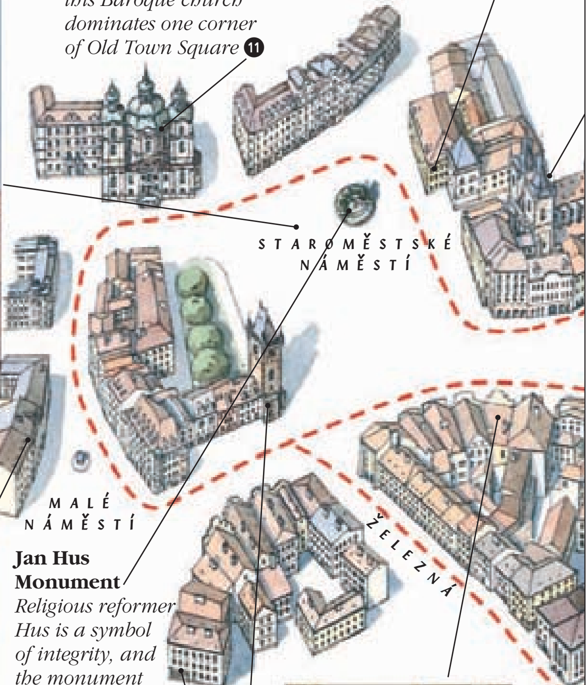
Street-by-Street: Old Town (East)

Free of traffic (except for a few horse-drawn carriages) and ringed with historic buildings, Prague's Old Town Square (Staroměstské náměstí) ranks among the finest public spaces in any city. Streets like Celetná and Ovocný trh are also pedestrianized. In summer, café tables spill out onto the cobbles, and though the area draws tourists by the thousands, the unique atmosphere has not yet been destroyed.

Kinský Palace
This stunning Rococo palace now serves as an art gallery ⑨



★ Old Town Square
This late-19th-century watercolour by Václav Jansa shows how little the Square has changed in 100 years ⑦

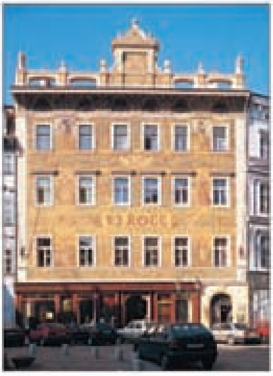


Church of St Nicholas
The imposing façade of this Baroque church dominates one corner of Old Town Square ⑪

Jan Hus Monument
Religious reformer Hus is a symbol of integrity, and the monument brings together the highest and lowest points in Czech history ⑩

House at the Two Golden Bears
The carved Renaissance portal is the finest of its kind in Prague ⑬

★ Old Town Hall
The famous astronomical clock draws a crowd of visitors every hour ⑫



U Rotta is a former ironmonger's shop, decorated with colourful paintings by the 19th-century artist Mikuláš Aleš.

The Štorch house has painted decoration based on designs by Mikuláš Aleš showing St Wenceslas on horseback.

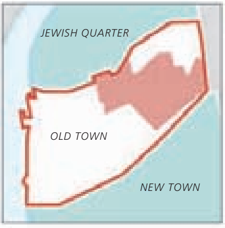
0 metres 100

0 yards 100

KEY

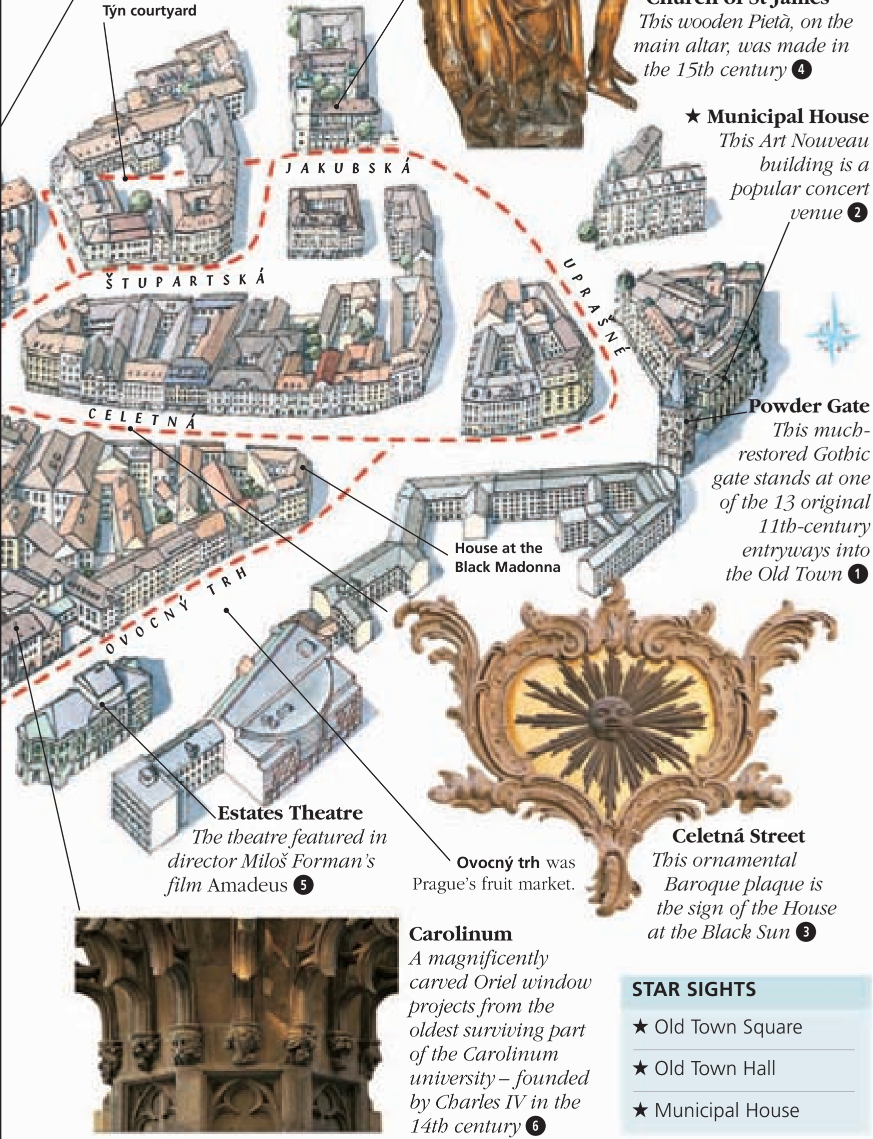
▬ ▬ ▬ Suggested route

Church of Our Lady before Týn
The church's Gothic steeples are the Old Town's most distinctive landmark ⑧



LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, maps 3–4

Church of St James
This wooden Pietà, on the main altar, was made in the 15th century ④



★ Municipal House
This Art Nouveau building is a popular concert venue ②

Powder Gate
This much-restored Gothic gate stands at one of the 13 original 11th-century entryways into the Old Town ①

House at the Black Madonna

Estates Theatre
The theatre featured in director Miloš Forman's film Amadeus ⑤

Ovocný trh was Prague's fruit market.

Celetná Street
This ornamental Baroque plaque is the sign of the House at the Black Sun ③

Carolinum
A magnificently carved Oriel window projects from the oldest surviving part of the Carolinum university – founded by Charles IV in the 14th century ⑥

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Old Town Square
- ★ Old Town Hall
- ★ Municipal House

Powder Gate ❶

PRAŠNÁ BRÁNA

Náměstí Republiky. **Map** 4 D3. ***Tel*** *72 40 63 723.* M *Náměstí Republiky.* 🚋 *5, 8, 14.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily.* 🎫 📷

There has been a gate here since the 11th century, when it formed one of the 13 entrances to the Old Town. In 1475, King Vladislav II laid the foundation stone of the New Tower, as it was to be known. A coronation gift from the city council, the gate was modelled on Peter Parler's Old Town bridge tower built a century earlier. The gate had little defensive value; its rich sculptural decoration was intended to add prestige to the adjacent palace of the Royal Court. Building was halted eight years later when the king had to flee because of riots. On his return in 1485 he opted for the safety of the Castle. Kings never again occupied the Royal Court.

The gate acquired its present name when it was used to store gunpowder in the 17th century. The sculptural decoration, badly damaged during the Prussian occupation in 1757 and mostly removed soon afterwards, was replaced in 1876.

The Powder Gate viewed from outside the Old Town

Karel Špillar's mosaic *Homage to Prague* on Municipal House's façade

Municipal House ❷

OBECNÍ DŮM

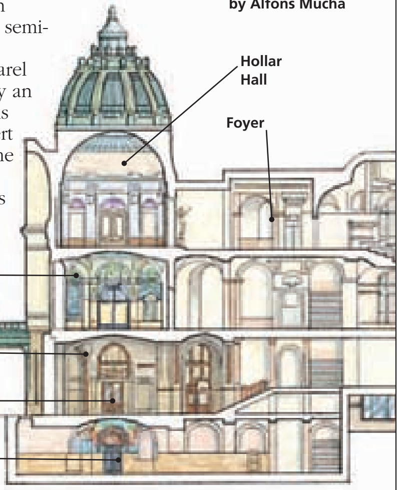
Náměstí Republiky 5. **Map** 4 D3. ***Tel*** *22 20 02 101.* M *Náměstí Republiky.* 🚋 *5, 8, 14.* ***Gallery open*** *for exhibitions only, 10am–6pm daily.* 🗣 *by arrangement.* ♿ **www**.obecnidum.cz

Prague's most prominent Art Nouveau building stands on the site of the former Royal Court palace, the King's residence between 1383 and 1485. Abandoned for centuries, what remained was used as a seminary and later as a military college. It was demolished in the early 1900s to be replaced by the present cultural centre (1905–11) with its exhibition halls and auditorium, designed by Antonín Balšánek assisted by Osvald Polívka.

The exterior is embellished with stucco and allegorical statuary. Above the main entrance there is a huge semicircular mosaic entitled *Homage to Prague* by Karel Špillar. Inside, topped by an impressive glass dome, is Prague's principal concert venue and the core of the entire building, the Smetana Hall, sometimes also used as a ballroom. The interior of the building is decorated with works by leading Czech artists of the first decade of the century, including Alfons Mucha *(see p149)*.

There are numerous smaller halls, conference rooms and offices that are normally closed but for which you can arrange a guided tour, or you can simply relax in one of the cafés or restaurants. On 28 October, 1918, Prague's Municipal House was the scene of the momentous proclamation of the new independent state of Czechoslovakia.

Decorative detail by Alfons Mucha


Hollar Hall
Foyer
Mayor's Salon with paintings by Alfons Mucha
Entrance hall
Entrance to Art Nouveau café
Restaurants

Celetná Street ❸

CELETNÁ ULICE

Map 3 C3. Ⓜ *Náměstí Republiky, Můstek.* **House of the Black Madonna** ***Tel*** *22 43 01 003.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Fri.* ♿ ☕ **www**.ngprague.cz

One of the oldest streets in Prague, Celetná follows an old trading route from eastern Bohemia. Its name comes from the plaited bread rolls that were first baked here in the Middle Ages. It gained prestige in the 14th century as a section of the Royal Route *(see p172)* used for coronation processions. Foundations of Romanesque and Gothic buildings can be seen in some of the cellars, but most of the houses with their picturesque signs are Baroque remodellings.

At No. 34, the House of the Black Madonna is home to a small collection of Czech Cubism, including paintings, sculpture, furniture, architectural plans and applied arts.

Church of St James ❹

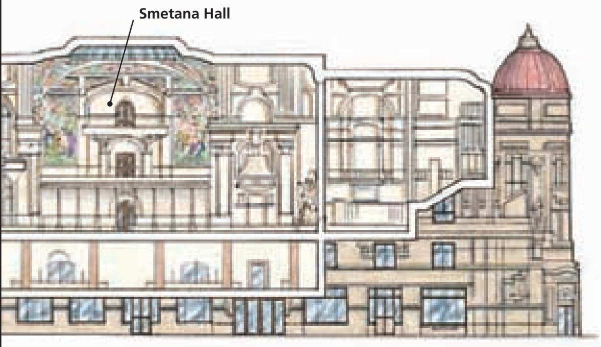
KOSTEL SV. JAKUBA

Malá Štupartská. **Map** 3 C3. Ⓜ *Můstek, Náměstí Republiky.* ***Tel*** *22 48 28 816.* ***Open*** *9:30am–noon, 2–4pm Mon–Sat.* ✝ *6:45am Mon–Fri, 5pm Wed–Fri, 8am Sat, 8:30am & 10:30am Sun.* 📷

This church was originally the Gothic presbytery of a Minorite monastery. The order (a branch of the Franciscans) was invited to Prague by King Wenceslas I in 1232. The church was rebuilt in the Baroque style after a fire in 1689, allegedly started by agents of Louis XIV. Over 20 side altars were added, decorated with works by painters such as Jan Jiří Heinsch, Petr Brandl and Václav Vavřinec Reiner. The tomb of Count Vratislav of Mitrovice (1714–16), designed by Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach and executed by sculptor Ferdinand Brokof, is the most beautiful Baroque tomb in Bohemia. The count is said to have been accidentally buried alive – his corpse was later found sitting up in the tomb. Hanging on the right of the entrance is a mummified forearm. It has been there for over 400 years, ever since a thief tried to steal the jewels from the Madonna on the high altar. The Virgin grabbed his arm and held on so tightly it had to be cut off.

Because of its long nave, the church has excellent acoustics, and many concerts and recitals are given here. There is also a magnificent organ built in 1702.

Baroque organ loft in the Church of St James



Estates Theatre ❺

STAVOVSKÉ DIVADLO

Ovocný trh 1. **Map** 3 C4. ***Tel*** *22 49 01 448 (tickets), 22 49 02 231 (guided tours).* Ⓜ *Můstek.* ***Open*** *for guided tours and performances only.* **www**.narodni-divadlo.cz

Built by Count Nostitz in 1783, this opera theatre is one of Prague's finest examples of Neo-Classical elegance. It is a mecca for Mozart fans *(see p220)*. On 29 October 1787, Mozart's opera, *Don Giovanni* had its debut here with Mozart conducting. In 1834 the musical *Fidlovačka* premiered here; one of the songs, "Where is my Home?", became the Czech national anthem.

Carolinum ❻

KAROLINUM

Ovocný trh 3. **Map** 3 C4. ***Tel*** *22 44 91 111.* Ⓜ *Můstek.* ***Closed*** *to the public.* ***Open*** *for special exhibitions.*

At the core of the university founded by Charles IV in 1348 is the Carolinum. The chapel, arcade and walls still survive, together with a fine oriel window, but in 1945 the courtyard was reconstructed in Gothic style. In the 15th and 16th centuries the university played a leading role in the movement to reform the church. After the Battle of the White Mountain *(see pp30–31)*, the university was taken over by the Jesuits.

Old Town Square ❼

STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

See pp66–9.

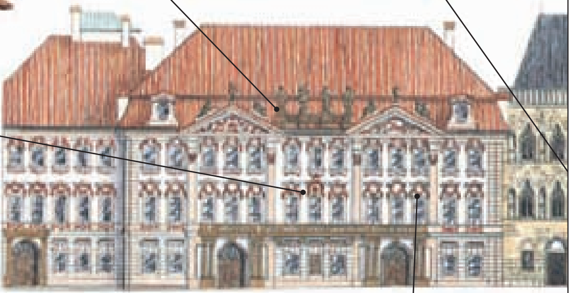
Old Town Square: East and North Sides ⑦

STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Some of Prague's colourful history is preserved around the Old Town Square in the form of its buildings. On the north side of the Square, the Pauline Monastery is the only surviving piece of original architecture. The east side boasts two superb examples of the architecture of their times: the House at the Stone Bell, restored to its former appearance as a Gothic town palace, and the Rococo Kinský Palace. An array of pastel-coloured buildings completes the Square.

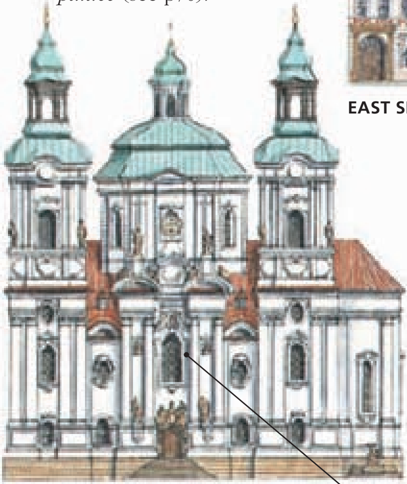
Kinský Palace
C G Bossi created the elaborate stucco decoration on the façade of this Rococo palace (see p70).

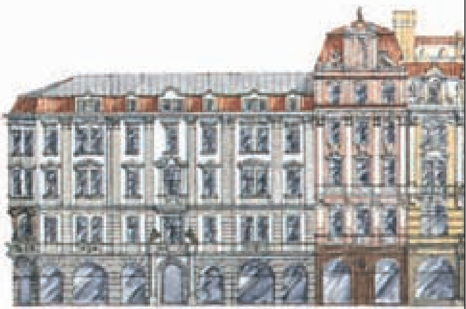
★ House at the Stone Bell
At the corner of the building, the bell is the sign of this medieval town palace.



Statues by Ignaz Platzer from 1760–65
Rococo stucco work

EAST SIDE





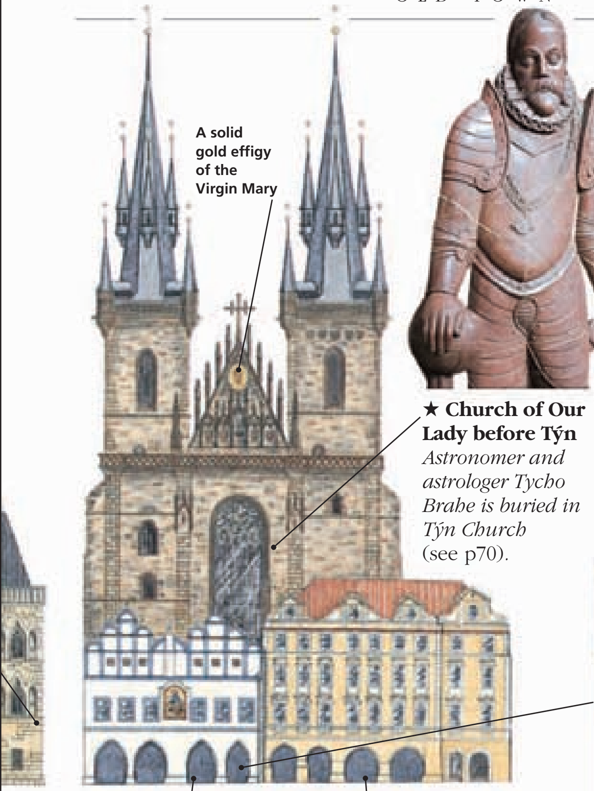
NORTH SIDE

★ Church of St Nicholas
Besides its original purpose as a parish church and, later, a Benedictine monastery church, this has served as a garrison church and a concert hall (see p70).

STAR SIGHTS

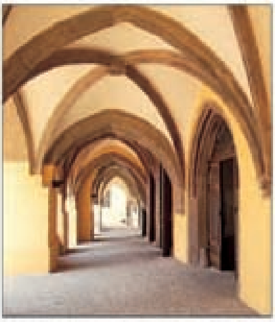
- ★ Church of Our Lady before Týn
- ★ House at the Stone Bell
- ★ Church of St Nicholas

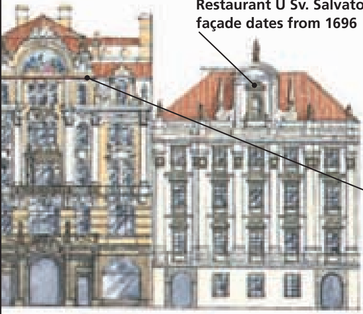
- 🟥 East and north side
- ● Jan Hus Monument


A solid gold effigy of the Virgin Mary
Entrance to Týn Church
Romanesque arcaded house with 18th-century façade

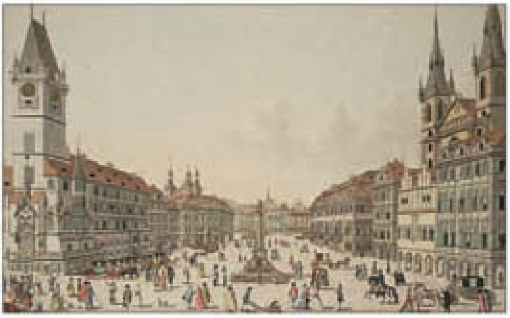
★ Church of Our Lady before Týn
Astronomer and astrologer Tycho Brahe is buried in Týn Church (see p70).

Týn School
Gothic rib vaulting is a primary feature of this building, which was a school from the 14th to the mid-19th century.




Restaurant U Sv. Salvatora façade dates from 1696

Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj
Architect Osvald Polívka designed this Art Nouveau building in 1898, with figures of firefighters on the upper façade. It houses the Ministry of Local Development.



Staroměstské náměstí, 1793
The engraving by Filip and František Heger shows the Old Town Square teeming with people and carriages. The Old Town Hall is on the left.

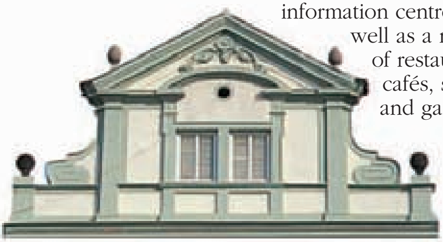
Old Town Square: South Side ❼

STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

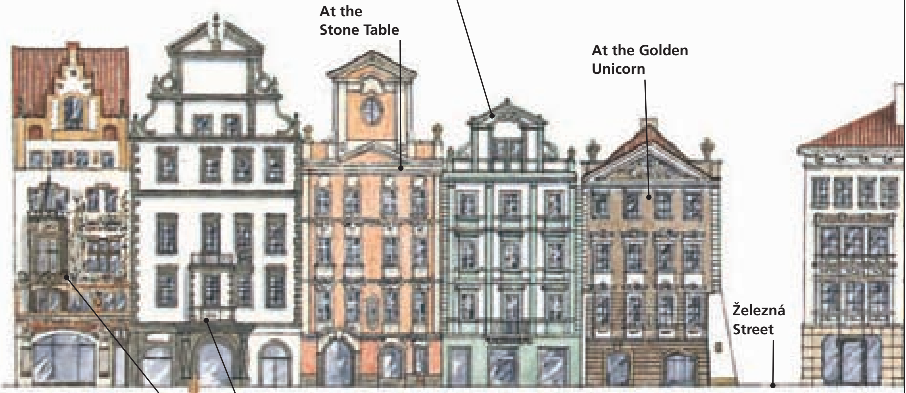
A colourful array of houses of Romanesque or Gothic origin, with fascinating house signs, graces the south side of the Old Town Square. The block between Celetná Street and Železná Street is especially attractive. The Square has always been a busy focal point, and today offers visitors a tourist information centre, as well as a number of restaurants, cafés, shops, and galleries.

FRANZ KAFKA (1883–1924)

The author of two of the most influential novels of the 20th century, *The Trial* and *The Castle*, Kafka spent most of his short life in the Old Town. From 1893 to 1901 he studied in the Golz-Kinský Palace *(see p70)*, where his father later had a shop. He worked as an insurance clerk, but frequented Berta Fanta's literary salon at the Stone Ram, Old Town Square, along with others who wrote in German. Hardly any of his work was published in his lifetime.

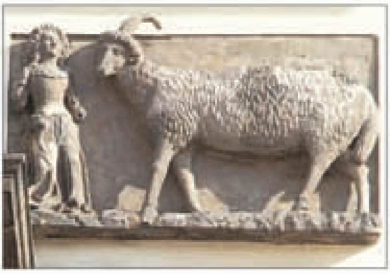


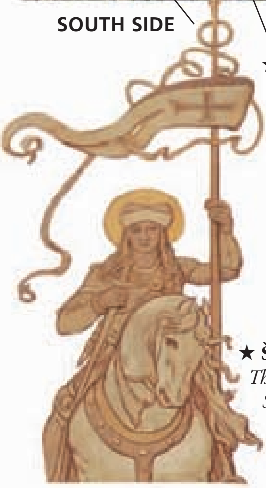
U Lazara (At Lazarus's)
Romanesque barrel vaulting testifies to the house's early origins, though it was rebuilt during the Renaissance. The ground floor houses the Staroměstská restaurace.



SOUTH SIDE

★ At the Stone Ram
The early 16th-century house sign shows a young maiden with a ram. The house has been referred to as At the Unicorn due to the similarity between the one-horned ram and a unicorn.



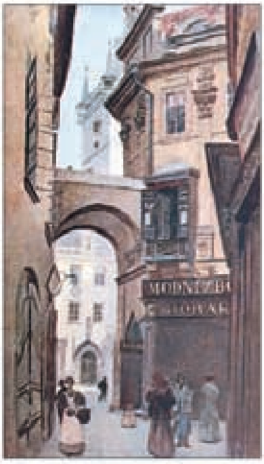


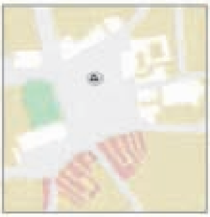
★ Štorch House
The late-19th-century painting of St Wenceslas on horseback by Mikuláš Aleš appears on this ornate Neo-Renaissance building, also known as At the Stone Madonna.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Štorch House
- ★ At the Stone Ram

Melantrichova Passage
Václav Jansa's painting (1898) shows the narrow passageway leading to the Old Town Square.



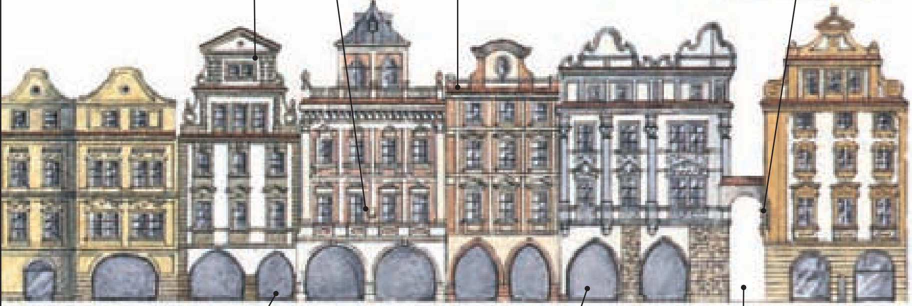


▨ South side

Jan Hus Monument

At the Red Fox
A golden Madonna and Child look down from the Baroque façade of an originally Romanesque building.

At The Ox
Named after its 15th-century owner, the burgher Ochs, this house features an early 18th-century stone statue of St Anthony of Padua.



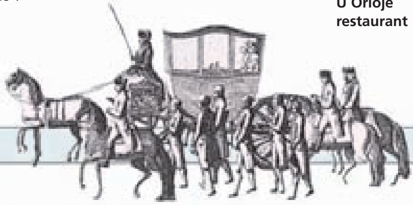
At the Storks

At the Blue Star

The arcade houses the Grand Café Praha.

U Orloje restaurant

Melantrichova Passage



TIMELINE

Leopold II's Royal Procession through the Old Town Square in 1791

1200 Square is meeting point of trade routes and important market

1338 Old Town becomes municipality

1365 Building of present Týn Church

1621 Execution of 27 anti-Habsburg leaders in square *(see p31)*

1689 Fire destroys large part of Old Town

1735 Church of St Nicholas completed

1784 Unification of Prague towns

1915 Unveiling of Jan Hus Monument

1948 Klement Gottwald proclaims Communist state from balcony of Golz-Kinský Palace

1300 | 1450 | 1600 | 1750 | 1900

Hus Monument (detail)

Statue of the Madonna on Our Lady before Týn

Church of Our Lady before Týn ❽

KOSTEL MATKY BOŽÍ PŘED TÝNEM

Týnská, Štupartská. **Map** 3 C3. ***Tel*** *60 22 04 213.* M *Staroměstská, Můstek.* ***Open*** *10am–noon, 3–5pm Tue–Sun.* ✝ *6pm Tue–Thu, 8am Sat, 9:30am & 9pm Sun.* 🚫 **www**.tyn.cz

Dominating the Old Town Square are the magnificent multiple steeples of this historic church. The present Gothic church was started in 1365 and soon became associated with the reform movement in Bohemia. From the early 15th century until 1620 Týn was the main Hussite church in Prague. The Hussite king, George of Poděbrady, took Utraquist communion *(see Church of St Martin in the Wall p73)* here and had a gold chalice – the Utraquist symbol – mounted on the façade. After 1621 the chalice was melted down to become part of the statue of the Madonna that replaced it.

On the northern side of the church is a beautiful entrance portal (1390) decorated with scenes of Christ's passion. The dark interior has some notable features, including Gothic sculptures of *Calvary*, a pewter font (1414) and a 15th-century Gothic pulpit. Behind the church is the Týn Courtyard, with its numerous architectural styles.

Kinský Palace ❾

PALÁC KINSKÝCH

Staroměstské náměstí 12. **Map** 3 C3. ***Tel*** *22 48 10 758.* M *Staroměstská.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* ♿ 🚫 🍴 **www**.ngprague.cz

This lovely Rococo palace, designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, has a pretty pink and white stucco façade crowned with statues of the four elements by Ignaz Franz Platzer. It was bought from the Golz family in 1768 by Štěpán Kinský, an Imperial diplomat. In 1948 Communist leader, Klement Gottwald, used the balcony to address a huge crowd of party members – a key event in the crisis that led up to his *coup d'état*. The National Gallery now uses the Kinský Palace for art exhibitions.

Kinský arms on Golz-Kinský Palace

Jan Hus Monument ❿

POMNÍK JANA HUSA

Staroměstské náměstí. **Map** 3 B3. M *Staroměstská.*

At one end of the Old Town Square stands the massive monument to the religious reformer and Czech hero, Jan Hus *(see pp26–7)*. Hus was burnt at the stake after being pronounced a heretic by the Council of Constance in 1415. The monument by Ladislav Šaloun was unveiled in 1915 on the 500th anniversary of his death. It shows two groups of people, one of victorious Hussite warriors, the other of Protestants forced into exile 200 years later, and a young mother symbolizing national rebirth. The dominant figure of Hus emphasizes the moral authority of the man who gave up life rather than his beliefs.

Church of St Nicholas ⓫

KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE

Staroměstské náměstí. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 41 90 991.* M *Staroměstská.* ***Open*** *10am–4pm daily and for evening concerts Apr–Nov.* ✝ *10am Sun.* **www**.svmikulas.cz

There has been a church here since the 12th century. It was the Old Town's parish church and meeting place until Týn Church was completed in the 14th century. After the Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 *(see pp30–31)* the church became part of a Benedictine monastery. The present church by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, was completed in 1735. Its dramatic white façade is studded with statues by Antonín Braun.

Defiant Hussites on the Jan Hus Monument in Old Town Square

Church of St Nicholas in the Old Town

When in 1781 Emperor Joseph II closed all monasteries not engaged in socially useful activities, the church was stripped bare. In World War I the church was used by the troops of Prague's garrison. The colonel in charge took the opportunity to restore the church with the help of artists who might otherwise have been sent to the front. The dome has frescoes of the lives of St Nicholas and St Benedict by Kosmas Damian Asam. In the nave is a huge crown-shaped chandelier. At the end of the war, the church of St Nicholas was given to the Czechoslovak Hussite Church. The church is now a popular concert venue.

Old Town Hall ⑫

STAROMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

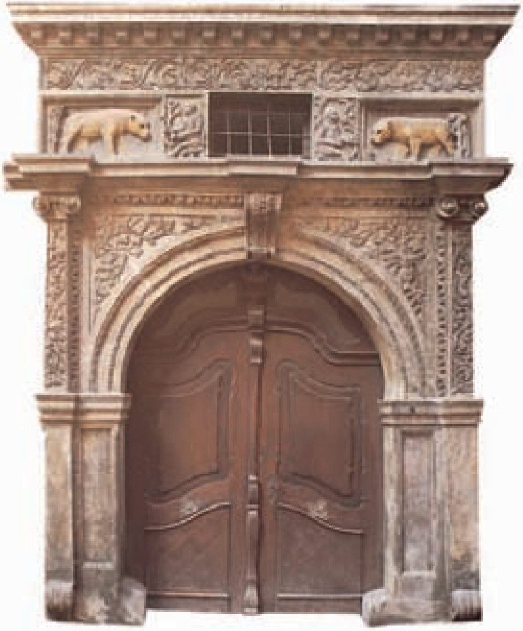
See pp72–3.

House at the Two Golden Bears ⑬

DŮM U DVOU ZLATÝCH MEDVĚDŮ

Kožná 1. **Map** 3 B4. M *Můstek.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

If you leave the Old Town Square by the narrow Melantrichova Street, make a point of turning into the first alleyway on the left to see the portal of the house called "At the Two Golden Bears". The present Renaissance building was constructed from two earlier houses in 1567. The portal was added in 1590, when a wealthy merchant, Lorenc Štork, secured the services of court architect Bonifaz Wohlmut, who had designed the spire on the tower of St Vitus's Cathedral *(see pp100–3)*. His ornate portal with reliefs of two bears is one of the most beautiful Renaissance portals in Prague. Magnificent arcades, also dating from the 16th century, have been preserved in the inner courtyard. In 1885 Egon Erwin Kisch, known as the "Furious Reporter", was born here. He was a German-speaking Jewish writer and journalist, feared for the force of his left-wing rhetoric.



Carved Renaissance portal of the House at the Two Golden Bears

Church of St Gall ⑭

KOSTEL SV. HAVLA

Havelská. **Map** 3 C4. M *Můstek.* ***Tel*** *22 42 13 475.* ***Open*** *only for services.* ✝ *12:15pm Mon–Fri, 8am Sun.* ⊘

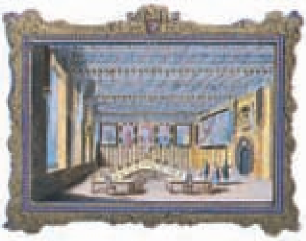
Dating from around 1280, this church was built to serve an autonomous German community in the area known as Gall's Town (Havelské Město). In the 14th century this was merged with the Old Town. In the 18th century the church was given a Baroque facelift by Giovanni Santini-Aichel, who created a bold façade decorated with statues of saints by Ferdinand Brokof. Rich interior furnishings include paintings by the leading Baroque artist Karel Škréta, who is buried here. Prague's best-known market has been held in Havelská Street since the middle ages, selling flowers, vegetables, toys, and clothes.

One of nine statues on façade of St Gall's

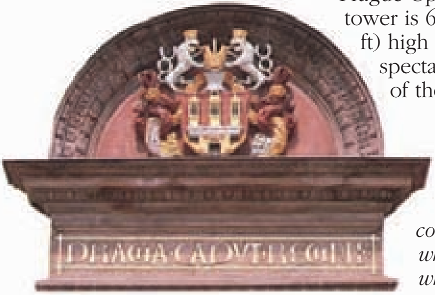
Old Town Hall ⓬

STAROMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

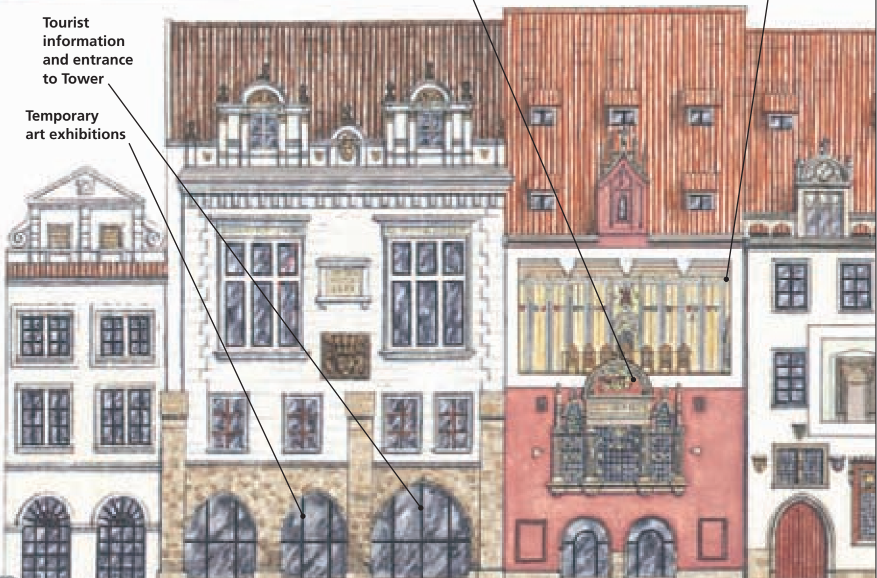
One of the most striking buildings in Prague is the Old Town Hall, established in 1338 after King John of Luxemburg agreed to set up a town council. Over the centuries a number of old houses were knocked together as the Old Town Hall expanded, and it now consists of a row of colourful Gothic and Renaissance buildings, most of which have been carefully restored after heavy damage inflicted by the Nazis in the 1945 Prague Uprising. The tower is 69.5 m (228 ft) high and offers a spectacular view of the city.

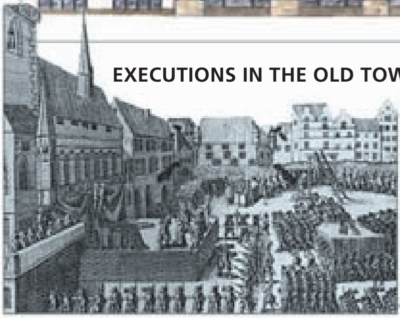


Old Council Hall
This 19th-century engraving features the well-preserved 15th-century ceiling.



Old Town Coat of Arms
Above the inscription, "Prague, Head of the Kingdom", is the coat of arms of the Old Town, which was adopted in 1784 for the whole city.


Tourist information and entrance to Tower
Temporary art exhibitions

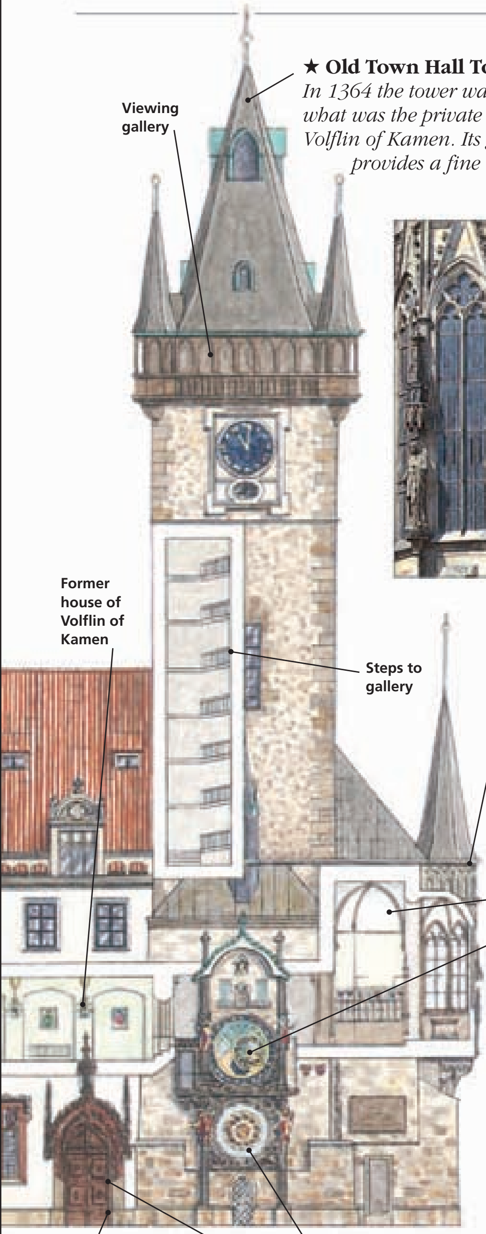


EXECUTIONS IN THE OLD TOWN SQUARE

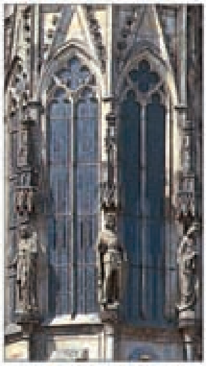
A bronze tablet below the Old Town Hall chapel records the names of the 27 Protestant leaders executed here by order of the Catholic Emperor Ferdinand on 21 June 1621. This was the humiliating aftermath of the Battle of the White Mountain *(see pp30–31)*. This defeat led to the emigration of Protestants unwilling to give up their faith, a Counter-Reformation drive and Germanization.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Staroměstské náměstí 1.
Map 3 C3. ***Tel*** *22 17 14 444.*
Staroměstská (line A), Můstek (A & B). 17, 18.
Open *9am–6pm daily (from 11am Mon; Nov–Mar: to 5pm).*

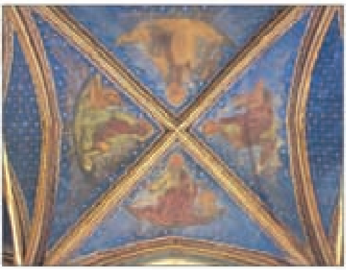

Viewing gallery
Former house of Volflin of Kamen
Steps to gallery
Entrance hall decorated with mosaics

★ Old Town Hall Tower
In 1364 the tower was added to what was the private house of Volflin of Kamen. Its gallery provides a fine city view.



Oriel Chapel
The original stained-glass windows on the five-sided chapel were destroyed in the last days of World War II, but were replaced in 1987.

Oriel Chapel Ceiling
The chapel, which was built on the first floor of the tower in 1381, has an ornate ceiling.



★ Astronomical Clock
Mechanical figures perform above the zodiac signs in the upper section (see p74); *the lower section is a calendar.*

Calendar *(see pp32–3)*

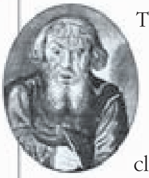
Gothic Door
This late Gothic main entrance to the Town Hall and Tower was carved by Matthias Rejsek. The entrance hall is filled with wall mosaics after designs by the Czech painter Mikuláš Aleš.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Astronomical Clock
- ★ Old Town Hall Tower

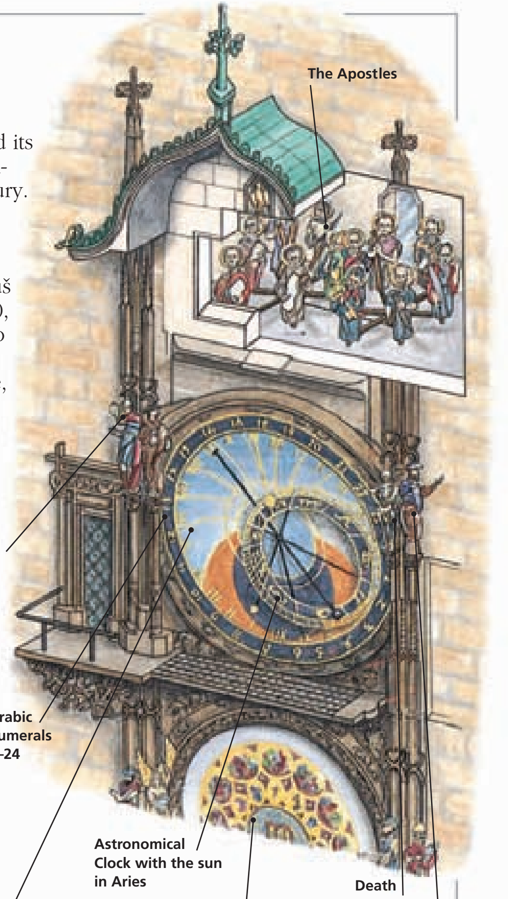
Town Hall Clock

ORLOJ



Jan Táborský

The Town Hall acquired its first clock at the beginning of the 15th century. According to legend, in 1490, when it was rebuilt by a master clockmaker called Hanuš (real name Jan Z Růže), the councillors were so anxious to prevent him from recreating his masterpiece elsewhere, that they blinded the poor man. Though the clock has been repaired many times since, the mechanism was perfected by Jan Táborský between 1552 and 1572.

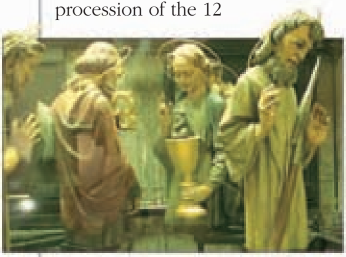


The Apostles
Vanity and Greed
Arabic numerals 1–24
Astronomical Clock with the sun in Aries
Death
Blue, representing the daylight hours
Calendar by Josef Mánes *(see pp32–3)*
The Turk, a symbol of lust

APOSTLES

The centrepiece of the show that draws a crowd of spectators every time the clock strikes the hour is the procession of the 12 Apostles. First the figure of Death, the skeleton on the right of the clock, gives a pull on the rope that he holds in his right hand. In his left hand is an hourglass, which he raises and inverts. Two windows then open and the clockwork Apostles (or to be precise 11 of the Apostles plus St Paul) move slowly round, led by St Peter.

At the end of this part of the display, a cock crows and the clock chimes the hour. The other moving figures are a Turk, who shakes his head from side to side, Vanity, who looks at himself in a mirror and Greed, adapted from the original medieval stereotype of a Jewish moneylender.



Vojtěch Sucharda's Apostles, sculpted after the last set was burnt in 1945

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

The clockmaker's view of the universe had the Earth fixed firmly at the centre. The purpose of the clock was not to tell you the exact time but to imitate the supposed orbits of the sun and moon about the Earth. The hand with the sun, which points to the hour, in fact records three different kinds of time. The outer ring of medieval Arabic numerals measures Old Bohemian time, in which a day of 24 hours was reckoned from the setting of the sun. The ring of Roman numerals indicates time as we know it. The blue part of the dial represents the visible part of the sky. This is divided into 12 parts. In so-called Babylonian time, the period of daylight was divided into 12 hours, which would vary in length from summer to winter.

The clock also shows the movement of the sun and moon through the 12 signs of the zodiac, which were of great importance in 16th-century Prague.

The figures of Death and the Turk

Church of St Martin in the Wall ⑮

KOSTEL SV. MARTINA VE ZDI

Martinská 8. **Map** 3 B5. ***Tel*** *604 759 062.* M *Národní třída, Můstek.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22.* ***Open*** *for concerts.* ✝ *7:30pm Sun.* **www**.martinvezdi.cz

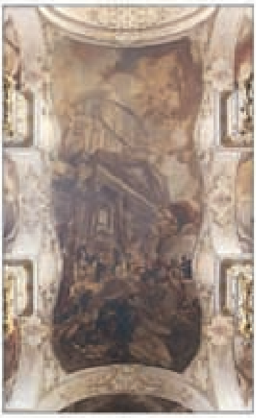
This 12th-century church became part of the city wall during the fortification of the Old Town in the 13th century, hence its name. It was the first church where blessed wine, usually reserved for the clergy, was offered to the congregation as well as bread. This was a basic tenet of belief of the moderate Hussites *(see pp26–7)*, the Utraquists, who took their name from the Latin *sub utraque specie*, "in both kinds". In 1787 the church was converted into workshops, but rebuilt in its original form in the early years of this century.

Náprstek Museum ⑯

NÁPRSTKOVO MUZEUM

Betlémské náměstí. **Map** 3 B4. ***Tel*** *22 44 97 111.* M *Národní třída, Staroměstská.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* 🎟 **www**.nm.cz

Vojta Náprstek, art patron and philanthropist, created this museum as a tribute to modern industry following a decade of exile in America after the 1848 revolution *(see pp32–3)*. On his return in 1862, inspired by London's Victorian museums, he began his collection. He created the Czech Industrial Museum by joining five older buildings together, and in the process virtually destroyed the family brewery and home – an 18th-century house called At the Haláneks (U Halánků). He later turned to ethnography and the collection now consists of artefacts from Asian, African and Native American cultures, including weapons and ritual objects from the Aztecs, Toltecs and Mayas. The museum is part of the National Museum. Regular temporary exhibitions on a range of subjects are also staged here.



Ceiling fresco by Václav Vavřinec Reiner in Church of St Giles

Church of St Giles ⑰

KOSTEL SV. JILJÍ

Husova 8. **Map** 3 B4. ***Tel*** *22 42 20 235.* M *Národní třída.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22.* ***Open*** *4–6pm Tue & Thu.* ✝ *7am & 6:30pm Mon–Fri, 6:30pm Sat, 8:15am, 9:30am, noon & 6:30pm Sun.* 📷 **www**.kostel-praha.cz

Despite the Gothic portal on the southern side, this church is essentially Baroque. Founded in 1371 on the site of a Romanesque church, it became a Hussite parish church in 1420. Following the Protestant defeat in 1620 *(see pp30–31)*, Ferdinand II presented the church to the Dominicans, who built a huge friary on its southern side. It has now been returned to the Dominicans, religious orders having been abolished under the Communists.

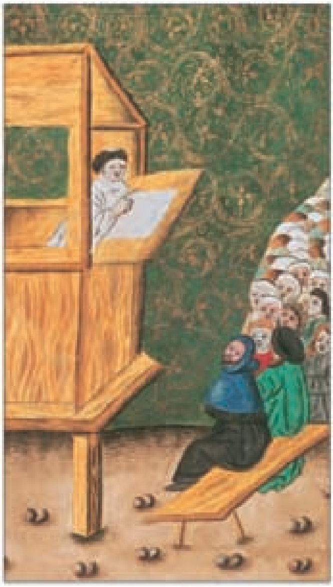
The vaults of the church are decorated with frescoes by the painter Václav Vavřinec Reiner, who is buried in the nave before the altar of St Vincent. The main fresco, a glorification of the Dominicans, shows St Dominic and his friars helping the pope defend the Catholic Church from non-believers.

Bethlehem Chapel ⑱

BETLÉMSKÁ KAPLE

Betlémské náměstí 4. **Map** 3 B4. ***Tel*** *22 42 48 595.* M *Národní třída, Staroměstská.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22.* ***Open*** *10am–6:30pm Tue–Sun (Nov–Mar: to 5:30pm).* 🎟 📷 ♿ ☞ *organized by the Prague Information Service* (see p227).

The present "chapel" is a reconstruction of a hall built by the followers of the radical preacher Jan Milíč z Kroměříže in 1391–4. The hall was used for preaching in Czech. Between 1402 and 1413 Jan Hus *(see pp26–7)* preached in the Chapel. Influenced by the teachings of the English religious reformer John Wycliffe, Hus condemned the corrupt practices of the Church, arguing that the Scriptures should be the sole source of doctrine. After the Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 *(see pp30–31)*, when Protestant worship was outlawed, the building was handed over to the Jesuits, who rebuilt it with six naves. In 1786 it was almost demolished. After World War II the chapel was reconstructed following old illustrations.



16th-century illustration showing Jan Hus preaching in Bethlehem Chapel

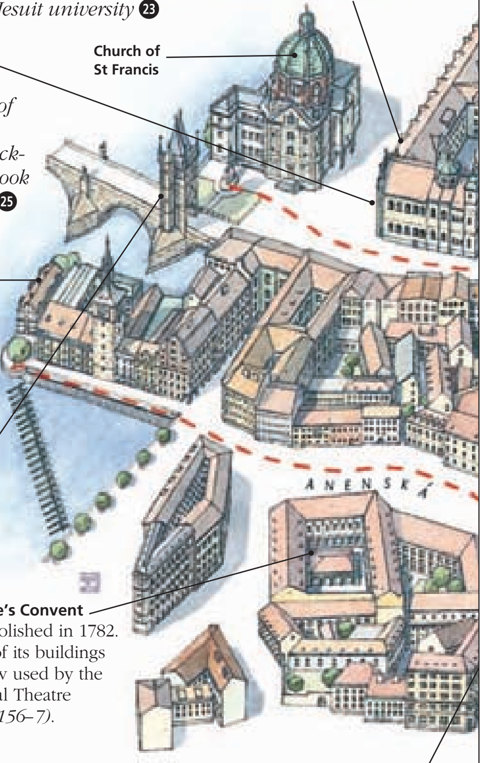
Street-by-Street: Old Town (West)

The narrow streets near Charles Bridge follow Prague's medieval street plan. For centuries Charles Street (Karlova) was the main route across the Old Town. The picturesque, twisting street is lined with shops and houses displaying Renaissance and Baroque façades. In the 17th century the Jesuits bought up a vast area of land to the north of the street to house the complex of the Clementinum university.

INSTRUCTIONI CLERI
RELIGIONIS FIRMAMENTO
VOVIT
IOSEPHUS II AUGUSTUS
MDCCLXXXIII

★ Clementinum
This plaque records the founding in 1783 of a state-supervised seminary in place of the old Jesuit university ㉓

Knights of the Cross Square
From the façade of the Church of the Holy Saviour, blackened statues overlook the small square ㉕



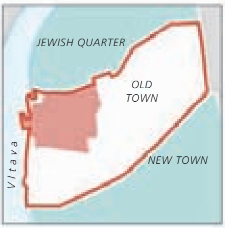
★ Smetana Museum
A museum devoted to the life and work of composer Bedřich Smetana is housed in this Neo-Renaissance building set on the riverfront, which was once an old waterworks ㉔

St Anne's Convent was abolished in 1782. Some of its buildings are now used by the National Theatre *(see pp156–7).*

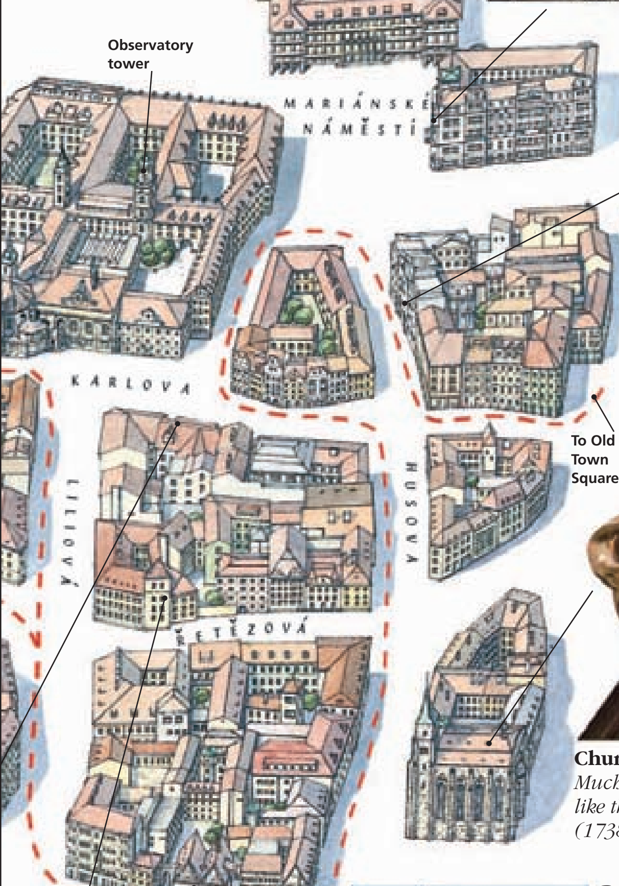
The Old Town Bridge Tower
dates from 1380. The Gothic sculptural decoration on the eastern façade was from Peter Parler's workshop. The kingfisher was the favourite personal symbol of Wenceslas IV (son of Charles IV) in whose reign the tower was completed (see p139).

Charles Street
Among the many decorated houses along the ancient street, be sure to look out for this Art Nouveau statue of the legendary Princess Libuše (see p21) *surrounded by roses at No. 22/24* ㉑

Mariánské Square
The square used to be flooded so often, it was called "the puddle". The Art Nouveau sculptures on the balcony of the New Town Hall, built here in 1911, are by Stanislav Sucharda ⑳


JEWISH QUARTER
OLD TOWN
NEW TOWN
Vltava

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 3


Observatory tower
MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
KARLOVA
LILIOVÁ
HUSOVA
ŘETĚZOVÁ
To Old Town Square

Clam-Gallas Palace
One of Prague's grandest Baroque palaces and full of wonderful statuary, the Clam-Gallas has been restored and is open for concerts ⑲

Church of St Giles
Much of the Baroque sculpture, like this angel on the altar (1738), is by František Weiss ⑰

Bethlehem Chapel
In this spacious chapel, rebuilt in the 1950s, Hus and other reformers preached to huge congregations ⑱

Palace of the Lords of Kunštát
George of Poděbrady lived here before he became King in 1458 ㉒

0 metres 100

0 yards 100

KEY

- - - Suggested route

STAR SIGHTS

★ Clementinum

★ Smetana Museum

Clam-Gallas Palace ⑲

CLAM-GALLASŮV PALÁC

Husova 20. **Map** 3 B4. ***Tel*** *23 60 02 019.* M *Staroměstská.* ***Open*** *for concerts and temporary exhibitions only.*

The interior of this magnificent Baroque palace suffered during its use as a store for the city archives, but it has been lovingly restored to its former glory. The palace, designed by Viennese court architect Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach, was built in 1713–30 for the Supreme Marshal of Bohemia, Jan Gallas de Campo. Its grand portals, each flanked by two pairs of Hercules sculpted by Matthias Braun, give a taste of what lies within. The main staircase is also decorated with Braun statues, set off by a ceiling fresco, *The Triumph of Apollo* by Carlo Carlone. The palace has a theatre, where Beethoven performed.

Mariánské Square ⑳

MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 3 B3. M *Staroměstská, Můstek.*

Two statues dominate the square from the corners of the forbidding Town Hall, built in 1912. One illustrates the story of the long-lived Rabbi Löw *(see p88)* finally being caught by the Angel of Death. The other is the Iron Man, a local ghost condemned to roam the Old Town after murdering his mistress. A niche in the garden wall of the Clam-Gallas Palace houses a statue of the River Vltava, depicted as a nymph pouring water from a jug. There is a story that an old soldier once made the nymph sole beneficiary of his will.

Matthias Braun's statues on a portal of the Clam-Gallas Palace (c.1714)

Charles Street ㉑

KARLOVA ULICE

Map 3 A4. M *Staroměstská.*

A 19th-century sign on the House at the Golden Snake

Dating back to the 12th century, this narrow, winding street was part of the Royal Route *(see pp174–5)*, along which coronation processions passed on the way to Prague Castle. Many original Gothic and Renaissance houses remain, most converted into shops to attract tourists.

A café at the House at the Golden Snake (No. 18) was established in 1714 by an Armenian, Deodatus Damajan, who handed out slanderous pamphlets from here. It is now a restaurant. Look out for At the Golden Well (No. 3), which has a magnificent Baroque façade and stucco reliefs of saints including St Roch and St Sebastian, who are believed to offer protection against plagues.

Palace of the Lords of Kunštát ㉒

DŮM PÁNŮ Z KUNŠTÁTU

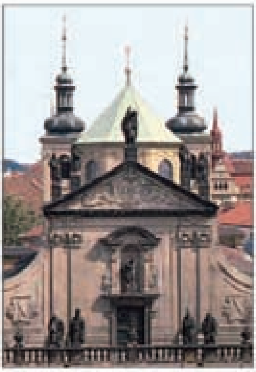
Řetězová 3. **Map** 3 B4. M *Národní třída, Staroměstská.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

The basement of the palace, dating from around 1200, contains three of the best-preserved Romanesque rooms in Prague. It was originally the ground floor, but over the years the surrounding ground level was raised by 3m (10 ft) to prevent flooding. In the 15th century the house was enlarged in Gothic style by its owners, the Lords of Kunštát and Poděbrady. The palace houses a historical exhibition devoted to Bohemia's only Hussite king, George of Poděbrady *(see pp26–7)*, who lived here for a time.

Clementinum ㉓

KLEMENTINUM

Křižovnická 190, Karlova 1, Mariánské náměstí 5. **Map** 3 A4. ***Tel*** *22 22 20 879 (tours).* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* **Library *open*** *9am–10pm Mon–Sat (to 7pm Sat).* **Church *open*** *for services and events.* ✝ *7pm Tue, 2pm & 8pm Sun.* 🎫 🚫 ♿ ✋ *from 10am daily (Feb, Mar, Oct: to 5pm; Apr, Sep: to 6pm; May: to 7pm; Jun–Aug: to 8pm; Nov–Dec: to 4pm).*



Former Jesuit Church of the Holy Saviour in the Clementinum

In 1556 Emperor Ferdinand I invited the Jesuits to Prague to help bring the Czechs back into the Catholic fold. They established their headquarters in the former Dominican monastery of St Clement, hence the name Clementinum. This soon became an effective rival to the Carolinum *(see p65)*, the Utraquist university. Prague's first Jesuit church, the Church of the Holy Saviour (Kostel sv. Salvátora) was built here in 1601. Its façade, with seven large statues of saints by Jan Bendl (1659), is dramatically lit up at night.

Expelled in 1618, the Jesuits were back two years later more determined than ever to stamp out heresy. In 1622 the two universities were merged, resulting in the Jesuits gaining a virtual monopoly on higher education in Prague. They searched for books in Czech and then burnt them by the thousand. Between 1653 and 1723 the Clementinum expanded eastwards. Over 30 houses and three churches were pulled down to make way for the new complex.

When in 1773 the pope dissolved their order, the Jesuits had to leave Prague and education was secularized. The Clementinum became the Prague University library, today the National Library. Look out for classical concerts performed in the beautiful Mirror Chapel (Zrcadlová kaple). You can also take a tour of the library and Mirror Chapel.

Smetana Museum ㉔

MUZEUM BEDŘICHA SMETANY

Novotného lávka 1. **Map** 3 A4. ***Tel*** *22 22 20 082.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* ***Open*** *10am–noon, 12:30–5pm Wed–Mon.* 🎫 📷 *for a fee.* **www**.nm.cz

A former Neo-Renaissance waterworks beside the Vltava has been turned into a memorial to Bedřich Smetana, the father of Czech music. The museum contains documents, letters, scores and instruments detailing the composer's life and work. Smetana was a fervent patriot, and his music helped inspire the Czech national revival. Deaf towards the end of his life, he never heard his cycle of symphonic poems *Má Vlast* (My Country), being performed.

Statue of Charles IV (1848) in Knights of the Cross Square

Knights of the Cross Square ㉕

KŘIŽOVNICKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 3 A4. Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* **Church of St Francis *Tel*** *22 11 08 259.* ***Open*** *for services and concerts.* ✝ *7am Mon–Fri, 9am Sun.* 🚫 ♿

This small square in front of the Old Town Bridge Tower offers fine views across the Vltava. On the north side is the Church of St Francis (kostel sv. Františka), once part of the monastery of the crusading Knights of the Cross with the Red Star. In summer, concerts of popular Classical and Baroque music take place in this beautiful Baroque church most evenings at 8pm. To the east is the Church of the Holy Saviour, part of the huge Clementinum complex. In the square stands a large bronze Neo-Gothic statue of Charles IV.

Sgraffitoed façade of the Smetana Museum

JEWISH QUARTER

JOSEFOV

Art Nouveau detail on house in Kaprova

In the Middle Ages there were two distinct Jewish communities in Prague's Old Town: Jews from the west had settled around the Old-New Synagogue, Jews from the Byzantine Empire around the Old Shul (on the site of today's Spanish Synagogue). The two settlements gradually merged and were confined in an enclosed ghetto. For centuries Prague's Jews suffered from oppressive laws – in the 16th century they had to wear a yellow circle as a mark of shame. Rudolph II's more enlightened reign saw the Jewish Mayor Mordechai Maisel *(see p90)* appointed chief financial advisor. Discrimination was further relaxed by Joseph II, and the Jewish Quarter was named Josefov after him. In 1850 the area was officially incorporated as part of Prague. In the 1890s the city authorities decided to raze the ghetto slum because the lack of sanitation made it a health hazard. However, the Town Hall, a number of synagogues and the Old Jewish Cemetery were saved.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Synagogues and Churches

Pinkas Synagogue ④
Klausen Synagogue ⑤
Old-New Synagogue pp88–9 ⑥
High Synagogue ⑦
Maisel Synagogue ⑨
Church of the Holy Ghost ⑩
Spanish Synagogue ⑪
Church of St Simon and St Jude ⑬
Church of St Castullus ⑭

Concert Hall

Rudolfinum ①

Museums and Galleries

Museum of Decorative Arts ②
St Agnes of Bohemia Convent pp92–3 ⑮

Historic Buildings

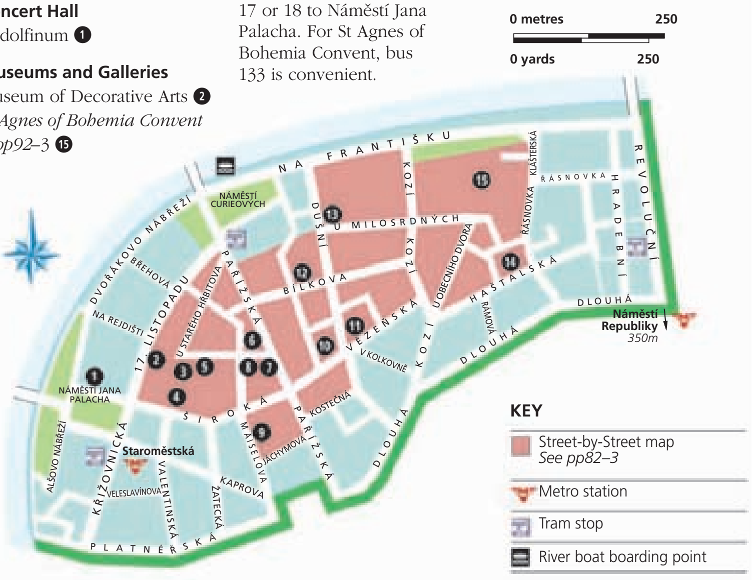
Jewish Town Hall ⑧
Cubist Houses ⑫

Cemeteries

Old Jewish Cemetery pp86–7 ③

GETTING THERE

Staroměstská station on metro line A is close to all the major sights in the Jewish Quarter. The alternative is to take tram 17 or 18 to Náměstí Jana Palacha. For St Agnes of Bohemia Convent, bus 133 is convenient.


0 metres 250
0 yards 250
NA FRANTIŠKU
NÁMĚSTÍ CURIEOVÝCH
DVOŘÁKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
BŘEHOVÁ
NA REJDIŠTI
17. LISTOPADU
U STARÉHO HŘBITOVA
PAŘÍŽSKÁ
DUŠNÍ
U MILOSRDNÝCH
KOZÍ
BÍLKOVA
U OBECNÍHO DVORA
HAŠTALSKÁ
KLÁŠTERSKÁ
RÁSNOVKA
HRADEBNÍ
REVOLUČNÍ
DLOUHÁ
Náměstí Republiky 350m
RÁMOVÁ
VĚZEŇSKÁ
V KOLKOVNĚ
KOSTEČNÁ
ŠIROKÁ
MAISELOVA
JÁCHYMOVA
KAPROVA
ŽATECKÁ
VALENTINSKÁ
VELESLAVÍNOVA
KŘIŽOVNICKÁ
Staroměstská
NÁMĚSTÍ JANA PALACHA
ALŠOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
PLATNÉŘSKÁ
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮
KEY
Street-by-Street map See pp82–3
Metro station
Tram stop
River boat boarding point

◁ **Densely packed gravestones in the Old Jewish Cemetery**

Street-by-Street: Jewish Quarter

Though the old ghetto has disappeared, much of the area's fascinating history is preserved in the synagogues around the Old Jewish Cemetery, while the newer streets are lined with many delightful Art Nouveau buildings. The old lanes to the east of the former ghetto lead to the quiet haven of St Agnes's Convent, beautifully restored as a branch of the National Gallery.

Cubist Houses
One of the new architectural styles used in the rebuilding of the old Jewish Quarter was based on the ideas of Cubism ⓬

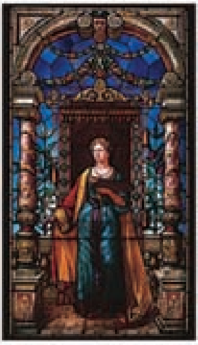
★ Old Jewish Cemetery
Thousands of gravestones are crammed into the ancient cemetery ❸

★ Old-New Synagogue
The Gothic hall with its distinctive crenellated gable has been a house of prayer for over 700 years ❻

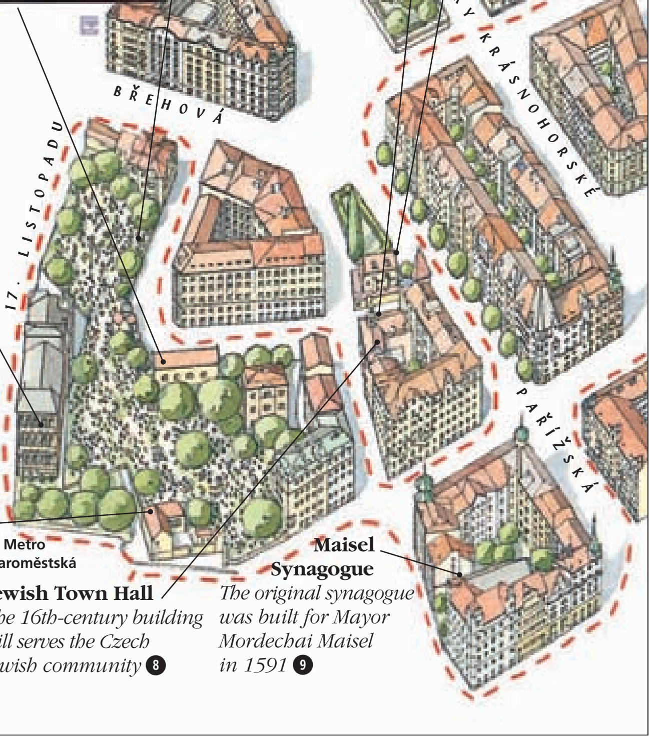
מתן בסתר
יכפה אף

Klausen Synagogue
The exhibits of the Jewish Museum include this alms box, dating from about 1800 ❺

High Synagogue
The interior has splendid Renaissance vaulting ❼



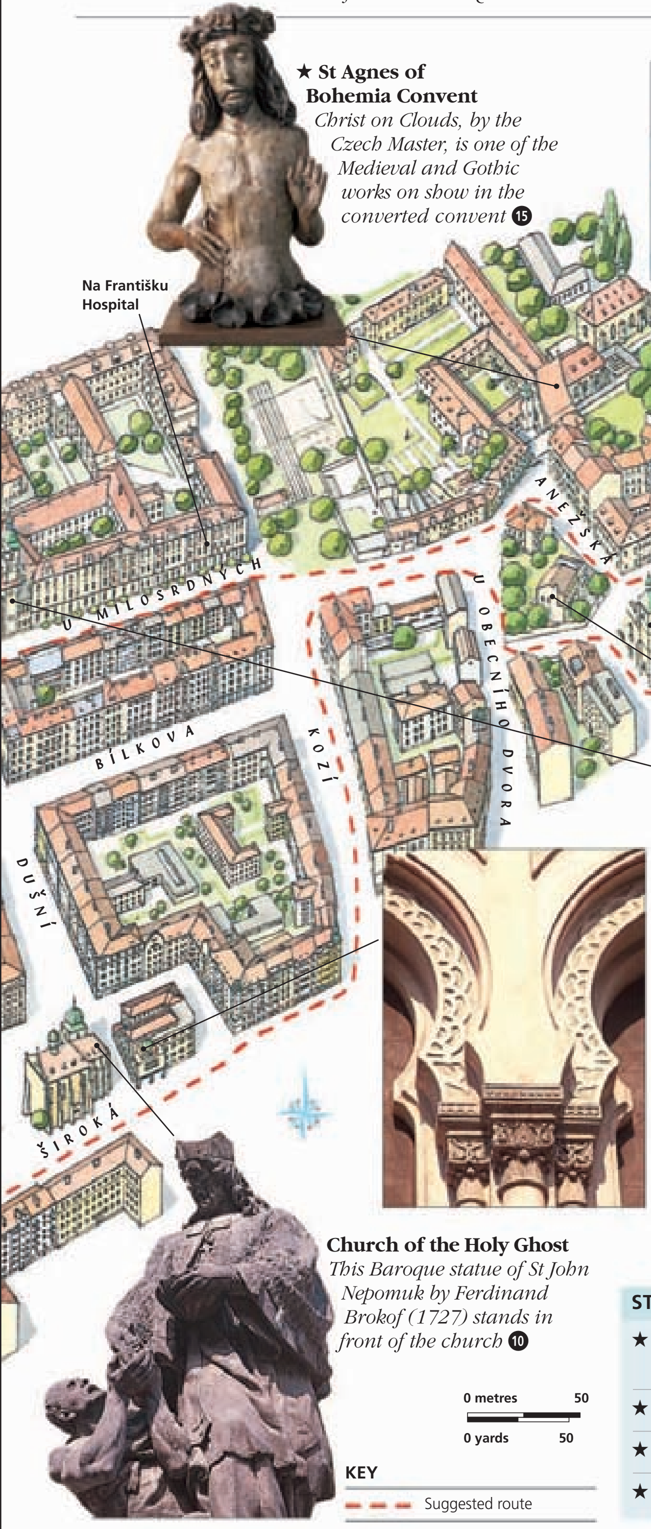
★ Museum of Decorative Arts
Stained glass panels on the staircase depict the crafts represented in the museum's wide-ranging collection ❷



Pinkas Synagogue
The walls are now a moving memorial to the Czech Jews killed in the Holocaust ❹

Jewish Town Hall
The 16th-century building still serves the Czech Jewish community ❽

Maisel Synagogue
The original synagogue was built for Mayor Mordechai Maisel in 1591 ❾


U MILOSRDNÝCH
BÍLKOVA
DUŠNÍ
ŠIROKÁ
KOZÍ
U OBECNÍHO DVORA
ANEŽSKÁ
0 metres 50
0 yards 50

★ St Agnes of Bohemia Convent
Christ on Clouds, by the Czech Master, is one of the Medieval and Gothic works on show in the converted convent ⑮

Na Františku Hospital

Former Charnel House

Church of St Castullus
Some fine mid-14th-century Gothic vaulting has been preserved in this restored parish church ⑭

Parsonage of St Castullus

Church of St Simon and St Jude
Part of the Na Františku Hospital since the 17th century, the church is now a popular venue for concerts ⑬

Spanish Synagogue
The newest of the synagogues in this part of Prague, it was built in flamboyant imitation Moorish style in 1868 ⑪

Church of the Holy Ghost
This Baroque statue of St John Nepomuk by Ferdinand Brokof (1727) stands in front of the church ⑩

KEY

- - - Suggested route

Vltava
JEWISH QUARTER
OLD TOWN

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 3

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Museum of Decorative Arts
- ★ Old Jewish Cemetery
- ★ Old-New Synagogue
- ★ St Agnes's Convent

Stage of the Dvořák Hall in the Rudolfinum

Rudolfinum ❶

Alšovo nábřeží 12. **Map** 3 A3. Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* **Philharmonic** ***Tel*** *22 70 59 227.* **Galerie Rudolphinum** ***Tel*** *22 70 59 205.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* 🚫 ♿ ☕ **www**.ceskafilharmonie.cz

Now the home of the Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, the Rudolfinum is one of the most impressive landmarks on the Old Town bank of the Vltava. Many of the major concerts of the Prague Spring music festival *(see p50)* are held here. There are several concert halls, and the sumptuous Dvořák Hall is one of the finest creations of 19th-century Czech architecture.

The Rudolfinum was built between 1876 and 1884 to a design by Josef Zítek and Josef Schulz and named in honour of Crown Prince Rudolph of Habsburg. Like the National Theatre *(see pp156–7)*, it is an outstanding example of Czech Neo-Renaissance style. The curving balustrade is decorated with statues of distinguished Czech, Austrian and German composers and artists.

Also known as the House of Artists (Dům umělců), the building houses the Galerie Rudolphinum, a collection of modern art. Between 1918 and 1939, and for a brief period after World War II, the Rudolfinum was the seat of the Czechoslovak parliament.

Museum of Decorative Arts ❷

UMĚLECKOPRŮMYSLOVÉ MUZEUM

17. listopadu 2. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *25 10 93 111.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (to 7pm Tue).* ✋ 🚫 ♿ ☕ **www**.upm.cz

For some years after its foundation in 1885, the museum's collections were housed in the Rudolfinum. The present building, designed by Josef Schulz in French Neo-Renaissance style, was completed in 1901. The museum's glass collection is one of the largest in the world, but only a fraction of it is ever on display. Pride of place goes to the Bohemian glass, of which there are many fine Baroque and 19th- and 20th-century pieces. Medieval and Venetian Renaissance glass are also well represented.

Among the permanent exhibitions of other crafts are Meissen porcelain, the Gobelin tapestries and displays covering fashion, textiles, photography and printing. The furniture collection has exquisitely carved escritoires and bureaux from the Renaissance. On the mezzanine floor are halls for temporary exhibitions and an extensive art library housing more than 100,000 publications.

Old Jewish Cemetery ❸

STARÝ ŽIDOVSKÝ HŘBITOV

See pp86–7.

Pinkas Synagogue ❹

PINKASOVA SYNAGÓGA

Široká 3. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 17 11 511.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *9am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 4:30pm).* ✋ 🚫 ♿ **www**.jewishmuseum.cz

The synagogue was founded in 1479 by Rabbi Pinkas and enlarged in 1535 by his great-nephew Aaron Meshulam Horowitz. It has been rebuilt many times over the centuries. Excavations have turned up fascinating relics of life in the medieval ghetto, including a *mikva* or ritual bath. The core of the present

Names of Holocaust victims on Pinkas Synagogue wall building is a hall with Gothic vaulting. The gallery for women was added in the early 17th century.

The synagogue now serves as a memorial to all the Jewish Czechoslovak citizens who were imprisoned in Terezín concentration camp and later deported to various Nazi extermination camps. The names of the 77,297 who did not return are inscribed on the synagogue walls. The building now houses an exhibition of children's drawings from the Terezín concentration camp.

Klausen Synagogue ❺

KLAUSOVÁ SYNAGÓGA

U starého hřbitova 3a. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 17 11 511.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *9am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 4:30pm).* ✋ 🚫 **www**.jewishmuseum.cz

19th-century Torah pointer in Klausen Synagogue

Before the fire of 1689, this site was occupied by a number of small Jewish schools and prayer houses known as *klausen*. The name was preserved in the Klausen Synagogue, built on the ruins and completed in 1694. The High Baroque structure has a fine barrel-vaulted interior with rich stucco decorations. It now houses Hebrew prints and manuscripts and an exhibition of Jewish traditions and customs, tracing the history of the Jews in Central Europe back to the early Middle Ages. Many exhibits relate to famous figures in the city's Jewish community including the 16th-century Rabbi Löw *(see p88)*, who, according to legend, created an artificial man out of clay.

Adjoining the synagogue is a building that looks like a tiny medieval castle. It was built in 1906 as the ceremonial hall of the Jewish Burial Society. In 1944 an exhibition was put on here detailing the history of the Prague ghetto.

18th-century silver-gilt Torah shield in the High Synagogue

Old-New Synagogue ❻

STARONOVÁ SYNAGÓGA

See pp88–9.

High Synagogue ❼

VYSOKÁ SYNAGÓGA

Červená 2. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 48 00 813.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *for services only: 8am & 2pm Sun–Fri, 9am & 12:45pm Sat.* **www**.kehilaprag.cz

Like the Jewish Town Hall, the building of the High Synagogue was financed by Mordechai Maisel, mayor of the Jewish Town, in the 1570s. Originally the two buildings formed a single complex and to facilitate communication with the Town Hall, the main hall of the synagogue was on the first floor. It was not until the 19th century that the two buildings were separated and the synagogue was given a staircase and street entrance. You can still see the original Renaissance vaulting and stucco decoration.

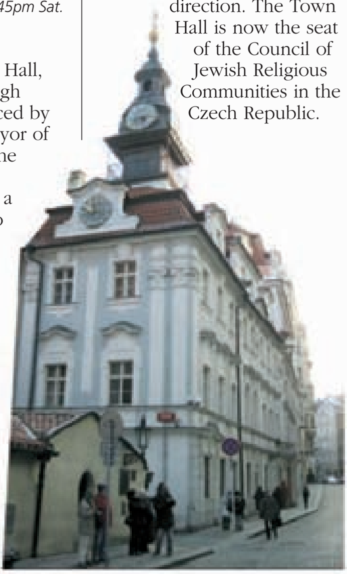
Jewish Town Hall ❽

ŽIDOVSKÁ RADNICE

Maislova 18. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel** & **Fax*** *22 48 00 812.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

The core of this attractive blue and white building is the original Jewish Town Hall, built in 1570–77 by architect Panacius Roder at the expense of the immensely rich mayor, Mordechai Maisel. In 1763 it acquired a new appearance in the flowery style of the Late Baroque. The last alterations date from 1908, when the southern wing was enlarged.

The building is one of the few monuments that survived far-reaching sanitation of this medieval part of Prague at the beginning of the 20th century. On the roof stands a small wooden clock tower with a distinctive green steeple. The right to build the tower was originally granted to the Jewish community after their part in the defence of Charles Bridge against the Swedes in 1648 *(see pp30–31)*. On one of the gables there is another clock. This one has Hebrew figures and, because Hebrew reads from right to left, hands that turn in an anti-clockwise direction. The Town Hall is now the seat of the Council of Jewish Religious Communities in the Czech Republic.



Façade and clock tower of the Jewish Town Hall

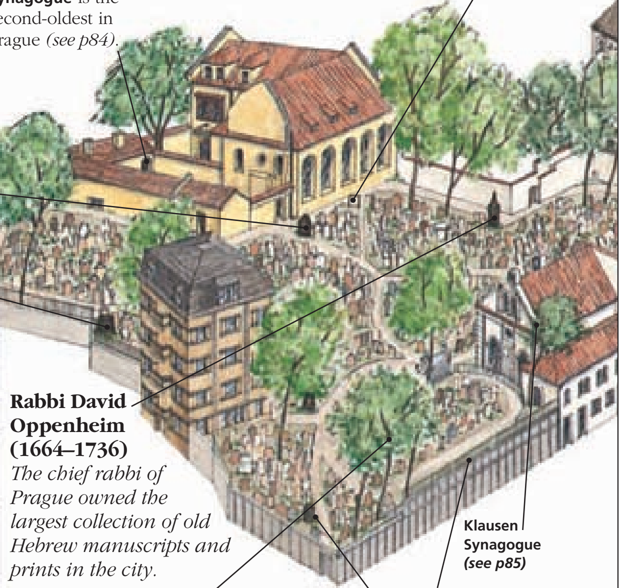
Old Jewish Cemetery ❸

STARÝ ŽIDOVSKÝ HŘBITOV

This remarkable site was, for over 300 years, the only burial ground permitted to Jews. Founded in 1478, it was slightly enlarged over the years but still basically corresponds to its medieval size. Because of the lack of space people had to be buried on top of each other, up to 12 layers deep. Today you can see over 12,000 gravestones crammed into the tiny space, but several times that number are thought to have been buried here. The last burial was of Moses Beck in 1787.

David Gans' Tombstone
*The tomb of the writer and astronomer (1541–1613) is decorated with the symbols of his name – a star of David and a goose (*Gans *in German).*

View across the cemetery towards the western wall of the Klausen Synagogue



Jewish printers, Mordechai Zemach (d 1592) and his son Bezalel (d 1589), are buried under this square gravestone.

The Pinkas Synagogue is the second-oldest in Prague *(see p84).*

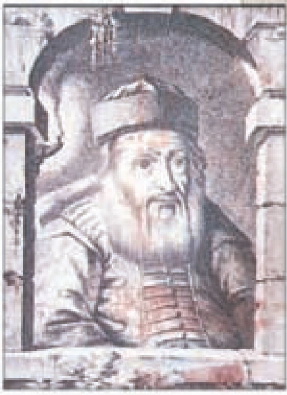
The oldest tomb is that of the writer Rabbi Avigdor Kara (1439).

Rabbi David Oppenheim (1664–1736)
The chief rabbi of Prague owned the largest collection of old Hebrew manuscripts and prints in the city.

Klausen Synagogue ***(see p85)***

The gravestone of Moses Beck

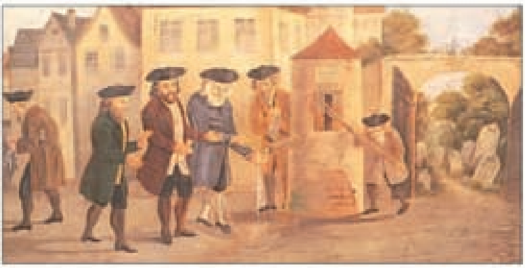
The Nephele Mound was where infants who died under a year old were buried.



★ 14th-Century Tombstones
Embedded in the wall are fragments of Gothic tombstones brought here from an older Jewish cemetery discovered in 1866 in Vladislavova Street in the New Town.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Tombstone of Rabbi Löw
- ★ Tombstone of Hendela Bassevi
- ★ 14th-Century Tombstones

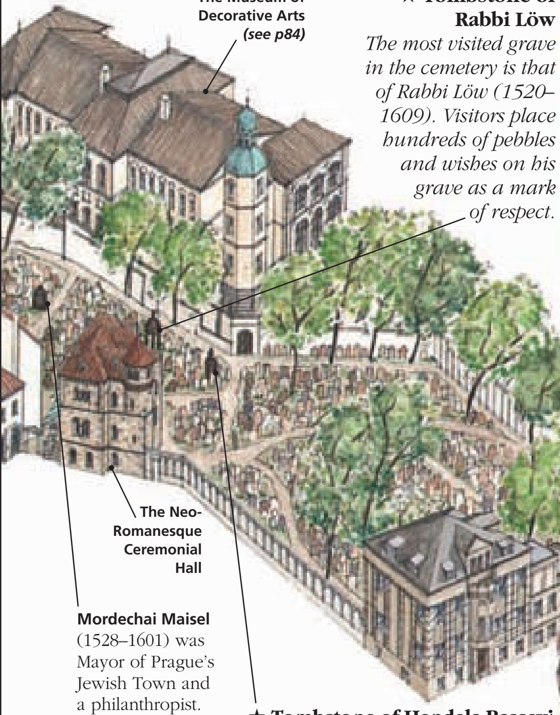


Prague Burial Society
Founded in 1564, the group carried out ritual burials and performed charitable work in the community. Members of the society wash their hands after leaving the cemetery.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Široká 3 (main entrance). **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 23 17 191 (bookings), 22 17 11 511 (Jewish Museum).* M *Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17, 18 to Staroměstská.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4:30pm Sun–Fri (last adm 30 mins before closing).* ***Closed*** *Jewish holidays.* ♿ **www**.jewishmuseum.cz

★ Tombstone of Rabbi Löw
The most visited grave in the cemetery is that of Rabbi Löw (1520–1609). Visitors place hundreds of pebbles and wishes on his grave as a mark of respect.



The Museum of Decorative Arts ***(see p84)***

The Neo-Romanesque Ceremonial Hall

Mordechai Maisel (1528–1601) was Mayor of Prague's Jewish Town and a philanthropist.

★ Tombstone of Hendela Bassevi
The highly decorated tomb (1628) was built for the beautiful wife of Prague's first Jewish nobleman.

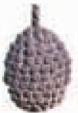
UNDERSTANDING THE GRAVESTONES

From the late 16th century onwards, tombstones in the Jewish cemetery were decorated with symbols denoting the background, family name or profession of the deceased person.

Blessing hands: Cohen family

A pair of scissors: tailor

A stag: Hirsch or Zvi family



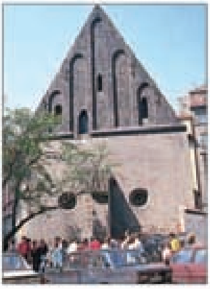
Grapes: blessing or abundance

Old-New Synagogue ❻

STARONOVÁ SYNAGOGA

Star of David in Červená Street

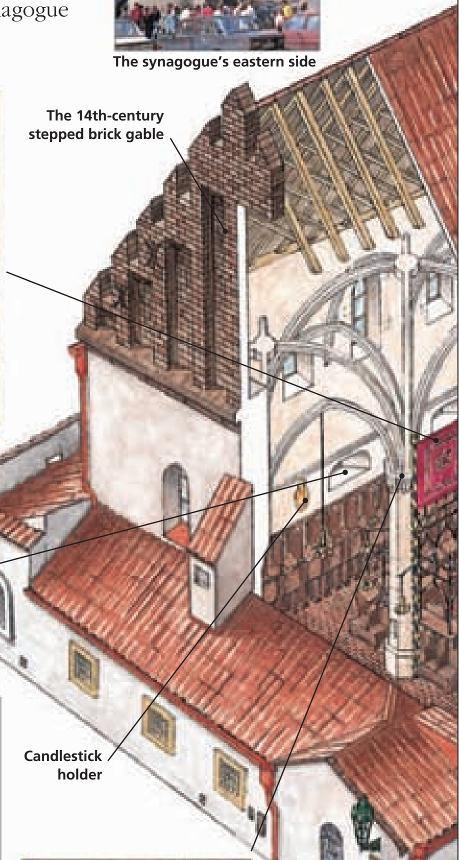
Built around 1270, this is the oldest synagogue in Europe and one of the earliest Gothic buildings in Prague. The synagogue has survived fires, the slum clearances of the 19th century and many Jewish pogroms. Residents of the Jewish Quarter have often had to seek refuge within its walls and today it is still the religious centre for Prague's Jews. It was originally called the New Synagogue until another synagogue was built nearby – this was later destroyed.



The synagogue's eastern side

★ Jewish Standard

The historic banner of Prague's Jews is decorated with a Star of David and within it the hat that had to be worn by Jews in the 14th century.



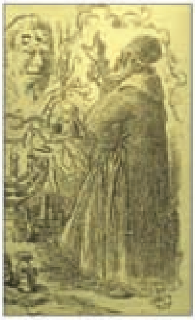
The 14th-century stepped brick gable

These windows formed part of the 18th-century extensions built to allow women a view of the service.

Candlestick holder

RABBI LÖW AND THE GOLEM

The scholar and philosophical writer Rabbi Löw, director of the Talmudic school (which studied the Torah) in the late 16th century, was also thought to possess magical powers. He was supposed to have created a figure, the Golem, from clay and then brought it to life by placing a magic stone tablet in its mouth. The Golem went berserk and the Rabbi had to remove the tablet. He hid the creature among the Old-New Synagogue's rafters.



Rabbi Löw and the Golem

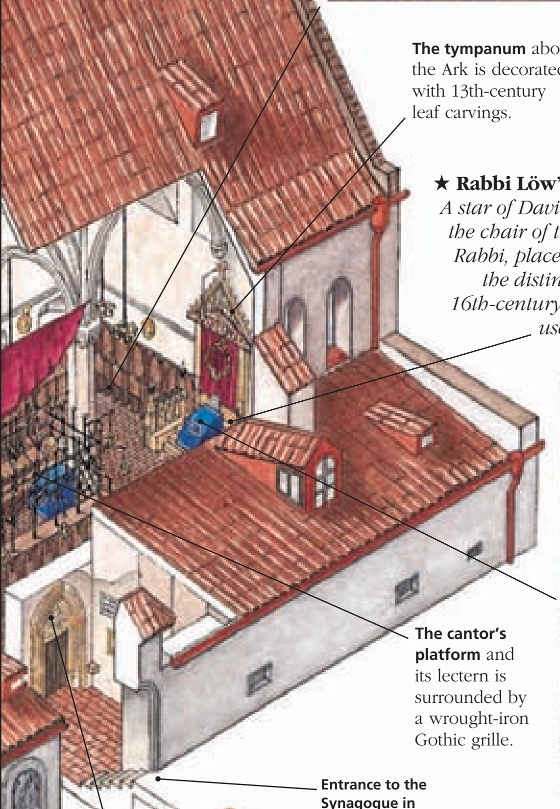
★ Five-rib Vaulting

Two massive octagonal pillars inside the hall support the five-rib vaults.

Right-hand Nave
The glow from the bronze chandeliers provides light for worshippers using the seats lining the walls.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Pařížská and Červená 2. **Map** 3 B2. ***Tel*** *22 23 17 191.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17, 18 to Staroměstská, 17 to Law Faculty (Právnická fakulta).* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *9:30am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 5pm).* ***Closed*** *Jewish holidays.* 🎟 🚫 ✡ *8am Mon–Fri, 9am Sat.* **www**.synagogue.cz

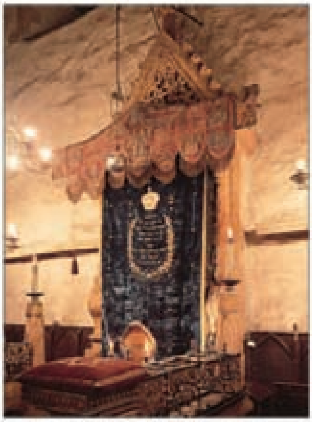


The tympanum above the Ark is decorated with 13th-century leaf carvings.

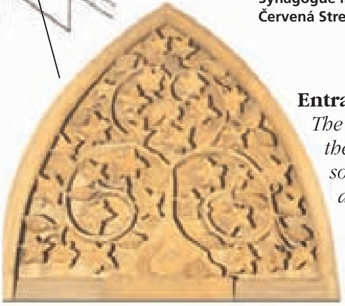
The cantor's platform and its lectern is surrounded by a wrought-iron Gothic grille.

Entrance to the Synagogue in Červená Street

★ Rabbi Löw's Chair
A star of David marks the chair of the Chief Rabbi, placed where the distinguished 16th-century scholar used to sit.



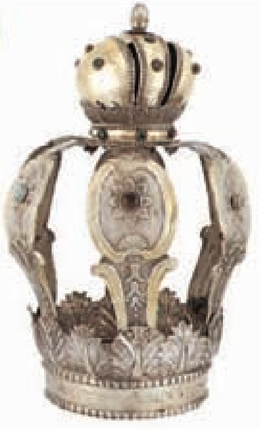
The Ark
This shrine is the holiest place in the synagogue and holds the sacred scrolls of the Torah.



Entrance Portal
The tympanum above the door in the south vestibule is decorated with clusters of grapes and vine leaves growing on twisted branches.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Rabbi Löw's Chair
- ★ Five-rib Vaulting
- ★ Jewish Standard



18th-century silver Torah crown in the Maisel Synagogue

Maisel Synagogue ⑨

MAISELOVA SYNAGÓGA

Maiselova 10. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 23 17 191.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4:30pm Sun–Fri.* ♿ **www**.jewishmuseum.cz

When it was first built, at the end of the 16th century, this was a private house of prayer for the use of mayor Mordechai Maisel and his family. Maisel had made a fortune lending money to Emperor Rudolph II to finance wars against the Turks, and his synagogue was the most richly decorated in the city. The original building was a victim of the fire that devastated the Jewish Town in 1689 and a new synagogue was built in its place. Its present crenellated, Gothic appearance dates from the start of the 20th century. Since the 1960s the Maisel Synagogue has housed a fascinating collection of Jewish silver and other metalwork dating from Renaissance times to the 20th century. It includes many Torah crowns, shields and finials. Crowns and finials were used to decorate the rollers on which the text of the Torah (the five books of Moses) was kept. The shields were hung over the mantle that was draped over the Torah and the pointers were used to follow the text so that it was not touched by readers' hands. There are also objects such as wedding plates, lamps and candlesticks. By a tragic irony, nearly all these Jewish treasures were brought to Prague by the Nazis from synagogues throughout Bohemia and Moravia with the intention of founding a museum of a vanished people.

Church of the Holy Ghost ⑩

KOSTEL SV. DUCHA

Dušní, Široká (Haštalské náměstí 3). **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 25 86 474.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *only for services.* ✝ *8am Mon–Fri, 9:30am Sun.* ♿

This church stands on the narrow strip of Christian soil that once separated the two Jewish communities of the Middle Ages – the Jews of the eastern and western rites. Built in the mid-14th century, the single-naved Gothic church was originally part of a convent of Benedictine nuns. The convent was destroyed in 1420 during the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)* and not rebuilt.

The church was badly damaged in the Old Town fire of 1689. The exterior preserves the original Gothic buttresses and high windows, but the vault of the nave was rebuilt in Baroque style after the fire. The furnishings too are mainly Baroque. The high altar dates from 1760, and there is an altar painting of *St Joseph* by Jan Jiří Heintsch (c1647–1712). In front of the church stands a stone statue of St John Nepomuk *(see p83)* distributing alms (1727) by the Baroque sculptor Ferdinand Maximilian Brokof. Inside the church there are a few earlier statues, including a 14th-century *Pietà* (the heads of the figures are later, dating from 1628), a Late Gothic statue of St Ann and busts of St Wenceslas and St Adalbert from the early 16th century.

I.
II.
III.
IV.
V.
VI.
VII.
VIII.
IX.
X.

Motif of the Ten Commandments on the Spanish Synagogue's façade

Church of the Holy Ghost

Spanish Synagogue ⑪

ŠPANĚLSKÁ SYNAGÓGA

Vězeňská 1. **Map** 3 B2. ***Tel*** *22 23 17 191.* Ⓜ *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4.30pm Sun–Fri.* ♿ **www** jewishmuseum.cz

Prague's first synagogue, known as the Old School (Stará škola), once stood on this site. In the 11th century the Old School was the centre of the community of Jews of the eastern rite, who lived strictly apart from Jews of the western rite, who were concentrated round the Old-New Synagogue.

The present building dates from the second half of the 19th century. The exterior and interior are both pseudo-Moorish in appearance. The rich stucco decorations on the walls and vaults are reminiscent of the Alhambra in Spain, hence the name. Once closed to the public, the Spanish Synagogue now houses a permanent exhibition dedicated to the history of the Jews of Bohemia.

Cubist Houses ⑫

KUBISTICKÉ DOMY

Elišky Krásnohorské, 10–14. **Map** 3 B2. M *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

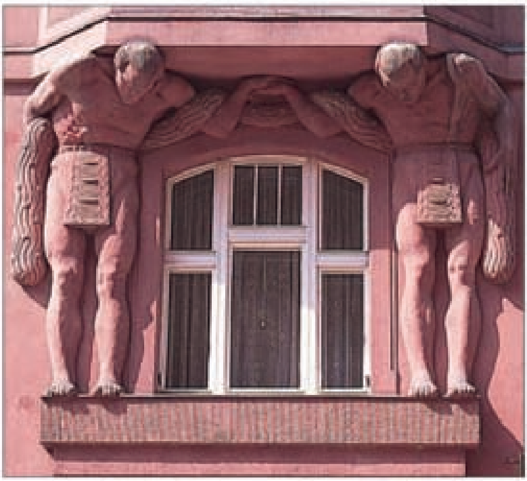
The rebuilding of the old Jewish Quarter at the turn of the 20th century gave Prague's architects scope to experiment with many new styles. Most of the blocks in this area are covered with flowing Art Nouveau decoration, but on the corner of Bílkova and Elišky Krásnohorské there is a plain façade with a few simple repeated geometrical shapes. This is an example of Cubist architecture, a fashion that did not really catch on in the rest of Europe, but was very popular with the avant-garde in Bohemia and Austria before and after World War I. This block was built for a cooperative of teachers in 1919–21.

At No. 7 Elišky Krásnohorské you can see the influence of Cubism in the curiously flattened atlantes supporting the windows. Another interesting Cubist building is the House of the Black Mother of God in Celetná *(see pp174–5).*

Church of St Simon and St Jude ⑬

KOSTEL SV. ŠIMONA A JUDY

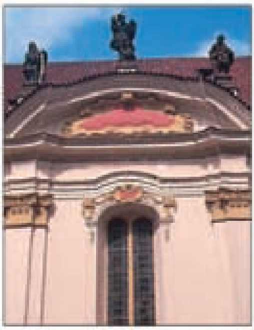
U milosrdných. **Map** 3 B2. ***Tel*** *22 23 21 068.* M *Staroměstská.* 🚊 *17, 18.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *for concerts.* **www**.fok.cz



Cubist-style atlantes framing a window in Elišky Krásnohorské Street

Members of the Bohemia Brethren built this church with high Late Gothic windows in 1615–20. Founded in the mid-15th century, the Brethren agreed with the Utraquists *(see p75)* in directing the congregation to receive both bread and wine at Holy Communion. In other respects they were more conservative than other Protestant sects, continuing to practise celibacy and Catholic sacraments such as confession. After the Battle of the White Mountain *(see pp30–31)*, the Brethren were expelled from the Empire.

The church was then given to a Catholic order, the Brothers of Mercy, becoming part of a monastery and hospital. Tradition has it that the monastery's wooden steps were built from the scaffold on which 27 Czechs were executed in 1621 *(see p72).* In the 18th century the city's first anatomy lecture hall was established here and the complex continues to serve as a hospital – the Na Františku. The church is now used as a venue for concerts.



Detail of Baroque façade of Church of St Simon and St Jude

Church of St Castullus ⑭

KOSTEL SV. HAŠTALA

Haštalské náměstí. **Map** 3 C2. 🚊 *5, 8, 14.* 🚌 *133.* ***Open*** *times vary.* ✝ *times vary.* 🚫 ♿

This peaceful little corner of Prague takes its name – Haštal – from the parish church of St Castullus. One of the finest Gothic buildings in Prague, the church was erected on the site of an older Romanesque structure in the second quarter of the 14th century. Much of the church had to be rebuilt after the fire of 1689, but fortunately the double nave on the north side survived. It has beautiful slender pillars supporting a delicate ribbed vault.

The interior furnishings are mainly Baroque, though there are remains of wall paintings of about 1375 in the sacristy and a metal font decorated with figures dating from about 1550. Standing in the Gothic nave is an impressive sculptural group depicting *Calvary* (1716) from the workshop of Ferdinand Maximilian Brokof.

St Agnes of Bohemia Convent ⑮

KLÁŠTER SV. ANEŽKY ČESKÉ

See pp92–3.

St Agnes of Bohemia Convent ⓯

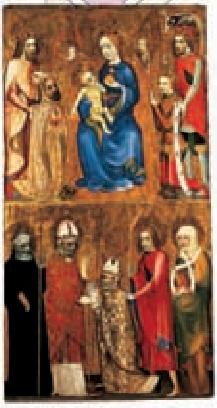
KLÁŠTER SV. ANEŽKY ČESKÉ

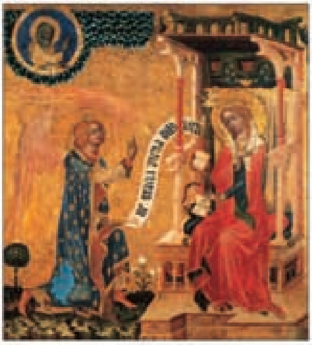
Head of statue of St Agnes by Josef Myslbek

In 1234 a convent of the Poor Clares was founded here by Agnes, sister of King Wenceslas I. She was not canonized until 1989. The convent, one of the very first Gothic buildings in Bohemia, was abolished in 1782 and used to house the poor and as storage space, later falling into disrepair. Following painstaking restoration in the 1960s, it has recovered much of its original appearance and is now used by the National Gallery to display a large collection of medieval painting and sculpture from Bohemia and Central Europe, dating from 13th–16th centuries.

★ Votive panel of Archbishop Jan Očko of Vlašim

This detailed panel, painted around 1370 by an anonymous artist, shows Charles IV kneeling before the Virgin in Heaven.





★ The Annunciation of Our Lady

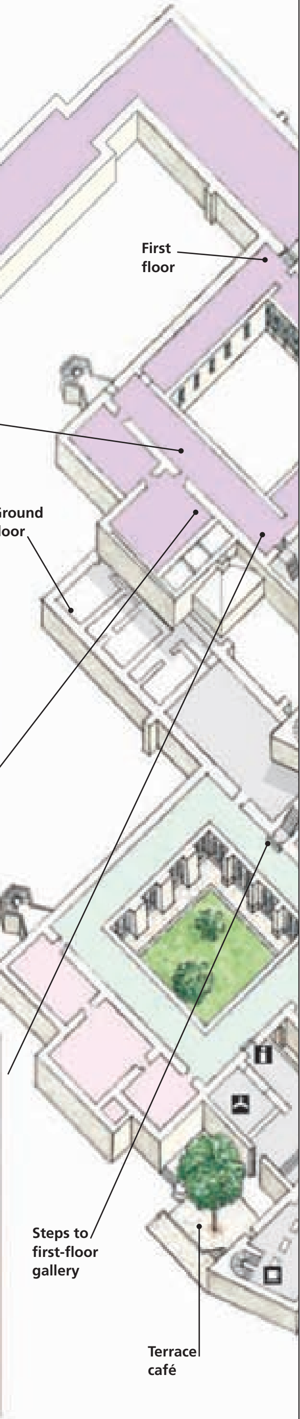
Painted around 1350 by the renowned Master of the Vyšší Brod Altar, this panel is one of the oldest and finest works in the museum.

★ Strakonice Madonna

This 700-year-old statue evokes the Classical French sculpture found in such places as Reims Cathedral.

STAR EXHIBITS

- ★ The Annunciation by the Master of the Vyšší Brod Altarpiece
- ★ Strakonice Madonna
- ★ Votive panel of Archbishop Jan Očko of Vlašim

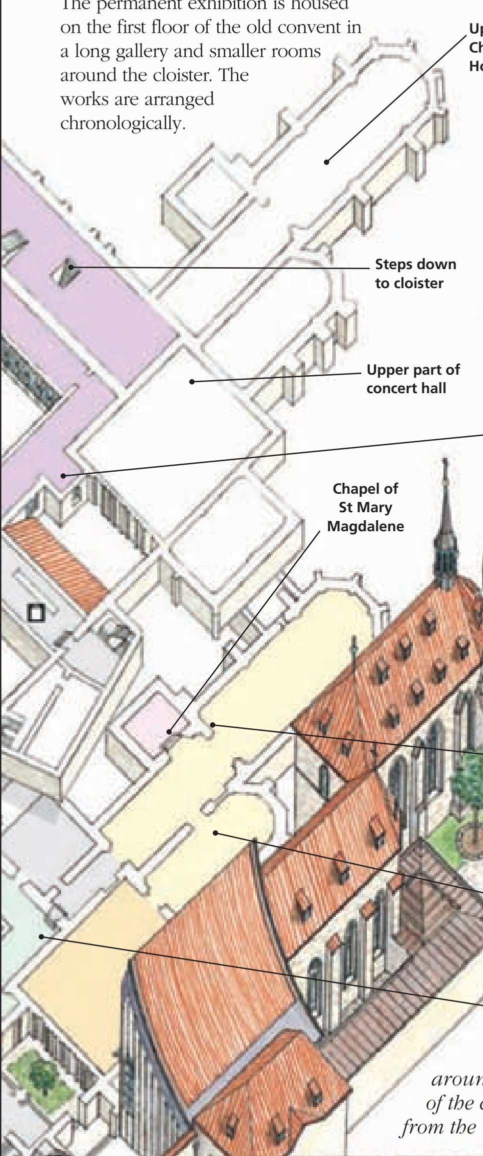


GALLERY GUIDE

The permanent exhibition is housed on the first floor of the old convent in a long gallery and smaller rooms around the cloister. The works are arranged chronologically.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

U Milosrdných 17. **Map** 3 C2. ***Tel*** *22 48 10 628.* Ⓜ *Náměstí Republiky, Staroměstská.* 🚋 *17 to Law faculty, 5, 8, 14 to Dlouhá třída.* 🚌 *133 to Řásnovka.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last guided tour:5pm).* 🎧 📷 ♿ 🖐 💻 **www**.ngprague.cz


Upper part of Church of the Holy Saviour
Steps down to cloister
Upper part of concert hall
Chapel of St Mary Magdalene
Church of St Francis and concert hall
Entrance to Convent

Variant of the Krumlov Madonna
Dating from around 1400, this touching image of mother and child was crafted by an unknown sculptor, a follower of the Master of the Krumlov Madonna.

Church of the Holy Saviour
This capital decorated with heads of five Bohemian queens is matched by one with five Přemyslid kings.

Cloister
The Gothic vaulting around the cloister of the convent dates from the 14th century.

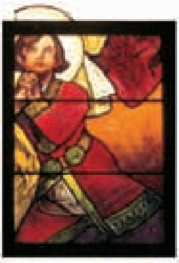
KEY

■ Medieval and early Renaissance Art
■ Cloister
■ Churches
■ Concert hall
■ Special exhibitions
■ Non-exhibition space

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY

The history of Prague begins with the Castle, founded in the 9th century by Prince Bořivoj. Its commanding position high above the river Vltava soon made it the centre of the lands ruled by the Přemyslids. The buildings enclosed by the Castle walls included a palace, three churches and a monastery. In about 1320 a town called Hradčany was founded in part of the Castle's outer bailey. The Castle has been rebuilt many times, most notably in the reigns of Charles IV and Vladislav Jagiello. After a fire in 1541, the badly damaged buildings were rebuilt in Renaissance style and the Castle enjoyed its cultural heyday under Rudolph II. Since 1918 it has been the seat of the president of the Republic. The Changing of the Guard takes place every hour. At noon the ceremony includes a fanfare.



Stained-glass window in St Vitus's Cathedral

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches and Monasteries
- *St Vitus's Cathedral pp100–3* ②
- St George's Basilica ⑤
- Capuchin Monastery ⑲
- *The Loreto pp116–17* ⑳
- *Strahov Monastery pp120–21* ㉓

Palaces
- *Royal Palace pp104–5* ④
- Belvedere ⑪
- Archbishop's Palace ⑭
- Martinic Palace ⑯
- Černín Palace ㉑

Historic Buildings
- Powder Tower ③
- Dalibor Tower ⑨

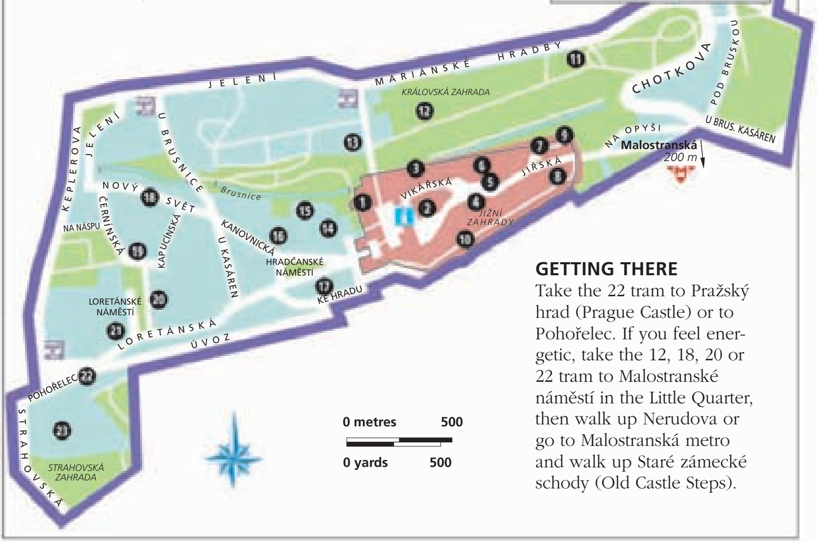
Museums and Galleries
- Picture Gallery of Prague Castle ①
- *St George's Convent pp106–9* ⑥
- Lobkowicz Palace ⑧
- Riding School ⑬
- *Sternberg Palace pp112–15* ⑮
- Schwarzenberg Palace ⑰

Historic Streets
- Golden Lane ⑦
- New World ⑱
- Pohořelec ㉒

Parks and Gardens
- South Gardens ⑩
- Royal Garden ⑫

KEY

🟥	Street-by-Street map *See pp96–7*
Ⓜ	Metro station
▣	Tram stop
ℹ	Tourist information
—	Castle wall


JELENÍ
MARIÁNSKÉ HRADBY
KRÁLOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
CHOTKOVA
POD BRUSKOU
U BRUS. KASÁREN
NA OPYŠI
Malostranská
200 m
KEPLEROVA
JELENÍ
U BRUSNICE
Brusnice
NOVÝ SVĚT
NA NÁSPU
ČERNÍNSKÁ
KAPUCÍNSKÁ
KANOVNICKÁ
U KASÁREN
HRADČANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
VIKÁŘSKÁ
JIŘSKÁ
JIŽNÍ ZAHRADY
KE HRADU
LORETÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LORETÁNSKÁ
ÚVOZ
POHOŘELEC
STRAHOVSKÁ
STRAHOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
0 metres 500
0 yards 500
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

GETTING THERE

Take the 22 tram to Pražský hrad (Prague Castle) or to Pohořelec. If you feel energetic, take the 12, 18, 20 or 22 tram to Malostranské náměstí in the Little Quarter, then walk up Nerudova or go to Malostranská metro and walk up Staré zámecké schody (Old Castle Steps).

◁ **The main entrance to Prague Castle**

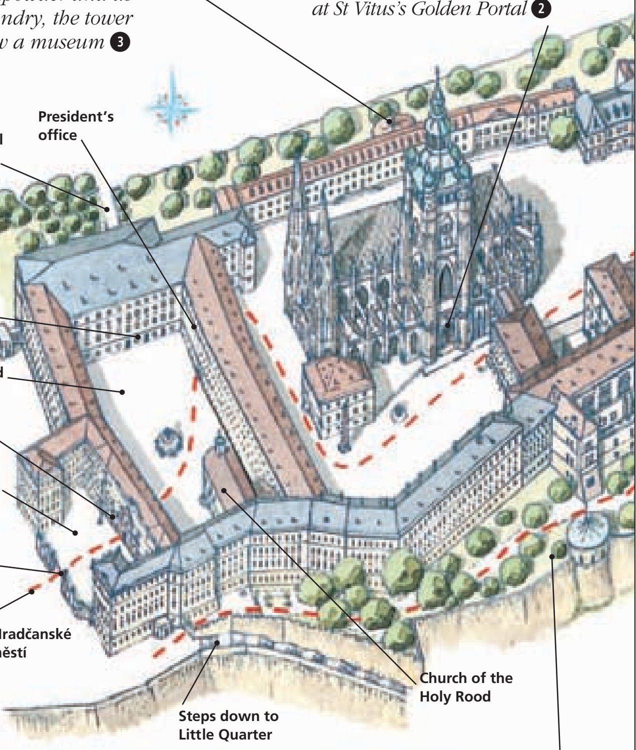
Street-by-Street: Prague Castle

Despite periodic fires and invasions, Prague Castle has retained churches, chapels, halls and towers from every period of its history, from the the Gothic splendour of St Vitus's Cathedral to the Renaissance additions of Rudolph II, the last Habsburg to use the Castle as his principal residence. The courtyards date from 1753–75 when the whole area was rebuilt in Late Baroque and Neo-Classical styles. The Castle became the seat of the Czechoslovak president in 1918, and the current president of the Czech Republic has an office here.

Gothic reliquary of St George's arm in St Vitus's Cathedral

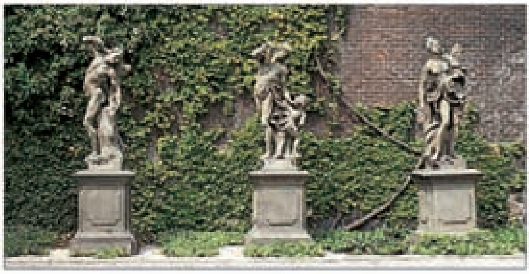
★ St Vitus's Cathedral
The decoration on the fence at St Vitus's Golden Portal ❷

Powder Tower
Used in the past for storing gunpowder and as a bell foundry, the tower is now a museum ❸


President's office
To Royal Garden
Second courtyard
Matthias Gate (1614)
First courtyard
To Hradčanské náměstí
Steps down to Little Quarter
Church of the Holy Rood

Picture Gallery of Prague Castle
Renaissance and Baroque paintings hang in the restored stables of the castle ❶

The Castle gates are crowned by copies of 18th-century statues of Fighting Giants by Ignaz Platzer.

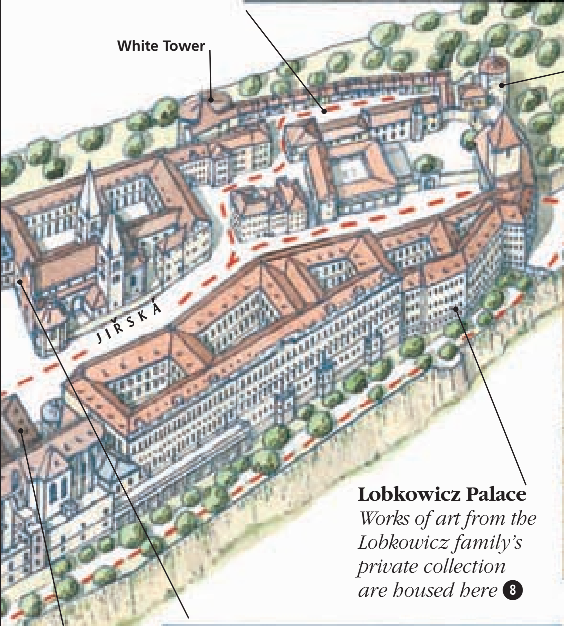


South Gardens
18th-century statues decorate the gardens laid out in the old ramparts ❿

★ Golden Lane
The picturesque artisans' cottages along the inside of the castle wall were built in the late 16th century for the Castle's guards and gunners ⑦

PRAGUE CASTLE & HRADČANY
LITTLE QUARTER
Vltava

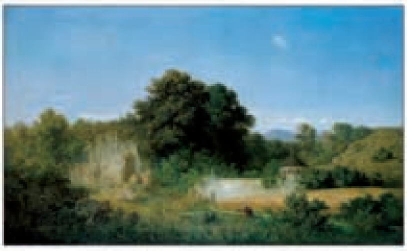
LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2



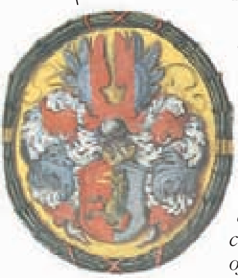
Dalibor Tower
This grim tower is named for a prisoner who played his violin in return for food ⑨

Lobkowicz Palace
Works of art from the Lobkowicz family's private collection are housed here ⑧

★ St George's Basilica
The vaulted chapel of the royal Bohemian martyr St Ludmilla is decorated with 16th-century paintings ⑤



★ St George's Convent
The convent houses 19th-century Czech art such as this piece titled Summer Countryside with Chapel *by Adolf Kosárek* ⑥



★ Royal Palace
The uniform exterior of the palace conceals many fine Gothic and Renaissance halls. Coats of arms cover the walls and ceiling of the Room of the New Land Rolls ④

KEY

- – – Suggested route

0 metres 60
0 yards 60

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ St Vitus's Cathedral
- ★ Royal Palace
- ★ St George's Basilica and Convent
- ★ Golden Lane

Picture Gallery of Prague Castle ❶

OBRAZÁRNA PRAŽSKÉHO HRADU

Prague Castle, the second courtyard. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *22 43 73 368.* M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *9am–4pm daily in winter, 9am–6pm daily in summer.* ♿ **www**.obrazarna-hradu.cz

The gallery was created in 1965 to hold works of art collected since the reign of Rudolph II *(see pp28–9)*. Though most of the collection was looted by the Swedes in 1648, many interesting paintings remain. Paintings from the 16th–18th centuries form the bulk of the collection, but there are also sculptures, among them a copy of a bust of Rudolph by Adriaen de Vries. Highlights include Titian's *The Toilet of a Young Lady*, Rubens' *The Assembly of the Olympic Gods* and Guido Reni's *The Centaur Nessus Abducting Deianeira*. Master Theodoric, Paolo Veronese, Tintoretto and the Czech Baroque artists Jan Kupecký and Petr Brandl are among other artists represented. The Picture Gallery houses many of Rudolph's best paintings.

You can also see the remains of the Castle's first church, the 9th-century Church of our Lady, thought to have been built by Prince Bořivoj, the first Přemyslid prince to be baptized a Christian *(see pp20–21)*. The site was discovered during reconstruction.

St Vitus's Cathedral ❷

CHRÁM SV. VÍTA

See pp100–3.

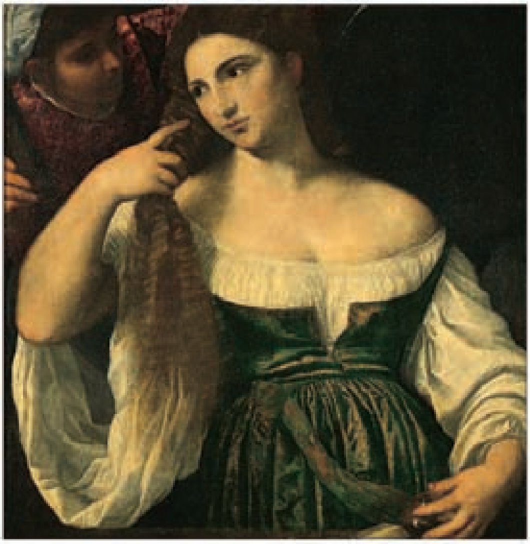
Powder Tower ❸

PRAŠNÁ VĚŽ

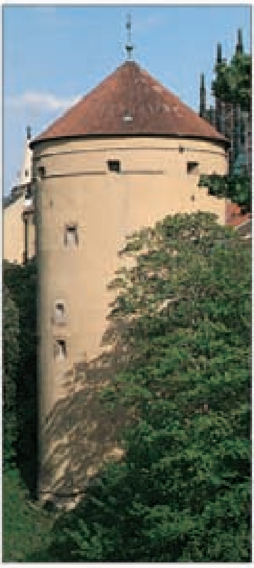
Prague Castle, Vikářská. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *22 43 73 368.* M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily.* 🚫 ♿

A tower was built here in about 1496 by the King Vladislav II's architect Benedikt Ried as a cannon bastion overlooking the Stag Moat. The original was destroyed in the fire of 1541, but it was rebuilt as the home and workshop of gunsmith and bell founder Tomáš Jaroš. In 1549 he made Prague's largest bell, the 18-tonne Sigismund, for the bell tower of St Vitus's Cathedral.

During Rudolph II's reign (1576 –1612), the tower became a laboratory for alchemists. It was here that adventurers such as Edward Kelley performed experiments that convinced the emperor they could turn lead into gold.



Titian's *The Toilet of a Young Lady* in the Castle Picture Gallery



View of the Powder Tower from across the Stag Moat

In 1649, when the Swedish army was occupying the Castle, gunpowder exploded in the tower, causing serious damage. Nevertheless it was used as a gunpowder store until 1754, when it was converted into flats for the sacristans of St Vitus's Cathedral. Today, the tower houses a permanent exhibition of Czech military history.

Royal Palace ❹

KRÁLOVSKÝ PALÁC

See pp104–5.

St George's Basilica ❺

BAZILIKA SV. JIŘÍ

Jiřské náměstí. **Map** 2 E2. ***Tel*** *22 43 73 368.* M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily.* 🚫 ♿ **www**.hrad.cz

Founded by Prince Vratislav (915–21), the basilica pre-dates St Vitus's Cathedral and is the best-preserved Romanesque church in Prague. It was enlarged in 973 when the adjoining St George's Convent was established here, and rebuilt following a fire in 1142. The massive twin towers and austere interior have been scrupulously restored to give a good idea of the church's original appearance. However, the rusty red façade was a 17th-century Baroque addition.

Buried in the church is St Ludmilla, widow of the 9th-century ruler Prince Bořivoj *(see pp20–21)*. She became Bohemia's first female Christian martyr when she was strangled on the orders of Drahomíra, her daughter-in-law, as she knelt at prayer. Other members of the Přemyslid dynasty buried here include Vratislav. His austere tomb stands on the right-hand side of the nave at the foot of the curving steps that lead up to the choir. The impressive Baroque grille opposite encloses the tomb of Boleslav II (973–99).

Façade and towers of St George's Basilica

St George's Convent ❻

KLÁŠTER SV. JIŘÍ

See pp106–9.

Golden Lane ❼

ZLATÁ ULIČKA

Map 2 E2. Ⓜ *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚊 *22.* 💰

Named after the goldsmiths who lived here in the 17th century, this short, narrow street is one of the most picturesque in Prague. One side of the lane is lined with tiny, brightly painted houses which were built right into the arches of the Castle walls. They were constructed in the late 1500s for Rudolph II's 24 Castle guards. A century later the goldsmiths moved in and modified the buildings. But by the 19th century the area had degenerated into a slum and was populated by Prague's poor and the criminal community. In the 1950s all the remaining tenants were moved and the area restored to something like its original state. Most of the houses were converted into shops selling books, Bohemian glass and other souvenirs for tourists, who flock to the narrow lane.

Golden Lane has been home to some well-known writers, including the Nobel prize-winning poet, Jaroslav Seifert, and Franz Kafka *(see p68)* who stayed at No. 22 with his sister for a few months in 1916–17. Because of its name, legends have spread about the street being filled with alchemists huddled over their bubbling alembics trying to produce gold for Rudolph II. In fact the alchemists had laboratories in Vikářská, the lane between St Vitus's Cathedral and the Powder Tower.

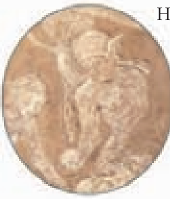
One of the tiny houses in Golden Lane

Lobkowicz Palace ❽

LOBKOVICKÝ PALÁC

Jiřská 3. **Map** 2 E2. ***Tel*** *23 33 12 925 (to book a guided tour).* Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚊 *12, 18, 20, 22.*
Open *10:30am–6pm daily.* 💰 ⊘ ♿ ☕ **www**.lobkowicz events.cz
Toy Museum *Tel* *22 43 72 294.*
Open *9:30am–5:30pm daily.*
www.ivan-steiger.de

Dating from 1570, this is one of the palaces that sprang up after the fire of 1541, when Hradčany was largely destroyed. Some original *sgraffito* on the façade has been preserved, but most of the present palace is Carlo Lurago's 17th-century reconstruction for the Lobkowicz family, who had inherited it in 1627. The most splendid room is the 17th-century banqueting hall with mythological frescoes by Fabian Harovník.



Detail of 16th-century *sgraffito* on façade of Lobkowicz Palace

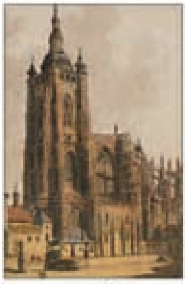
The palace once formed part of Prague's National Museum but has since been returned to the Lobkowicz family. It now houses the valuable Princely Collections, an exhibition of paintings, decorative arts, original music scores annotated by Beethoven and Haydn, and musical instruments.

Opposite the palace, at No. 6, is a delightful toy museum claiming to be the world's second largest, with toys from ancient Greece to the present.

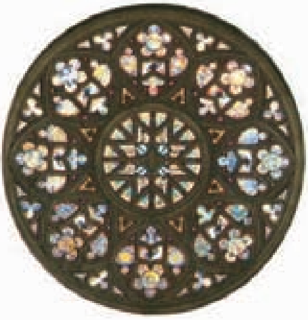
St Vitus's Cathedral ❷

KATEDRÁLA SV. VÍTA, VÁCLAVA A VOJTÉCHA

Work began on the city's most distinctive landmark in 1344 on the orders of John of Luxembourg. The first architect was the French Matthew of Arras. After his death, Swabian Peter Parler took over. His masons' lodge continued to work on the building until the Hussite Wars. Finally completed by 19th- and 20th-century architects and artists, the cathedral houses the crown jewels and the tomb of "Good King" Wenceslas *(pp20–21)*.

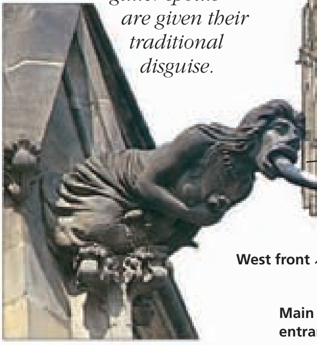


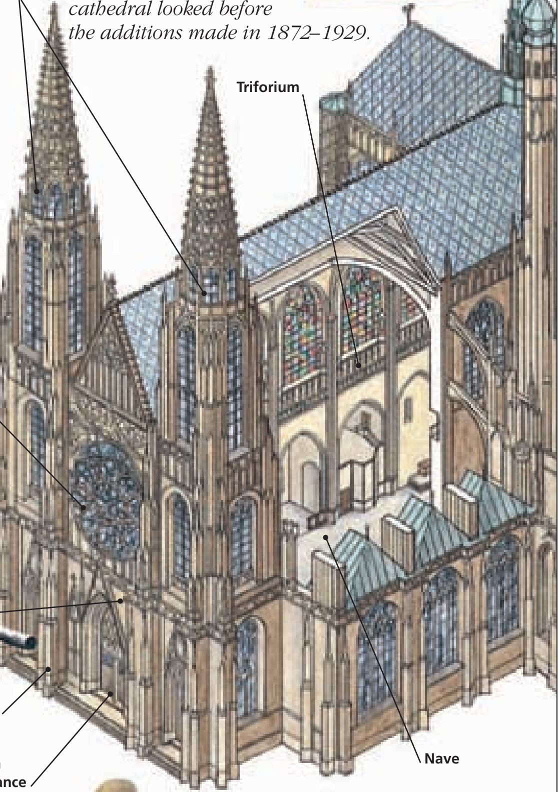
St Vitus's Cathedral
This 19th-century engraving shows how the cathedral looked before the additions made in 1872–1929.



Rose Window
Designed by František Kysela in 1925–7, the window above the portals depicts scenes from the biblical story of the creation.

Gargoyles
On the ornate west front, gutter spouts are given their traditional disguise.





TIMELINE

926 Rotunda of St Vitus built by St Wenceslas

1000

1060 Building of triple-naved basilica begins on orders of Prince Spytihněv

1200

Tomb of Přemysl Otakar II

1344 King John of Luxembourg founds Gothic cathedral. French architect Matthew of Arras begins work

1356 Masterbuilder Peter Parler summoned to continue work on the cathedral

Bust of Peter Parler on triforium

1400

1421 Hussites occupy St Vitus's

1589 Royal tomb completed

1600

1619 Calvinists take over cathedral as house of prayer

1770 New steeple added to tower after fire

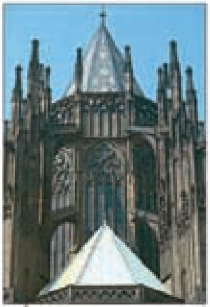
1800

1872 Joseph Mocker begins work on west nave

1929 Consecration of completed cathedral, nearly 1,000 years after death of St Wenceslas

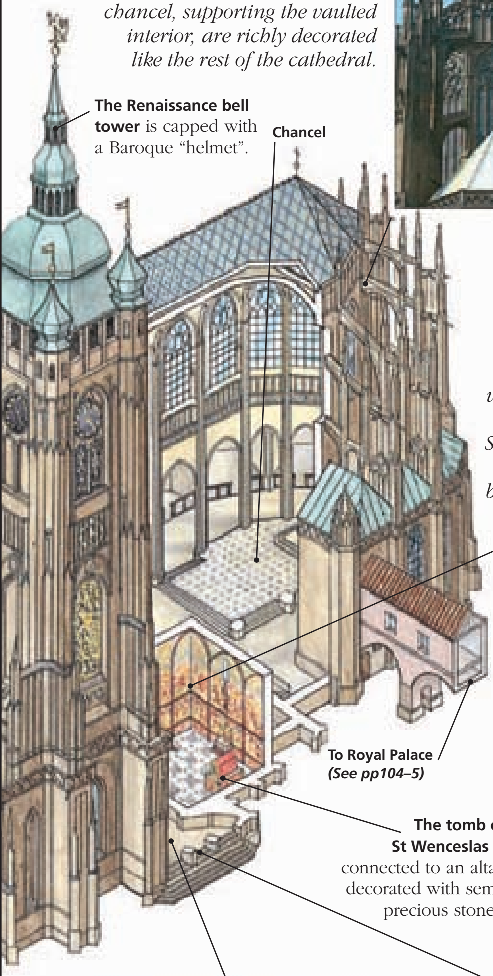
★ Flying Buttresses

The slender buttresses that surround the exterior of the nave and chancel, supporting the vaulted interior, are richly decorated like the rest of the cathedral.



VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Prague Castle, third courtyard. **Map** 2 D2. *Hradčanská, Malostranská.* *22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad).* **Cathedral *open*** *9am–6pm Mon–Sat, noon–6pm Sun (except during services) (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* *7am Mon–Sat; 8am, 9:30am & 11am Sun.*



The Renaissance bell tower is capped with a Baroque "helmet".

Chancel

To Royal Palace ***(See pp104–5)***

The tomb of St Wenceslas is connected to an altar, decorated with semi-precious stones.

★ Chapel of St Wenceslas

The bronze ring on the chapel's north portal was thought to be the one to which St Wenceslas clung as he was murdered by his brother Boleslav (see pp20–21).

★ Golden Portal

Until the 19th century this was the main cathedral entrance, and it is still used on special occasions. Above it is a mosaic of The Last Judgment *by 14th-century Venetian craftsmen.*

Gothic Vaulting

The skills of architect Peter Parler are never more clearly seen than in the delicate fans of ribbing that support the three Gothic arches of the Golden Portal.

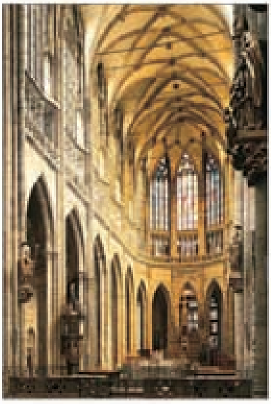
STAR FEATURES

- ★ Chapel of St Wenceslas
- ★ Golden Portal
- ★ Flying Buttresses

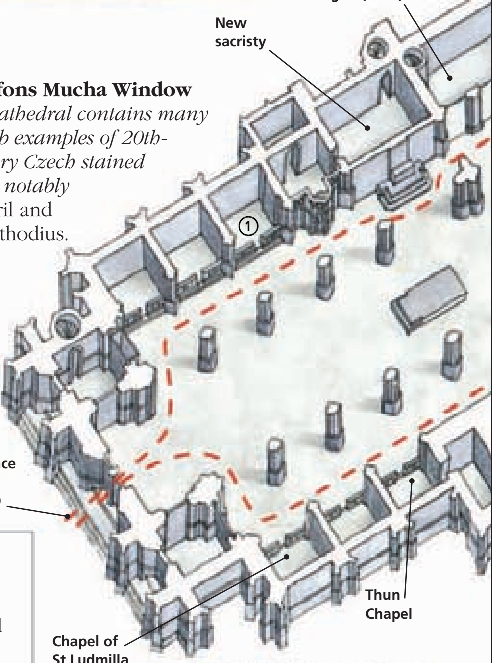
A Guided Tour of St Vitus's Cathedral

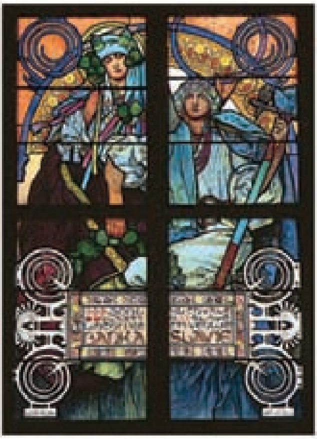
West door: St Wenceslas' murder

A walk around St Vitus's takes you back through a thousand years of history. Go in through the west portal to see some of the best elements of the modern, Neo-Gothic style and continue past a succession of side chapels to catch glimpses of religious artefacts such as saintly relics, and works of art from Renaissance paintings to modern statuary. Allow plenty of time to gaze at the richly decorated, jewel-encrusted St Wenceslas Chapel before you leave.



② **Chancel**
The chancel was built by Peter Parler from 1372. It is remarkable for the soaring height of its vault, counter-pointed by the intricacy of the webbed Gothic tracery.

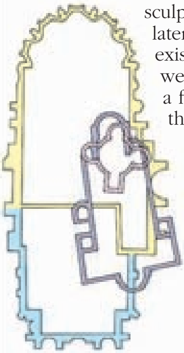




① **Alfons Mucha Window**
The cathedral contains many superb examples of 20th-century Czech stained glass, notably St Cyril and St Methodius.

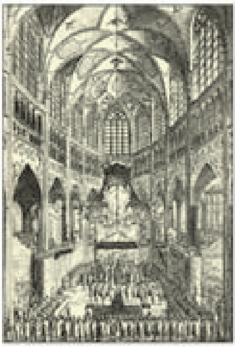
THE FOUR ERAS OF ST VITUS'S

Excavations have revealed sections of the northern apse of St Wenceslas's original rotunda, and architectural and sculptural remains of the later basilica, beneath the existing cathedral. The western, Neo-Gothic end is a faithful completion of the 14th-century plan.



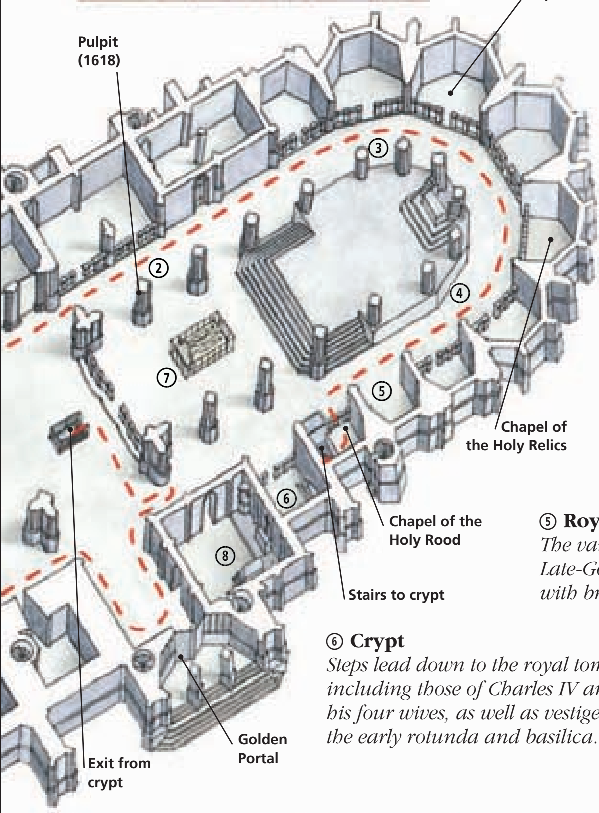
KEY

- 🟪 Rotunda, 10th century
- 🟥 Basilica, 11th century
- 🟨 Gothic cathedral, 14th century
- 🟦 19th- and 20th-century additions to cathedral



Leopold II is shown in a contemporary engraving being crowned King of Bohemia at the cathedral in September 1791. Mozart composed an opera, *La Clemenza di Tito*, in honour of the occasion.

③ Flight of Frederick of the Palatinate
In depicting the sad aftermath of the Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 (see p31), *this carved wooden panel shows 17th-century Prague in fascinating detail.*


Chapel of St John the Baptist
Pulpit (1618)
③
②
④
⑦
⑤
Chapel of the Holy Relics
⑥
Chapel of the Holy Rood
⑧
Stairs to crypt
Golden Portal
Exit from crypt

④ Tomb of St John Nepomuk
Crafted from solid silver in 1736, this elaborate tomb honours the saint who became the focus of a Counter-Reformation cult (see p137).

⑤ Royal Oratory
The vault of the 15th-century Late-Gothic oratory is carved with branches instead of ribs.

⑥ Crypt
Steps lead down to the royal tombs, including those of Charles IV and his four wives, as well as vestiges of the early rotunda and basilica.

⑧ St Wenceslas Chapel
Gothic frescoes with scenes from the Bible and the life of the saint cover the walls, interspersed with a patchwork of polished gemstones and fine gilding. Every object is a work of art – this golden steeple held the wafers and wine for Holy Communion.

⑦ Royal Mausoleum
Ferdinand I died in 1564. His beloved wife and son, Maximilian II, are buried alongside him in the mausoleum.

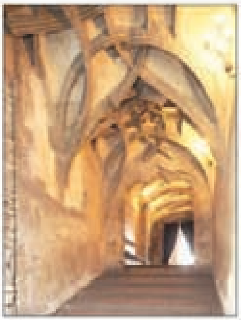
KEY

– – – Tour route

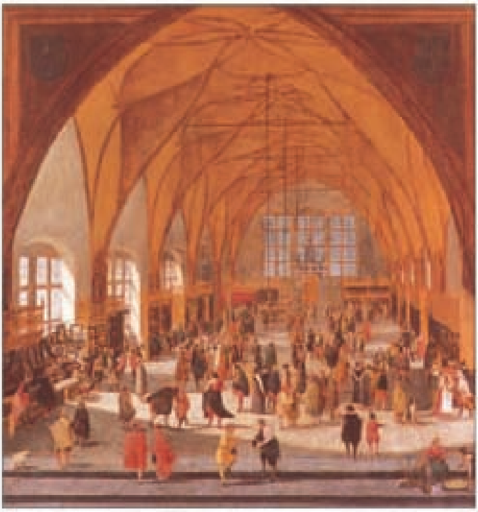
Royal Palace ❹

KRÁLOVSKÝ PALÁC

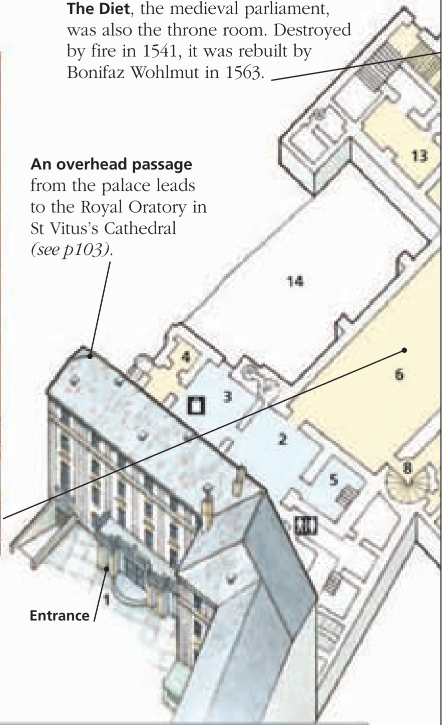
From the time Prague Castle was first fortified in stone in the 11th century *(see pp22–3)*, the palace was the seat of Bohemian princes. The building consists of three different architectural layers. A Romanesque palace built by Soběslav I around 1135 forms the cellars of the present building. Přemysl Otakar II and Charles IV then added their own palaces above this, while the top floor, built for Vladislav Jagiello, contains the massive Gothic Vladislav Hall. During the period of Habsburg rule the palace housed government offices, courts and the old Bohemian Diet (parliament). In 1924 it was extensively restored.



Riders' Staircase
These wide and gently sloping steps, with their Gothic rib vault, were used by knights on horseback to get to Vladislav Hall for indoor jousting competitions.



Vladislav Hall
The 17th-century painting by Aegidius Sadeler shows that the Royal Court was very like a public market. The hall's magnificent rib vaulting was designed by Benedikt Ried in the 1490s.



The Diet, the medieval parliament, was also the throne room. Destroyed by fire in 1541, it was rebuilt by Bonifaz Wohlmut in 1563.

An overhead passage from the palace leads to the Royal Oratory in St Vitus's Cathedral *(see p103)*.

Entrance

TIMELINE

Přemysl Otakar II, 1230–78

1041 Castle besieged and palace burnt

1253 Palace reconstructed by Přemysl Otakar II

1541 Fire destroys large part of Castle

1618 Defenestration from Bohemian Chancellery

1766–8 Building of Theresian Wing

900 1100 1300 1500 1700 1900

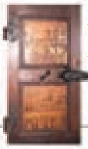
Late 9th century Founding of Prague Castle by Prince Bořivoj

1135 Rebuilding undertaken by Soběslav I

1340 Charles IV rebuilds palace

1370s Peter Parler rebuilds All Saints' Chapel

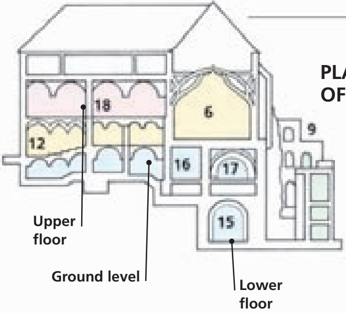
1502 Completion of Vladislav Hall by Benedikt Ried after nine years



Decorated door of office in Royal Palace

1924 Palace undergoes extensive restoration

PLAN AND CROSS SECTION OF ROYAL PALACE

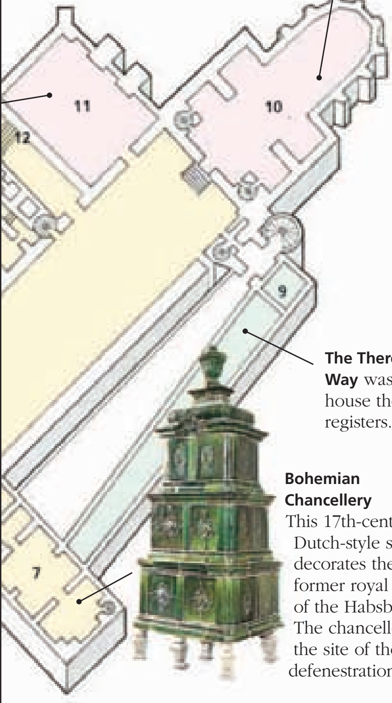


The cross section of the palace shows the three distinct levels of the building, all constructed at different times. The plan shows how Vladislav Hall dominates the entire palace structure.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Prague Castle, third courtyard. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *22 43 73 368.* *Ⓜ Hradčanská, up K Brusce, then through the Royal Garden; Malostranská, left up Klárov, then up Old Castle Steps. 🚋 22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad).* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily; last adm: 1hr before closing.* ♿

All Saints' Chapel was built by Peter Parler for Charles IV. After the 1541 fire, its vault had to be rebuilt and it was redecorated in the Baroque style.



The Theresian Way was built to house the office registers.

Bohemian Chancellery
This 17th-century Dutch-style stove decorates the former royal offices of the Habsburgs. The chancellery is the site of the 1618 defenestration.

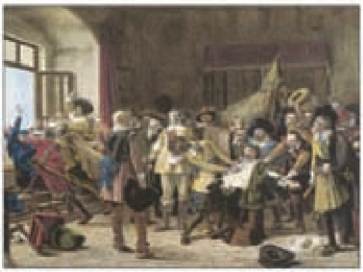
The New Land Rolls
These rooms are decorated with the crests of clerks who worked here from 1561 to 1774.

KEY TO ROYAL PALACE

- 🟦 Romanesque and Early Gothic
- 🟨 Late Gothic
- 🟪 Rebuilt after 1541 fire
- 🟩 Baroque and later

1 Eagle Fountain
2 Vestibule
3 Green Chamber
4 King's Bedchamber
5 Romanesque tower
6 Vladislav Hall
7 Bohemian Chancellery
8 Imperial Council Room steps
9 Terrace
10 All Saints' Chapel
11 Diet Hall
12 Ride taircase
13 Court of Appeal
14 Palace courtyard
15 Hall of the Romanesque palace
16 Old Land Rolls
17 Palace of Charles IV
18 New Land Rolls

DEFENESTRATION OF 1618



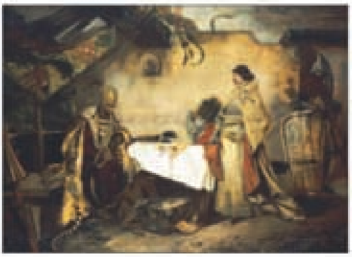
Painting by Václav Brožík, 1889

On 23 May, 1618, more than 100 Protestant nobles, led by Count Thurn, marched into the palace to protest against the succession to the throne of the intolerant Habsburg Archduke Ferdinand. The two Catholic Governors appointed by Ferdinand, Jaroslav Martinic and Vilém Slavata, were confronted and, after a row, the Protestants threw both the Governors and their secretary, Philipp Fabricius, out of the eastern window. Falling some 15 m (50 ft), they survived by landing in a dung heap. This event signalled the beginning of the Thirty Years' War. The Catholics attributed the survival of the Governors to the intervention of angels.

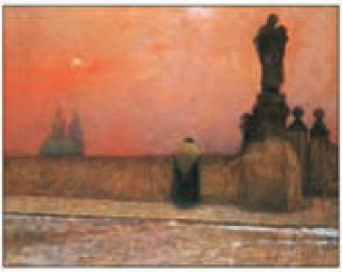
St George's Convent ❻

KLÁŠTER SV. JIŘÍ

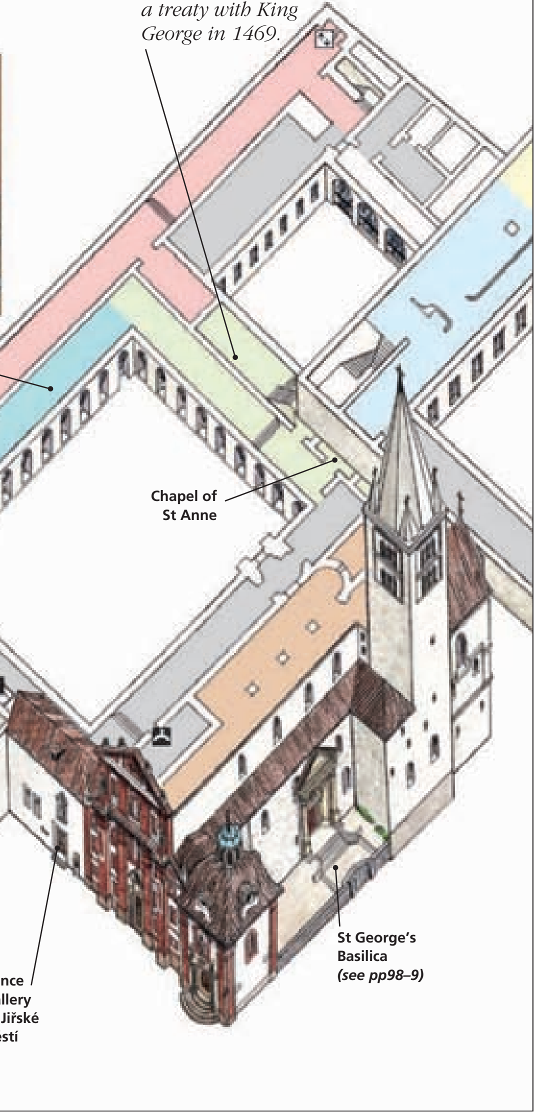
The first convent in Bohemia was founded here close to the Royal Palace in 974 by Prince Boleslav II. His sister Mlada was its first abbess. Rebuilt over the centuries, the convent was finally abolished in 1782 and converted into barracks. In 1962–74 it was reconstructed and today it houses the National Gallery's collection of 19th-century Czech art. The collection, chosen as an artistic mirror to 19th-century Bohemian society, features paintings from luminaries such as Josef Navrátil, the Mánes family and Jakub Schikaneder plus sculpture from Josef Václav Myslbek. The collection is interspersed with pieces of decorative art from the period.



★ George of Poděbrady and Matthius Corvinus
Mikoláš Aleš painted many patriotic historical scenes. Here, Corvinus King of Hungary, signs a treaty with King George in 1469.

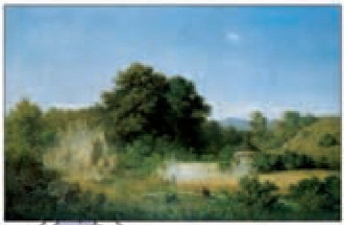


Evening in Hradčany
This atmospheric painting (1909–13) by Jakub Schikaneder typically captures the magic and nostalgia of the city of Prague at dusk.


Chapel of St Anne
Stairs down to exit
Ground floor
St George's Basilica (see pp98–9)
Entrance to Gallery from Jiřské náměstí

STAR EXHIBITS

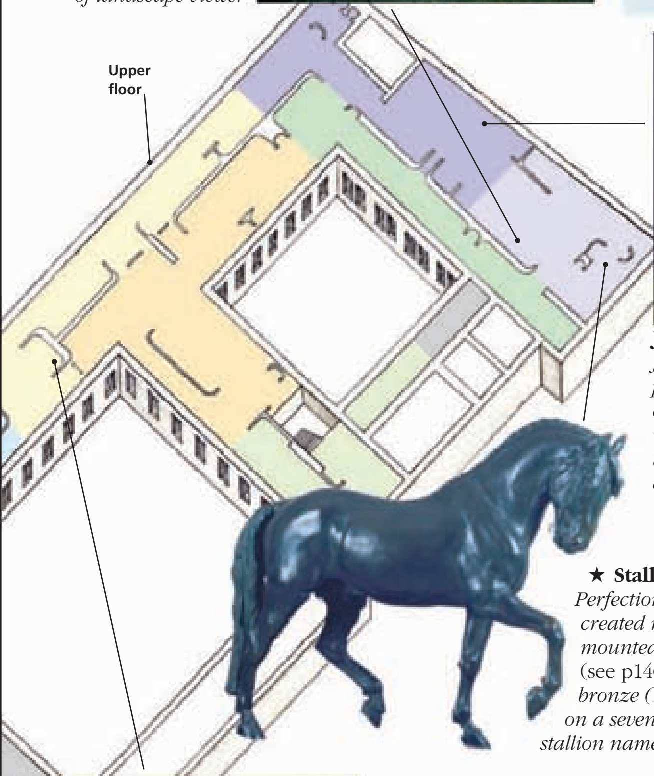
- ★ George of Poděbrady with Matthius Corvinus by Mikoláš Aleš
- ★ Stallion, Ardo by Josef Václav Myslbek

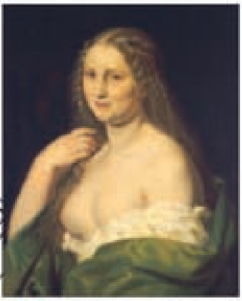


Summer Country with a Chapel
One of Adolf Kosárek's final paintings before his untimely death in 1859, the Romantic motif is a composite of landscape views.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

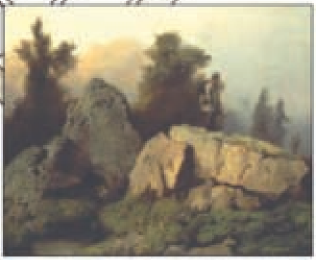
Prague Castle, Jiřské náměstí 33. **Map** 2 E2. ***Tel*** *25 75 31 644.* Ⓜ *Hradčanská or Malostranská, then 10 mins up steep steps.* 🚋 *22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad).* ***Open*** *10am–6pm daily.* ♿ 🚫 ☕
www.ngprague.cz





Josefina
Josef Mánes's evocative portrait (1855) asks the eternal question: who is Josefina? Was she the mother of Mánes's daughter or an actress?

★ Stallion, Ardo
Perfectionist Josef Václav Myslbek created many drafts of the iconic mounted statue of St Wenceslas (see p146). *As with the others, this bronze (1898–99) was modeled on a seven-year-old Oldenburg stallion named Ardo.*



Fox Hunt
This striking landscape from the 1850s illustrates the aesthetic traits of the Romantic movement. Josef Navrátil highlights the gloom with one hunter's red scarf and glowing cigarette.

GALLERY GUIDE

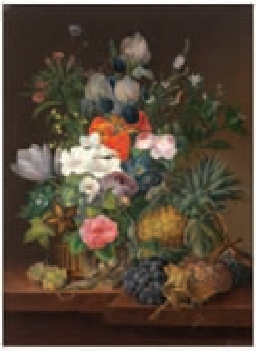
The permanent exhibition is located on both the upper and lower floors of the convent. The collection is laid out chronologically, beginning on the upper floor, and thematically, and it spans the years 1790–1910. The paintings and sculptures illustrate the progression of Czech art and the changes occurring in Bohemian society through this period. There are also examples of religious art in the Chapel of St Anne.

KEY

- 🟦 Late Baroque, Neo-Classicism and Early Romanticism
- 🟨 Onset of Romanticism
- 🟪 The Mánes family
- 🟪 Romanticism: Hausofer & landscape
- 🟩 Romanticism: Ruben & history painting
- 🟧 The Realists
- 🟩 Generation of the National Theatre
- 🟦 Neo-Romanticism, Symbolism and Naturalism
- 🟫 St George's Basilica
- 🟥 Special exhibitions
- ⬜ Non-exhibition space

Exploring the St George's Collection

This fine collection of 19th-century Czech art is produced in collaboration with the Museum of Decorative Art in Prague, which has interspersed the artworks with various items of furniture, jewellery and clothing from the day. The collection spans the period of 1790 to 1910, when Prague witnessed a renewed interest in art and a growth in communication between artists and the public. The burgeoning influence of the middle classes is evident in portraits of artistic patrons, members of the intelligentsia and, latterly, the National Revival movement. The cultural climate of Bohemia and specifically Prague has been beautifully mapped by this collection of paintings, sculptures, sketches and monuments.



***Still Life with Lizard and Flowers* (1826) by Jenny Salmová**

LATE BAROQUE, NEO-CLASSICISM AND EARLY ROMANTICISM

The drama and exuberant religious motifs of the Late-Baroque period are evident in the masterful compositional style of *St Bernard's Dream* (c.1830) by Josef Führich as well as *Pietà* (1837) by František Tkadlík.

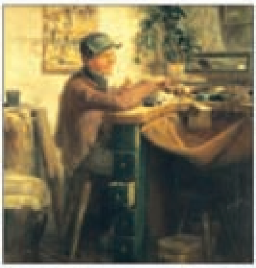
Antonín Machek was a key artist of this genre, as illustrated by his whimsical labour of love, *Cycle of Rulers* (1828–35). His portraits also interestingly demonstrate the societal emergence of the middle class intelligentsia as patrons of the arts.

Elsewhere in this section are Romantic pastorals by master landscape painter Norbert Grund and Neo-Classical scenes from Ludvík Kohl and Kryštof Seckel. Also of note are some religious sculptures by Václav Prachner and Václav Levý.

ONSET OF ROMANTICISM

The aesthetic experience and emphasis on high emotions and untamed nature that epitomises Romanticism is beautifully demonstrated by this vast collection of landscapes, portraits and even shop signs by master painter Josef Navrátil. The contemporaneous lure of western Europe is evident in his Alpine landscapes, but it is Navrátil's dedication to homespun subjects that truly delights; an example is the beloved, relaxed nature of *In Chumlecký's Wine Cellar* (1850s).

Other artists here include Jenny Salmová who couples the exotic and the mundane in *Still Life with Lizard and Flowers* (1826) and Charlotta Piepenhagenová who is appropriately rugged in, *A Lake in the Mountains* (1870s).



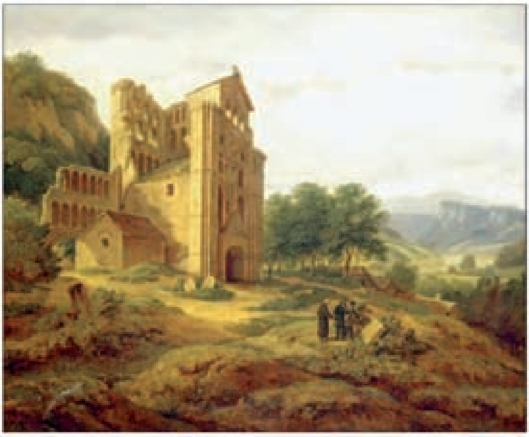
Detail from *Goldsmith* (1861) by Quido Mánes

THE MÁNES FAMILY

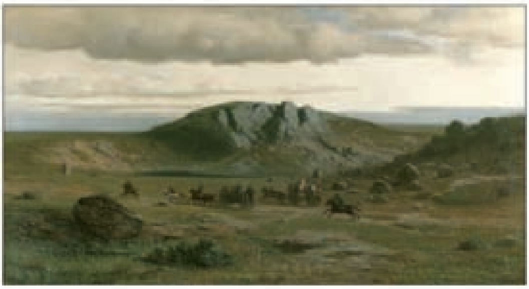
Unsurprisingly, the influential Mánes family of painters take up a whole section. Father Antonín Mánes was a forerunner of Romantic Czech landscape painting, even though he took much of his inspiration from western Europe. *Landscape with Church Ruins* (1827–28), for example, was sketched, fairly accurately, from literary discriptions of Kelso Abbey in Scotland.

Antonín's son Quido's ability grew with experience and his *Goldsmith* (1861) is exemplary of his evocative paintings of workers and peasants.

It is Quido's brother Josef who is undoubtedly the most successful of the family and his cabinet-sized *Red Umbrella* (1855) is one of the more familiar exhibits in the collection. Josef Václav Mylsbek was much inspired by Josef and a draft (1916) of his monument to the artist is on show here.



***Landscape With Church Ruins* (1827–28) by Antonín Mánes**



Deserted Countryside (1858) by Adolf Kosárek

ROMANTICISM: HAUSOFER & LANDSCAPE

The 19th century is often considered the golden age of landscape painting in Prague, with Romanticism being the principal style. Master painters such as Josef Navrátil and Antonín Mánes made names for themselves but it was Max Haushofer, professor of landscape painting at the Prague Academy of Fine Arts from 1845 to 1866, who influenced many young painters of the time. Here, the legacy of his mammoth landscape, *A Lake in the Alps* (1860), for example, is evident in Alois Bubák's *Summer Afternoon* (1863). Other students of his include Bedřich Havránek, Václav Prachner and Adolf Kosárek. Note the typically Romantic stormy landscape in the latter's *Deserted Countryside* (1858).

ROMANTICISM: RUBEN & HISTORY PAINTING

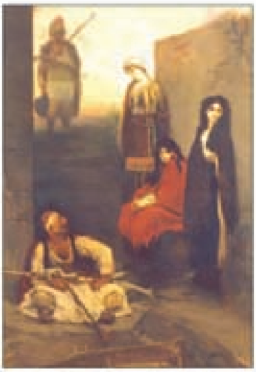
Christian Ruben was appointed director of the Prague Academy of Fine Arts in 1841 and his monumental visions of a brave new world formed the basis of his teachings. The human quest and trepidation is palpable in his *Columbus Discovering America* (1846) and also resonates in *Kriemhild's Accusation* (1879) by his student Emil Jan Lauffer.

Early Christian scenes and Bohemia's past are the predominant subjects within this genre. Another student of Ruben, Jaroslav Čermák, however, found much inspiration from the history and people, particularly women, of Montenegro, as displayed in the atmospheric *Captives* (1870).

THE REALISTS

Jaroslav Čermák's talent crossed genres into the Realist style as illustrated by *Still Life with Fish* (1873). However, it is the prolific Karel Purkyně who dominates this section. Faithful to the Realist aesthetic, his *Snowy Owl* (1862), actually records where the owl was killed. Purkyně's portraits are typically peopled with ordinary folk at work; a blacksmith and woodcarver for instance.

Elsewhere look out for Soběslav Hippolyt Pinkas's compositional skills in *Interior of a Farmhouse with Girl* (1867) and landscapes by Antonín Chittussi; the latter's *Bohemian Moravian Highlands* (1882) contains almost Impressionistic touches.



Captives (1870) by Jaroslav Čermák

GENERATION OF THE NATIONAL THEATRE

The Czech nation acquired some of its most exceptional buildings during the period of the National Revival *(see pp32–3)*, including the National Theatre and National Museum, which were embellished by many of the great painters, sculptors and architects of the day. Here, sketches of the interior and exterior decorations to the National Theatre are on display as well as other works by the artists involved. The spirit of the time is particularly captured in portraits of contemporary cultural personalities by J V Myslbek.

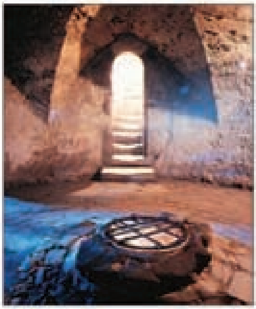
Master academic painter Václav Brožík is represented by some excellent snapshots of country life as well as a study for the 7 m- (23 ft-) long painting *Tu, Felix Austria, Nube* (1897), commissioned by the Emperor Franz Josef I. The Chapel of St Anne contains drafts of the four saints that flank Myslbek's St Wenceslas Monument *(see p146)* and Emanuel Max's sublime *Christ on the Cross* (1843).

J V Myslbek's *Music* (c.1895)

NEO-ROMANTICISM, SYMBOLISM AND NATURALISM

The end of the 19th century saw artistic style veer toward the heightened emotional traits of Neo-Romanticism, here beautifully illustrated by Lev Lerch's *Will-o'-the-Wisp* (before 1890) and Maximilían Pirner's emotive *Frenzy, Hatred and Death* (1886–93). Beneš Knüpfer more subtly symbolises the despair and remorse felt by Judas in his eponymous painting (1900).

Also in this section are some interesting Naturalistic street scenes from Jakub Schikaneder, whose works capture the solitary mood of the city so well, blurring Realism with Impressionism and foreshadowing more modern techniques to come.



Old prison in the Dalibor Tower

Dalibor Tower ⑨

DALIBORKA

Prague Castle, Zlatá ulička. **Map** 2 E2. M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 18, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *9am–5pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).* 🎟

This 15th-century tower with a conical roof was part of the fortifications built by King Vladislav Jagiello *(see p26–7).* His coat of arms can be seen on the outer wall. The tower also served as a prison and is named after its first inmate, Dalibor of Kozojedy, a young knight sentenced to death for harbouring some outlawed serfs. While awaiting execution, he was kept in an underground dungeon, into which he had to be lowered through a hole in the floor.

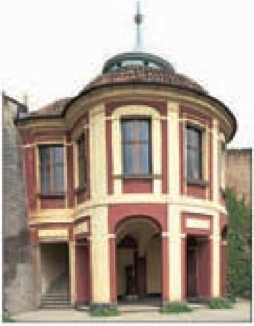
According to legend, while in prison he learnt to play the violin. People sympathetic to his plight came to listen to his playing and provided him with food and drink, which they lowered on a rope from a window – prisoners were often left to starve to death. The story was used by Bedřich Smetana in his opera *Dalibor*. The tower ceased to serve as a prison in 1781. Visitors can see part of the old prison.

South Gardens ⑩

JIŽNÍ ZAHRADY

Prague Castle (access from Hradčanské náměstí). **Map** 2 D3. M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily (May & Sep: to 7pm; Jun: to 9pm; Jul & Aug: to 8pm).* 📷 **www**.hrad.cz

The gardens occupy the long narrow band of land below the Castle overlooking the Little Quarter. Several small gardens have been linked to form what is now known as the South Gardens. The oldest, the Paradise Garden (Rajská zahrada), laid out in 1562, contains a circular pavilion built for Emperor Matthias in 1617. Its carved wooden ceiling shows the coloured emblems of the 39 countries of the Habsburg Empire. The Garden on the Ramparts (Zahrada Na valech) dates from the 19th century. It occupies a former vegetable patch and is famous as the site of the defenestration of 1618 *(see p105)*, when two Imperial governors were thrown from a first-floor window. Two obelisks were subsequently erected by Ferdinand II to mark the spots where they landed. Modifications were carried out in the 1920s by Josip Plečnik, who built the Bull Staircase leading to the Paradise Garden and the observation terrace. Below the terrace, in the former Hartig Garden, is a Baroque music pavilion designed by Giovanni Battista Alliprandi. Beside it stand four statues of Classical gods by Antonín Braun.



Alliprandi's music pavilion in the South Gardens

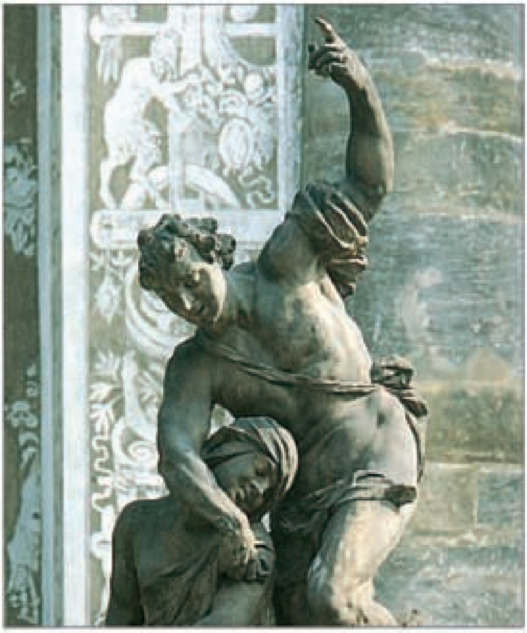
Belvedere ⑪

BELVEDÉR

Prague Castle, Royal Garden. **Map** 2 E1. M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun during exhibitions only.* 🎟 ♿ **www**.hrad.cz

Built by Ferdinand I for his beloved wife Anne, the Belvedere is one of the finest Italian Renaissance buildings north of the Alps. Also known as the Royal Summer Palace

The Belvedere, Emperor Ferdinand I's summer palace in the Royal Garden beside Prague Castle



Antonín Braun's statue of *The Allegory of Night* in front of the *sgraffito* decoration of the Ball Game Hall in the Royal Garden

(Královský letohrádek), it is an arcaded summerhouse with slender Ionic columns topped by a roof shaped like an inverted ship's hull clad in blue-green copper. The main architect was Paolo della Stella, who was also responsible for the ornate reliefs inside the arcade. Work began in 1538, but was interrupted by the great Castle fire of 1541. The Belvedere was eventually completed in 1564.

In the middle of the small geometrical garden in front of the palace stands the Singing Fountain. Dating from 1568, it owes its name to the musical sound the water makes as it hits the bronze bowl, though you have to listen closely to appreciate the effect. The fountain was cast by Tomáš Jaroš, the famous bell founder, who lived and worked in the Powder Tower *(see p98)*.

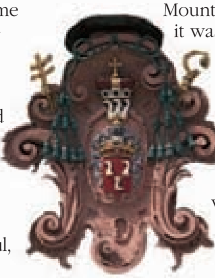
Many of the Belvedere's works of art were plundered by the occupying Swedish army in 1648. The statues stolen included Adriaen de Vries's 16th-century bronze of *Mercury and Psyche*, which is now in the Louvre in Paris. The Belvedere is now used as an art gallery.

Royal Garden ⑫

KRÁLOVSKÁ ZAHRADA

Prague Castle, U Prašného mostu. **Map** 2 D2. Ⓜ *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *May–Oct: 10am–6pm daily (May & Sep: to 7pm; Jun: to 9pm; Jul & Aug: to 8pm).* 📷 ♿ **www**.hrad.cz

The garden was created in 1535 for Ferdinand I. Its appearance has been altered over time, but some examples of 16th-century garden architecture have survived, notably the Belvedere and the Ball Game Hall (Míčovna), built by Bonifaz Wohlmut in 1569. The building is covered in beautiful, though much restored, Renaissance *sgraffito*, a form of decoration created by cutting a design through the wet top layer of plaster on to a contrasting undercoat. The garden is beautiful in spring when thousands of tulips bloom. This is where tulips were first acclimatized to Europe.



Příchovský coat of arms

Riding School ⑬

JÍZDÁRNA

Prague Castle. **Map** 2 D2. ***Tel*** *22 43 73 368.* Ⓜ *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm during exhibitions.*

The 17th-century Riding School forms one side of U Prašného mostu, a road which runs to the northern side of Prague Castle via Deer Moat. In the 1920s it was converted into an exhibition hall, which now holds important exhibitions of painting and sculpture. A garden provides excellent views of St. Vitus's Cathedral and the northern fortifications of the castle.

Archbishop's Palace ⑭

ARCIBISKUPSKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 16. **Map** 2 D3. ***No tel.*** Ⓜ *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

Ferdinand I bought this sumptuous palace in 1562 for the first Catholic Archbishop since the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)*. It replaced the old Archbishop's Palace in the Little Quarter, which had been destroyed during the wars, and has remained the Archbishop's seat in Prague ever since. In the period after the Battle of the White Mountain *(see p30–31)*, it was a powerful symbol of Catholic domination of the city and the Czech lands. Its spectacular cream-coloured Rococo façade was designed by Johann Joseph Wirch in the 1760s for Archbishop Antonín Příchovský, whose coat of arms sits proudly above the portal.

Sternberg Palace ⑮

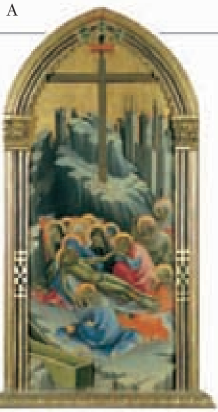
ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALÁC

See pp112–15.

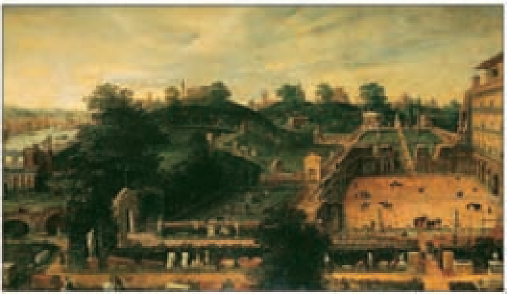
Sternberg Palace ⓯

ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALÁC

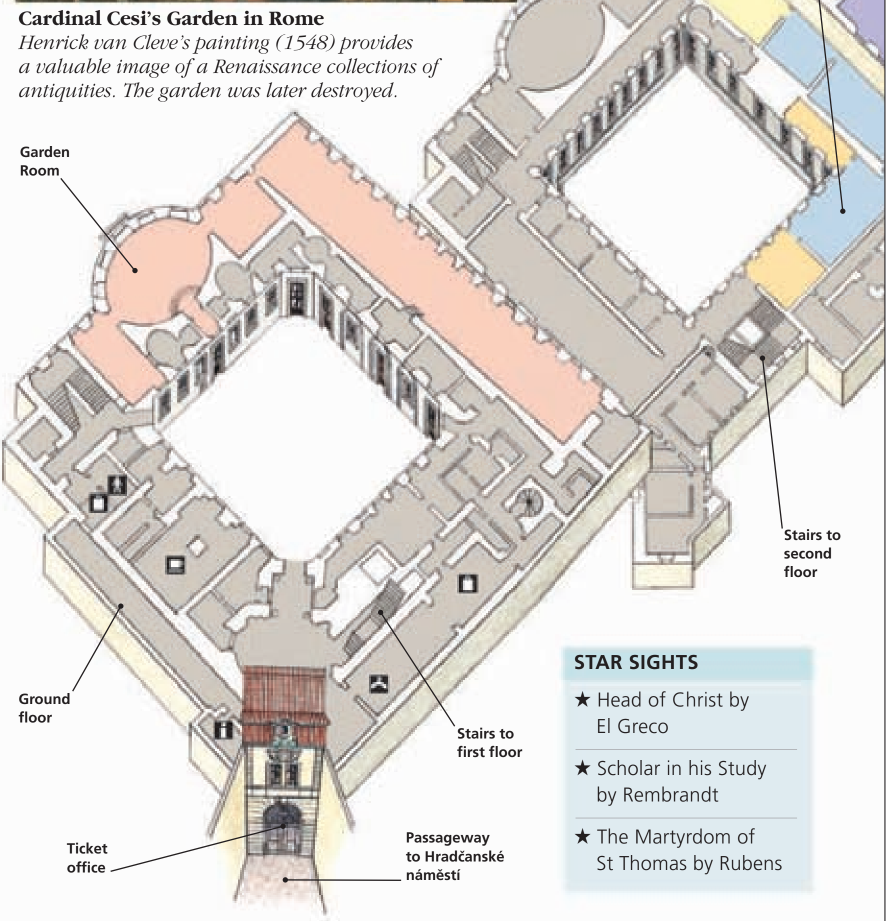
Franz Josef Sternberg founded the Society of Patriotic Friends of the Arts in Bohemia in 1796. Fellow noblemen would lend their finest pictures and sculpture to the society, which had its headquarters in the early 18th-century Sternberg Palace. Since 1949, the fine Baroque building has been used to house the National Gallery's collection of European art, with its superb range of Old Masters.



The Lamentation of Christ
The frozen, sculptural figures make this one of the finest paintings by Lorenzo Monaco (1408).



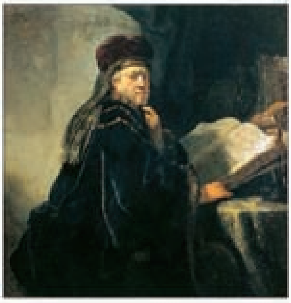
Cardinal Cesi's Garden in Rome
Henrick van Cleve's painting (1548) provides a valuable image of a Renaissance collections of antiquities. The garden was later destroyed.


First floor
Garden Room
Stairs to second floor
Ground floor
Stairs to first floor
Ticket office
Passageway to Hradčanské náměstí

STAR SIGHTS

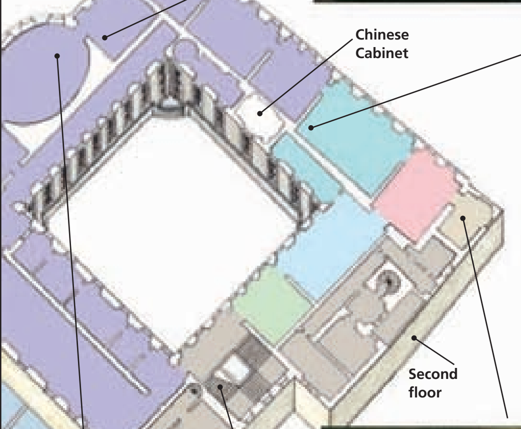
- ★ Head of Christ by El Greco
- ★ Scholar in his Study by Rembrandt
- ★ The Martyrdom of St Thomas by Rubens

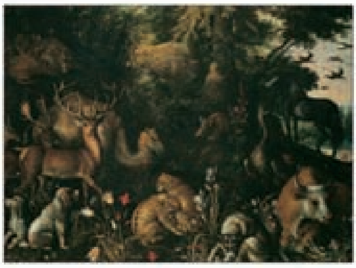
★ Scholar in his Study
In this painting from 1634 Rembrandt used keenly observed detail to convey wisdom in the face of the old scholar.



VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Hradčanské náměstí 15. **Map** 1 C2. ***Tel*** *23 30 90 570 (reception); 23 30 90 542 (information).* Ⓜ *Hradčanská, Malostranská.* 🚋 *22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad) or Pohořelec.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last tour: 5pm).* 30 minutes' walk from centre (Old Town). **www**.ngprague.cz

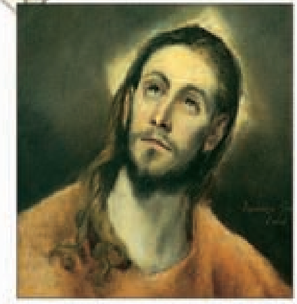




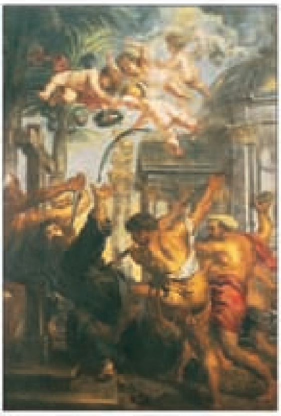
Paradise *(1618)*
Roelandt Savery studied models of exotic animals, brought to Prague by Persian nobles, at the court of Emperor Rudolf II. He was then able to paint real animals.

GALLERY GUIDE

The gallery is arranged on three floors around the central courtyard of the palace. The ground floor, reached from the courtyard, houses German and Austrian art from the 15th to 19th centuries. The stairs to the collections on the upper floors are just beyond the ticket office at the main entrance.



★ Head of Christ
Painted by El Greco in the 1590s, this portrait emphasizes the humanity of Christ. At the same time the curious square halo framing the head gives the painting the qualities of an ancient icon.



★ The Martyrdom of St Thomas
This magnificent work is by Peter Paul Rubens, the foremost Flemish painter of the 17th century.

KEY

- ■ German and Austrian Art 1400–1800
- ■ Flemish and Dutch Art 1400–1600
- ■ Italian Art 1400–1500
- ■ Flemish and Dutch Art 1600–1800
- ■ French Art 1400–1800
- ■ Icons, Classical and Ancient Art
- ■ Venice 1700–1800 and Goya
- ■ Spanish Art 1400–1800
- ■ Naples and Venice 1600–1700
- ■ Italian Art 1500–1600
- ■ Non-exhibition space

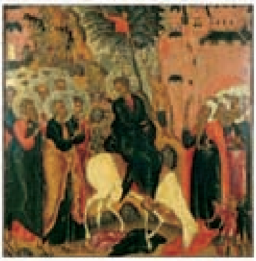
Exploring the Sternberg Collections

The National Gallery's collection of European art at the Sternberg Palace ranks among the country's best collections. The museum is divided into three separate viewing areas. Its extensive holdings of German and Austrian art of the 15th–19th centuries are exhibited just off the courtyard on the ground floor. A small collection of art from antiquity and religious icons, as well as a larger display of early Italian and Dutch art, occupy the first floor. Most of the real treasures are on the second floor, where the museum displays works of Italian, Spanish, French and Dutch masters from the 16th–18th centuries.

ICONS, CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT ART

Two small rooms on the first floor are occupied by an odd assortment of paintings that do not quite fit in with the rest of the collection. These include a *Portrait of a Young Woman* dating from the 2nd century AD, which was discovered during excavations at Fayoum in Egypt in the 19th century.

The second room, on the left as you enter the main viewing area, holds icons of the Orthodox church – some are Byzantine, some Italo-Greek and some Russian. A fine example on show here is a later 16th-century work, *Christ's Entry Into Jerusalem* from Russia. The collection of icons on display offers examples from a variety of the most important Mediterranean and Eastern European centres.

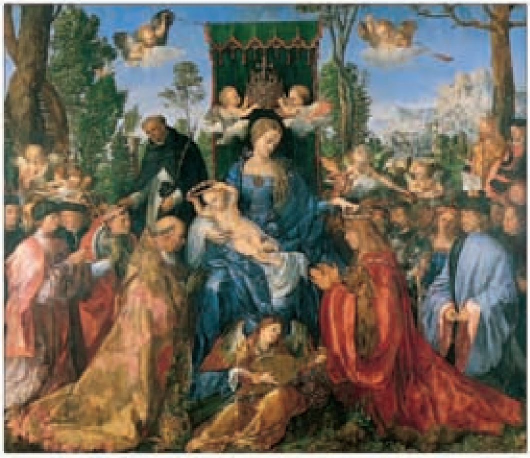


***Christ's Entry into Jerusalem*, a 16th-century Russian icon**

GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN ART (1400–1800)

This collection is massive and it could take half a day to see everything. One of the most celebrated paintings in the Sternberg's collection is Albrecht Dürer's *The Feast of the Rosary*, painted during the artist's stay in Venice in 1506. The work has a particular significance for Prague since it was bought by Emperor Rudolph II. The two figures in front of the Virgin and Child are Maximilian I (Rudolph's great-great-grandfather) and Pope Julius II.

The collection also includes works by several other important German painters of the Renaissance, including Hans Holbein the Elder and the Younger and Lucas Cranach the Elder. Cranach is represented by a striking *Adam and Eve* whose nudes show the spirit of the Renaissance, tempered by Lutheran Reform.

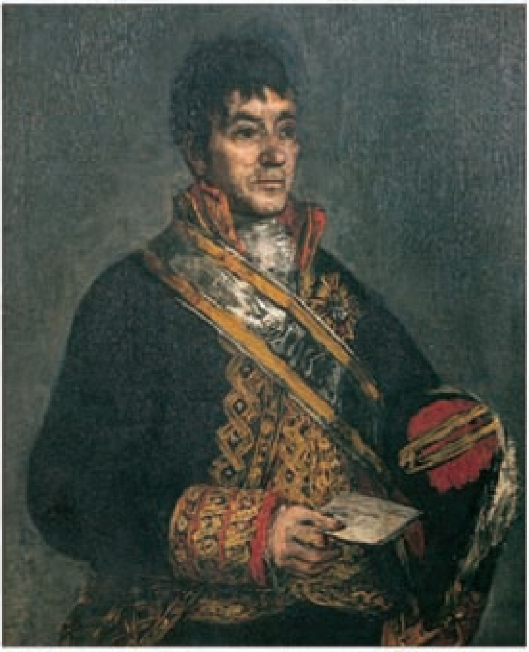


***The Feast of the Rosary* by Dürer (1506)**

ITALIAN ART (1400–1700)

When you enter the gallery of early Italian art on the first floor, you are greeted by a splendid array of richly gilded early diptychs and triptychs from the churches of Tuscany and northern Italy. Most came originally from the d'Este collection at Konopiště Castle *(see p169)*. Of particularly high quality are the two triangular panels of saints by the 14th-century Sienese painter Pietro Lorenzetti and a moving *Lamentation of Christ* by Lorenzo Monaco.

A fascinating element of the collection is the display of Renaissance bronze statuettes. Fashionable amongst Italian nobility of the 15th century, these little bronzes were at first cast from famous or newly discovered works of antiquity. Later, sculptors began to use the medium more freely – Padua, for example, specialized in the depiction of small animals – and producers also adapted items for use as decorative household goods such as oil lamps, ink pots and door knockers. This small collection has representative works from all the major Italian producers except Mantua and, while many variations can be found in other museums throughout the world, there are some pieces here that are both unique and outstanding examples of the craft.



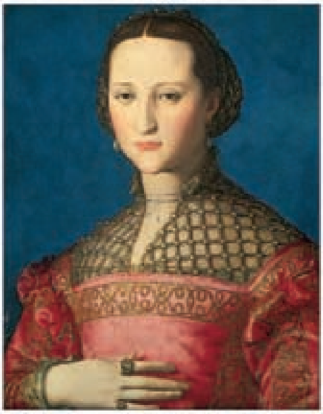
Don Miguel de Lardizábal (1815), by Francisco Goya

On the second floor, among the 16th-century Italian works on display, are some delightful surprises. These include *St Jerome* by the Venetian painter, Tintoretto, and *The Annunciation to the Shepherds* and *Portrait of an Elderly Man* by another Venetian, Jacopo Bassano. There is also an expressive portrait by the Florentine mannerist, Bronzino, of *Eleanor of Toledo*, the wife of Cosimo de' Medici.

FLEMISH AND DUTCH ART (1400–1800)

The collections of Flemish and Dutch art on the first and second floors are rich and varied, ranging from rural scenes by Pieter Brueghel the Elder to portraits by Rubens and Rembrandt. Highlights of the former include an altarpiece showing the *Adoration of the Magi* by Geertgen tot Sint Jans. Other early works of great interest include *St Luke Drawing the Virgin* by Jan Gossaert (c1515), one of the first works of art from the Netherlands to show the clear influence of the Italian Renaissance. The collection from the 17th century on the second floor includes several major works, notably by Peter Paul Rubens who, in 1639, sent two paintings to the Augustinians of the Church of St Thomas *(see p127)* in the Little Quarter. The originals were lent to the gallery in 1896 and replaced by copies. The violence and drama of *The Martyrdom of St Thomas* is in complete contrast to the spiritual calm of *St Augustine*. Two other fine portraits are those of Rembrandt's *Scholar in His Study* and Frans Hals' *Portrait of Jasper Schade*.

Also on display is a wide assortment of paintings by other, less-prominent, artists who nonetheless represent the enormous range and quality of this period.



Eleanor of Toledo (1540s) by the Florentine Mannerist painter Agnolo Bronzino

SPANISH AND FRENCH ART (1400–1800)

French art on the second floor is represented chiefly by the 17th-century painters Simon Vouet *(The Suicide of Lucretia)*, Sébastien Bourdon and Charles Le Brun. Spanish painting is even less well represented, but two of the collection's finest works are a haunting *Head of Christ* by El Greco, which is the only work by this important artist on display in the Czech Republic, and a noble half-length portrait of the politician *Don Miguel de Lardizábal by* Goya.

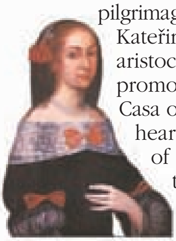
THE CHINESE CABINET

After several years of difficult restoration work, this curiosity on the second floor is once again open to the public. The richly decorated little chamber was part of the original furnishings of the Sternberg Palace, and was designed as an intimate withdrawing room away from the bustle of the grand state rooms. In its plethora of decorative styles, Baroque mingles with Far Eastern motifs and techniques, which were fashionable at the turn of the 18th century. The vaulted ceiling features the Star of the Sternbergs among its geometric decorations. Black lacquered walls are embellished with cobalt blue and white medallions in golden frames, while gilded shelves once held rare Oriental porcelain.

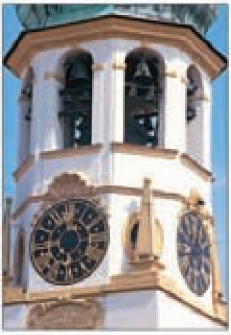
The Loreto ⑳

LORETA

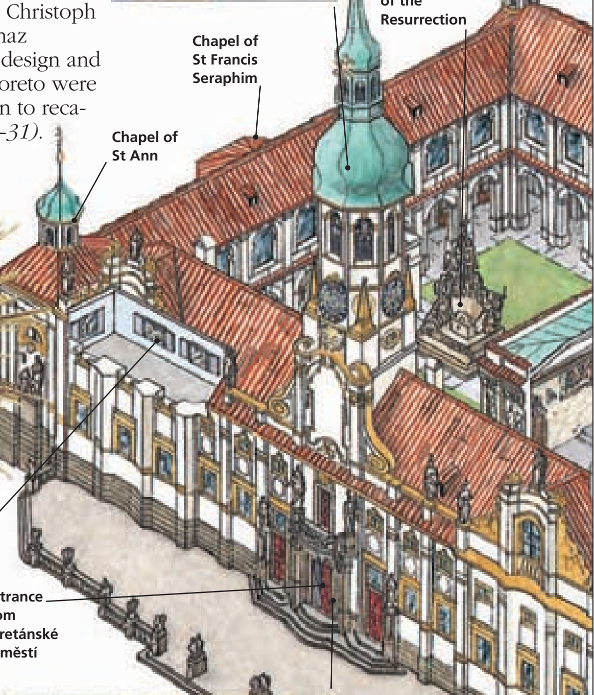
Ever since its construction in 1626, the Loreto has been an important place of pilgrimage. It was commissioned by Kateřina of Lobkowicz, a Czech aristocrat who was very keen to promote the legend of the Santa Casa of Loreto *(see opposite)*. The heart of the complex is a copy of the house believed to be the Virgin Mary's. The Santa Casa was enclosed by cloisters in 1661, and a Baroque façade 60 years later by Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer. The grandiose design and miraculous stories about the Loreto were part of Ferdinand II's campaign to recatholicize the Czechs *(see pp30–31)*.



Kateřina Lobkowicz, founder of the Santa Casa



Bell Tower
Enclosed in this large Baroque tower is a set of 30 bells cast 1683–91 in Amsterdam by Claudy Fremy.


Chapel of St Joseph
Fountain decorated with a sculpture of the Resurrection
Chapel of St Francis Seraphim
Chapel of St Ann
Entrance from Loretánské náměstí

★ Loreto Treasury
This gold-plated, diamond-encrusted monstrance, for displaying the host, is one of the valuable liturgical items in the Loreto treasury, most of which originated in the 16th–18th centuries.

Baroque Entrance
The balustrade above the Loreto's front entrance is decorated with statues of St Joseph and St John the Baptist by Ondřej Quitainer.

STAR SIGHTS

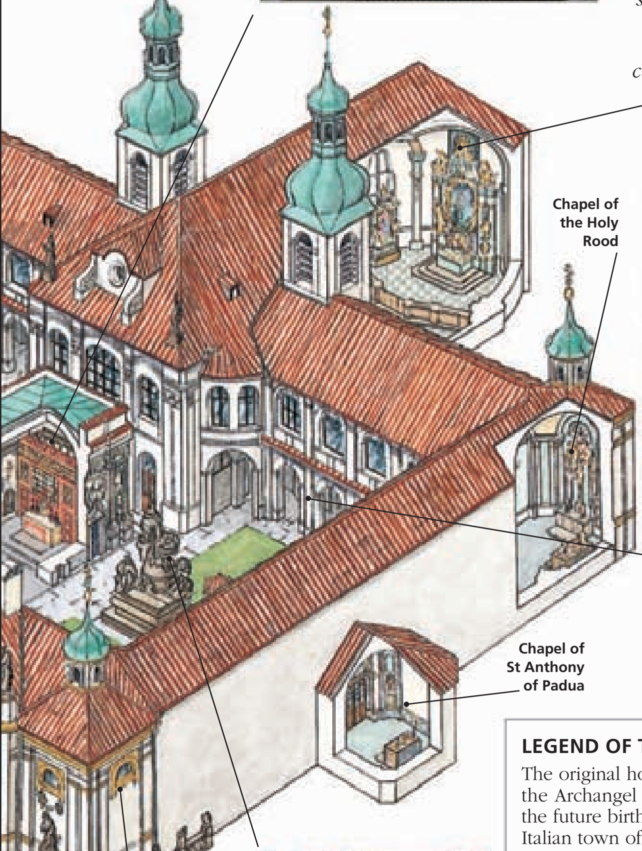
- ★ Loreto Treasury
- ★ Santa Casa
- ★ Church of the Nativity

★ Santa Casa
Stucco figures of many of the Old Testament prophets and reliefs from the life of the Virgin Mary by Italian artists decorate the chapel.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Loretánské náměstí 7, Hradčany. **Map** 1 C3. ***Tel*** *22 05 16 740.* 🚌 *22 to Pohořelec.* ***Open*** *9am–12:15pm, 1–4:30pm Tue–Sun.* ♿ 📷 ✝ *7:30am Sat, 10am & 6pm Sun.* **www**.loreta.cz

★ Church of the Nativity
Gruesome relics, including fully clothed skeletons with death masks made of wax, line the walls of this 18th-century church. The frescoes are by Václav Vavřinec Reiner.



Chapel of the Holy Rood

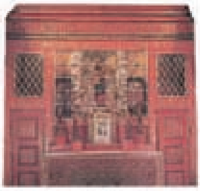
Chapel of St Anthony of Padua

Chapel of Our Lady of Sorrows

17th-Century Cloister
Built originally as a shelter for the many pilgrims who visited the shrine, the cloister is covered with frescoes.

LEGEND OF THE SANTA CASA

The original house, said to be where the Archangel Gabriel told Mary about the future birth of Jesus, is in the small Italian town of Loreto. It was believed that angels transported the house from Nazareth to Loreto in 1278 following threats by infidels. After the Protestants' defeat in 1620 *(see pp30–31)*, Catholics promoted the legend, and 50 replicas of the Loreto were built in Bohemia and Moravia. This, the grandest, became the most important in Bohemia, and received many visitors.



The stuccoed Santa Casa

Fountain Sculpture
This copy of The Ascension of the Virgin Mary *is taken from Jan Brüderle's 1739 sandstone statue, now in the Lapidarium* (see p162).

Martinic Palace ⑯

MARTINICKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 8. **Map** 1 C2. ***Tel*** *77 77 98 038.* M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm daily (last tour: 5pm).* ♿ **www**.martinickypalac.cz

In the course of the palace's restoration in the early 1970s, workmen uncovered the original 16th-century façade decorated with ornate cream and brown *sgraffito (see p111)*. It depicts Old Testament scenes, including the story of Joseph and Potiphar's wife. More *sgraffito* in the courtyard shows the story of Samson and the Labours of Hercules.

Martinic Palace was enlarged by Jaroslav Bořita of Martinice, who was one of the imperial governors thrown from a window of the Royal Palace in 1618 *(see p105)*.

According to an old legend, between 11pm and midnight the ghost of a fiery black dog appears at the palace and accompanies walkers as far as the Loreto *(see pp116–17)*. You can tour the palace or visit a small museum of musical machines, such as gramophones.

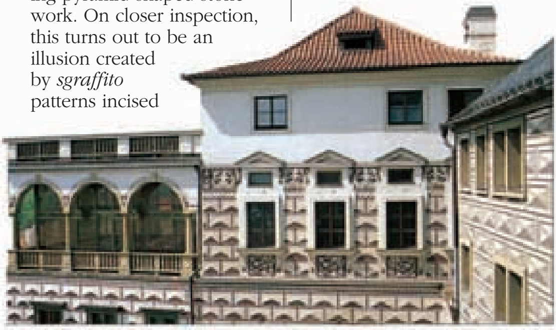
Schwarzenberg Palace ⑰

SCHWARZENBERSKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 2. **Map** 2 D3. ***Tel*** *23 30 81 715.* M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* ♿ 🚫 **www**.ngprague.cz

From a distance, the façade of this grand Renaissance palace appears to be clad in projecting pyramid-shaped stonework. On closer inspection, this turns out to be an illusion created by *sgraffito* patterns incised on a flat wall. Built originally for the Lobkowicz family by the Italian architect Agostino Galli in 1545–76, the gabled palace is Florentine rather than Bohemian in style. It passed through several hands before the Schwarzenbergs, a leading family in the Habsburg Empire, bought it in 1719. Much of the interior decoration has survived, including four painted ceilings on the second floor dating from 1580. The palace once housed the Museum of Military History, now at U Pamatniku 3. Following renovation, the palace is now home to the National Gallery's collection of Baroque art.

In the square outside is the statue of Tomáš G Masaryk, Czechoslovakia's first president.



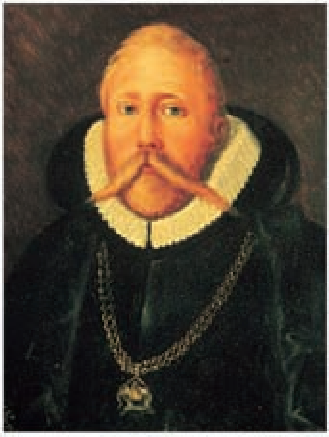
The Carmelite monastery next to the Schwarzenberg Palace

New World ⑱

NOVÝ SVĚT

Map 1 B2. 🚋 *22.*

Now a charming street of small cottages, Nový Svět (New World) used to be the name of this area of Hradčany. Developed in the mid-14th century to provide houses for the castle workers, the area was twice destroyed by fire, the last time being in 1541. Most of the cottages date from the 17th century. They have been spruced up, but are otherwise unspoilt and very different in character from the rest of Hradčany. In defiance of their poverty, the inhabitants chose golden house signs to identify their modest houses – you will see a Golden Pear, a Grape, a Foot, a Bush and an Acorn. Plaques identify No. 1 as the former home of Rudolph II's brilliant court astronomer, Tycho Brahe, and No. 25 as the 1857 birthplace of the great Czech violinist František Ondříček.



Tycho Brahe, Rudolph II's astronomer

Capuchin Monastery ⑲

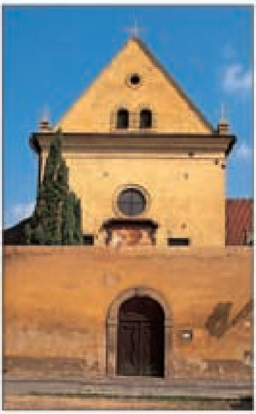
KAPUCÍNSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Loretánské náměstí 6. **Map** 1 B3. 🚋 *22.* ***Closed*** *to the public except the church.* ✝ *6pm Mon–Sat, 8:30am Sun.*

Bohemia's first Capuchin monastery was founded here in 1600. It is connected to the neighbouring Loreto *(see pp116–17)* by an overhead roofed passage. Attached to the monastery is the Church of Our Lady Queen of Angels, a single-naved building with plain furnishings, typical of the ascetic Capuchin order.

The church is famous for its miraculous statue of the Madonna and Child. Emperor Rudolph II liked the statue so much he asked the Capuchins to give it to him to place in his private chapel. The monks agreed, but then the statue somehow found its way back to the church. Three times Rudolph had the Madonna brought back, but each time she returned to her original position. The Emperor eventually gave up, left her where she was and presented her with a gold crown and a robe.

Each year, at Christmas, crowds of visitors come to see the church's Baroque nativity scene of life-sized figures dressed in period costumes.



Church of the Capuchin Monastery

The Loreto ⑳

LORETA

See pp116–17.

Černín Palace ㉑

ČERNÍNSKÝ PALÁC

Loretánské náměstí 5. **Map** 1 B3. ***Tel*** *22 41 81 111.* 🚋 *22.* ***Closed*** *to the public.* **www**.mzv.cz

Built in 1668 for Count Černín of Chudenice, the Imperial Ambassador to Venice, the Černín Palace is 150 m (500 ft) long with a row of 30 massive Corinthian half-columns running the length of its upper storeys. The palace towers over the attractive, small, grassy square that lies between it and the Loreto.

The huge building suffered as a result of its prominent position on one of Prague's highest hills. It was looted by the French in 1742 and badly damaged in the Prussian bombardment of the city in 1757. In 1851 the impoverished Černín family sold the palace to the state and it became a barracks. After the creation of Czechoslovakia in 1918 the palace was restored to its original design and became the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. A few days after the Communist Coup in 1948 the Foreign Minister, Jan Masaryk, the popular son of Czechoslovakia's first President, Tomáš Masaryk, died as the result of a fall from a top-floor window of the Palace. He was the only non-Communist in the government that had just been formed. No-one really knows whether he was pushed or jumped, but he is still widely mourned.

Capital on Černín Palace

Pohořelec ㉒

Map 1 B3. 🚋 *22.*

First settled in 1375, this is one of the oldest parts of Prague. The name is of more recent origin: Pohořelec means "place destroyed by fire", a fate the area has suffered three times in the course of its history – the last time being in 1741. It is now a large open square on a hill high over the city and part of the main access route to Prague Castle. In the centre stands a large monument to St John Nepomuk (1752) *(see p137)*, thought to be by Johann Anton Quitainer. The houses around the square are mainly Baroque and Rococo. In front of the Jan Kepler grammar school stands a monument to Kepler and his predecessor as astronomer at the court of Rudolph II, Tycho Brahe, who died in a house on the school site in 1601.

Strahov Monastery ㉓

STRAHOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

See pp120–21.

KOMERČNÍ BANKA

Kučera Palace, a Rococo building in Pohořelec

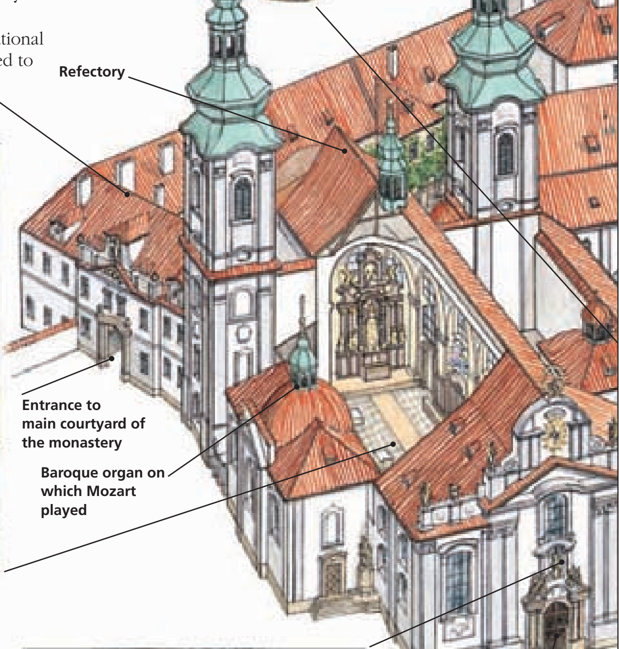
Strahov Monastery ㉓

STRAHOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

When it was founded in 1140 by an austere religious order, the Premonstratensians, Strahov rivalled the seat of the Czech sovereign in size. Destroyed by fire in 1258, it was rebuilt in the Gothic style, with later Baroque additions. Its famous library, in the theological and philosophical halls, is over 800 years old and despite being ransacked by many invading armies, is one of the finest in Bohemia. Strahov also escaped Joseph II's 1783 dissolution of the monasteries by changing its library into a research institute. It is now a working monastery and museum.

The bust of Joseph II over entrance gate

Statue of St John
A Late-Gothic, painted statue of St John the Evangelist situated in the Theological Hall, has the saint's prayer book held in a small pouch.

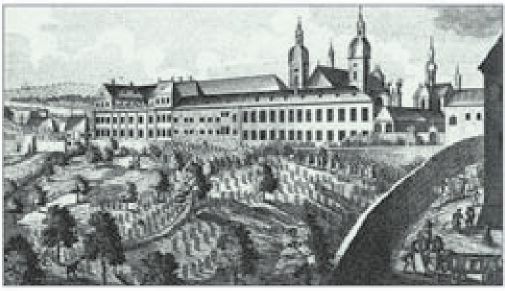

Baroque tower
The Museum of National Literature is devoted to Czech literature.
Refectory
Entrance to main courtyard of the monastery
Baroque organ on which Mozart played
Entrance to Church of Our Lady

★ Church of Our Lady
The interior of this Baroque church is highly decorated. Above the arcades of the side naves, there are 12 paintings with scenes from the life of St Norbert, founder of the Premonstratensian order, by Jiří Neunhertz.

Church Façade
The elaborate statues, by Johann Anton Quitainer, were added to the western façade of the church when it was remodelled by the architect Anselmo Lurago in the 1750s.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Church of Our Lady
- ★ Philosophical Hall
- ★ Theological Hall

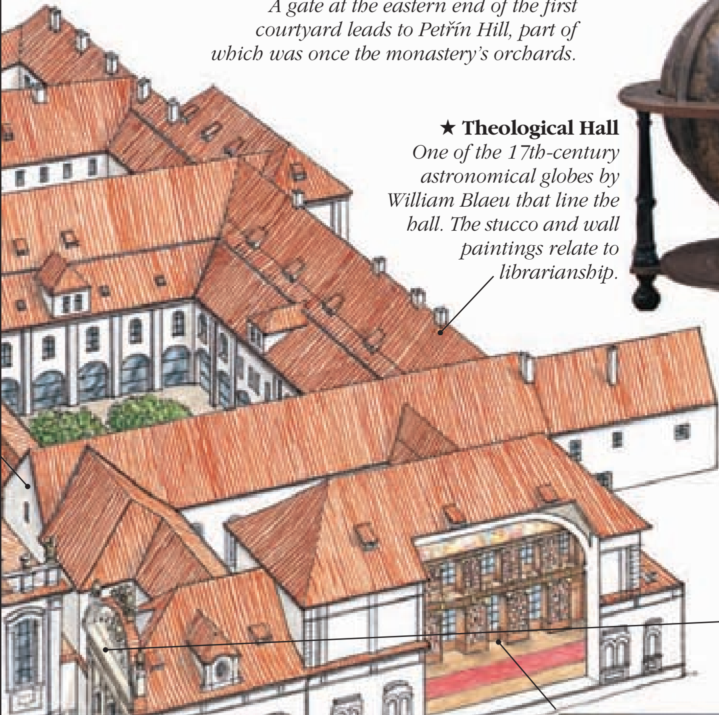


View from Petřín Hill
A gate at the eastern end of the first courtyard leads to Petřín Hill, part of which was once the monastery's orchards.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

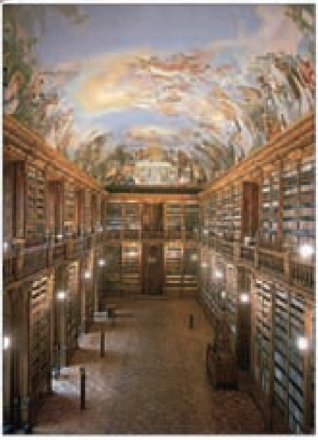
Královská Kanonie Premonstrátů na Strahově. Strahovské nádvoří 1. **Map** 1 B4. ***Tel*** *23 31 07 711.* 🚋 *22.* ***Open*** *9am–noon, 12:30–5pm daily.* ***Philosophical Hall, Theological Hall, Church of Our Lady, Picture Gallery open*** *9am–noon, 1–5pm daily,* ***closed*** *Easter Sun, 25 Dec.* ♿ 🔒 **www**.strahovskyklaster.cz

★ Theological Hall
One of the 17th-century astronomical globes by William Blaeu that line the hall. The stucco and wall paintings relate to librarianship.



The façade of the Philosophical Hall is decorated with vases and a gilded medallion of Joseph II by Ignaz Platzer.

★ Philosophical Hall
The ceiling fresco depicts the Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History *by Franz Maulbertsch. It was built in 1782 to hold the Baroque bookcases and their valuable books from a dissolved monastery near Louka, in Moravia.*



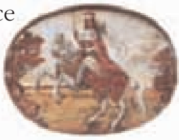
Entrance to libraries

Strahov Gospel Book
A facsimile of this superb and precious 9th-century volume, is now on display in the Theological Hall.

LITTLE QUARTER

MALÁ STRANA

The Little Quarter is the part of Prague least affected by recent history. Hardly any new building has taken place here since the late 18th century and the quarter is rich in splendid Baroque palaces and old houses with attractive signs. Founded in 1257, it is built on the slopes below the Castle hill with magnificent views across the river to the Old Town. The centre of the Little Quarter has always been Little Quarter Square (Malostranské náměstí), dominated by the Church of St Nicholas. The Grand Prior's millwheel at Kampa Island still turns, pilgrims still kneel before the Holy Infant of Prague in the Church of Our Lady Victorious, and music rings out from churches and palaces as it did when Mozart stayed here.



Sign from At the Golden Horseshoe in Nerudova

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches

Church of St Thomas ③
Church of St Nicholas pp128–9 ⑤
Church of Our Lady Victorious ⑨
Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain ⑬
Church of St Lawrence ㉒

Parks and Gardens

Vrtba Garden ⑧
Vojan Park ⑰
Palace Garden ⑲
Observation Tower ⑳
Mirror Maze ㉑
Štefánik's Observatory ㉓
Petřín Park ㉕
Funicular Railway ㉖

Museums

Kampa Museum of Modern Art ⑱
Museum of Music ㉗

Historic Monuments

Hunger Wall ㉔

Historic Restaurants and Beer Halls

At St Thomas's ②
At the Three Ostriches ⑮

Historic Streets and Squares

Little Quarter Square ④
Nerudova Street ⑥
Italian Street ⑦
Maltese Square ⑩
Grand Priory Square ⑫
Bridge Street ⑯

Bridges and Islands

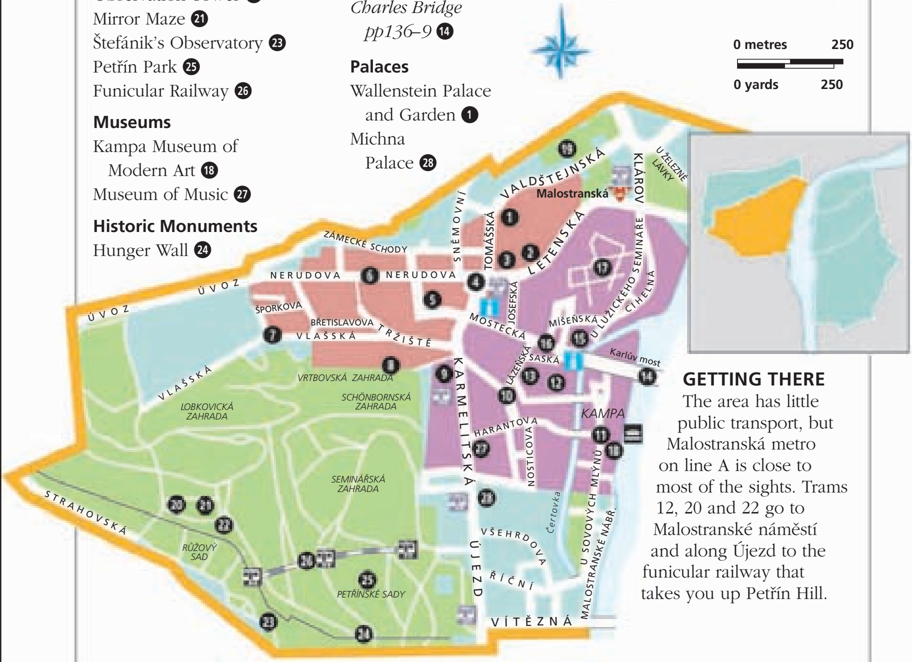
Kampa Island ⑪
Charles Bridge pp136–9 ⑭

Palaces

Wallenstein Palace and Garden ①
Michna Palace ㉘

KEY

- 🟥 Street-by-Street map *See pp124–5*
- 🟪 Street-by-Street map *See pp132–3*
- Metro station
- Tram stop
- Funicular railway
- River boat boarding point
- Tourist information
- — City wall


0 metres 250
0 yards 250
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ
Malostranská
KLÁROV
U ŽELEZNÉ LÁVKY
SNĚMOVNÍ
TOMÁŠSKÁ
LETENSKÁ
ZÁMECKÉ SCHODY
NERUDOVA
NERUDOVA
ÚVOZ
ÚVOZ
ŠPORKOVA
BŘETISLAVOVA
VLAŠSKÁ
TRŽIŠTĚ
JOSEFSKÁ
MOSTECKÁ
MÍŠEŇSKÁ
U LUŽICKÉHO SEMINÁŘE
CIHELNÁ
SASKÁ
Karlův most
LÁZEŇSKÁ
VRTBOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
SCHÖNBORNSKÁ ZAHRADA
VLAŠSKÁ
LOBKOVICKÁ ZAHRADA
KARMELITSKÁ
HARANTOVA
KAMPA
NOSTICOVA
SEMINÁŘSKÁ ZAHRADA
STRAHOVSKÁ
RŮŽOVÝ SAD
VŠEHRDOVA
Čertovka
U SOVOVÝCH MLÝNŮ
MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁBŘ.
ÚJEZD
ŘÍČNÍ
PETŘÍNSKÉ SADY
VÍTĚZNÁ

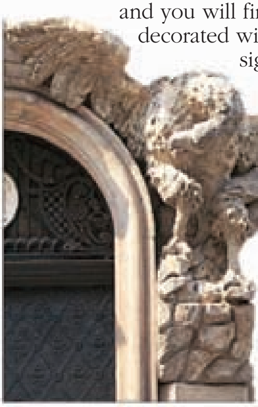
GETTING THERE

The area has little public transport, but Malostranská metro on line A is close to most of the sights. Trams 12, 20 and 22 go to Malostranské náměstí and along Újezd to the funicular railway that takes you up Petřín Hill.

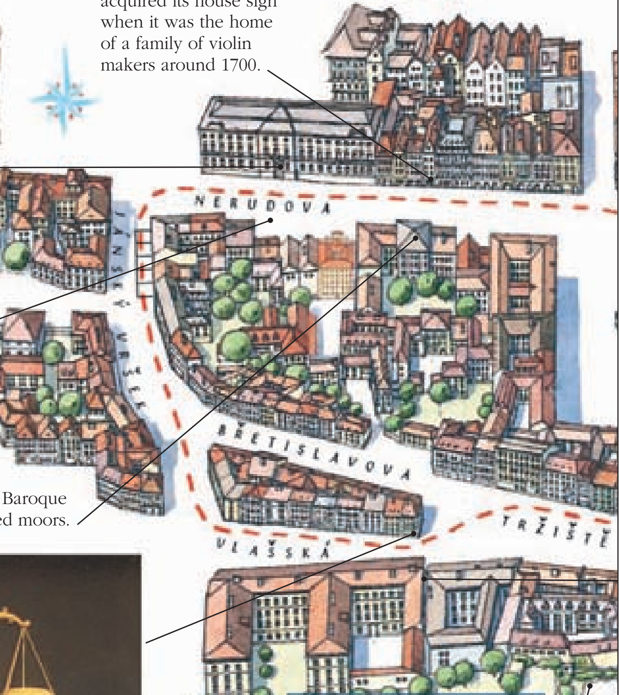
◁ **Charles Bridge and the Little Quarter Bridge Towers**

Street-by-Street: Around Little Quarter Square

The Little Quarter, most of whose grand Baroque palaces now house embassies, has preserved much of its traditional character. The steep, narrow streets and steps have an air of romantic mystery, and you will find fascinating buildings decorated with statues and house signs at every turn. Some smart restaurants have been established in the old buildings.



At the Three Little Fiddles, now a restaurant, acquired its house sign when it was the home of a family of violin makers around 1700.



Thun-Hohenstein Palace (1721–6) has a doorway crowned with two sculpted eagles by Matthias Braun. The palace is now the seat of the Italian embassy.

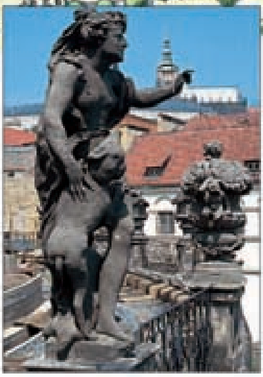
★ Nerudova Street
This historic street leading up to Prague Castle is named after the 19th-century writer Jan Neruda ⑥

Morzin Palace has a striking Baroque façade with a pair of sculpted moors.

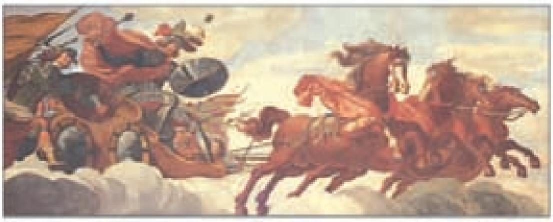
Italian Street
From the 16th to the 18th century, houses in the street, like the House at the Golden Scales, were occupied by Italian craftsmen ⑦

STAR SIGHTS

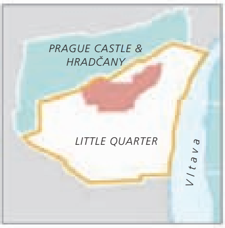
- ★ Wallenstein Palace
- ★ Church of St Nicholas
- ★ Nerudova Street



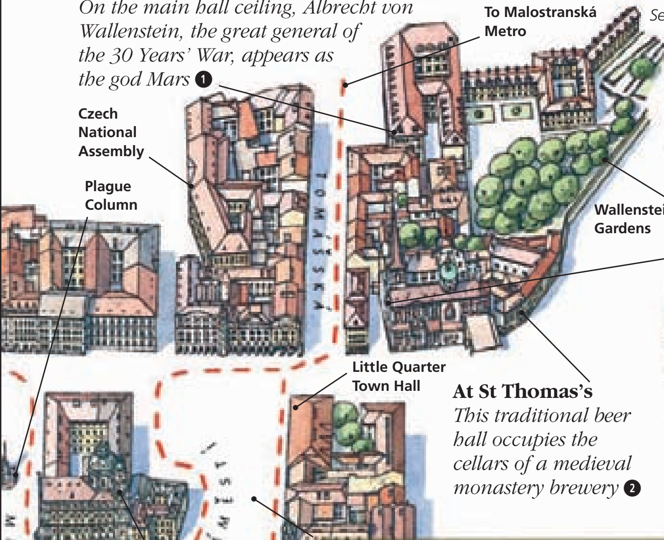
Vrtba Garden
Laid out in about 1725 by František Maximilián Kaňka, these fine Baroque terraces provide good views over the rooftops of the Little Quarter ⑧



★ Wallenstein Palace
On the main hall ceiling, Albrecht von Wallenstein, the great general of the 30 Years' War, appears as the god Mars ①

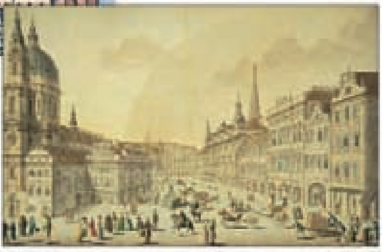

PRAGUE CASTLE & HRADČANY
LITTLE QUARTER
Vltava

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2

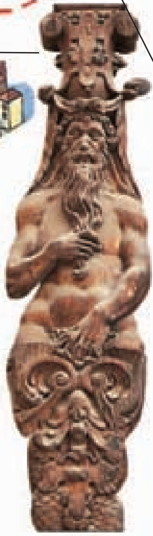

To Malostranská Metro
Czech National Assembly
Plague Column
TOMÁŠSKÁ
Wallenstein Gardens
Little Quarter Town Hall
MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

At St Thomas's
This traditional beer hall occupies the cellars of a medieval monastery brewery ②

Church of St Thomas
A statue of St Augustine by Hieronymus Kohl (1684) decorates the church's dramatic Baroque façade ③

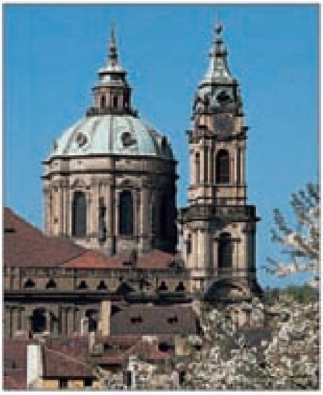


Little Quarter Square
This 18th-century view shows the lower half of the square between the church of St Nicholas and the Town Hall ④



★ Church of St Nicholas
The cupola and bell tower of this Baroque church are the best-known landmarks of the Little Quarter ⑤

Schönborn Palace, now the American Embassy, is decorated with caryatids from the 17th century.



0 metres 100

0 yards 100

KEY

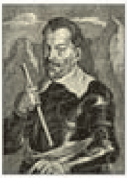
– – – Suggested route

Wallenstein Palace and Garden ❶

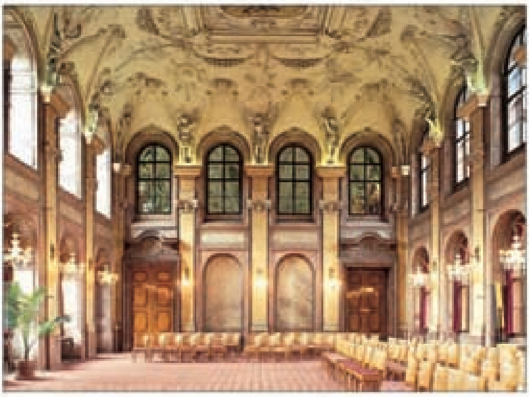
VALDŠTEJNSKÝ PALÁC

Valdštejnské náměstí 4. **Map** 2 E3. Ⓜ *Malostranská.* ***Tel*** *25 70 75 707.* 🚋 *12, 18, 20, 22.* ***Palace open*** *10am–4pm Sat & Sun (Apr–Oct: to 5pm).* ***Riding school open*** *for exhibitions 10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* 🚫 ♿ *from Valdštejnská.* ***Garden open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily (Aug: to 8pm).* 📷 ♿ *from Valdštejnské náměstí.* ☕ **www**.senat.cz

The first large secular building of the Baroque era in Prague, the palace stands as a monument to the fatal ambition of imperial military commander Albrecht von Wallenstein (1581–1634). His string of victories over the Protestants in the 30 Years' War *(see pp30–31)* made him vital to Emperor Ferdinand II. Already showered with titles, Wallenstein soon started to covet the crown of Bohemia. Finally he dared to begin to negotiate independently with the enemy, and he was killed on the emperor's orders by mercenaries in 1634.



Wallenstein

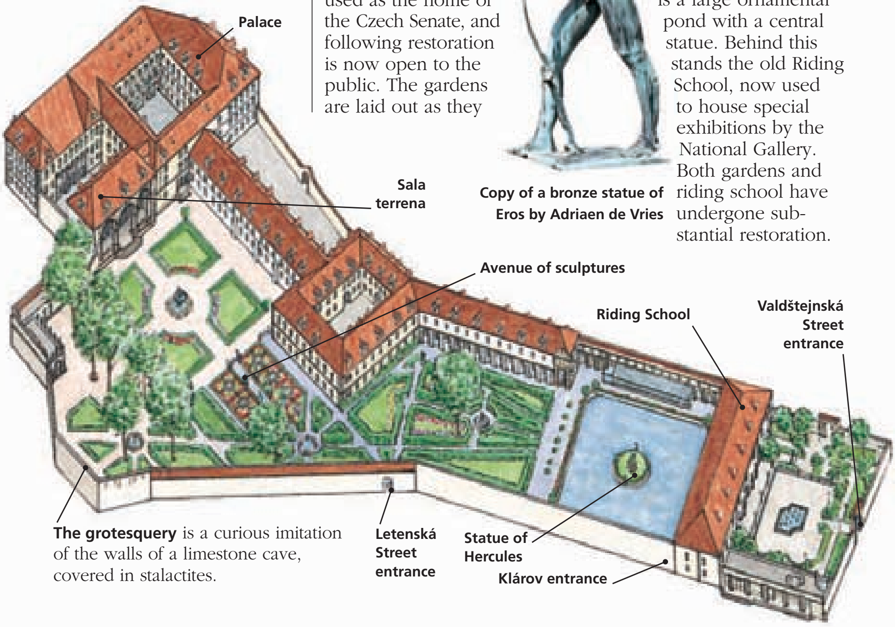


The main hall of Wallenstein Palace

Wallenstein's intention was to overshadow even Prague Castle with his palace, built between 1624 and 1630. To obtain a suitable site, he had to purchase 23 houses, three gardens and the municipal brick kiln. The magnificent main hall rises to a height of two storeys with a ceiling fresco of Wallenstein himself portrayed as Mars, the god of war, riding in a triumphal chariot. The architect, Andrea Spezza, and nearly all the artists employed in the decoration of the palace were Italians.

Today the palace is used as the home of the Czech Senate, and following restoration is now open to the public. The gardens are laid out as they were when Wallenstein dined in the huge *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) that looks out over a fountain and rows of bronze statues. These are copies of works by Adriaen de Vries that were stolen by the Swedes in 1648 *(see pp30–31)*. There is also a pavilion with fine frescoes showing scenes from the legend of the Argonauts and the Golden Fleece. Wallenstein was a holder of the Order of the Golden Fleece, the highest order of chivalry of the Holy Roman Empire. At the far end of the garden is a large ornamental pond with a central statue. Behind this stands the old Riding School, now used to house special exhibitions by the National Gallery. Both gardens and riding school have undergone substantial restoration.

Copy of a bronze statue of Eros by Adriaen de Vries



The grotesquery is a curious imitation of the walls of a limestone cave, covered in stalactites.

At St Thomas's ❷

U SV. TOMÁŠE

Letenská 12. **Map** 2 E3. ***Tel*** *26 61 12 233 (hotel); 26 61 12 282 (restaurant).* Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* **Brewery Bar *open*** *3:30–11pm Tue–Sat.* 📷

No other beer hall in Prague can match the antiquity of At St Thomas's. Beer was first brewed here in 1352 by Augustinian monks. The brewery gained such renown that it was appointed sole purveyor of beer to Prague Castle. It remained in operation until 1951. The building now houses the five-star Hotel Augustine, which retains the historical features of the beer hall. Guests can also enjoy stunning views of the neighbouring St Thomas monastery.

Church of St Thomas ❸

KOSTEL SV. TOMÁŠE

Josefská 8. **Map** 2 E3. ***Tel*** *25 75 32 556.* Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *for services.* ✝ *12:15pm Mon–Sat (and 6pm Sat in English); 7pm Mon–Wed; 9:30am, 11am (in English), 12:30pm & 5pm (6pm in summer) Sun.* 🚫📷 ♿

Founded by Wenceslas II in 1285 as the monastery church of the Augustinians, the original Gothic church was completed in 1379. In the Hussite period *(see pp26–7)* this was one of the few churches to remain Catholic. As a result, it suffered serious fire damage. During the reign of Rudolph II *(see pp28–9)*, St Thomas's developed strong links with the Imperial court. Several members of Rudolph's entourage were buried here, such as court architect Ottavio Aostalli and the sculptor Adriaen de Vries.

In 1723 the church was struck by lightning and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer was called in to rebuild it. The shape of the original church was preserved in the Baroque reconstruction but, apart from the spire, the church today betrays little of its Gothic origins. The interior of the dome and the curving ceiling frescoes in the nave were painted by Václav Vavřinec Reiner. Above the altar are copies of paintings by Rubens – *The Martyrdom of St Thomas* and a picture of St Augustine. The originals are in the Sternberg Palace *(see pp112–15)*. The English-speaking Catholic community of Prague meets in this church.

Baroque ceiling in the nave of the Church of St Thomas

Little Quarter Square ❹

MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 2 E3. Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.*

The square has been the centre of life in the Little Quarter since its foundation in 1257. It had started life as a large marketplace in the outer bailey of Prague Castle. Buildings sprang up in the middle of the square dividing it in half – a gallows and pillory stood in its lower part.

Most of the houses around the square have a medieval core, but all were rebuilt in the Renaissance and Baroque periods. The centre of the square is dominated by the splendid Baroque church of St Nicholas. The large building beside it was a Jesuit college. Along the upper side of the square, facing the church, runs the vast Neo-Classical façade of Lichtenstein Palace. In front of it stands a column raised in honour of the Holy Trinity to mark the end of a plague epidemic in 1713.

Other important buildings include the Little Quarter Town Hall with its splendid Renaissance façade and the Sternberg Palace, built on the site of the outbreak of the fire of 1541, which destroyed most of the Little Quarter. Beside it stands the Smiřický; Palace. Its turrets and hexagonal towers make it an unmistakable landmark on the northern side of the lower square. The Baroque Kaiserstein Palace is situated at the eastern side. On the façade is a bust of the great Czech soprano Emmy Destinn, who lived there between 1908 and 1914. She often sang with the famous Italian tenor Enrico Caruso.

Church of St Nicholas ❺

KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE

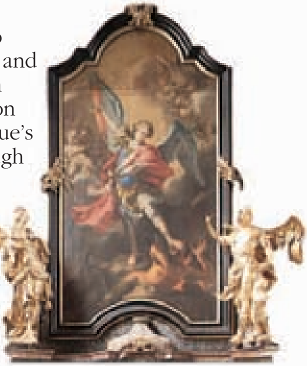
See pp128–9.

Arcade in front of buildings on the north side of Little Quarter Square

Church of St Nicholas ❺

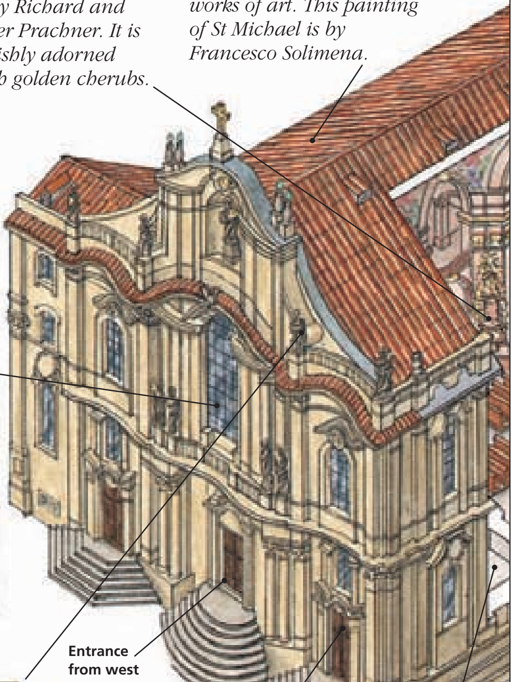
KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE

The Church of St Nicholas divides and dominates the two sections of Little Quarter Square. Building began in 1703, and the last touches were put to the glorious frescoed nave in 1761. It is the acknowledged masterpiece of father-and-son architects Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, Prague's greatest exponents of High Baroque *(see opposite)*, although neither lived to see the completion of the church. The statues, frescoes and paintings inside the church are by leading artists of the day, and include a fine *Crucifixion* of 1646 by Karel Škréta. Extensive renovation in the 1950s reversed the damage caused by 200 years of leaky cladding and condensation.



Altar Paintings
The side chapels hold many works of art. This painting of St Michael is by Francesco Solimena.

★ Pulpit
Dating from 1765, the ornate pulpit is by Richard and Peter Prachner. It is lavishly adorned with golden cherubs.



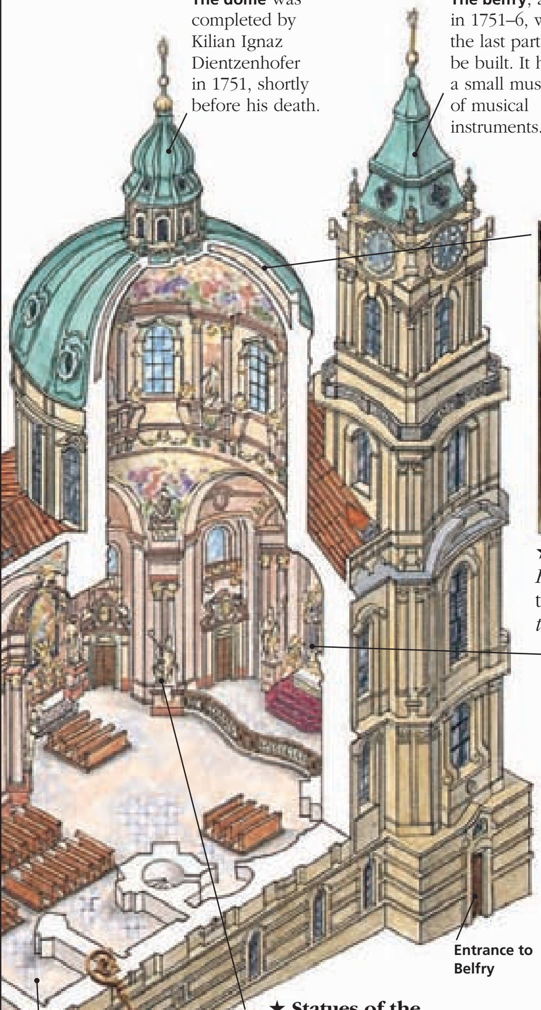
Entrance from west side of Little Quarter Square
Chapel of St Ann
Chapel of St Catherine

Baroque Organ
A fresco of St Cecilia, patron saint of music, watches over the superb organ. Built in 1746, the instrument was played by Mozart in 1787.

Façade
St Paul, by John Frederick Kohl, is one of the statues that grace the curving façade. It was completed in 1710 by Christoph Dientzenhofer, who was influenced by Italian architects Borromini and Guarini.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Dome Fresco
- ★ Pulpit
- ★ Statues of the Church Fathers



The dome was completed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer in 1751, shortly before his death.

The belfry, added in 1751–6, was the last part to be built. It houses a small museum of musical instruments.

Entrance to Belfry

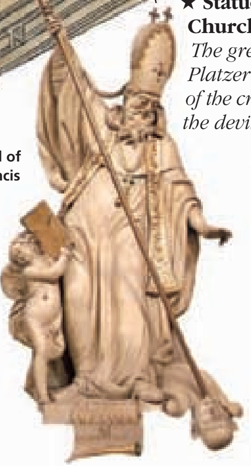
Chapel of St Francis Xavier

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Malostranské náměstí. **Map** 2 E3. ***Tel*** *25 75 34 215.* M *Malostranská.* *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *9am–5pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm; last tour: 15 mins before closing).* ***Concerts***. **www**.psalterium.cz

★ Dome Fresco
František Palko's fresco, The Celebration of the Holy Trinity *(1752–3), fills the 70 m (230 ft) high dome.*

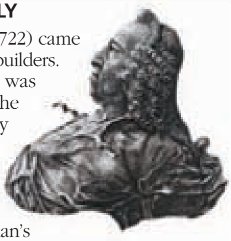
High Altar
A copper statue of St Nicholas by Ignaz Platzer surmounts the high altar. Below it, the painting of St Joseph is by Johann Lukas Kracker, who also painted the nave fresco.



★ Statues of the Church Fathers
The great teachers by Ignaz Platzer stand at the four corners of the crossing. St Cyril dispatches the devil with his crozier.

THE DIENTZENHOFER FAMILY

Christoph Dientzenhofer (1655–1722) came from a family of Bavarian master builders. His son Kilian Ignaz (1689–1751) was born in Prague and educated at the Jesuit Clementinum *(see p79)*. They were responsible for the greatest treasures of Jesuit-influenced Prague Baroque architecture. The Church of St Nicholas, their last work, was completed by Kilian's son-in-law, Anselmo Lurago.



Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer

Nerudova Street ❻

NERUDOVA ULICE

Map 2 D3. M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* 🚌 *292.*

A picturesque narrow street leading up to Prague Castle, Nerudova is named after the poet and journalist Jan Neruda, who wrote many short stories set in this part of Prague. He lived in the house called At the Two Suns (No. 47) between 1845 and 1857.

Up until the introduction of house numbers in 1770, Prague's houses were distinguished by signs. Nerudova's houses have a splendid selection of heraldic beasts and emblems. As you make your way up Nerudova's steep slope, look out in particular for the Red Eagle (No. 6), the Three Fiddles (No. 12), the Golden Horseshoe (No. 34), the Green Lobster (No. 43) and the White Swan (No. 49) as well as the Old Pharmacy museum (No. 32).

There are also a number of grand Baroque buildings in the street, including the Thun-Hohenstein Palace (No. 20, now the Italian embassy) and the Morzin Palace (No. 5, the Rumanian embassy). The latter has a façade with two massive statues of moors (a pun on the name Morzin) supporting the semicircular balcony on the first floor. Another impressive façade is that of the Church of Our Lady of Unceasing Succour, the church of the Theatines, an order founded during the Counter-Reformation.

Italian Street, heart of the former colony of Italian craftsmen

Italian Street ❼

VLAŠSKÁ ULICE

Map 1 C4 M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* 🚌 *292.*

Italian immigrants started to settle here in the 16th century. Many were artists or craftsmen employed to rebuild and redecorate the Castle. If you approach the street from Petřín, on the left you will see the former Italian Hospital, a Baroque building with an arcaded courtyard. Today it maintains its traditional allegiance as the cultural section of the Italian embassy.

The grandest building in the street is the former Lobkowicz Palace, now the German embassy. One of the finest Baroque palaces in Prague, it has a large oval hall on the ground floor leading out onto a magnificent garden. Look out too for the pretty stucco sign on the house called At the Three Red Roses, dating from the early 18th century.

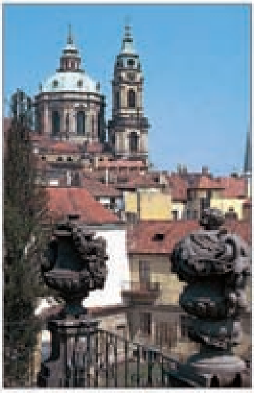
Sign of Jan Neruda's house, At the Two Suns, 47 Nerudova Street

Vrtba Garden ❽

VRTBOVSKÁ ZAHRADA

Karmelitská 25. **Map** 2 D4. ***Tel*** *25 75 31 480.* M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily.* 📷 ♿ **www**.vrtbovska.cz

Behind Vrtba Palace lies a beautiful Baroque garden with balustraded terraces. From the highest part of the garden there are magnificent views of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter. The Vrtba Garden was designed by František Maximilián Kaňka in about 1720. The statues of Classical gods and stone vases are the work of Matthias Braun and the paintings in the *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) in the lower part of the garden are by Václav Vavřinec Reiner.



View of the Little Quarter from the terrace of the Vrtba Garden

Church of Our Lady Victorious ❾

KOSTEL PANNY MARIE VÍTĚZNÉ

Karmelitská. **Map** 2 E4. ***Tel*** *25 75 33 646.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *9:30am–5:30pm Mon–Sat, 1–6pm Sun.* ✝ *9am, 6pm Mon–Fri, 9am, 5pm (Spanish), 6pm Sat, 10am, noon (English), 5pm (French), 6pm (Italian), 7pm Sun.* **www**.pragjesu.info

The first Baroque building in Prague was the Church of the Holy Trinity, built for the German Lutherans by Giovanni Maria Filippi. It was finished in 1613 but after the Battle of the White Mountain *(see p31)* the Catholic authorities gave the church to the Carmelites, who rebuilt it and renamed it in honour of the victory. The fabric has survived including the portal. Enshrined on a marble altar in the right aisle is a glass case containing the Holy Infant Jesus of Prague (better known by its Italian name – *il Bambino di Praga*). This wax effigy has a record of miracle cures and is one of the most revered images in the Catholic world. It was brought from Spain and presented to the Carmelites in 1628 by Polyxena of Lobkowicz. A small museum adjacent to the church traces its history.

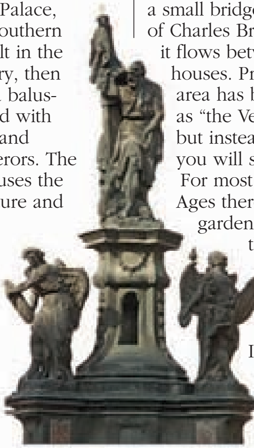
Maltese Square ⑩

MALTÉZSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 2 E4. 🚋 *12, 20, 22.*

The square takes its name from the Priory of the Knights of Malta, which used to occupy this part of the Little Quarter. At the northern end stands a group of sculptures featuring St John the Baptist by Ferdinand Brokof – part of a fountain erected in 1715 to mark the end of a plague epidemic.

Most of the buildings were originally Renaissance houses belonging to prosperous townspeople, but in the 17th and 18th centuries the Little Quarter was taken over by the Catholic nobility and many were converted to flamboyant Baroque palaces. The largest, Nostitz Palace, stands on the southern side. It was built in the mid-17th century, then in about 1720 a balustrade was added with Classical vases and statues of emperors. The palace now houses the Ministry of Culture and in summer, concerts are held here. The Japanese embassy is housed in the Turba Palace (1767), an attractive pink Rococo building designed by Joseph Jäger.



Ferdinand Brokof's statue of John the Baptist in Maltese Square

Čertovka (the Devil's Stream) with Kampa Island on the right

Kampa Island ⑪

KAMPA

Map 2 F4. 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22.*

Kampa, an island formed by a branch of the Vltava known as the Devil's Stream (Čertovka), is a delightfully peaceful corner of the Little Quarter. The stream got its name in the 19th century, allegedly after the diabolical temper of a lady who owned a house nearby in Maltese Square. For centuries the stream was used as a millrace and from Kampa you can see the remains of three old mills. Beyond the Grand Prior's Mill the stream disappears under a small bridge below the piers of Charles Bridge. From here it flows between rows of houses. Predictably, the area has become known as "the Venice of Prague", but instead of gondolas you will see canoes.

For most of the Middle Ages there were only gardens on Kampa, though the island was also used for washing clothes and bleaching linen. In the 17th century the island became well-known for its pottery markets. There are some enchanting houses from this period around Na Kampě Square. Most of the land from here to the southern tip of the island is a park, created from several old palace gardens.

The island all but vanished beneath the Vltava during the floods of 2002, which caused widespread devastation to homes, businesses and historic buildings, many of which are still being rebuilt and restored.

Grand Priory Square ⑫

VELKOPŘEVORSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 2 F4. Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.*

On the northern side of this small leafy square stands the former seat of the Grand Prior of the Knights of Malta. In its present form the palace dates from the 1720s. The doorways, windows and decorative vases were made at the workshop of Matthias Braun. On the opposite side of the square is the Buquoy Palace, now the French embassy, a delightful Baroque building roughly contemporary with the Grand Prior's Palace.

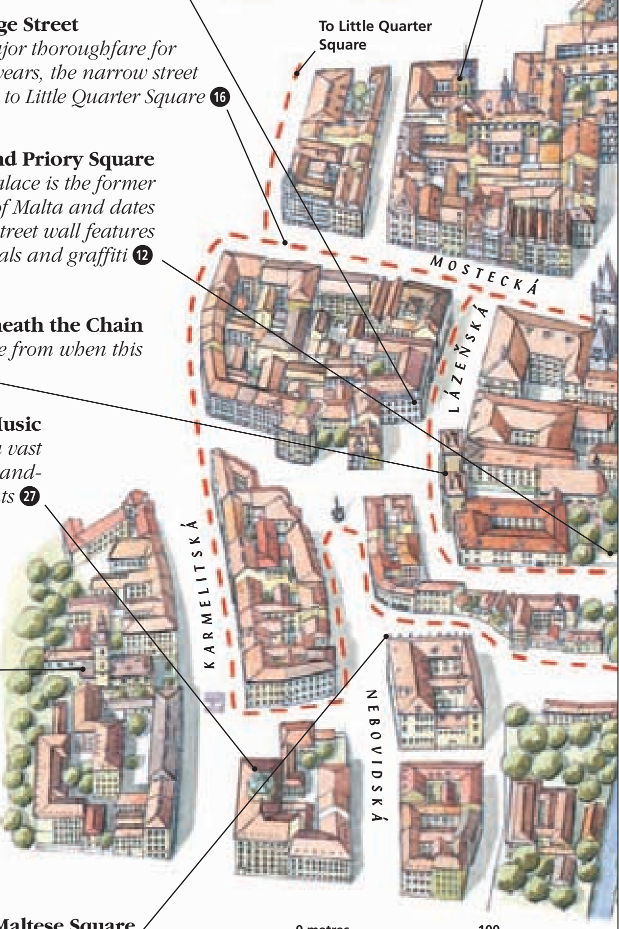
The only incongruous feature is a painting of John Lennon with "give peace a chance" graffitied alongside. The "Lennon Peace Wall" has graced the Grand Prior's garden since Lennon's death.

Street-by-Street: Little Quarter Riverside

On either side of Bridge Street lies a delightful half-hidden world of gently decaying squares, picturesque palaces, churches and gardens. When you have run the gauntlet of the trinket-sellers on Charles Bridge, escape to Kampa Island to enjoy a stroll in its informal park, the views across the Vltava weir to the Old Town and the flocks of swans gliding along the river.

The House at the Golden Unicorn in Lázeňská Street has a plaque commemorating the fact that Beethoven stayed here in 1796.

The Church of St Joseph dates from the late 17th century. The painting of *The Holy Family* (1702) on the gilded high altar is by the leading Baroque artist Petr Brandl.



To Little Quarter Square

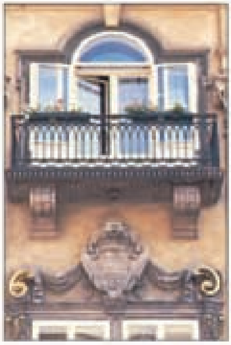
Bridge Street
A major thoroughfare for 750 years, the narrow street leads to Little Quarter Square ⑯

Grand Priory Square
The Grand Prior's Palace is the former seat of the Knights of Malta and dates from the 1720s. Its street wall features colourful murals and graffiti ⑫

Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain
Two massive towers survive from when this was a fortified priory ⑬

Museum of Music
This museum houses a vast collection of beautifully hand-crafted musical instruments ㉗

Church of Our Lady Victorious
This Baroque church houses the famous effigy, the Holy Infant of Prague ⑨



Maltese Square
Grand palaces surround the oddly shaped square. This coat of arms decorates the 17th-century Nostitz Palace, a popular venue for concerts ⑩

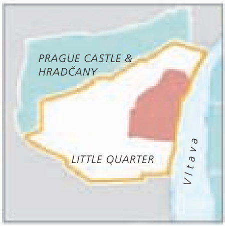
0 metres 100

0 yards 100

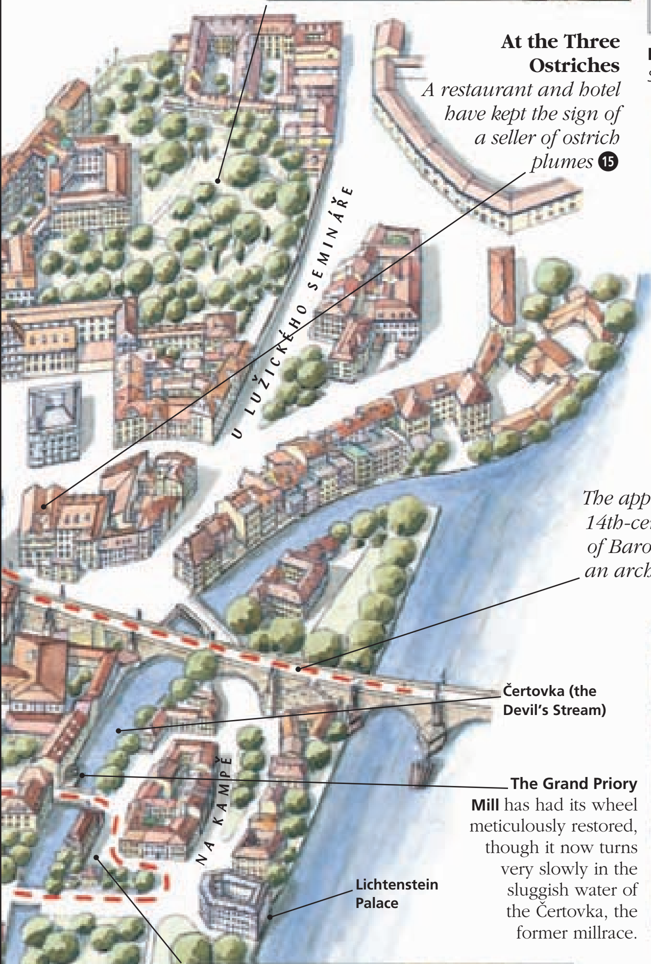
KEY

▬ ▬ Suggested route

Vojan Park
Quiet shady paths have been laid out under the apple trees of this former monastery garden ⑰



LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, map 2



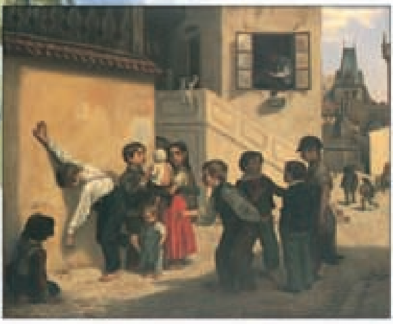
At the Three Ostriches
A restaurant and hotel have kept the sign of a seller of ostrich plumes ⑮

★ Charles Bridge
The approach to this magnificent 14th-century bridge, with its files of Baroque statues, passes under an arch below a Gothic tower ⑭

Čertovka (the Devil's Stream)

The Grand Priory Mill has had its wheel meticulously restored, though it now turns very slowly in the sluggish water of the Čertovka, the former millrace.

Lichtenstein Palace



★ Kampa Island
This 19th-century painting by Soběslav Pinkas shows boys playing on Kampa. The island's park is still a popular place for children ⑪

STAR SIGHTS

★ Charles Bridge

★ Kampa Island

Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain ⑬

KOSTEL PANNY MARIE POD ŘETĚZEM

Lázeňská. **Map** 2 E4. ***Tel*** *25 75 30 876.* M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *for concerts and services.* ✝ *5pm Wed, 9:30am Sun.*

This church, the oldest in the Little Quarter, was founded in the 12th century. King Vladislav II presented it to the Knights of St John, the order which later became known as the Knights of Malta. It stood in the centre of the Knights' heavily fortified monastery that guarded the approach to the old Judith Bridge. The church's name refers to the chain used in the Middle Ages to close the monastery gatehouse.

A Gothic presbytery was added in the 13th century, but in the following century the original Romanesque church was demolished. A new portico was built with a pair of massive square towers, but work was then abandoned and the old nave became a courtyard between the towers and the church. This was given a Baroque facelift in 1640 by Carlo Lurago. The painting by Karel Škréta on the high altar shows the Virgin Mary and John the Baptist coming to the aid of the Knights of Malta in the famous naval victory over the Turks at Lepanto in 1571.

Charles Bridge ⑭

KARLŮV MOST

See pp136–9.

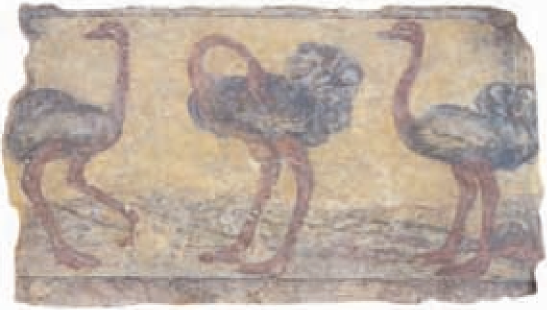
View along Bridge Street through the tower on Charles Bridge

At the Three Ostriches ⑮

U TŘÍ PŠTROSŮ

Dražického náměstí 12. **Map** 2 F3. ***Tel*** *25 75 32 410.* M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22. See* ***Where to Stay*** *p191,* ***Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs*** *p205.*

Many of Prague's colourful house signs indicated the trade carried on in the premises. In 1597 Jan Fux, an ostrich-feather merchant, bought this house by Charles Bridge. At the time ostrich plumes were very fashionable as decoration for hats among courtiers and officers at Prague Castle. Fux even supplied feathers to foreign armies. So successful was his business that in 1606 he had the house rebuilt and decorated with a large fresco of ostriches. The building is now an expensive hotel and restaurant.



Fresco that gave At the Three Ostriches its name

Bridge Street ⑯

MOSTECKÁ ULICE

Map 2 E3. M *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.*

Since the Middle Ages this street has linked Charles Bridge with the Little Quarter Square. Crossing the bridge from the Old Town you can see the doorway of the old customs house built in 1591 in front of the Judith Tower. On the first floor of the tower there is a 12th-century relief of a king and a kneeling man.

Throughout the 13th and 14th centuries the area to the north of the street was the Court of the Bishop of Prague. This was destroyed during the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)*, but one of its Gothic towers is preserved in the courtyard of the house called At the Three Golden Bells. It can be seen from the higher of the two bridge towers. The street is lined with a mixture of Renaissance and Baroque houses. As you walk up to Little Quarter Square, look out for the house called At the Black Eagle on the left. It has rich sculptural decoration and a splendid Baroque wrought-iron grille. Kaunic Palace, also on the left, was built in the 1770s. Its Rococo façade has striking stucco decoration and sculptures by Ignaz Platzer.

Vojan Park ⑰

VOJANOVY SADY

U lužického semináře. **Map** 2 F3. Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 18, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *8am–5pm daily (to 7pm in summer).*

A tranquil spot hidden behind high white walls, the park dates back to the 17th century, when it was the garden of the Convent of Barefooted Carmelites. Two chapels erected by the Order have survived among the park's lawns and fruit trees. One is the Chapel of Elijah, who, because of his Old Testament associations with Mount Carmel, is regarded as the founder of the Order. His chapel takes the form of a stalagmite and stalactite cave. The other chapel, dedicated to St Theresa, was built in the 18th century as an expression of gratitude for the convent's preservation during the Prussian siege of Prague in 1757.

Kampa Museum of Modern Art ⑱

MUZEUM KAMPA

U Sovových mlýnů2. **Map** 2 F4. ***Tel*** *25 72 86 147.* 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm daily.* 🍴 🛍 ♿ **www**.museumkampa.cz

Housed in the historic Sova mill in the heart of the city, the Kampa Museum of Modern Art boasts an impressive collection of Central European art. The museum was founded by the Czech-American couple Jan and Meda Mládek to house their private collection of drawings, paintings and sculptures. Among the artists on display are abstract painter Frantisek Kupka and Czech cubist sculptor Otto Gutfreund.

Palace Gardens ⑲

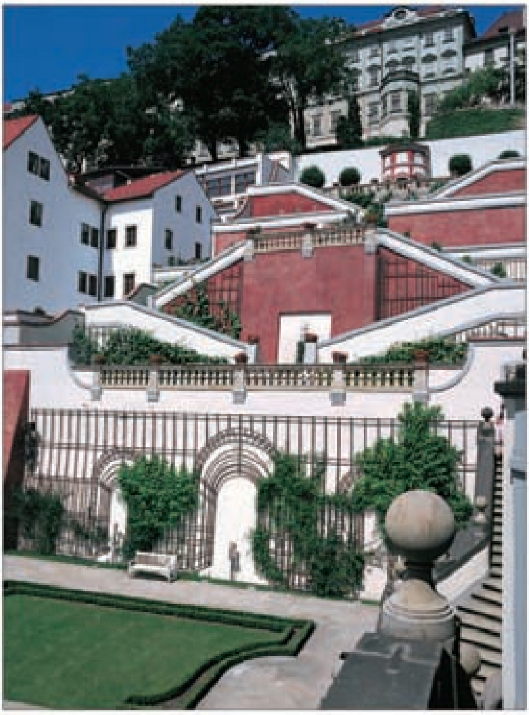
PALÁCOVÉ ZAHRADY

Valdštejnská. **Map** 2 F2. ***Tel*** *25 70 10 401.* Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 18, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *Apr & Oct: 10am–6pm; May & Sep: 10am–7pm; Jun & Jul: 10am–9pm; Aug: 9am–8pm daily.* ♿ 📷 **www**.palacovezahrady.cz

The steep southern slope below Prague Castle was covered with vineyards and gardens during the Middle Ages. But in the 16th century, when nobles started building palaces here, they laid out larger formal terraced gardens based on Italian Renaissance models. Most of these gardens were rebuilt during the 18th century and decorated with Baroque statuary and fountains. Five of the gardens – including those belonging to the former Ledebour, Černín and Pálffy Palaces – have been linked together. After a much-needed programme of restoration work, they again are delighting visitors with their elegant landscaping and attractive plants.

18th-century statue of Hercules located in the Palace Gardens

From their terraces, the gardens boast magnificent views of Prague. The Ledebour Garden, designed in the early 18th century, has a fine *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) by Giovanni Battista Alliprandi. The Pálffy Garden was laid out in the mid-18th century with terraces (the second still has its original sundial) and loggias. The most beautiful of the five and architecturally the richest is the Kolowrat-Černín Garden, created in 1784 by Ignaz Palliardi. The highest terrace has a *sala terrena* decorated with statues and Classical urns. Below this there is a wonderful assortment of staircases, archways and balustrades, and the remains of Classical statuary and fountains.



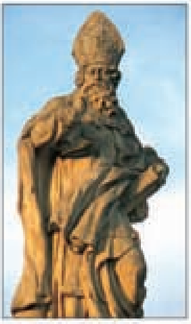
The foot of the Palace Gardens

Charles Bridge (Little Quarter Side) ⓮

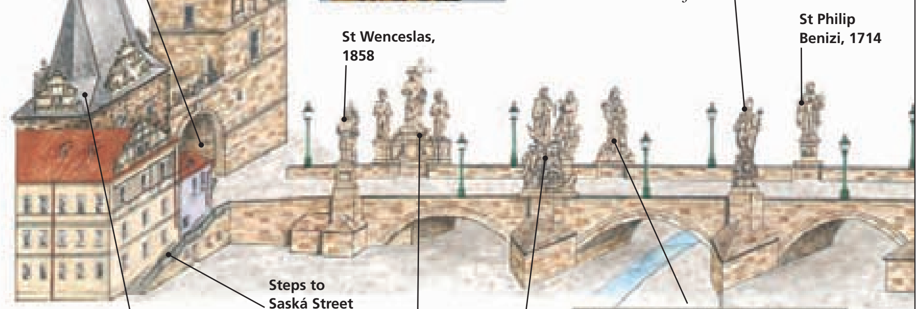
KARLŮV MOST

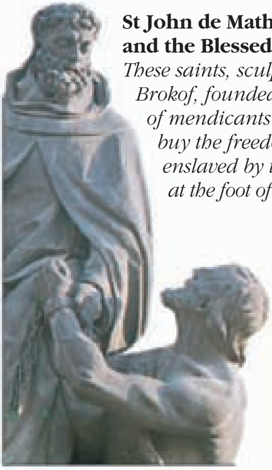
Prague's most familiar monument connects the Old Town with the Little Quarter. It is now pedestrianised but at one time could take four carriages abreast. The bridge is undergoing renovation so some parts may not be accessible. Many of the statues on the bridge are copies; the originals are kept in the Lapidarium of the National Museum *(see p162)* and at Vyšehrad *(see p181)*. The Gothic Old Town Bridge Tower *(see p139)* is one of the finest buildings of its kind.

★ View from Little Quarter Bridge Tower
The tall pinnacled wedge tower, gives a superb view of the city of 100 spires. The shorter tower is the remains of Judith Bridge.

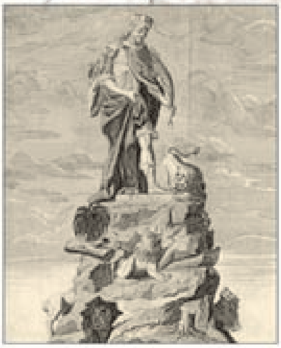


St Adalbert, 1709
Adalbert, Bishop of Prague, founded the Church of St Lawrence (see p140) *on Petřín Hill in 991. He is known to the Czechs as Vojtěch.*


Little Quarter Bridge Tower
Tower entrance
St Wenceslas, 1858
St Philip Benizi, 1714
Steps to Saská Street
Judith Bridge Tower, 1158
Christ between St Cosmas and St Damian, 1709



St John de Matha, St Felix de Valois and the Blessed Ivan, 1714
These saints, sculpted by Ferdinand Brokof, founded the Trinitarian Order of mendicants to collect money to buy the freedom of Christians enslaved by the infidels (represented at the foot of the sculpture).



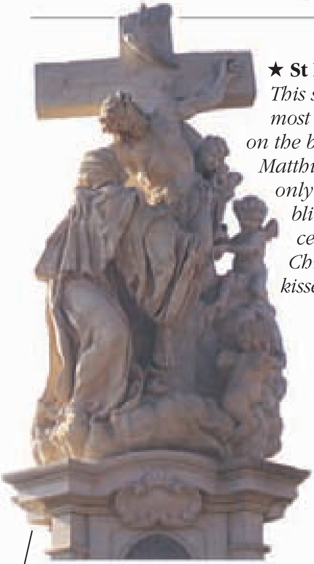
St Vitus, 1714
This engraving of the statue shows the 3rd-century martyr with the lions which were supposed to maul him, but licked him instead. St Vitus is the patron saint of dancers and often invoked against convulsive disorders.

STAR FEATURES

★ Little Quarter Bridge Tower and View

★ St John Nepomuk

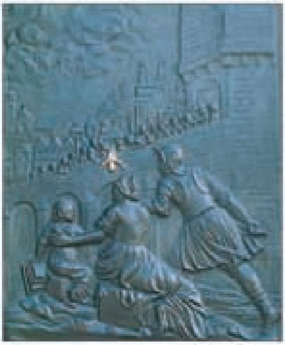
★ St Luitgard



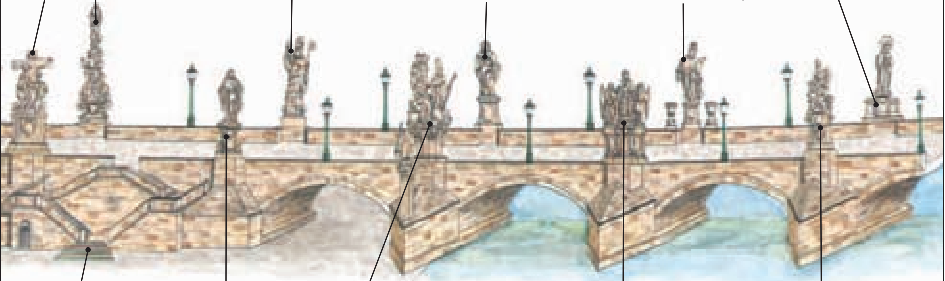
★ St Luitgard, 1710
This statue, regarded as the most artistically remarkable on the bridge, was sculpted by Matthias Braun when he was only 26. It is based on the blind Cistercian nun's celebrated vision when Christ appeared and she kissed his wounds.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

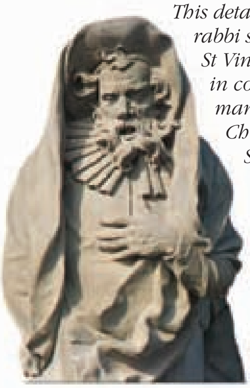
Map 2 F4. 🚊 *12, 20 , 22 to Malostranské náměstí, then walk down Mostecká.* **Little Quarter Bridge Tower *open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily.* 📷



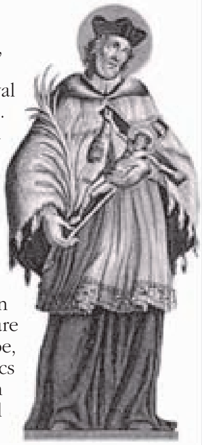
★ St John Nepomuk, 1683
Reliefs on the bridge depict the martyrdom of St John Nepomuk. Here the saint is polished bright from people touching it for good luck.


St Cajetan, 1709
St Augustine, 1708
St Jude Thaddaeus, 1708
St Anthony of Padua, 1707
Steps to Kampa Island
St Nicholas Tolentino, 1708
St Francis of Assisi, with two angels, 1855
St Ludmilla, 1710

St Vincent Ferrer and St Procopius, 1712
This detail shows a rabbi saddened by St Vincent's success in converting many Jews to Christianity. St Procopius is one of Bohemia's patron saints.



ST JOHN NEPOMUK



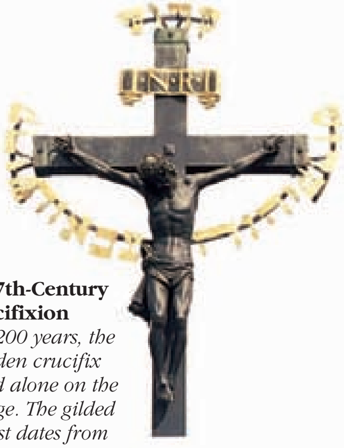
The cult of St John Nepomuk, canonized in 1729, was promoted by the Jesuits to rival the revered Jan Hus *(see p27)*. Jan Nepomucký, vicar-general of the Archdiocese of Prague, was arrested in 1393 by Wenceslas IV along with the archbishop and others who had displeased him. The king had St John thrown off Charles Bridge, where he drowned. Statues modelled on the one placed here in 1683 are seen throughout central Europe, especially on bridges. Catholics would later argue that St John was killed for failing to reveal the confessions of the queen.

Charles Bridge (Old Town Side) ⑭

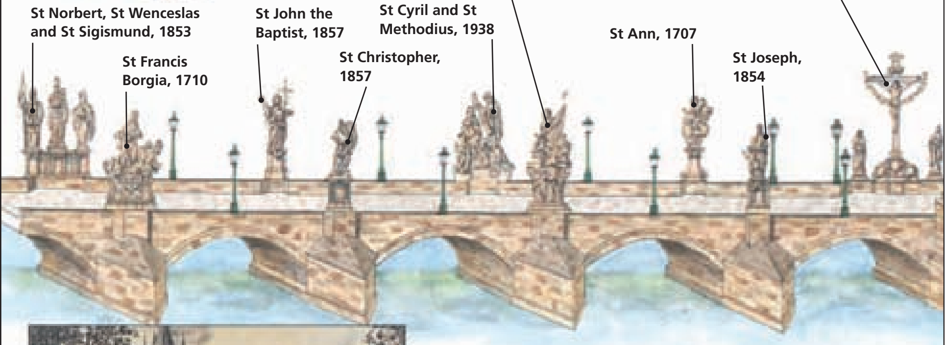
KARLŮV MOST

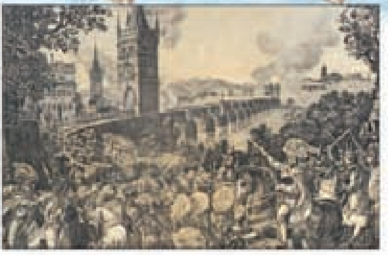
Until 1741, Charles Bridge was the only crossing over the Vltava. It is 520 m (1,706 ft) long and is built of sandstone blocks, rumoured to be strengthened by mixing mortar with eggs. The bridge was commissioned by Charles IV in 1357 to replace the Judith Bridge and built by Peter Parler. The bridge's original decoration was a simple cross. The first statue – of St John Nepomuk – was added in 1683, inspired by Bernini's sculptures on Rome's Ponte Sant'Angelo.

St Francis Xavier, 1711
The Jesuit missionary is supported by three Moorish and two Oriental converts. The sculptor Brokof is seated on the saint's left.



★ 17th-Century Crucifixion
For 200 years, the wooden crucifix stood alone on the bridge. The gilded Christ dates from 1629 and the Hebrew words "Holy, Holy, Holy Lord", were paid for by a Jew as punishment for blasphemy.


St Norbert, St Wenceslas and St Sigismund, 1853
St Francis Borgia, 1710
St John the Baptist, 1857
St Christopher, 1857
St Cyril and St Methodius, 1938
St Ann, 1707
St Joseph, 1854



Thirty Years' War
In the last hours of this war, the Old Town was saved from the Swedish army. The truce was signed in the middle of the bridge in 1648.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Old Town Bridge Tower
- ★ 17th-Century Crucifixion

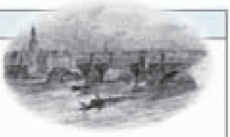
TIMELINE

1357 Charles IV commissions new bridge

1342 Judith Bridge destroyed by floods

1621 Heads of ten Protestant nobles exhibited on the Old Town Bridge Tower

1648 Swedes damage part of the bridge and Old Town Bridge Tower

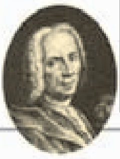


1890 flood damage

1100 | 1300 | 1500 | 1700 | 1900

1158 Europe's second medieval stone bridge, Judith Bridge, is built

1393 St John Nepomuk thrown off Bridge on the orders of Wenceslas IV



Sculptor Matthias Braun (1684–1738)

1890 Three arches destroyed by flood

1713 Bridge decorated with 21 statues by Braun, Brokof and others

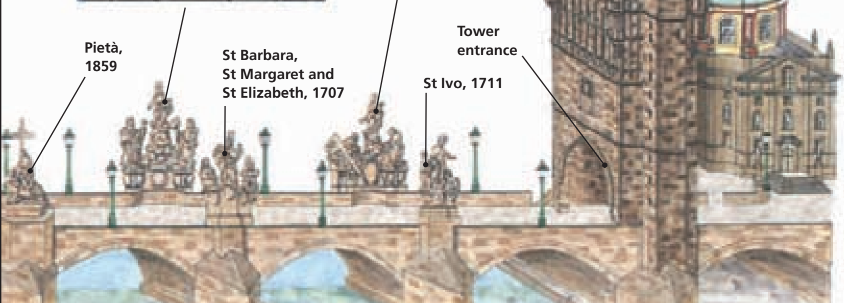
1938 Karel Dvořák's sculpture of St Cyril and St Methodius

The Madonna, St Dominic and St Thomas, 1708
The Dominicans, (known in a Latin pun as Domini canes, *the dogs of God), are shown with the Madonna and their emblem, a dog.*

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Map 3 A4. 🚋 *17, 18 to Karlovy lázně.* **Old Town Bridge Tower** ***open*** *10am–5pm daily (Mar: to 6pm; Apr, Oct & Nov: to 7pm; May–Sep: to 10pm).*

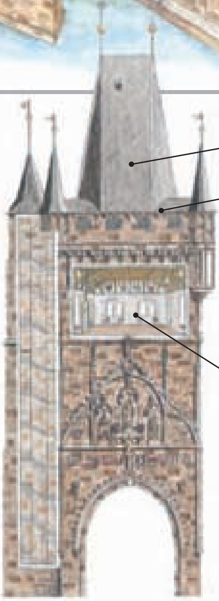
Madonna and St Bernard, 1709
Cherubs and symbols of the Passion, including the dice, the cock and the centurion's gauntlet, form part of the statue.


Old Town Bridge Tower
Tower entrance
Pietà, 1859
St Barbara, St Margaret and St Elizabeth, 1707
St Ivo, 1711

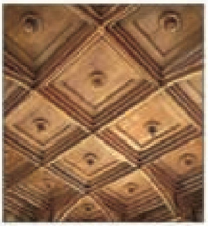
★ OLD TOWN BRIDGE TOWER

This magnificent Gothic tower, designed by Peter Parler, was built at the end of the 14th century. An integral part of the Old Town's fortifications, it was badly damaged in 1648 and the west side still bears the scars.

Bridge Tower sculptures by Peter Parler include St Vitus, the bridge's patron saint, Charles IV *(left)* and Wenceslas IV.


Pinnacled wedge spire
Roof viewing point

The viewing gallery is a rib-vaulted room, on the tower's first floor. It provides a wonderful view of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter.



Observation Tower ⑳

PETŘÍNSKÁ ROZHLEDNA

Petřín. **Map** 1 C4. ***Tel*** *25 73 20 112.* 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.* 🚌 *143, 149, 176, 217.* ***Open*** *10am–10pm daily (Mar, Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Feb: to 6pm).* 🎫 ♿ ☕ 📷 **www**.petrinska-rozhledna.cz

The most conspicuous landmark in Petřín Park is an imitation of the Eiffel Tower, built for the Jubilee Exhibition of 1891. The octagonally shaped tower is only 60 m (200 ft), a quarter the height of the Eiffel Tower. A spiral staircase of 299 steps leads up to the viewing platform. A lift is also available. On a clear day, you can see as far as Bohemia's highest peak, Sněžka in the Krkonoše (Giant) Mountains, 150 km (100 miles) to the northeast.

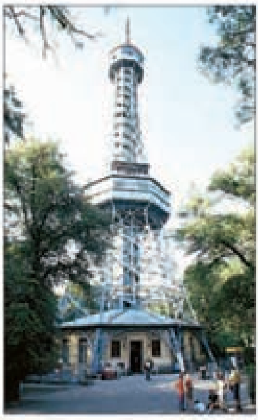
Mirror Maze ㉑

ZRCADLOVÉ BLUDIŠTĚ

Petřín. **Map** 1 C4. ***Tel*** *25 73 15 212.* 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.* 🚌 *143, 149, 176, 217.* ***Open*** *10am–10pm daily (Mar, Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Feb: to 6pm).* 🎫 🚫 ♿ **www**.petrinska-rozhledna.cz

With its distorting mirrors, the maze (also known as The Labyrinth) is a relic of the Exhibition of 1891, like the Observation Tower. It is in a wooden pavilion in the shape of the old Špička Gate, part of the Gothic fortifications of Vyšehrad *(see pp180–81)*. This amusement house moved to Petřín at the end of the exhibition.

When you have navigated your way through the maze, your reward is to view the vivid diorama of *The Defence of Prague against the Swedes,* which took place on Charles Bridge *(see p138)* in 1648, badly damaging the tower.



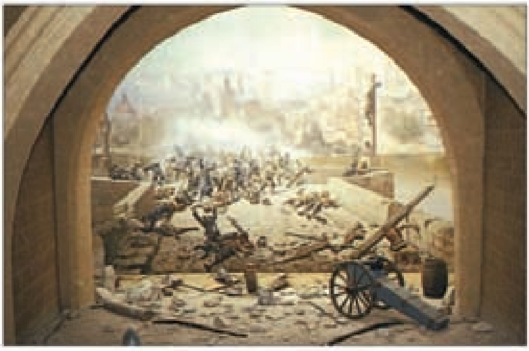
The 100-year-old Observation Tower overlooking the city

Church of St Lawrence ㉒

KOSTEL SV. VAVŘINCE

Petřín. **Map** 1 C5. 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.* 🚌 *143, 149, 176, 217.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

According to legend, the church was founded in the 10th century by the pious Prince Boleslav II and St Adalbert on the site of a pagan shrine. The ceiling of the sacristy is decorated with a painting illustrating this legend. The painting dates from the 18th century, when the Romanesque church was swallowed up by a large new Baroque structure, featuring a cupola flanked by two onion-domed towers. The small Calvary Chapel, which dates from 1735, is situated to the left of the church entrance.



Diorama of *The Defence of Prague against the Swedes* in the Mirror Maze

Štefánik's Observatory ㉓

ŠTEFÁNIKOVA HVĚZDÁRNA

Petřín 205. **Map** 2 D5. ***Tel*** *25 73 20 540.* 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then funicular railway.* ***Open*** *Tue–Sun; opening hours vary monthly, so phone ahead.* 🎫 🚫 ♿ **www**.observatory.cz

Since 1930, Prague's amateur astronomers have been able to enjoy the facilities of this observatory on Petřín Hill. You can use its telescopes to view the craters of the moon or unfamiliar distant galaxies. There is an exhibition of old astronomical instruments, and special events for kids are held on Saturdays and Sundays.

Hunger Wall ㉔

HLADOVÁ ZEĎ

Újezd, Petřín, Strahovská. **Map** 2 D5. 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then funicular railway.* 🚌 *143, 149, 176, 217.*

The fortifications built around the southern edge of the Little Quarter on the orders of Charles IV in 1360–62 have been known for centuries as the Hunger Wall. Nearly 1,200 m (1,300 yards) of the wall have survived, complete with crenellated battlements and a platform for marksmen on its inner side. It runs from Újezd across Petřín Park to Strahov. The story behind the name is that Charles commissioned its construction with the aim of giving employment to the poor during a period of famine. It is true that a great famine did break out in Bohemia in the 1360s and the two events, the famine and the building of the wall, became permanently linked in the people's memory.

Nebozízek, the station halfway up Petřín's funicular railway

Petřín Park ㉕

PETŘÍNSKÉ SADY

Map 2 D5. 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway. See* ***Four Guided Walks*** *pp176–7.*

To the west of the Little Quarter, Petřín hill rises above the city to a height of 318 m (960 ft). The name derives either from the Slavonic god Perun, to whom sacrifices were made on the hill or from the Latin name Mons Petrinus, meaning "rocky hill". A forest used to stretch from here as far as the White Mountain *(see p31)*. In the 12th century the southern side of the hill was planted with vineyards, but by the 18th century most of these had been transformed into gardens and orchards.

Today a path winds up the slopes of Petřín, offering fine views of Prague. In the park is the *Monument to the Victims of Communism* (2002) by the sculptor Olbram Zoubek and a monument to Romantic poet Karel Hynek Mácha.

Funicular Railway ㉖

LANOVÁ DRÁHA

Újezd. **Map** 2 D5. 🚋 *6, 9, 12, 20, 22.* ***In operation*** *9am–11:30pm daily (winter: to 11:20pm).* 🎫 *(also valid for public transport).* 📷 ♿

Built to carry visitors to the 1891 Jubilee Exhibition up to the Observation Tower at the top of Petřín hill, the funicular was originally powered by water. In this form, it remained in operation until 1914, then between the wars was converted to electricity. In 1965 it had to be shut down because part of the hillside collapsed – coal had been mined here during the 19th century. Shoring up the slope and rebuilding the railway took 20 years, but since its reopening in 1985 it has proved a reliable way of getting up Petřín Hill. At the halfway station, Nebozízek, there is a restaurant *(see p205)* with fine views of the Castle and the city.

Statue of Karel Hynek Mácha in Petřín Park

Museum of Music ㉗

ČESKÉ MUZEUM HUDBY

Karmelitská 2, Praha 1, Malá Strana. **Map** 2 E4. ***Tel*** *25 72 57 777.* Ⓜ *Malostranská.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.* ***Open*** *1–6pm Mon, 10am–8pm Wed, 10am–6pm Thu, Sat & Sun, 9am–6pm Fri.* 🎫 ♿ **www**.nm.cz

Housed in the former 17th-century Baroque Church of St Magdalene, the Museum of Music seeks to present musical instruments not only as fine specimens of craftsmanship and artistry but also as mediators between man and music.

The museum is run by the National Museum *(see p147)*. Exhibits include a look at the diversity of popular 20th-century music as preserved in film, television, photographs and sound recordings. Also examined is the production of handcrafted instruments, the history of musical notation and the social occasions linked to certain instruments. Earphones offer high-quality sound reproduction of original recordings made on the instruments displayed. The museum's collections can be accessed via the study room, and there is a listening studio for the library of recordings.

Michna Palace ㉘

MICHNŮV PALÁC

Újezd 40. **Map** 2 E4. ***Tel*** *25 73 11 831.* 🚋 *12, 20, 22.*

In about 1580 Ottavio Aostalli built a summer palace here for the Kinský family on the site of an old Dominican convent. In 1623 the building was bought by Pavel Michna of Vacínov, a supply officer in the Imperial Army, who had grown rich after the Battle of the White Mountain. He commissioned a new Baroque building that he hoped would rival the palace of his late commander, Wallenstein *(see p126)*.

In 1767 the Michna Palace was sold to the army and over the years it became a crumbling ruin. After 1918 it was bought by Sokol (a physical culture association) and converted into a gym and sports centre with a training ground in the old palace garden. The restored palace was renamed Tyrš House in honour of Sokol's founder.

Restored Baroque façade of the Michna Palace (Tyrš House)

L·P·MDCCCCV

NEW TOWN

NOVÉ MĚSTO

Art Nouveau decoration on No. 12 Wenceslas Square

The New Town, founded in 1348 by Charles IV, was carefully planned and laid out around three large central market-places: the Hay Market (Senovážné Square), the Cattle Market (Charles Square) and the Horse Market (Wenceslas Square). Twice as large as the Old Town, the area was mainly inhabited by tradesmen and craftsmen such as blacksmiths, wheelwrights and brewers. During the late 19th century, much of the New Town was demolished and completely redeveloped, giving it the appearance it has today.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches and Monasteries
Church of Our Lady of the Snows ②
Church of St Ignatius ⑧
Church of St Cyril and St Methodius ⑪
Church of St John on the Rock ⑬
Slavonic Monastery Emauzy ⑭
Church of St Catherine ⑯
Church of St Stephen ⑲
Church of St Ursula ㉒

Historic Buildings
Hotel Europa ④
Jesuit College ⑨
Faust House ⑫
New Town Hall ⑳

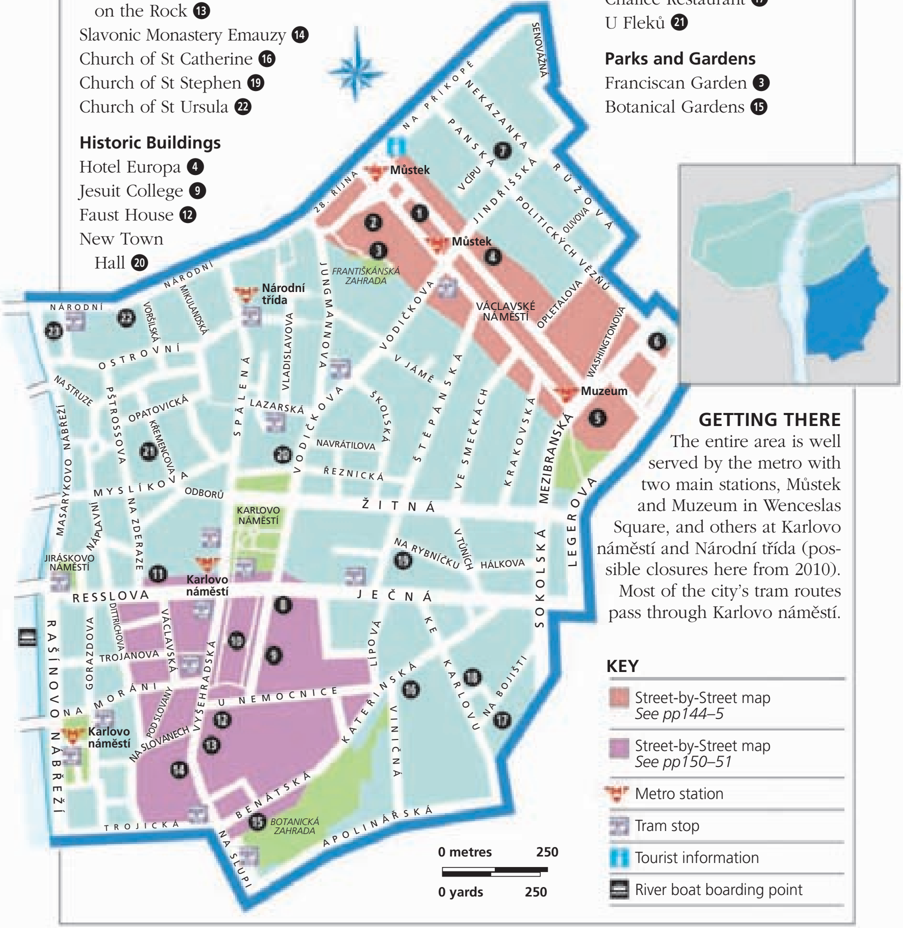
Theatres and Opera Houses
State Opera ⑥
National Theatre pp156–7 ㉓

Historic Squares
Wenceslas Square ①
Charles Square ⑩

Museums and Galleries
National Museum ⑤
Mucha Museum ⑦
Dvořák Museum ⑱

Historic Restaurants and Beer Halls
Chalice Restaurant ⑰
U Fleků ㉑

Parks and Gardens
Franciscan Garden ③
Botanical Gardens ⑮


NA PŘÍKOPĚ
SENOVÁŽNÁ
NEKÁZANKA
PANSKÁ
V CÍPU
JINDŘIŠSKÁ
RŮŽOVÁ
POLITICKÝCH VĚZŇŮ
OLIVOVA
28. ŘÍJNA
Můstek
Můstek
FRANTIŠKÁNSKÁ ZAHRADA
JUNGMANNOVA
VODIČKOVA
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
OPLETALOVA
WASHINGTONOVA
Muzeum
NÁRODNÍ
NÁRODNÍ
Národní třída
MIKULANDSKÁ
VORŠILSKÁ
OSTROVNÍ
VLADISLAVOVA
V JÁMĚ
ŠKOLSKÁ
ŠTĚPÁNSKÁ
VE SMEČKÁCH
KRAKOVSKÁ
MEZIBRANSKÁ
LEGEROVA
SOKOLSKÁ
NA STRUZE
PŠTROSSOVA
OPATOVICKÁ
KŘEMENCOVA
SPÁLENÁ
LAZARSKÁ
NAVRÁTILOVA
ŘEZNICKÁ
MYSLÍKOVA
ODBORŮ
ŽITNÁ
KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
NA RYBNÍČKU
V TŮNÍCH
HÁLKOVA
MASARYKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
NÁPLAVNÍ
NA ZDERAZE
JIRÁSKOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
RESSLOVA
Karlovo náměstí
JEČNÁ
RAŠÍNOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
GORAZDOVA
DITTRICHOVA
VÁCLAVSKÁ
TROJANOVA
MORÁNÍ
POD SLOVANY
VYŠEHRADSKÁ
NA SLOVANECH
U NEMOCNICE
Karlovo náměstí
LÍPOVÁ
KE KARLOVU
NA BOJIŠTI
KATEŘINSKÁ
VINIČNÁ
BENÁTSKÁ
BOTANICKÁ ZAHRADA
APOLINÁŘSKÁ
TROJICKÁ
NA SLUPI
0 metres 250
0 yards 250

GETTING THERE

The entire area is well served by the metro with two main stations, Můstek and Muzeum in Wenceslas Square, and others at Karlovo náměstí and Národní třída (possible closures here from 2010). Most of the city's tram routes pass through Karlovo náměstí.

KEY

▨ Street-by-Street map *See pp144–5*

▨ Street-by-Street map *See pp150–51*

Metro station

Tram stop

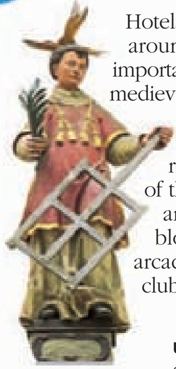
Tourist information

River boat boarding point

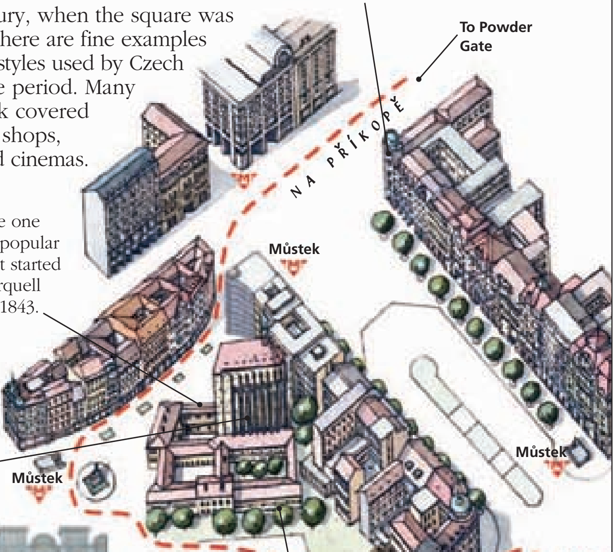
◁ Art Nouveau sculptures on the Hlahol Choir Building (1905) on Masarykovo nábřeží

Street-by-Street: Wenceslas Square

Hotels and restaurants occupy many of the buildings around Wenceslas Square, though it remains an important commercial centre – the square began life as a medieval horse market. As you walk along, look up at the buildings, most of which date from the turn of last century, when the square was redeveloped. There are fine examples of the decorative styles used by Czech architects of the period. Many blocks have dark covered arcades leading to shops, clubs, theatres and cinemas.



Statue of St Lawrence at U Pinkasů



Koruna Palace (1914) is an ornate block of shops and offices. Its corner turret is topped with a crown (*koruna*).

U Pinkasů became one of Prague's most popular beer halls when it started serving Pilsner Urquell *(see pp200–1)* in 1843.

Church of Our Lady of the Snows
The towering Gothic building is only part of a vast church planned during the 14th century ②

Jungmann Square is named after Josef Jungmann (1773–1847), an influential scholar of language and lexicographer, and there is a statue of him in the middle. The Adria Palace (1925) used to be the Laterna Magika Theatre *(see p220)*, which was where Václav Havel's Civic Forum worked in the early days of the 1989 Velvet Revolution.

Franciscan Garden
An old monastery garden has been laid out as a small park with this fountain, rose-beds, trellises and a children's playground ③

Wiehl House, named after its architect Antonín Wiehl, was completed in 1896. The five-storey building is in striking Neo-Renaissance style, with aloggia and colourful *sgraffito*. Mikuláš Aleš designed some of the Art Nouveau figures.

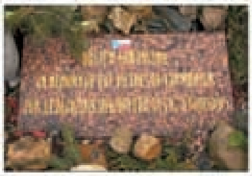
STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Wenceslas Square
- ★ Hotel Europa
- ★ National Museum

★ Wenceslas Square
The dominant features of the square are the bronze, equestrian statue of St Wenceslas (1912) and the National Museum behind it. St Wenceslas, a former prince who was murdered by his brother Boleslav, is the patron saint of Bohemia ❶

OLD TOWN
Vltava
NEW TOWN

LOCATOR MAP
See Street Finder, maps 3, 4 & 6



The Monument to the Victims of Communism is close to the spot where Jan Palach immolated himself in 1969 in protest at the Warsaw Pact invasion. An unofficial shrine has been maintained here since 1989.

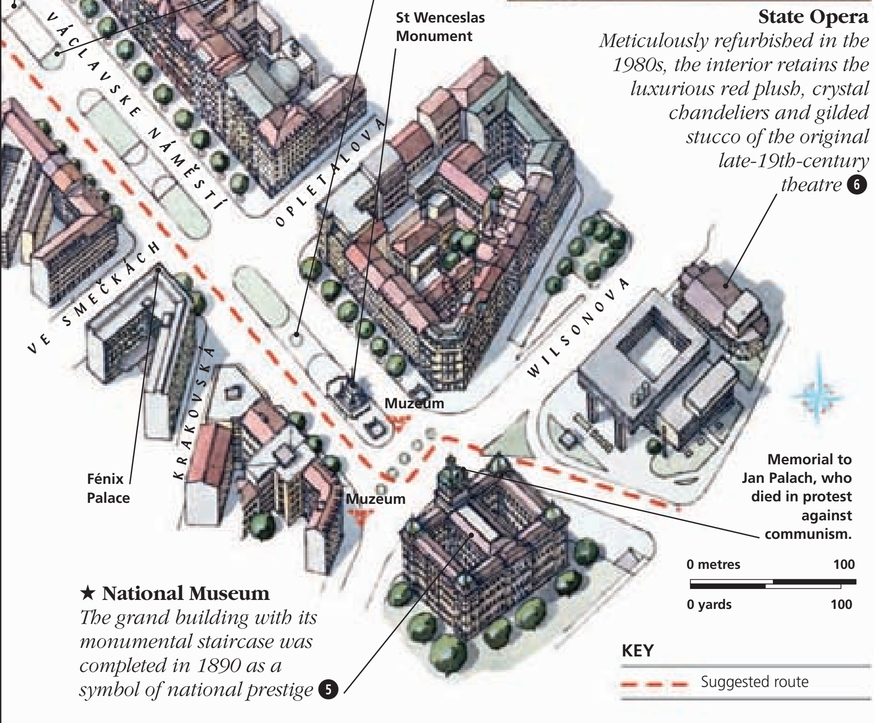
The Assicurazioni Generali Building was where Franz Kafka *(see p68)* worked as an insurance clerk for 10 months in 1906–7.

★ Hotel Europa
Both the façade and the interior of the hotel (1906) preserve most of their original Art Nouveau features ❹

State Opera
Meticulously refurbished in the 1980s, the interior retains the luxurious red plush, crystal chandeliers and gilded stucco of the original late-19th-century theatre ❻

Café Tramvaj 11

St Wenceslas Monument


JINDŘIŠSKÁ
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
OPLETALOVA
VE SMEČKÁCH
KRAKOVSKÁ
WILSONOVA
Muzeum
Muzeum
0 metres 100
0 yards 100

Fénix Palace

Memorial to Jan Palach, who died in protest against communism.

★ National Museum
The grand building with its monumental staircase was completed in 1890 as a symbol of national prestige ❺

KEY

- - - Suggested route

Wenceslas Monument in Wenceslas Square

Wenceslas Square ①

VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 3 C5. Ⓜ *Můstek, Muzeum.* 🚋 *3, 9, 14, 24.*

The square has witnessed many key events in Czech history. It was here that the student Jan Palach burnt himself to death in 1969, and in November 1989 a protest rally in the square against police brutality led to the Velvet Revolution and the overthrow of Communism.

Wenceslas "Square" is something of a misnomer, for it is some 750 m (825 yd) long and only 60 m (65 yd) wide. Originally a horse market, today it is lined with hotels, restaurants, clubs and shops, reflecting the seamier side of global consumerism. The huge equestrian statue of St Wenceslas that looks the length of the square from in front of the National Museum was erected in 1912. Cast in bronze, it is the work of Josef Myslbek, the leading Czech sculptor of the late 19th century. At the foot of the pedestal there are several other statues of Czech patron saints. A memorial near the statue commemorates the victims of the former regime.

Church of Our Lady of the Snows ②

KOSTEL PANNY MARIE SNĚŽNÉ

Jungmannovo náměstí 18. **Map** 3 C5. ***Tel*** *22 22 46 243.* Ⓜ *Můstek.* ***Open*** *2–5:30pm Mon, 2–5pm Tue, 9:30–11:30am & 2–5:30pm Wed, 2–3:30pm Thu, 9–11:30am Fri.* ***Closed*** *last Sat of month.* ✝ *7am, 8am, 6pm Mon–Fri, 8am, 6pm Sat, 9am, 10:15am, 11:30am, 6pm Sun.* 📷 ♿ **www**.pms.ofm.cz

Charles IV founded this church to mark his coronation in 1347. The name refers to a 4th-century miracle in Rome, when the Virgin Mary appeared to the pope in a dream telling him to build a church to her on the spot where snow fell in August. Charles's church was never completed, and the building we see today was just the presbytery of the projected church. Over 33 m (110 ft) high, it was finished in 1397, and was originally part of a Carmelite monastery. On the northern side there is a gateway with a 14th-century pediment that marked the entrance to the monastery graveyard.

A steeple was added in the early 1400s, but further building was halted by the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)*. The Hussite firebrand Jan Želivský preached at the church and was buried here after his execution in 1422. The church suffered considerable damage in the wars, and in 1434 the steeple was destroyed. For a long time the church was left to decay. In 1603 Franciscans restored the building. The intricate net vaulting of the ceiling dates from this period, the original roof having collapsed. Most of the interior decoration, apart from the 1450s pewter font, is Baroque. The monumental three-tiered altar is crowded with statues of saints, and is crowned with a crucifix.

Franciscan Garden ③

FRANTIŠKÁNSKÁ ZAHRADA

Jungmannovo náměstí 18. **Map** 3 C5. Ⓜ *Můstek.* ***Open*** *Apr–Sep: 7am–10pm (Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Mar: to 7pm).* ♿

Originally the garden of a Franciscan monastery, the area was opened to the public in 1950 as a tranquil oasis close to Wenceslas Square. By the entrance is a Gothic portal leading down to a cellar restaurant – U františkánů (At the Franciscans). In the 1980s several of the beds were replanted with herbs, cultivated by the Franciscans in the 17th century.

Hotel Europa ④

HOTEL EVROPA

Václavské náměstí 29. **Map** 4 D5. ***Tel*** *22 42 15 387.* Ⓜ *Můstek.* 🚋 *3, 9, 14, 24.* 🚫 ♿ *See* ***Where to Stay*** *p192,* ***Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs*** *p206.* **www**.evropahotel.cz

Though a trifle shabby in places, the Europa Hotel is a wonderfully preserved reminder of the golden age

HOTEL
GRAND HOTEL EUROPA

Art Nouveau decoration on façade of the Hotel Europa

Façade of the State Opera, formerly the New German Theatre

of hotels. It was built in highly decorated Art Nouveau style between 1903 and 1906. Not only has its splendid façade crowned with gilded nymphs survived, but many of the interiors on the ground floor have remained virtually intact, including all the original bars, large mirrors, panelling and light fittings.

National Museum ⑤

NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM

Václavské náměstí 68. **Map** 6 E1. ***Tel*** *22 44 97 111.* Ⓜ *Muzeum.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm daily (but closed first Tue of month).* ♿ 📷 *for a fee.* **www**.nm.cz

The vast Neo-Renaissance building at one end of Wenceslas Square houses the National Museum. Designed by Josef Schulz as a triumphal affirmation of the Czech national revival, the museum was completed in 1890. The entrance is reached by a ramp decorated with allegorical statues. Seated by the door are History and Natural History.

Inside, the rich marbled decoration is impressive, but overwhelms the collections devoted mainly to mineralogy, archaeology, anthropology, numismatics and natural history. The museum also has a Pantheon containing busts and statues of Czech scholars, writers and artists. It is decorated with many paintings by František Ženíšek, Václav Brožík and Vojtěch Hynais.

State Opera ⑥

STÁTNÍ OPERA

Wilsonova 4/Legerova 75. **Map** 4 E5. ***Tel*** *22 42 27 266 (box office).* Ⓜ *Muzeum.* ***Open*** *for performances only. See* ***Entertainment*** *p220 & p222.* **www**.opera.cz

The first theatre built here, the New Town Theatre, was pulled down in 1885 to make way for the present building. This was originally known as the New German Theatre, built to rival the Czechs' National Theatre *(see pp156–7)*. A Neo-Classical frieze decorates the pediment above the columned loggia at the front of the theatre. The figures include Dionysus and Thalia, the muse of comedy. The interior is stuccoed, and original paintings in the auditorium and on the curtain have been preserved. In 1945 the theatre became the city's main opera house.

Mucha Museum ⑦

MUCHOVO MUZEUM

Panská 7. **Map** 4 D4. ***Tel*** *22 42 16 415.* Ⓜ *Můstek, Náměstí Republiky.* 🚋 *3, 5, 9, 14, 24, 26.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm daily.* 📷 ♿ 🛍 **www**.mucha.cz

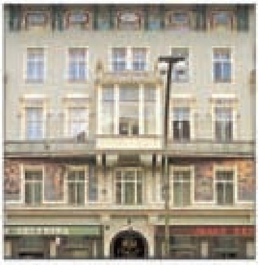
The 18th-century Kaunicky Palace is home to the first museum dedicated to this Czech master of Art Nouveau. A selection of more than 100 exhibits include paintings and drawings, sculptures, photographs and personal memorabilia. The central courtyard becomes a terrace for the café in the summer, and there is a museum shop offering exclusive gifts with Mucha motifs.

Main staircase of the National Museum

Art Nouveau in Prague

Façade detail, 10 Masaryk Embankment

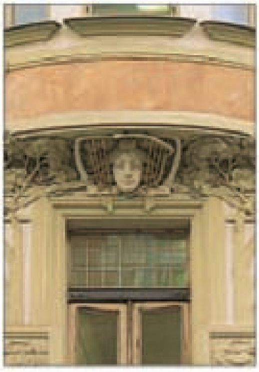
The decorative style known as Art Nouveau originated in Paris in the 1890s. It quickly became international as most of the major European cities quickly responded to its graceful, flowing forms. In Prague it was called "Secese" and at its height in the first decade of the 20th century but died out during World War I, when it seemed frivolous and even decadent. There is a wealth of Art Nouveau in Prague, both in the fine and decorative arts and in architecture. In the New Town and the Jewish Quarter *(see pp80–93)*, entire streets were demolished at the turn of the century and built in the new style.



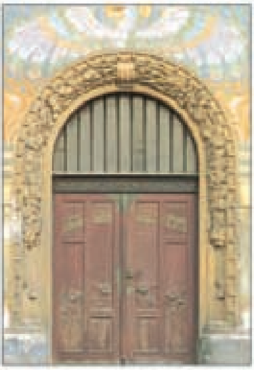
Praha House
This house was built in 1903 for the Prague Insurance Company. Its name is in gilt Art Nouveau letters at the top.

ARCHITECTURE

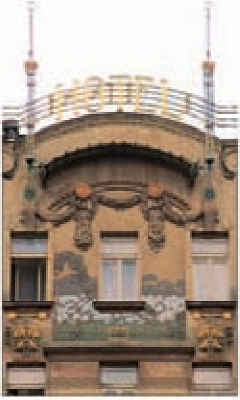
Art Nouveau made its first appearance in Prague at the Jubilee exhibition of 1891. Architecturally, the new style was a deliberate attempt to break with the 19th-century tradition of monumental buildings. In Art Nouveau the important aspect was ornament, either painted or sculpted, often in the form of a female figure, applied to a fairly plain surface. This technique was ideally suited to wrought iron and glass, popular at the turn of the century. These materials were light but strong. The effect of this, together with Art Nouveau decoration, created buildings of lasting beauty.



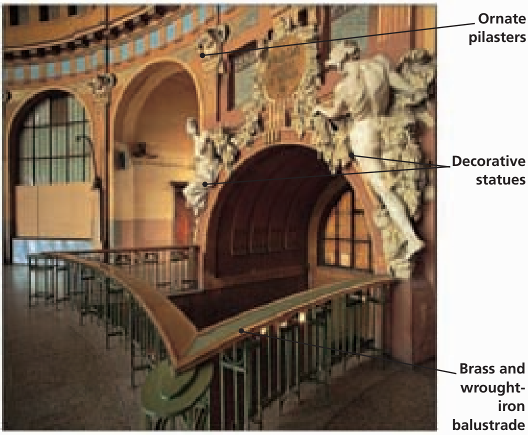
Hotel Central
Built by Alois Dryák and Bedřich Bendelmayer in 1900, the façade of this hotel has plasterwork shaped like tree branches.



Hlahol Choir Building, 1905
The architect Josef Fanta embellished this building with mosaics and sculptures by Karl Mottl and Josef Pekárek (see also p142).



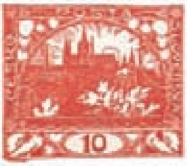
Hotel Meran
Finished in 1904, this grand Art Nouveau building is notable for its fine detailing inside and out.



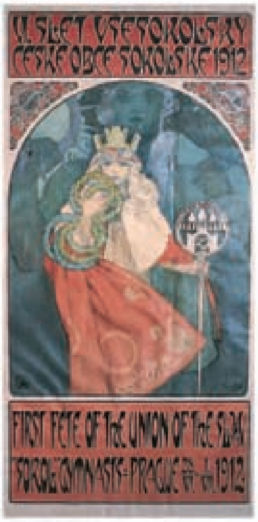
Hlavní nádraží
Prague's main railway station was completed in 1901. With its huge interior glazed dome and elegant sculptural decoration, it shows many Art Nouveau features.

DECORATIVE AND FINE ARTS

Many painters, sculptors and graphic artists were influenced by Art Nouveau. One of the most successful exponents of the style was the artist Alfons Mucha (1860–1939). He is celebrated chiefly for his posters. Yet he designed stained glass *(see p102)*, furniture, jewellery, even postage stamps. It is perhaps here, in the decorative and applied arts, that Art Nouveau had its fullest expression in Prague. Artists adorned every type of object – doorknobs, curtain ornaments, vases and cutlery – with tentacle- and plant-like forms in imitation of the natural world from which they drew their inspiration.

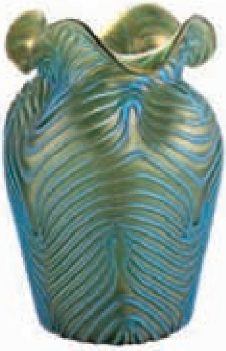


Postage Stamp, 1918
A bold stamp design by Alfons Mucha marked the founding of the Czechoslovak Republic.

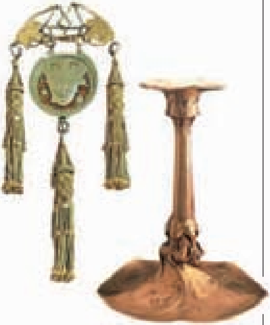

VI. SLET VŠESOKOLSKÝ
ČESKÉ OBCE SOKOLSKÉ 1912
FIRST FÊTE OF THE UNION OF THE SLAV
SOKOL GYMNASTS - PRAGUE 1912

Poster for Sokol Movement
Mucha's colour lithograph for the sixth national meeting of the Sokol gymnastic movement (1912) is in Tyrš's Museum (Physical Culture and Sports).

Záboj and Slavoj
These mythical figures (invented by a forger of old legends) were carved by Josef Myslbek for Palacký Bridge in 1895. They are now in Vyšehrad.



Glass Vase
This iridescent green vase made of Bohemian glass has relief decoration of intertwined threads. It is in the Museum of Decorative Arts.



Curtain Ornament and Candlestick
The silver and silk ornament adorns the Mayor's room of the Municipal House. The candlestick by Emanuel Novák with fine leaf design is in the Museum of Decorative Arts.

WHERE TO SEE ART NOUVEAU IN PRAGUE

Detail of doorway, Široká 9, Jewish Quarter

ARCHITECTURE
Apartment Building, Na příkopě 7
Hanavský Pavilion *p161*
Hlahol Choir Building, Masarykovo nábřeží 10
Hlavní nádraží, Wilsonova
Hotel Central, Hybernská 10
Hotel Evropa *p146*
Industrial Palace *p162* and Four Guided Walks *pp178–9*
Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj *p67*
Municipal House *p64*
Palacký Bridge (Palackého most)
Praha House, Národní třída 7
Wiehl House *p144*

PAINTING
Trades Fair Palace *pp164–5*

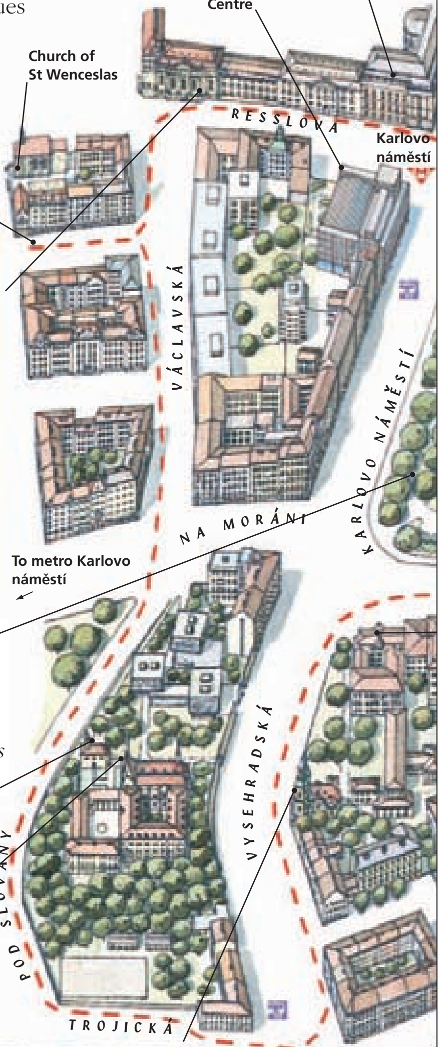
SCULPTURE
Jan Hus Monument *p70*
Vyšehrad Garden and Cemetery *p160* and Four Guided Walks *pp180–1*
Zbraslav Monastery *p163*

DECORATIVE ARTS
Mucha Museum *p147*
Museum of Decorative Arts *p84*
Prague Museum *p161*

Street-by-Street: Charles Square

Detail of house in Charles Square

The southern part of the New Town resounds to the rattle of trams, as many routes converge in this part of Prague. Fortunately, the park in Charles Square (Karlovo náměstí) offers a peaceful and welcome retreat. Some of the buildings around the Square belong to the University and the statues in the centre represent writers and scientists, reflecting the academic environment. There are several Baroque buildings and towards the river stands the historic 14th-century Slavonic Monastery.



The Czech Technical University was founded here in 1867 in a grand Neo-Renaissance building.

Charles Square Centre

Church of St Wenceslas

Karlovo náměstí

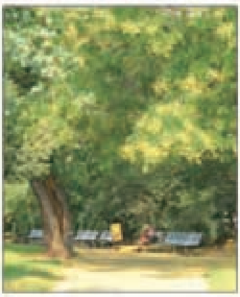
To the river

To metro Karlovo náměstí

Church of St Cosmas and St Damian

★ Church of St Cyril and St Methodius

A plaque and a bullet-scarred wall are reminders of a siege in 1942, when German troops attacked Czech and Slovak paratroopers hiding here after assassinating Nazi Reinhard Heydrich ⑪



★ Charles Square

The centre of the square is a pleasant 19th-century park with lawns, formal flowerbeds, fountains and statues ⑩

Slavonic Monastery Emauzy

In 1965 a pair of modern concrete spires by František Černý were added to the church of the 14th-century monastery ⑭

Church of St John on the Rock

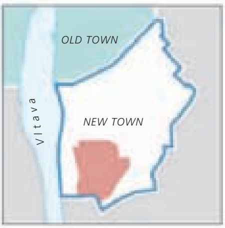
This view of the organ and ceiling shows the dynamic Baroque design of Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer ⑬

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Charles Square
- ★ Church of St Cyril and St Methodius

Church of St Ignatius

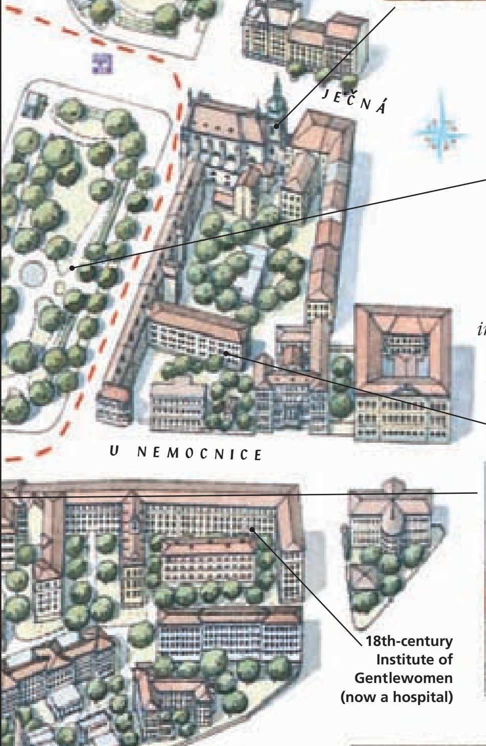
The sun rays and gilded cherubs on the side altars are typical of the gaudy decoration in this Baroque church built for the Jesuits ❽



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, map 5

Eliška Krásnohorská was a 19th-century poet who wrote the libretti for Smetana's operas. A statue of her was put up here in 1931.



A statue of Jan Purkyně *(1787–1869),* an eminent physiologist and pioneer of cell theory, was erected in 1961. It is the most recent of the many memorials in the square.

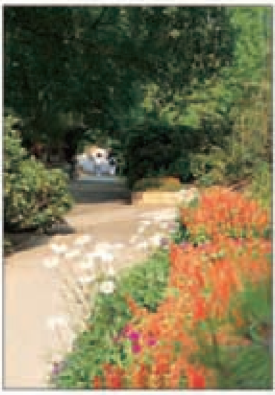
Jesuit College

Founded in the mid-17th century, this imposing building has been a hospital since the suppression of the Jesuits in 1773 (see pp30–31) ❾

18th-century Institute of Gentlewomen (now a hospital)

Faust House

In the 18th century this house was owned by Count Ferdinand Mladota of Solopysky. The chemical experiments he performed reinforced the associations that gave the building its name ⓬



Botanical Gardens

Though part of the Charles University, the gardens are open to the public and are known for their profusion of rare plants. This is an agreeable place to relax ⓯

0 metres 100

0 yards 100

KEY

- - - Suggested route

Sculptures on the façade of the Jesuit College by Tomasso Soldati

Church of St Ignatius ⑧

KOSTEL SV. IGNÁCE

Ječná 2. **Map** 5 C2. ***Tel*** *22 19 90 200.* Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚊 *3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 24.* ***Open*** *6am–6:30pm daily.* ✝ *6:30am, 7:30am, 5:30pm Mon–Sat, 7am, 9am, 11am, 5:30pm Sun.* 📷

With its wealth of gilding and flamboyant stucco decoration, St Ignatius is typical of the Baroque churches built by the Jesuits to impress people with the glamour of their faith. The architects – Carlo Lurago, who started work on the church in 1665, and Paul Ignaz Bayer, who added the tower in 1687 – were also responsible for the adjoining Jesuit College.

The painting on the high altar of *The Glory of St Ignatius* (St Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuit order) is by Jan Jiří Heinsch.

The Jesuits continued to embellish the interior right up until the suppression of their order in 1773, adding stuccowork and statues of Jesuit and Czech saints.

Jesuit College ⑨

JEZUITSKÁ KOLEJ

Karlovo náměstí 36. **Map** 5 B2. Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚊 *3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 22, 24.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

Half the eastern side of Charles Square is occupied by the former college of the Jesuit order in the New Town. As in other parts of Prague, the Jesuits were able to demolish huge swathes of the city to put up another bastion of their formidable education system. The college was built between 1656 and 1702 by Carlo Lurago and Paul Ignaz Bayer. The two sculptured portals are the work of Johann Georg Wirch who extended the building in 1770. After the suppression of the Jesuit order in 1773 the college was converted into a military hospital. It is now a teaching hospital and part of Charles University.

Charles Square ⑩

KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 5 B2. Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚊 *3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 22, 24.*

Since the mid-19th century the square has been a park. Though surrounded by busy roads, it is a pleasant place to sit and read or watch people exercising their dachshunds.

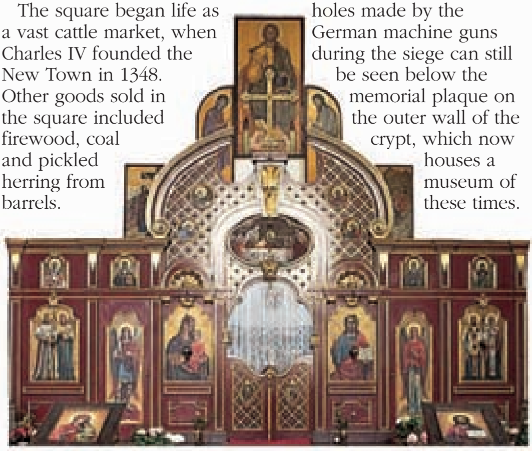
The square began life as a vast cattle market, when Charles IV founded the New Town in 1348. Other goods sold in the square included firewood, coal and pickled herring from barrels. In the centre of the market Charles had a wooden tower built, where the coronation jewels were put on display once a year. In 1382 the tower was replaced by a chapel, from which, in 1437, concessions made to the Hussites by the pope at the Council of Basle were read out to the populace.

Church of St Cyril and St Methodius ⑪

KOSTEL SV. CYRILA A METODĚJE

Resslova 9. **Map** 5 B2. ***Tel*** *22 49 20 686.* Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚊 *3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 22, 24.* ***Open*** *Oct–Apr: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; May–Sep: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun.* 💰 🚫📷 ♿

This Baroque church, with a pilastered façade and a small central tower, was built in the 1730s. It was dedicated to St Charles Borromeo and served as the church of a community of retired priests, but both were closed in 1783. In the 1930s the church was restored and given to the Czechoslovak Orthodox Church, and rededicated to St Cyril and St Methodius, the 9th-century "Apostles to the Slavs" *(see pp20–21).* In May 1942 parachutists who had assassinated Reinhard Heydrich, the Nazi governor of Czechoslovakia, hid in the crypt along with members of the Czech Resistance. Surrounded by German troops, they took their own lives rather than surrender. Bullet holes made by the German machine guns during the siege can still be seen below the memorial plaque on the outer wall of the crypt, which now houses a museum of these times.



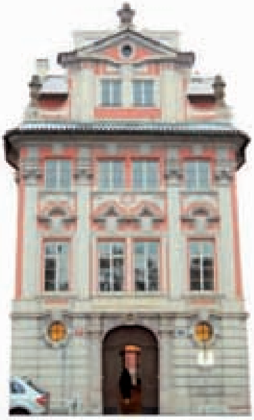
Main altar in the Church of St Cyril and St Methodius

Faust House ⑫

FAUSTŮV DŮM

Karlovo náměstí 40, 41. **Map** 5 B3. Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚋 *3, 4, 14, 16, 18, 24.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

Prague thrives on legends of alchemy and pacts with the devil, and this Baroque mansion has attracted many. There has been a house here since the 14th century when it belonged to Prince Václav of Opava, an alchemist and natural historian. In the 16th century it was owned by the alchemist Edward Kelley. The chemical experiments of Count Ferdinand Mladota of Solopysky, who owned the house in the mid-18th century, gave rise to its association with the legend of Faust.



Baroque façade of Faust House

Church of St John on the Rock ⑬

KOSTEL SV. JANA NA SKALCE

Vyšehradská 49. **Map** 5 B3. ***Tel*** *22 19 79 325.* 🚋 *3, 4, 14, 16, 18, 24.* ***Open*** *for services only.* ✝ *11am Sun.* ⊘

One of Prague's smaller Baroque churches, St John on the Rock is one of Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer's most daring designs. Its twin square towers are set at a sharp angle to the church's narrow façade and the interior is based on an octagonal floorplan. The church was completed in 1738, but the double staircase leading up to the west front was not added until the 1770s. On the high altar there is a wooden version of Jan Brokof's statue of St John Nepomuk *(see p137)* which stands on the Charles Bridge.

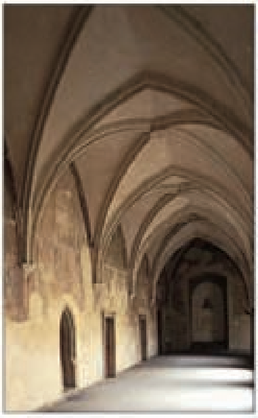
Slavonic Monastery Emauzy ⑭

KLÁŠTER NA SLOVANECH-EMAUZY

Vyšehradská 49. **Map** 5 B3. ***Tel*** *22 19 79 227.* 🚋 *3, 4, 14, 18, 24.* ***Monastery church open*** *11am–5pm Mon–Fri (also Sat in summer).* ***Cloisters open*** *by appt.* ✝ *10am Sat, Sun.* ▨ ⊘ ♿ **www**.emauzy.cz

Both the monastery and its church were almost destroyed in an American air raid in 1945. During their reconstruction, the church was given a pair of modern reinforced concrete spires.

The monastery was founded in 1347 for the Croatian Benedictines, whose services were held in the Old Slavonic language, hence its name "Na Slovanech". In the course of Prague's tumultuous religious history it has since changed hands many times. In 1446 a Hussite order was formed here, then in 1635 the monastery was acquired by Spanish Benedictines. In the 18th century the complex was given a thorough Baroque treatment, but in 1880 it was taken over by some German Benedictines, who rebuilt almost everything in Neo-Gothic style. The monastery has managed to preserve some historically important 14th-century wall paintings in the cloister, though many were damaged in World War II.



Remains of 14th-century wall paintings in the Slavonic Monastery

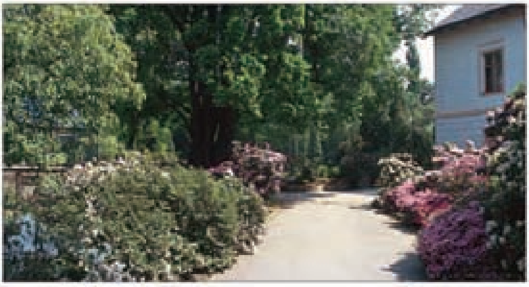
Botanical Gardens ⑮

BOTANICKÁ ZAHRADA

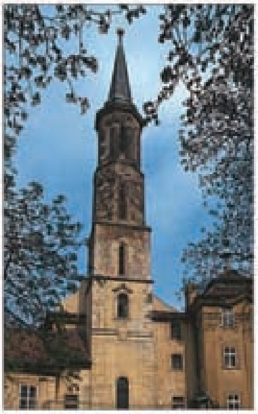
Na slupi 16. **Map** 5 B3. ***Tel*** *22 49 18 970.* 🚋 *18, 24.* ***Glasshouses open*** *10am–5pm daily (Feb, Mar: to 4pm; Nov–Jan: to 3:30pm).* ***Gardens open*** *10am–7:30pm daily (Feb, Mar: to 5pm; Sep, Oct: to 6pm; Nov–Jan: to 4pm).* ▨ ⊘ ♿ **www**.bz-uk.cz

Charles IV founded Prague's first botanical garden in the 14th century. This is a much later institution. The university garden was founded in the Smíchov district in 1775 but moved here in 1897. The huge greenhouses date from 1938.

Special botanical exhibitions and shows of exotic birds and tropical fish are often held here. One star attraction of the gardens is the giant water lily, *Victoria cruziana,* whose huge leaves can support a small child. During the summer it produces dozens of flowers that only survive for a day.



Entrance to the university's Botanical Gardens



Octagonal steeple of St Catherine's

Church of St Catherine ⑯

KOSTEL SV. KATEŘINY

Kateřinská. **Map** 5 C3. 🚊 *4, 6, 10, 16, 22.* ***Closed*** *to the public.*

St Catherine's stands in the garden of a former convent, founded in 1354 by Charles IV to commemorate his victory at the Battle of San Felice in Italy in 1332. In 1420, during the Hussite revolution *(see pp26–7)*, the convent was demolished, but in the following century it was rebuilt by Kilian Ignáz Dientzenhofer as an Augustinian monastery. The monks remained here until 1787, when the monastery closed. Since 1822 it has been used as a hospital. In 1737 a new Baroque church was built, but the slender steeple of the old Gothic church was retained. Its octagonal shape has gained it the nickname of "the Prague minaret".

Chalice Restaurant ⑰

RESTAURACE U KALICHA

Na bojišti 12–14. **Map** 6 D3. ***Tel*** *22 49 12 557.* M *IP Pavlova.* 🚊 *4, 6, 10, 16, 22.* ***Open*** *11am–11pm daily (book ahead).* 📷 ♿ *See* ***Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs*** *p206.* **www**.ukalicha.cz

This Pilsner Urquell beer hall owes its fame to the novel *The Good Soldier Švejk* by Jaroslav Hašek. It was Švejk's favourite drinking place and the establishment trades on the popularity of the best-known character in 20th-century Czech literature. The staff dress in period costume from World War I, the era of this novel.

Dvořák Museum ⑱

MUZEUM ANTONÍNA DVOŘÁKA

Ke Karlovu 20. **Map** 6 D2. ***Tel*** *22 49 23 363.* M *IP Pavlova.* 🚌 *291.* ***Open*** *10am–1:30pm, 2–5pm Tue–Sun and for concerts.* 🎫 📷̸ ♿ **www**.nm.cz

One of the most enchanting secular buildings of the Prague Baroque now houses the Antonín Dvořák Museum. On display are Dvořák scores and editions of his works, plus photographs and memorabilia of the great 19th-century Czech composer, including his piano, viola and desk.

The building is by the great Baroque architect Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer *(see p129)*. Just two storeys high with an elegant tiered mansard roof, the house was completed in 1720, for the Michnas of Vacínov and was originally known as the Michna Summer Palace. It later became known as Villa Amerika, after a nearby inn called Amerika. Between the two pavilions flanking the house is a fine iron gateway, a replica of the Baroque original. In the 19th century the villa and garden fell into decay. The garden statues and vases, from the workshop of Matthias Braun, date from about 1735. They are original but heavily restored, as is the interior of the palace. The ceiling and walls of the large room on the first floor are decorated with 18th-century frescoes by Jan Ferdinand Schor.

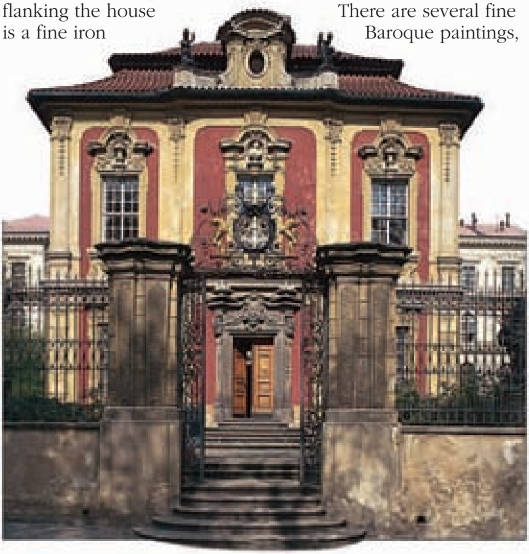
Church of St Stephen ⑲

KOSTEL SV. ŠTĚPÁNA

Štěpánská. **Map** 5 C2. 🚊 *4, 6, 10, 16, 22.* ***Open*** *only for services.* ✝ *11am Sun.* 📷̸ **www**.jesuit.cz

Founded by Charles IV in 1351 as the parish church of the upper New Town, St Stephen's was finished in 1401 with the completion of the multi-spired steeple. In the late 17th century the Branberg Chapel was built on to the north side of the church. It contains the tomb of the prolific Baroque sculptor Matthias Braun.

Most of the subsequent Baroque additions were removed when the church was scrupulously re-Gothicized in the 1870s by Josef Mocker. There are several fine Baroque paintings,



Villa Amerika, home of the Dvořák Museum

Renaissance painted ceiling in the New Town Hall

however, including *The Baptism of Christ* by Karel Škréta at the end of the left hand aisle and a picture of St John Nepomuk *(see p137)* by Jan Jiři Heinsch to the left of the 15th-century pulpit. The church's greatest treasure is undoubtedly a beautiful Gothic panel painting of the Madonna, known as *Our Lady of St Stephen's*, which dates from 1472.

Gothic pulpit in St Stephen's

New Town Hall ⑳

NOVOMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

Karlovo náměstí 23. **Map** 5 B1. Ⓜ *Karlovo náměstí.* 🚋 *3, 4, 6, 10, 14, 16, 18, 22, 24.* ***Tel*** *22 49 48 229.* **Tower *open*** *Apr–Sep: 10am–6pm daily.* **www**.nrpraha.cz

In 1960 a statue of Hussite preacher Jan Želivský was unveiled at the New Town Hall. It commemorates the first and bloodiest of many defenestrations. On 30 July 1419 Želivský led a crowd of demonstrators to the Town Hall to demand the release of some prisoners. When they were refused, they stormed the building and threw the Catholic councillors out of the windows. Those who survived the fall were finished off with pikes.

The Town Hall already existed in the 1300s; the Gothic tower was added in the mid-15th century and contains an 18th-century chapel. In the 16th century it acquired an arcaded courtyard. After the joining-up of the four towns of Prague in 1784, the Town Hall ceased to be the seat of the municipal administration and became a courthouse and a prison. It is now used for cultural and social events, and its splendid Gothic hall can be hired for wedding receptions.

U Fleků ㉑

Křemencova 11. **Map** 5 B1. ***Tel*** *22 49 34 019.* Ⓜ *Národní třída, Karlovo náměstí.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22.* **Museum *open*** *10am–4pm Mon–Fri. See* ***Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs*** *p207.* **www**.ufleku.cz

Records indicate that beer was brewed here as early as 1459. This archetypal Prague beer hall has been fortunate in its owners, who have kept up the tradition of brewing as an art rather than just a means of making money. In 1762 the brewery was purchased by Jakub Flekovský, who named it U Fleků (At the Fleks). The present brewery, the smallest in Prague, makes a special strong, dark beer, sold only here. The restaurant now also features a small museum of Czech brewing history.

Church of St Ursula ㉒

KOSTEL SV. VORŠILY

Národní 8. **Map** 3 A5. ***Tel*** *22 49 30 577.* Ⓜ *Národní třída.* 🚋 *6, 9, 18, 22.* ✝ *5pm daily. For visits at any other time, contact the Prague Information Service (see p227).* 🚫

The delightful Baroque church of St Ursula was built as part of an Ursuline convent founded in 1672. The original sculptures still decorate the façade and in front of the church stands a group of statues featuring St John Nepomuk (1747) by Ignaz Platzer the Elder. The light airy interior has a frescoed, stuccoed ceiling and on the various altars there are lively Baroque paintings. The main altar has one of St Ursula.

The adjoining convent has been returned to the Ursuline order and is now a Catholic school. For many years part of the ground floor was used as a restaurant, but this area may now be redeveloped.

National Theatre ㉓

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO

See pp156–7.

Pivovar U Fleků

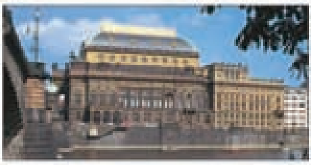
U Fleků, Prague's best-known beer hall

National Theatre ㉓

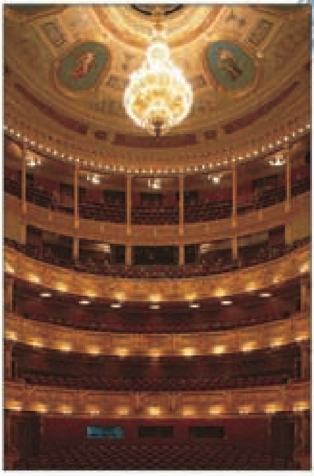
NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO

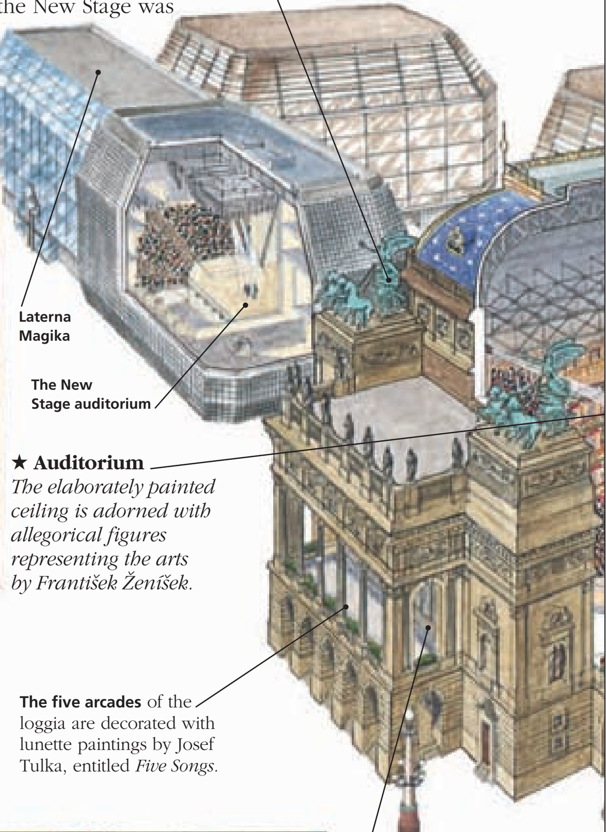
This gold-crested theatre has always been an important symbol of the Czech cultural revival. Work started in 1868, funded largely by voluntary contributions. The original Neo-Renaissance design was by the Czech architect Josef Zítek. After its destruction by fire *(see opposite)*, Josef Schulz was given the job of rebuilding the theatre and all the best Czech artists of the period contributed towards its lavish and spectacular decoration. During the late 1970s and early ’80s the theatre was restored and the New Stage was built by architect Karel Prager.

A bronze sculpture in the foyer



The theatre from Marksmen’s Island





A bronze three-horse chariot, designed by Bohuslav Schnirch, carries the Goddess of Victory.

Laterna Magika

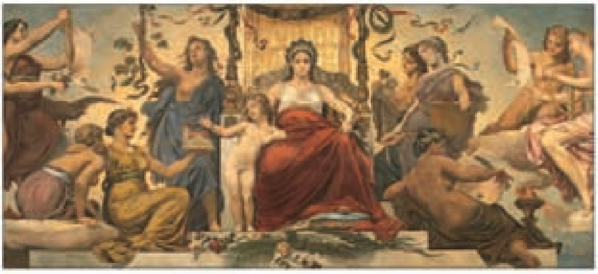
The New Stage auditorium

★ Auditorium
The elaborately painted ceiling is adorned with allegorical figures representing the arts by František Ženíšek.

The five arcades of the loggia are decorated with lunette paintings by Josef Tulka, entitled *Five Songs*.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Auditorium
- ★ Lobby Ceiling
- ★ Stage Curtain



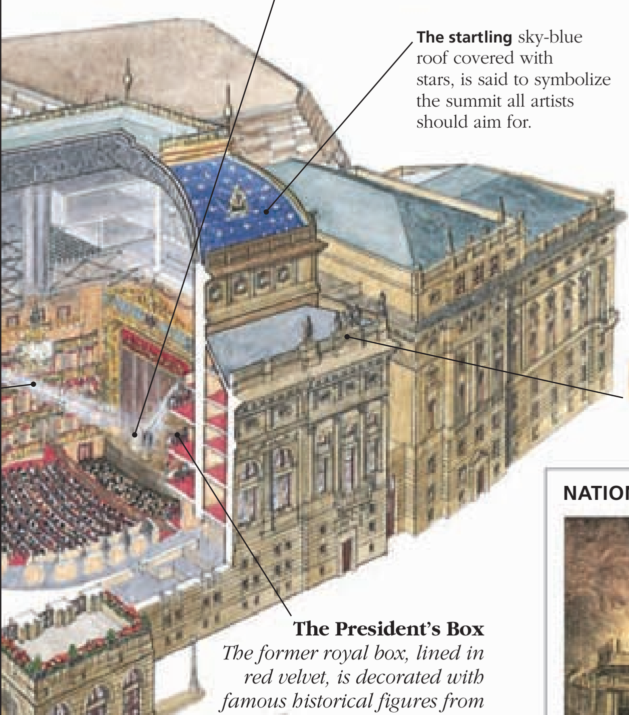
★ Lobby Ceiling
This ceiling fresco is the final part of a triptych painted by František Ženíšek in 1878 depicting the Golden Age of Czech Art.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Národní 2, Nové Město. **Map** 3 A5. Ⓜ *Národní třída, line B.* 🚋 *6, 9, 17, 18, 22 to Národní divadlo.* **Box office** ***open*** 10am–6pm daily. ***Tel*** *22 49 01 448.* **Auditorium** ***open*** *only during performances.* ♿

★ Stage Curtain
This sumptuous gold and red stage curtain, showing the origin of the theatre, is the work of Vojtěch Hynais.

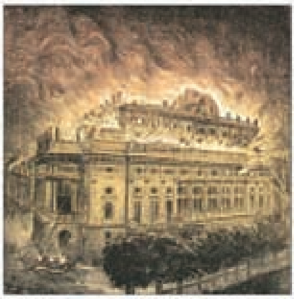
Façade Decoration
This standing figure on the attic of the western façade is one of many figures representing the Arts sculpted by Antonín Wagner in 1883.



The startling sky-blue roof covered with stars, is said to symbolize the summit all artists should aim for.

The President's Box
The former royal box, lined in red velvet, is decorated with famous historical figures from Czech history by Václav Brožík.

NATIONAL THEATRE FIRE



On 12 August, 1881, just days before the official opening, the National Theatre was completely gutted by fire. It was thought to have been started by metalworkers on the roof. But just six weeks later, enough money had been collected to rebuild the theatre. It was finally opened two years late in 1883 with a performance of Czech composer Bedřich Smetana's opera *Libuše (see p79).*

FURTHER AFIELD

Vaulting in Church of St Barbara, Kutná Hora

Visitors to Prague, finding the old centre packed with sights, tend to ignore the suburbs. It is true that once you start exploring away from the centre, the language can become more of a problem. However, it is well worth the effort, firstly to escape the crowds of tourists milling around the Castle and the Old Town Square, secondly to realize that Prague is a living city as well as a picturesque time capsule. Most of the museums and other sights in the first part of this section are easily reached by Metro, tram or even on foot. If you are prepared to venture a little further, do not miss the grand palace at Troja or the former monastery at Zbraslav, which houses the Asian Art collection of the National Gallery. The Day Trips *(pp168–71)* include visits to castles close to Prague and the historic spa towns of Marienbad and Karlsbad, which attracted the first tourists to Bohemia during the 19th century.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums and Galleries
Mozart Museum ❶
Prague Museum ❻
National Technical Museum ❽
Trade Fair Palace pp164–5 ❾
Zbraslav Monastery ⓯

Monasteries
Břevnov Monastery ⓭

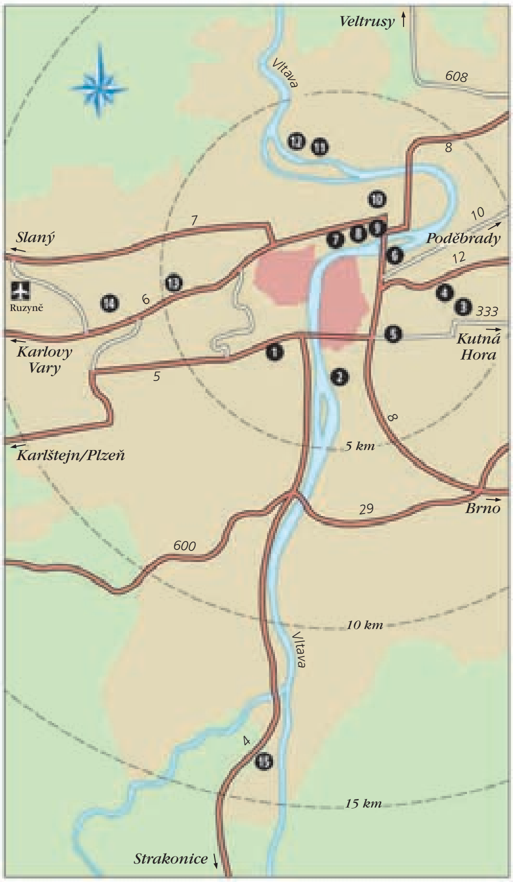
Historic Districts
Vyšehrad ❷
Žižkov ❹
Náměstí Míru ❺

Cemeteries
Olšany Cemeteries ❸

Historic Sites
White Mountain and Star Hunting Lodge ⓮

Historic Buildings
Troja Palace pp166–7 ⓫

Parks and Gardens
Letná Park ❼
Exhibition Ground and Stromovka Park ❿
Zoo ⓬



15 km = 10 miles

KEY

🟥 Central Prague
🟨 Greater Prague
✈ Airport
▬ Major road
═ Minor road

◁ **Part of the garden staircase at the 17th-century Troja Palace**

Bertramka, the villa that houses the Mozart Museum

Mozart Museum ①

BERTRAMKA

Mozartova 169. ***Tel*** *25 73 18 461.* M *Anděl.* 🚋 *6, 9, 10, 16.* ***Closed*** *until further notice.* ♿ 🚫 **www**.bertramka.com

Though slightly off the beaten track, the museum is well signposted because of Prague's reverence for Mozart. Bertramka is a 17th-century farmhouse, enlarged in the second half of the 18th century into a comfortable suburban villa. Mozart and his wife Constanze stayed here as the guests of the composer František Dušek and his wife Josefina in 1787, when Mozart was working on *Don Giovanni*. He composed the overture to the opera in the garden pavilion just a few hours before its premiere at the Nostitz (now the Estates) Theatre *(see p65)*. The house, with a small exhibition on Mozart, is at its best in the late afternoon when it is quietest. In summer, recitals take place on the terrace.

Vyšehrad ②

Map 5 B5. M *Vyšehrad.* 🚋 *3, 7, 17, 18, 21, 24.*

A rocky outcrop above the Vltava, Vyšehrad means "castle on the heights" *(see pp180–81)*. It was fortified in the 10th century and, at times, used as the seat of the Přemyslid princes. The area has great historical and mythological significance, and in the 1870s it became the site of a national cemetery.

Olšany Cemeteries ③

OLŠANSKÉ HŘBITOVY

Vinohradská 153, Jana Želivského. M *Želivského.* ***Tel*** *26 73 10 652.* 🚋 *5, 10, 11, 16, 19, 26.* ***Open*** *Mar–Sep: 8am–7pm; Oct–Feb: 8am–6pm.*

At the northwest corner of the main cemetery stands the small Church of St Roch (1682), protector against the plague – the first cemetery was founded here in 1679 specifically for the burial of plague victims. In the course of the 19th century, the old cemetery was enlarged and new ones developed, including a Russian cemetery, distinguished by its old-fashioned Orthodox church (1924–5), and a Jewish cemetery, where Franz Kafka *(see p68)* is buried. Tombs include those of painter Josef Mánes (1820–71) who worked during the Czech Revival movement *(see pp32–3)*, and Josef Jungmann (1773–1847), compiler of a five-volume Czech-German dictionary.

Well-tended grave in the eastern part of the Olšany Cemeteries

Žižkov ④

M *Jiřího z Poděbrad, Flóra.* **National Memorial** *Vítkov, U památníku.* ***Tel*** *22 44 97 111.* 🚌 *133, 175.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Thu–Sun.* ♿ **www**.nm.cz

Equestrian statue of Jan Žižka

This quarter of Prague was the scene of a historic victory for the Hussites *(see pp26–7)* over Crusaders sent by the Emperor Sigismund to destroy them. On 14 July 1420 on Vítkov hill, a tiny force of Hussites defeated an army of several thousand well-armed men. The determined, hymn-singing Hussites were led by the one-eyed Jan Žižka.

In 1877 the area around Vítkov was renamed Žižkov in honour of Žižka's victory, and in 1950 a bronze equestrian statue of Žižka by Bohumil Kafka was erected on the hill. About 9m (30 ft) high, this is the largest equestrian statue in the world. It stands in front of the National Memorial, built in 1928–38 in honour of the Czechoslovak legionaries, and rebuilt and extended after World War II. The Memorial later served as a mausoleum for Klement Gottwald and other Communist leaders. Their remains have since been removed and the building was given to the National Museum

Relief by Josef Myslbek on portal of St Ludmilla in Náměstí Míru

(see p147), which has a permanent exhibition on modern Czech history.

Nearby is a giant television transmitter, 260 m (850 ft) high. Locals are suspicious of the rays emanating from this great tube of reinforced concrete, built in 1984–8.

Náměstí Míru ⑤

Map 6 F2. M *Náměstí Míru.* 🚋 *4, 10, 16, 22.* 🚌 *135.* **Church of St Ludmila** ***open*** *only for services.* ✝ *4:30pm daily, 9am & 11am Sun.*

This attractive square, with a well-kept central garden, is the focal point of the mostly residential Vinohrady quarter. At the top of its sloping lawns stands the attractive, brick Neo-Gothic Church of St Ludmila (1888–93), designed by Josef Mocker, architect of the west end of St Vitus's Cathedral *(see pp100–3).* Its twin octagonal spires are 60 m (200 ft) high. On the tympanum of the main portal is a relief of Christ with St Wenceslas and St Ludmila by the great 19th-century sculptor Josef Myslbek. Leading artists also contributed designs for the stained-glass windows.

The outside of the square is lined with attractive buildings, including the Vinohrady Theatre, a spirited Art Nouveau building completed in 1907. The façade is crowned by two huge winged figures sculpted by Milan Havlíček, symbolizing Drama and Opera.

Prague Museum ⑥

MUZEUM HLAVNÍHO MĚSTA PRAHY

Na Poříčí 52. **Map** 4 F3. ***Tel*** *22 48 16 773.* M *Florenc.* 🚋 *3, 8, 11, 13, 24, 26.* ***Open*** *9am–6pm Tue–Sun.* ♿ 🚫
www.muzeumprahy.cz

The collection records the history of Prague from primeval times. A new museum was built to house the exhibits in the 1890s. Its Neo-Renaissance façade is rich with stucco and sculptures, and the interior walls are painted with historic views of the city. Some of the items on display include examples of Prague china and furniture, relics of the medieval guilds and paintings of Prague through the ages. The most remarkable exhibit is the paper and wood model of Prague by Antonín Langweil. Completed in 1834, it covers 20 sq m (25 sq yards). The scale of the extraordinarily accurate model is 1:500.

Letná Park ⑦

LETENSKÉ SADY

Map 3 A1. M *Malostranská, Hradčanská.* 🚋 *1, 8, 12, 14, 17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26.*

Across the river from the Jewish Quarter, a large plateau overlooks the city. It was here that armies gathered before attacking Prague Castle. Since the mid-19th century it has been a wooded park.

On the terrace at the top of the granite steps that lead up from the embankment stands a curious monument – a giant metronome built in 1991. It was installed after the Velvet Revolution on the pedestal formerly occupied by the gigantic stone statue of Stalin leading the people, which was blown up in 1962. A far more durable monument is the Hanavský Pavilion, a Neo-Baroque cast iron structure, built for the 1891 Exhibition. It was later dismantled and erected on its present site in the park, where it houses a popular restaurant and café. The park has a popular beer garden in summer at its eastern end.

View of the Vltava and bridges from Letná Park

National Technical Museum ❽

NÁRODNÍ TECHNICKÉ MUZEUM

Kostelní 42. ***Tel*** *22 03 99 111.* 🚋 *1, 8, 25, 26.* ***Open*** *9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat & Sun, but call ahead.* ♿ **www**.ntm.cz

Though it tries to keep abreast of all scientific developments, the museum's strength is its collection of machines from the Industrial Revolution to the present day, the largest of its kind in Europe. The History of Transportation section, in the vast central hall, is filled with locomotives, railway carriages, bicycles, veteran motorcars and motorcycles, with aeroplanes and a hot-air balloon suspended overhead.

The photography and cinematography section is well worth a visit, as is the collection of astronomical instruments. The section on measuring time is also popular, especially on the hour, when everything starts to chime at once. In the basement there is a huge reconstruction of a coal mine, with tools tracing the development of mining from the 15th to the 19th century. The museum also features exhibitions on the history of printing, architecture and civil engineering.

Trade Fair Palace ❾

VELETRŽNÍ PALÁC

See pp164–5.

Exhibition Ground and Stromovka Park ❿

VÝSTAVIŠTĚ A STROMOVKA

🚋 *5, 12, 14, 17.* **Exhibition Ground** ***open*** *10am–11pm daily.* **Stromovka Park** ***open*** *24hrs daily.* **Lapidarium** ***Tel*** *23 33 75 636.* ***Open*** *noon–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun.* ♿ **www**.nm.cz

The Industrial Palace, centrepiece of the 1891 Exhibition Ground

Laid out for the Jubilee of 1891, the Exhibition Ground has a lively funfair and is great for a day out with children. All kinds of exhibitions, sporting events, spectacles and concerts are staged in summer. The large park to the west was the former royal hunting enclosure and deer park, first established in the late 16th century. The name Stromovka means "place of trees". Opened to the public in 1804, the park is still a pleasant wooded area and an ideal place for a walk. The Lapidarium holds an exhibition of 11th- to 19th-century sculpture, including some originals from Charles Bridge *(see pp136–9)*. Part of the Exhibition Ground, including a wing of the Industrial Palace, was ravaged by fire in 2008.

Troja Palace ⓫

TROJSKÝ ZÁMEK

See pp166–7.

Zoo ⓬

ZOOLOGICKÁ ZAHRADA

U trojského zámku 3/120. ***Tel*** *29 61 12 111.* M *Holešovice, then* 🚌 *112.* ***Open*** *Jun–Aug: 9am–7pm daily; Apr, May, Sep, Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Feb: 9am–4pm daily; Mar: 9am–5pm daily.* 📷 ♿ 🍴 **www**.zoopraha.cz

Attractively situated on a rocky slope overlooking the right bank of the Vltava, the zoo was founded in 1924. It now covers an area of 64 hectares (160 acres) and there is a chair lift to take visitors to the upper part.

The zoo's 2,500 animals represent 500 species, 50 of them extremely rare in the wild. It is best known for its breeding programme of Przewalski's horses, the only species of wild horse in the world. It has also enjoyed success in breeding big cats, gorillas and orang-utans. In addition there are two pavilions, one for lions, tigers and other beasts of prey and one for elephants. The zoo also works on reintroducing endangered species to the wild.

Red panda, relative of the famous giant panda, in Prague Zoo

Břevnov Monastery ⑬

BŘEVNOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Markétská 28. ***Tel*** *22 04 06 111.*
🚋 *15, 22, 25.* 👉 *only. On request Mon–Fri (call 22 04 06 270); 10am, 2pm & 4pm Sat & Sun (summer only).*
🪙 🚫 **www**.brevnov.cz

From the surrounding suburban housing, you would never guess that Břevnov is one of the oldest parts of Prague. A flourishing community grew up here around the Benedictine abbey founded in 993 by Prince Boleslav II *(see p20)* and Bishop Adalbert (Vojtěch) – the first monastery in Bohemia. An ancient well called Vojtěška marks the spot where prince and bishop are said to have met and decided to found the monastery.

The gateway, courtyard and most of the present monastery buildings are by the great Baroque architects Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer *(see p129)*. The monastery Church of St Margaret is the work of Christoph. Completed in 1715, it is based on a floorplan of overlapping ovals, as ingenious as any of Bernini's churches in Rome. In 1964 the crypt of the original 10th-century church was discovered below the choir and is open to the public. Of the other buildings, the most interesting is the Theresian Hall, with a painted ceiling dating from 1727.

White Mountain and Star Hunting Lodge ⑭

BÍLÁ HORA A HVĚZDA

Obora Hvězda. 🚋 *15, 22, 25.*
Obora Hvězda (game park) ***open*** *24hrs daily.* **Star Hunting Lodge** ***Tel*** *23 53 57 938.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun (May–Sep: to 6pm).* 🪙 🚫

Star Hunting Lodge

The Battle of the White Mountain *(see p31)*, fought on 8 November 1620, had a very different impact for the two main communities of Prague. For the Protestants it was a disaster that led to 300 years of Habsburg domination; for the Catholic supporters of the Habsburgs it was a triumph, so they built a memorial chapel on the hill. In the early 1700s this chapel was converted into the grander Church of Our Lady Victorious and decorated by leading Baroque artists, including Václav Vavřinec Reiner.

In the 16th century the woodland around the battle site had been a royal game park. The hunting lodge, completed in 1556, survives today. This fascinating building is shaped as a six-pointed star – *hvězda* means star. On site is a small exhibition about the building and its history. Also on show are exhibits relating to the Battle of the White Mountain and temporary exhibitions about Czech culture.

Zbraslav Monastery ⑮

ZBRASLAVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Zámek Zbraslav. ***Tel*** *22 48 10 758.*
M *Smíchovské nádraží, then* 🚌 *129, 241, 243.* ***Open*** *10am–6pm Tue–Sun.* 🪙 🚫 ♿ **www**.ngprague.cz

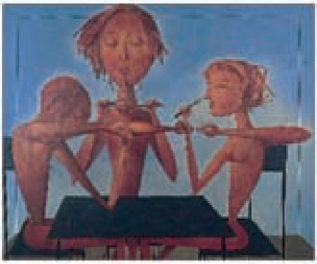
In 1279 Wenceslas II founded a monastery to serve as the burial place for the royal family, though only he and Wenceslas IV were ever buried here. Destroyed during the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)*, the monastery was rebuilt in 1709–39, only to be abolished in 1785 and made into a factory. In the early 20th century it was restored, and in 1941 it was given to the National Gallery. It now houses a unique collection of Asian art, with exhibits including art and artifacts from China, Japan, India, South East Asia and Tibet. A collection of Japanese sculpture is featured, which visually impaired visitors are encouraged to touch. The exhibition also includes a section dedicated to Islamic art. Informative guided tours are available, and there is a pleasant teahouse on the ground floor.

Zbraslav Monastery, home to the National Gallery's Asian Art Collection

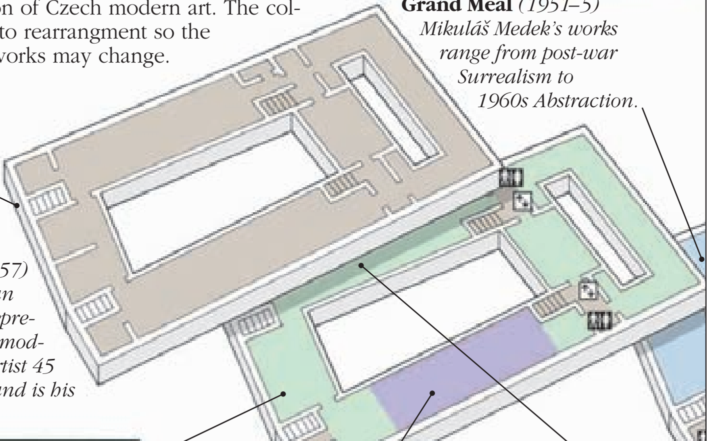
Trade Fair Palace ⑨

VELETRŽNÍ PALÁC

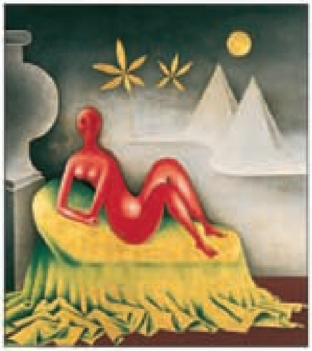
The National Gallery in Prague opened its museum of 20th- and 21st-century art in 1995, housed in a reconstruction of a former Trade Fair building of 1929. Since 2000 it has also housed a 19th-century collection. Its vast, skylit spaces make an ideal backdrop for the paintings, which range from French 19th-century art and superb examples of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism, to works by Munch, Klimt, Picasso and Miró, as well as a splendid collection of Czech modern art. The collection is subject to rearrangment so the placement of artworks may change.

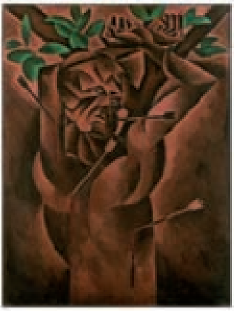


Grand Meal *(1951–5)*
Mikuláš Medek's works range from post-war Surrealism to 1960s Abstraction.

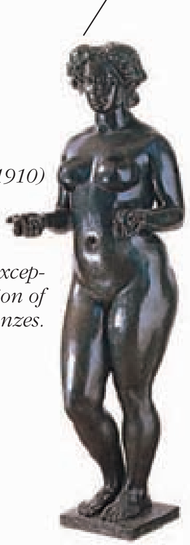


Cleopatra *(1942–57)*
This painting by Jan Zrzavý, a major representative of Czech modern art, took the artist 45 years to complete and is his best-known piece.





St Sebastian *(1912)*
This self-portrait by Bohumil Kubišta takes its inspiration from the martyrdom of St Sebastian, who was persecuted by being bound to a tree and shot with arrows.



Pomona *(1910)*
Aristide Maillol was a pupil of Rodin. This work is part of an exceptional collection of bronzes.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ The Virgin by Gustav Klimt
- ★ Big Dialog by Karel Nepraš
- ★ Torso by Pešánek

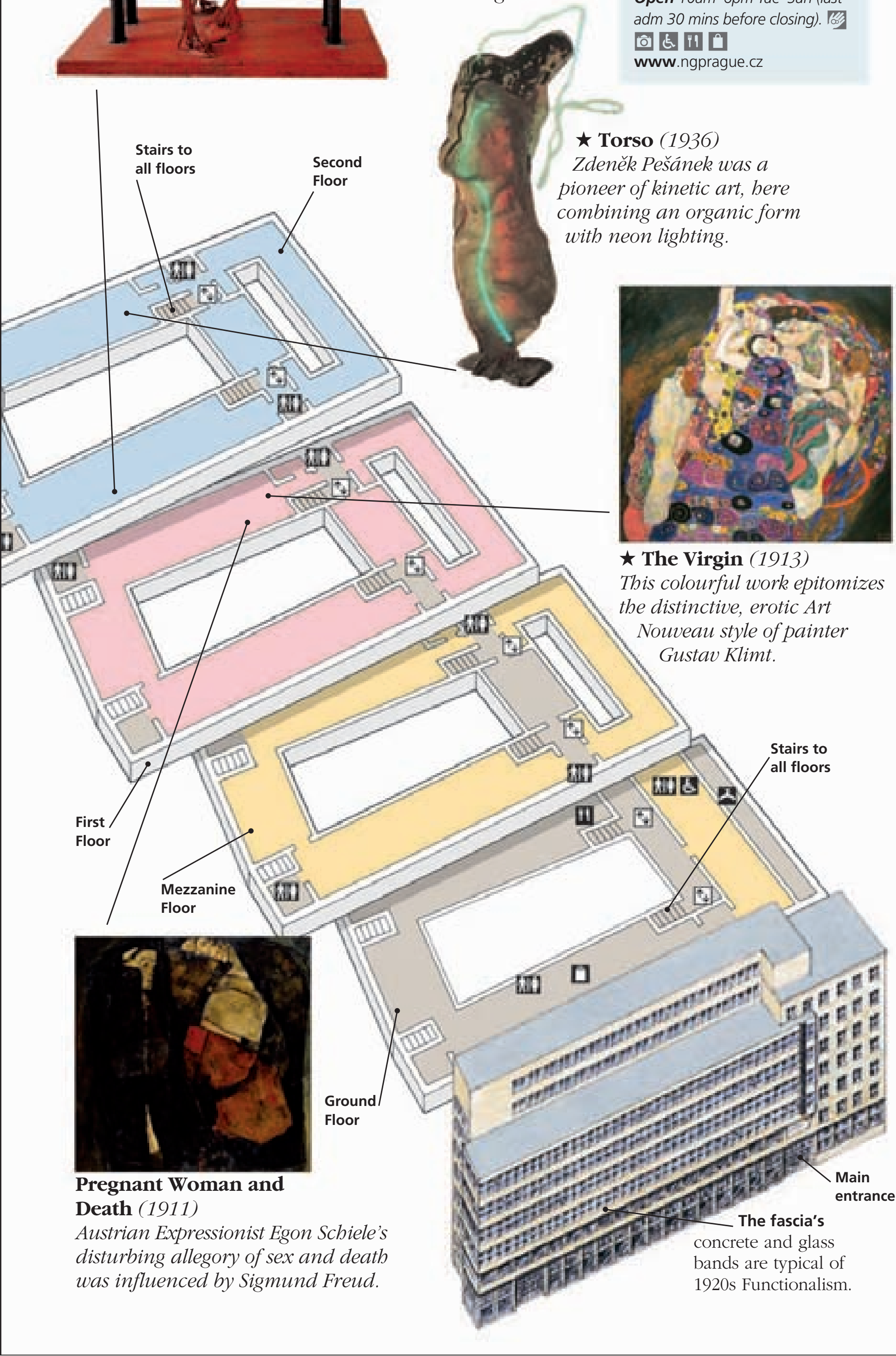
KEY

🟩	Czech Art 1900–1930
🟪	19th- and 20th-century French Art
🟦	Czech Art 1930–present day
🟥	20th-century Foreign Art
🟨	Temporary exhibition space
⬜	Non-exhibition space

★ **Big Dialog** *(1966)*
Karel Nepraš's sculpture, made from industrial scrap metal held together with wires, was painted red to poke fun at the Communist regime.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Veletržní Palác, Dukelských hrdinů 47. ***Tel*** *22 43 01 111.*
M Vltavská. 🚋 12, 14, 17 to Veletržni; 1, 5, 8, 25, 26 to Strossmayerovo náměsti.
Open *10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last adm 30 mins before closing).*
📷 ♿ 🍴 🛍
www.ngprague.cz


Stairs to all floors
Second Floor
First Floor
Mezzanine Floor
Ground Floor
Stairs to all floors
Main entrance

★ **Torso** *(1936)*
Zdeněk Pešánek was a pioneer of kinetic art, here combining an organic form with neon lighting.

★ **The Virgin** *(1913)*
This colourful work epitomizes the distinctive, erotic Art Nouveau style of painter Gustav Klimt.

Pregnant Woman and Death *(1911)*
Austrian Expressionist Egon Schiele's disturbing allegory of sex and death was influenced by Sigmund Freud.

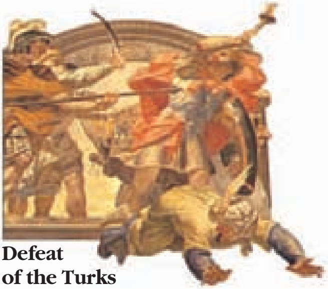
The fascia's concrete and glass bands are typical of 1920s Functionalism.

Troja Palace ⓫

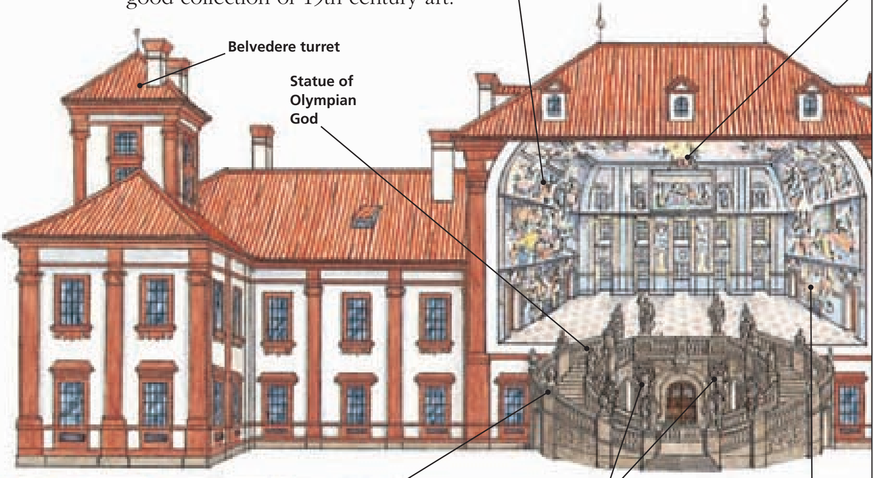
TROJSKÝ ZÁMEK

Terracotta urn on the garden balustrade

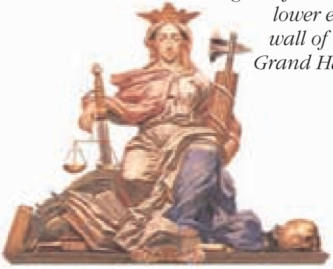
One of the most striking summer palaces in Prague, Troja was built in the late 17th century by Jean-Baptiste Mathey for Count Sternberg, a member of a leading Bohemian aristocratic family. Situated at the foot of the Vltava Heights, the exterior of the palace was modelled on a Classical Italian villa, while its garden was laid out in formal French style. The magnificent interior took over 20 years to complete and is full of extravagant frescoes expressing the Sternberg family's loyalty to the Habsburg dynasty. Troja houses a good collection of 19th-century art.



Defeat of the Turks
This turbaned figure, tumbling from the Grand Hall ceiling, symbolizes Leopold I's triumph over the Turks.



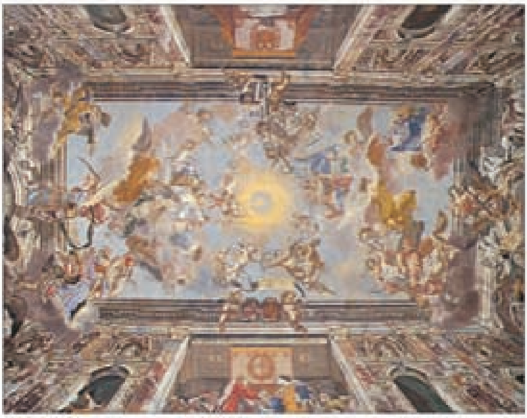
Personification of Justice
Abraham Godyn's image of Justice gazes from the lower east wall of the Grand Hall.



★ Garden Staircase
The two sons of Mother Earth which adorn the sweeping oval staircase (1685–1703) are part of a group of sculptures by Johann Georg Heermann and his nephew Paul, depicting the struggle of the Olympian Gods with the Titans.

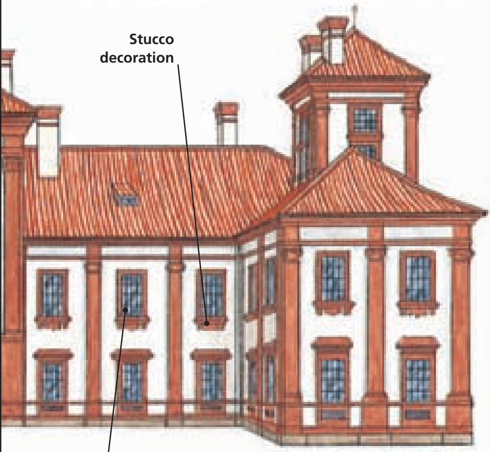
VISITORS' CHECKLIST

U trojského zámku 1, Prague 7. ***Tel*** *28 38 51 626.* 🚌 *see p55.* Ⓜ *Holešovice, then* 🚌 *112.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: 10am–5pm Sat, Sun.* ♿ **www**.ghmp.cz



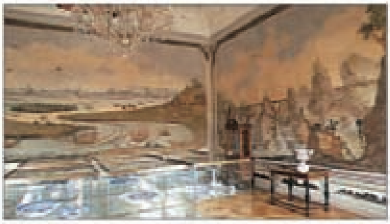
★ Grand Hall Fresco

The frescoes in the Grand Hall (1691–7), by Abraham Godyn, depict the story of the first Habsburg Emperor, Rudolph I, and the victories of Leopold I over the archenemy of Christianity, the Sublime Porte (Ottoman Empire).



STAR FEATURES

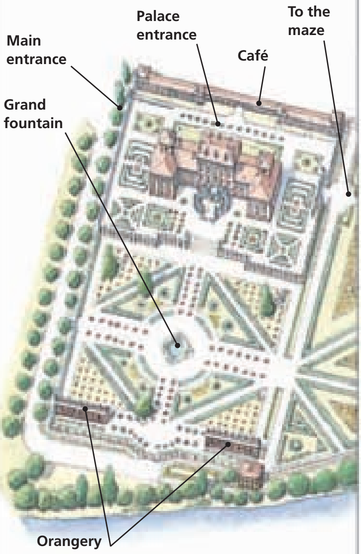
- ★ Grand Hall Fresco
- ★ Landscaped Gardens
- ★ Garden Staircase



Chinese Rooms

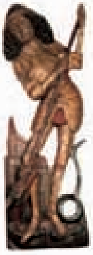
Several rooms feature 18th-century murals of Chinese scenes. This room makes a perfect backdrop for a ceramics display.

★ LANDSCAPED GARDENS



Sloping vineyards were levelled, hillsides excavated and terraces built to fulfil the elaborate and grandiose plans of French architect, Jean-Baptiste Mathey, for the first Baroque French-style formal gardens in Bohemia. The palace and its geometric network of paths, terracing, fountains, statuary and beautiful terracotta vases, is best viewed from the south of the garden between the two orangeries. The gardens have been carefully restored according to Mathey's original plans.

Day Trips from Prague



St George and Dragon, Konopiště

The sights that attract most visitors away from the city are Bohemia's picturesque medieval castles. Karlstein, for example, stands in splendid isolation above wooded valleys that have changed little since the Emperor Charles IV hunted there in the 14th century. We have chosen four castles, very varied in character. There are regular organized tours *(see p227)* to the major sights around Prague, to the historic mining town of Kutná Hora and, if you have more time to spare, to the famous spa towns of Karlsbad and Marienbad in western Bohemia.

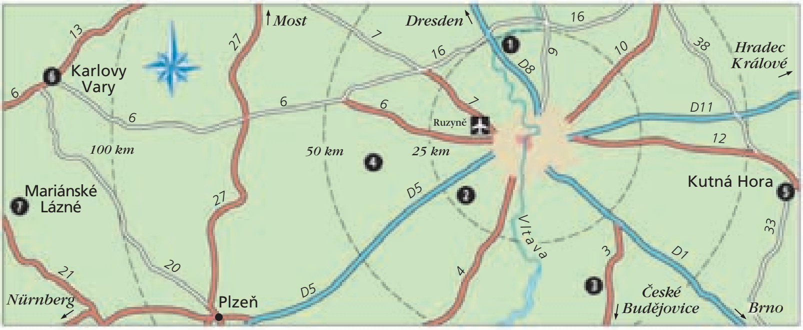
SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Castles
Veltrusy ❶
Karlstein ❷
Konopiště ❸
Křivoklát ❹

Historic Towns
Kutná Hora ❺
Karlsbad ❻
Marienbad ❼

KEY

🟥	Central Prague
🟨	Greater Prague
✈	Airport
━	Motorway
━	Major road
═	Minor road



25 km = 16 miles

Veltrusy Château ❶

VELTRUSKÝ ZÁMEK

20 km (12 miles) N of Prague. ***Tel*** *31 57 81 146.* 🚆 *from Masarykovo to Kralupy nad Vltavou, then bus.* ***Open*** *May–Oct: 9–11am, 1–4pm Sat & Sun (Jun–Aug: also Tue–Fri).* ♿ *(park only).* ***Nelahozeves Castle Tel*** *31 57 09 121.* 🚆 *from Masarykovo to Nelahozeves – zámek.* ***Open*** *Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (last adm: 4pm).* 🍴 🛍

Veltrusy is a small town beside the Vltava, famous for the 18th-century château built by the aristocratic Chotek family. The building is in the shape of a cross, with a central dome and a grand staircase adorned with statues representing the months of the year and the seasons.

The estate was laid out as an English-style landscaped deer park, covering an area of 300 hectares (750 acres). Near the entrance there is still an enclosure with a herd of deer. The Vltava flows along one side and dotted around the grounds are summer houses.

The Doric and Maria Theresa pavilions, the orangery and the grotto date from the late 18th century. The park is planted with some 100 different kinds of tree. The castle was damaged by floods in 2002 and ongoing repairs mean that some rooms may remain closed to the public.

Across the river, and accessible from Veltrusy by bus or train, is **Nelahozeves Castle**. This Renaissance castle houses an exhibition entitled "Private Spaces: A Noble Family At Home", depicting the life of the Lobkowicz family spanning five centuries. Some 12 rooms have been fitted out with period furnishings, inlcuding the library, where the Lobkowicz family archives are exhibited. The family's art treasures are now housed in Lobkowicz Palace *(see p99)*. The birthplace of Czech composer Antonin Dvořák is nearby.

Karlstein Castle, built by Emperor Charles IV in the 14th century

Karlstein Castle ❷

KARLŠTEJN

25 km (16 miles) SW of Prague. **Tel** *31 16 81 617.* 🚆 *from Smíchov or Hlavní nádraží to Karlštejn (1.5 km/1 mile from castle. The uphill walk takes around 40 minutes).* ***Open*** *9am–3pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm May, Jun & Sep; to 6pm Jul & Aug).* ♿ 🗣 *compulsory (book in advance).* ⊘ **www**.hradkarlstejn.cz

The castle was founded by Charles IV as a country retreat, a treasury for the crown jewels and a symbol of his divine right to rule the Holy Roman Empire. It stands on a crag above the River Berounka. The castle is largely a 19th-century reconstruction by Josef Mocker. The original building work (1348–67) was supervised by French master mason Matthew of Arras, and then by Peter Parler. You can still see the audience hall and the bedchamber of Charles IV in the Royal Palace. On the third floor, the Emperor's quarters are below those of the Empress.

The central tower houses the Church of Our Lady, decorated with faded 14th-century wall paintings. A narrow passage leads to the tiny Chapel of St Catherine, the walls of which are adorned with semiprecious stones set into the plaster.

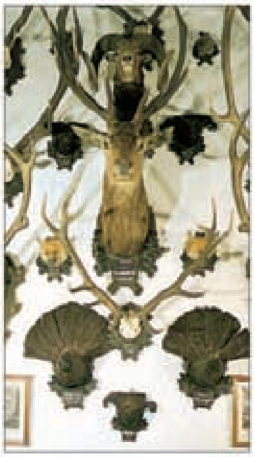
Konopiště Castle ❸

40 km (25 miles) SE of Prague. **Tel** *31 77 21 366.* 🚆 *from Hlavní nádraží to Benešov, then local bus.* ***Open*** *Apr–Nov: 9am–noon, 1–3pm Tue–Sun (May–Aug: to 5pm; Sep: to 4pm).* ♿ ⊘ 🍴 ☕ **www**.zamek-konopiste.cz

Though it dates back to the 13th century, this moated castle is essentially a late 19th-century creation. In between, Konopiště had been rebuilt by Baroque architect František Kaňka and in front of the bridge across the moat is a splendid gate (1725) by Kaňka and sculptor Matthias Braun.

In 1887 Konopiště was bought by Archduke Franz Ferdinand, who later became heir to the Austrian throne. It was his assassination in 1914 in Sarajevo that triggered off World War I. To escape the Habsburg court's harsh disapproval of his wife, Ferdinand spent much of his time at Konopiště. He amassed arms, armour and Meissen porcelain, all on display in the fine furnished interiors. However, the abiding memory of the castle is of the hundreds of stags' heads lining the walls.

View of the castle at Křivoklát, dominated by the Great Tower



Hunting trophies at Konopiště

Křivoklát Castle ❹

45 km (28 miles) W of Prague. **Tel** *31 35 58 440.* 🚆 *from Smíchov to Křivoklát (1 km/0.6 miles) from castle).* 🚌 *from Zličín.* ***Open*** *Apr–Sep: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (Apr: to 4pm; Jul & Aug: to 6pm); Oct: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; Dec–Mar: 10am–3pm Sat & Sun.* ♿ ⊘ ☕

This castle, like Karlstein, owes its appearance to the restoration work of Josef Mocker. It was originally a hunting lodge belonging to the early Přemyslid princes and the seat of the royal master of hounds. In the 13th century King Wenceslas I built a stone castle here, which remained in the hands of Bohemia's kings and the Habsburg emperors until the 17th century.

Charles IV spent some of his childhood here and returned from France in 1334 with his first wife Blanche de Valois. Their daughter Margaret was born in the castle. To amuse his queen and young princess, Charles ordered the local villagers to trap nightingales and set them free in a wooded area just below the castle. Today you can still walk along the "Nightingale Path".

The royal palace is on the eastern side of the triangular castle. This corner is dominated by the Great Tower, 42 m (130 ft) high. You can still see some 13th-century stonework, but most of the palace dates from the reign of Vladislav Jagiello. On the first floor there is a vaulted Gothic hall, reminiscent of the Vladislav Hall in the Royal Palace at Prague Castle *(see pp104–5)*. It has an oriel window and a beautiful loggia that was used by sentries. Also of interest is the chapel, which has a fine Gothic altar carving. Below the chapel lies the Augusta Prison, so-called because Bishop Jan Augusta of the Bohemian Brethren was imprisoned here for 16 years in the mid-16th century. The dungeon now houses a grim assortment of instruments of torture.

Kutná Hora ⑤

70 km (45 miles) E of Prague. ***Tel*** *32 75 12 378 (tourist information).* 🚆 *from Hlavní nádraží, Masarykovo nádraží to Kutná Hora, then bus 1 to Kutná Hora-Město.* 🚌 *from Florenc.* **Church of St Barbara *open*** *10am–4pm daily (Apr–Oct: to 6pm).* 🚫 **Italian Court *open*** *10am–4pm daily (Mar & Oct: to 5pm; Apr–Sep: to 6pm).* 🚫 **Hrádek *open*** *Apr & Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (May, Jun & Sep: to 6pm); Jul & Aug: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Nov: 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.* 🚫 **Stone House *open*** *as Hrádek.* **www**.kutna-hora.net

The town originated as a small mining community in the second half of the 13th century. When rich deposits of silver were found, the king took over the licensing of the mines and Kutná Hora became the second most important town in Bohemia.

In the 14th century five to six tonnes of pure silver were extracted here each year, making the king the richest ruler in Central Europe. The Prague *groschen*, a silver coin that circulated all over Europe, was minted here in the Italian Court (Vlašský; dvůr), so-called because Florentine experts were employed to set up the mint. Strongly fortified, it was also the ruler's seat in the town. In the late 14th century a superb palace was constructed with reception halls and the Chapel of St Wenceslas and St Ladislav, below which lay the royal treasury.

When the silver started to run out in the 16th century, the town began to lose its importance; the mint finally closed in 1727. The Italian Court later became the town hall. On the ground floor you can still see a row of forges. Since 1947 a mining museum has been housed in another building, the Hrádek, which was originally a fort. A visit includes a tour of a medieval mine. There is museum in the Stone House (Kamenný dům), a restored Gothic building of the late 15th century.

To the southwest of the town stands the Church of St Barbara, begun in 1380 by the workshop of Peter Parler, also the architect of St Vitus's Cathedral *(see pp100–3)*. The presbytery (1499) has a fine net vault and windows with intricate tracery. The slightly later nave vault is by royal architect Benedikt Ried. The murals show mining scenes. The cathedral, with its three massive and tent-shaped spires rising above a forest of flying buttresses, is a wonderful example of Bohemian Gothic.

The Italian Court, Kutná Hora's first mint

The three steeples of Kutná Hora's great Church of St Barbara

In Sedlec, a suburb of Kutná Hora, is the Ossuary of All Saints church, where thousands of human bones have been fashioned into furnishings and decorative objects.

Karlsbad ⑥

KARLOVY VARY

140 km (85 miles) W of Prague. 🚆 *from Hlavní nádraží.* 🚌 *from Florenc.* ℹ *Mlýnské nábřeži 5 (35 53 21 171).* **www**.karlovyvary.cz

Legend has it that Charles IV *(see pp24–5)* discovered one of the sources of mineral water that would make the town's fortune when one of his staghounds fell into a hot spring. In 1522 a medical description of the springs was published and by the end of the 16th century over 200 spa buildings had been built there. Today there are 12 hot mineral springs – *vary* means hot springs. The best-known is the Vřídlo (Sprudel), which rises to a height of 12 m (40 ft). At 72°C, it is also the hottest. The water is good for digestive disorders, but you do not have to drink it; you can take the minerals in the form of salts.

The town is also known for its Karlovy Vary china and Moser glass, and for summer concerts and other cultural events, including an international film festival in early July. The race course is popular with the more sporting invalids taking the waters.

Outstanding among the local historic monuments is the Baroque parish church of Mary Magdalene by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer (1732–6). More modern churches built for foreign visitors include a Russian church (1896) and an Anglican one (1877). The 19th-century Mill Colonnade (Mlýnská kolonáda) is by Josef Zítek, architect of the National Theatre *(see pp156–7)* in Prague.

Marienbad ❼

MARIÁNSKÉ LÁZNĚ

170 km (105 miles) W of Prague. 🚉 *from Hlavní nádraží.* 🚌 *from Florenc.* ℹ Hlvaní 47 *(35 46 22 474).* **www**.marianskelazne.cz

The elegance of Marienbad's hotels, parks and gardens has faded considerably since it was the playground of kings and princes at the turn of the century. The area's health-giving waters – *lázně* means bath (or spa) – have been known since the 16th century, but the spa was not founded until the beginning of the 19th century. The waters are used to treat all kinds of disorders; mud baths are also popular.

Most of the spa buildings date from the latter half of the 19th century. The great cast-iron colonnade with frescoes by Josef Vyletăl is still an impressive sight. In front of it is a "singing fountain", its jets of water now controlled by computer. Churches were provided for visitors of all denominations, including an Evangelical church (1857), an Anglican church (1879) and the Russian Orthodox church of St Vladimír (1902). Visitors can learn the history of the spa in the house called At the Golden Grape (U zlatého hroznu), where the German poet Johann Wolfgang von Goethe stayed in 1823. Musical visitors during the 19th century included the composers Weber, Wagner and Bruckner, while writers such as Ibsen, Gogol, Mark Twain and Rudyard Kipling also found its treatments beneficial. King Edward VII also came here and in 1905 he agreed to open the golf course (Bohemia's first), despite hating the game.

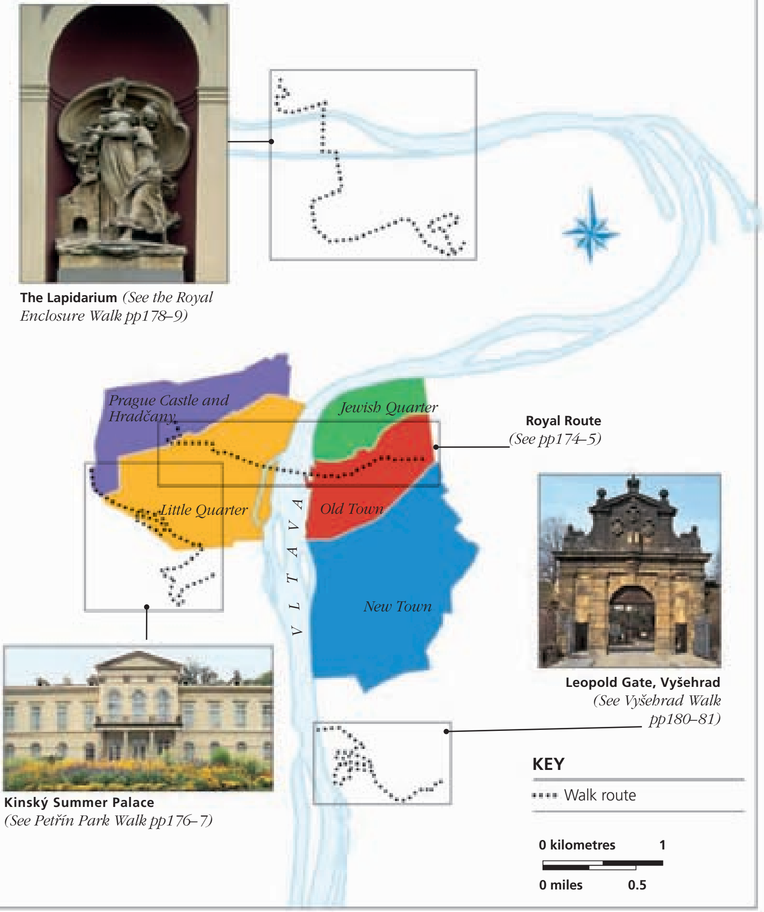
Bronze statue of a chamois at Jeleni skok (Stag's Leap), with a view across the valley to the Imperial Sanatorium, Karlsbad

The cast-iron colonnade at Marienbad, completed in 1889

FOUR GUIDED WALKS

Prague offers some good opportunities for walking. In the centre of the city, many streets are pedestrianized and the most important sights are confined to quite a small area *(see pp14–15)*. Here are four guided walks of varied character. The first passes through a main artery of the city, from the Powder Gate on the outskirts of the Old Town to St Vitus's Cathedral in Prague Castle, crossing Charles Bridge at its mid-point. This is the Royal Coronation Route, followed for centuries by Bohemian kings. Away from the busy centre, the second and third of the walks takes in the peace and tranquility of two of Prague's loveliest parks – Petřín and the Royal Enclosure. Petřín Park is rewarding for its spectacular views of the city. The Royal Enclosure is outside the centre in the old royal hunting park. The final walk is in Vyšehrad – an ancient fortress which is steeped in history and atmosphere. The views from Vyšehrad of the Vltava and Prague Castle are unparalleled.

House sign in Celetná Street
(See Royal Route Walk pp174–5)



The Lapidarium *(See the Royal Enclosure Walk pp178–9)*

Royal Route *(See pp174–5)*

Leopold Gate, Vyšehrad *(See Vyšehrad Walk pp180–81)*

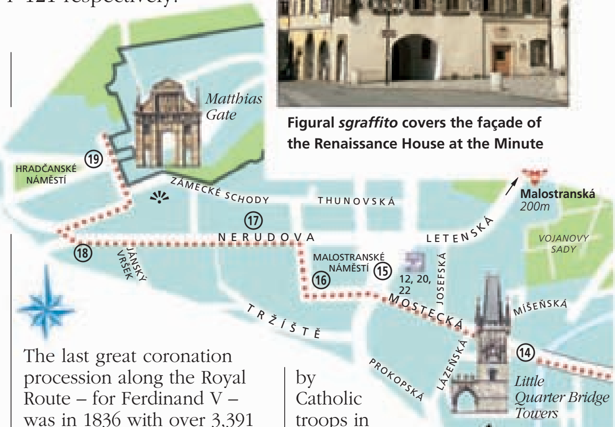
Kinský Summer Palace *(See Petřín Park Walk pp176–7)*

◁ **View of the New Town from Petřín Park with the Church of St Lawrence in the foreground**

A 90-Minute Walk along the Royal Route

The Royal Roue originally linked two important royal seats; the Royal Court – situated on the site of the Municipal House and where the walk starts – and Prague Castle, where the walk finishes. The name of this walk derives from the coronation processions of the Bohemian kings and queens who passed along it. Today, these narrow streets offer a wealth of historical and architecturally interesting sights, shops and cafés, making the walk one of Prague's most enjoyable. For more details on the Old Town, the Little Quarter and Hradčany turn to pages 60–79; 122–41 and 94–121 respectively.

Figural *sgraffito* covers the façade of the Renaissance House at the Minute



History of the Royal Route

The first major coronation procession to travel along this route was for George of Poděbrady *(see p26)* in 1458. The next large procession took place in 1743, when Maria Theresa was crowned with great pomp – three Turkish pavilions were erected just outside the Powder Gate. September 1791 saw the coronation of Leopold II. This procession was led by cavalry, followed by mounted drummers, trumpeters and soldiers and Bohemian lords. Some 80 carriages came next, carrying princes and bishops. The most splendid were each drawn by six pairs of horses, flanked by servants with red coats and white leather trousers, and carried the ladies-in-waiting.

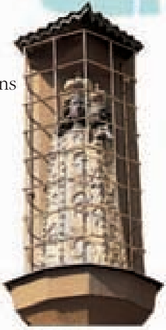
The distinct Baroque façade of the House at the Golden Well in Karlova Street ⑪

The last great coronation procession along the Royal Route – for Ferdinand V – was in 1836 with over 3,391 horses and four camels.

From the Powder Gate to Old Town Square

At Náměstí Republiky turn towards the Municipal House *(see p64)* and walk under the Gothic Powder Gate ① *(see p64)*. Here, at the city gates, the monarch and a large retinue of church dignitaries, aristocrats, and foreign ambassadors were warmly welcomed by leading city representatives. The gate leads into one of Prague's oldest streets, Celetná *(see p65)*. It was here the Jewish community and the crafts guilds, carrying their insignia, greeted their king.

The street is lined with Baroque and Rococo houses. At house No. 36 was the Mint ②. It moved here after the mint at Kutná Hora *(see p170)* was occupied by Catholic troops in the Hussite Wars *(see pp26–7)*. It minted coins from 1420 to 1784. The House of the Black Madonna ③ contains a museum of Czech Cubist art *(see p65)*. Revellers would watch processions from the taverns At the Spider ④ and At the Vulture ⑤.



House at the Black Madonna ③

At the end of Celetná Street is the Old Town Square ⑥ *(see pp66–9)*. Here, the processions halted beside Týn Church ⑦ *(see p70)* for pledges of loyalty from the university. Keep to the left of the square, past No. 17, At the Unicorn ⑧, then No. 20, Smetana House, where the composer began a music school in 1848. Proceed to the Old Town Hall ⑨ *(see pp72–4)*.

Here, the municipal guard and a band waited for the royal procession and city dignitaries cheered from the temporary balcony around the hall.

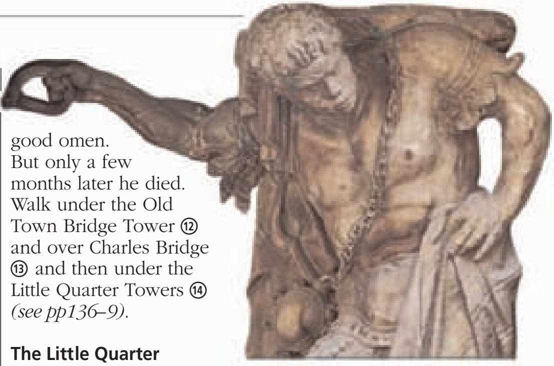
Along Karlova Street and across Charles Bridge

Walk past the sgraffitoed façade of the House at the Minute and into Malé náměstí ⑩, where merchants waited with members of the various religious orders. Bear left off the square, then turn right into gallery-filled Karlova Street. Beyond Husova Street is an attractive Baroque house, At the Golden Well ⑪. Further on is the 16th-century Clementinum *(see p79)*, where the clergy stood. You then pass into Knights of the Cross Square *(see p79)*. When Leopold II's procession passed through here the clouds lifted, which was considered to be a good omen. But only a few months later he died. Walk under the Old Town Bridge Tower ⑫ and over Charles Bridge ⑬ and then under the Little Quarter Towers ⑭ *(see pp136–9)*.

The Little Quarter

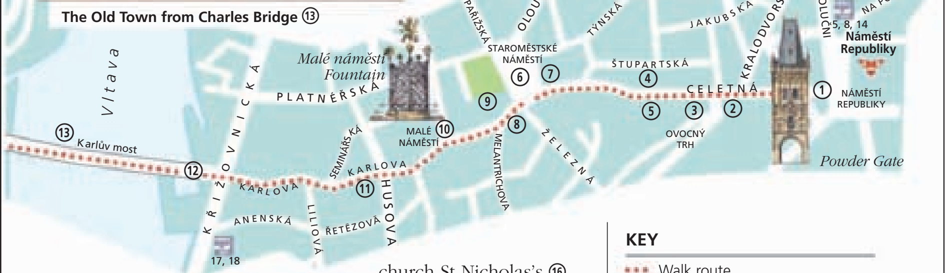
The walk now follows Mostecká Street. On entering the Little Quarter the mayor handed the city keys to the king and the artillery fired a salute. At the end of this street is Little Quarter Square ⑮ *(see p124)* and the Baroque church St Nicholas's ⑯ *(see pp128–9)*. The procession passed the church to the sound of its bells ringing.

Leave this picturesque square by Nerudova Street ⑰ *(see p130)*. Poet and writer Jan Neruda, who immortalized hundreds of Little Quarter characters in books like *Mala Strana Tales*, grew up and worked at No. 47, The Two Suns ⑱. Cross the street, turn sharp right and walk up the Castle ramp, which leads you to Hradčanské Square. The route ends at the Castle's Matthias Gate *(see p48)* ⑲. The procession ended with the coronation held at St Vitus's Cathedral.



Sculpture of Moor by Ferdinand Brokof on Morzin Palace

The Old Town from Charles Bridge ⑬

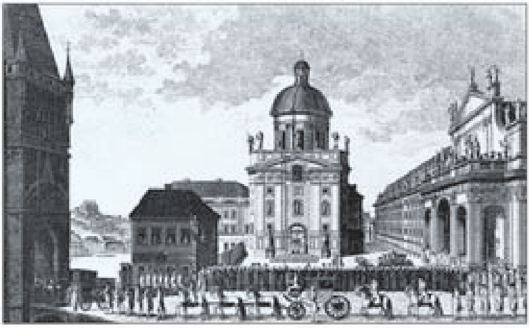

Vltava
⑬
Karlův most
⑫
KŘIŽOVNICKÁ
KARLOVA
ANENSKÁ
17, 18
LILIOVÁ
SEMINÁŘSKÁ
KARLOVA
⑪
ŘETĚZOVÁ
HUSOVA
PLATNÉŘSKÁ
Malé náměstí Fountain
MALÉ NÁMĚSTÍ ⑩
⑨
⑧
MELANTRICHOVA
ŽELEZNÁ
PAŘÍŽSKÁ
DLOUHÁ
STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
⑥
⑦
TÝNSKÁ
JAKUBSKÁ
ŠTUPARTSKÁ
④
CELETNÁ
⑤
③
②
OVOCNÝ TRH
KRALODVORSKÁ
REVOLUČNÍ
NA POŘÍČÍ
5, 8, 14
Náměstí Republiky
①
NÁMĚSTÍ REPUBLIKY
Powder Gate

KEY

- ••• Walk route
- Good viewing point
- Metro station
- Tram stop
- — City wall

0 metres 300

0 yards 300



Coronation procession passing through the Knights of the Cross Square

TIPS FOR WALKERS

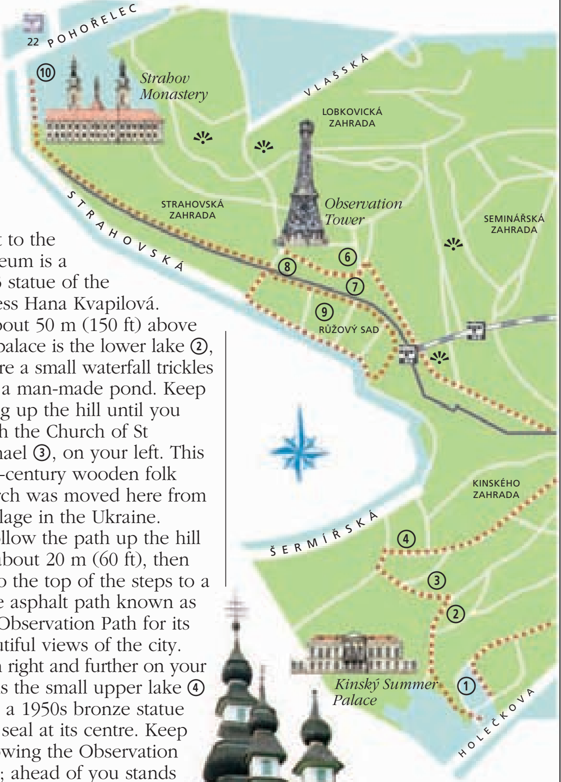
Starting point: *Náměstí Republiky.*
Length: *2.4 km (1.5 miles).*
Getting there: *Line B goes to Náměstí Republiky metro station. At Hradčany you can get tram 22 back into town.*
Stopping-off points: *Rest beneath the sunshades of the outdoor cafés on Old Town Square or Karlova Street in the summer. There are plenty of cafés and restaurants on Malostranské náměstí, as well as along Nerudova Street.*

A Two-Hour Walk through Petřín Park

Part of the charm of this walk around this large and peaceful hillside park are the many spectacular views over the different areas of Prague. The Little Quarter, Hradčany and the Old Town all take on a totally different aspect when viewed from above. The tree-covered gardens are dotted with châteaux, pavilions and statues and crisscrossed by winding paths leading you to secret and unexpected corners. For more on the sights of Petřín Hill see pages 140–41.

One of the gateways in the Hunger Wall ⑤

Actress Hana Kvapilová's statue, near Kinský Summer Palace ①



Kinský Square to Hunger Wall

The walk starts at náměstí Kinských in Smíchov. Enter Kinský Garden through a large enclosed gateway. This English-style garden was founded in 1827 and named after the wealthy Kinský family, supporters of Czech culture in the 19th century.

Take the wide cobbled and asphalt path on your left to the Kinský Summer Palace ①. This 1830s pseudo-classical building was designed by Jindřich Koch and its façade features Ionic columns terminating in a triangular tympanum. Inside the building is a large hall of columns with a triple-branched staircase beautifully decorated with statues. The Ethnographical Museum, housed here, holds a permanent exhibition of folk art. Next to the museum is a 1913 statue of the actress Hana Kvapilová.

About 50 m (150 ft) above the palace is the lower lake ②, where a small waterfall trickles into a man-made pond. Keep going up the hill until you reach the Church of St Michael ③, on your left. This 18th-century wooden folk church was moved here from a village in the Ukraine.

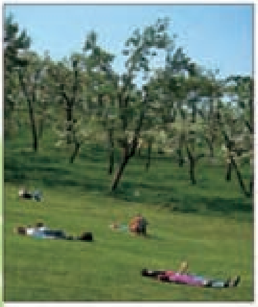
Follow the path up the hill for about 20 m (60 ft), then go to the top of the steps to a wide asphalt path known as the Observation Path for its beautiful views of the city. Turn right and further on your left is the small upper lake ④ with a 1950s bronze statue of a seal at its centre. Keep following the Observation Path; ahead of you stands a Neo-Gothic gate. This allows you to pass through the city's old Baroque fortifications.

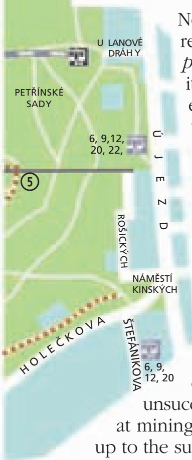
Hunger Wall to Observation Tower

Continue along the path to the Hunger Wall ⑤ *(see pp140–41).* This was a major part of the Little Quarter's fortifications; the wall still runs from Újezd

Church of St Michael ③

Street across Petřín Hill and up to Strahov Monastery. Passing through the gate in the wall brings you to Petřín Park. Take the wide path to the left below the wall and walk up the hill beside the wall until you cross the bridge which spans the funicular railway *(see p141)*. Below on your right you can see the Nebozízek restaurant *(see p205)* famed for its views. On either side of the path are small sandstone rockeries. Most are entrances to reservoirs, built in the 18th and 19th centuries, to bring water to Strahov Monastery; others are left over from the unsuccessful attempts at mining the area. Walk up to the summit of the hill. On your right is the Mirror Maze ⑥ *(see p140)*. Facing the maze is the 12th-century St Lawrence's Church ⑦ *(see p140)*, renovated in 1740 in the Baroque style.


Sunbathers on Petřín Hill



KEY

- ••• Walk route
- Good viewing point
- Tram stop
- Funicular railway
- — Hunger wall

0 metres 300

0 yards 300

Observation Tower to Strahov Monastery

A little further on stands the Observation Tower ⑧ *(see p140)*. This steel replica of the Eiffel Tower in Paris is 60 m (200 ft) high. Opposite the tower is the main gate of the Hunger Wall. Pass through, turn left and follow the path to the Rose Garden ⑨.

The garden was planted by the city of Prague in 1932, and features a number of attractive sculptures. When you look down to the far end of the garden you can see Štefánik's Observatory *(see p140)*. This was rebuilt from a municipal building in 1928 by the Czech Astronomical Society and was then modernized in the 1970s. It now houses a huge telescope and is open in the evenings to the public.

Returning to the Observation Tower, follow the wall on the left, passing some chapels of the Stations of the Cross dating from 1834. Then pass through a gap in the Hunger Wall, turn right, and walk past a charming Baroque house. About 50 m (150 ft) beyond this, you pass through another gap in the Hunger Wall on your right. Turn left into a large orchard above Strahov Monastery ⑩ *(see pp120–21)* for spectacular views of the city. Leave by the same hole in the wall that you came in by, turn right, and walk downhill along the wall, through the orchard and past tennis courts to the Strahov Monastery courtyard. You can catch tram 22 from here, or linger in the peaceful monastery grounds. If you feel energetic you can walk back down the hill.

STALO SE V TÉTO CHVÍLI
Sgraffitoed façade of the Calvary Chapel next to the Church of St Lawrence ⑦

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Starting point: *náměstí Kinských in Smíchov.*
Length: *2.7 km (1.7 miles). The walk includes steep hills.*
Getting there: *The nearest metro station to the starting point is Anděl. Trams 6, 9, 12 and 20 go to náměstí Kinských (Kinský Square).* ***Stopping-off points:*** *There is a restaurant, Nebozízek, half way up Petřín Hill and in the summer a few snack bars are open at the summit of the Hill near the Observation Tower.*

Hradčany and the Little Quarter from the summit of Petřín Hill

A 90-Minute Walk in the Royal Enclosure

The royal enclosure, more popularly called Stromovka, is one of the largest parks in Prague. It was created around 1266 during the reign of Přemysl Otakar II, who fenced the area in and built a small hunting château in the grounds. In 1804 it was opened to the public and became Prague's most popular recreational area. The large park of Troja Palace and the zoological garden are on the opposite river bank.

A bust on the Academy of Fine Arts ⑥

The Exhibition Ground (Výstaviště)

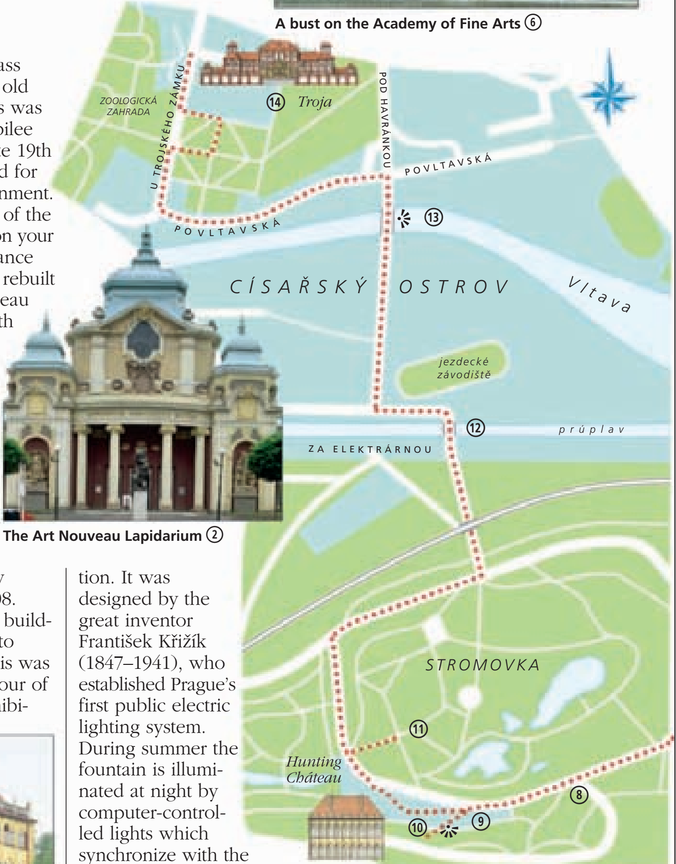
From U Výstaviště ① pass through the gate to the old Exhibition Ground. This was created for the 1891 Jubilee Exhibition. Since the late 19th century it has been used for exhibitions and entertainment.

The large Lapidarium of the National Museum ② is on your right. This Neo-Renaissance exhibition pavilion was rebuilt in 1907 in the Art Nouveau style, and decorated with reliefs of figures from Czech history. Many architectural monuments and sculptures from the 11th to the 19th centuries are also housed here.

The Art Nouveau Lapidarium ②

Facing you is the Industrial Palace ③, a vast Neo-Renaissance building constructed of iron which was partially destroyed by fire in 2008. Walk to the right of the building and you will come to Křižík's Fountain ④. This was restored in 1991 in honour of the Czechoslovakia Exhibition. It was designed by the great inventor František Křižík (1847–1941), who established Prague's first public electric lighting system. During summer the fountain is illuminated at night by computer-controlled lights which synchronize with the music *(see p51)*.

Behind the fountain there is a permanent fairground. On the left of the Industrial Palace is a circular building which houses Marold's Panorama ⑤. This was painted by Luděk Marold in 1898 and depicts the Battle of Lipany. As you walk back to the Exhibition Ground entrance, you pass the Academy of Fine Arts ⑥, decorated with 18 busts of artists. On leaving the

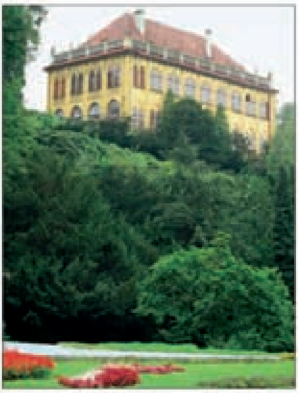


0 metres 300

0 yards 300

KEY

- ••• Walk route
- ✲ Good viewing point
- ▨ Tram stop
- ═ Railway line



The summer palace created from a medieval Hunting Château ⑩

Exhibition Ground, turn sharp right. Following the outer edge of the Ground you will pass the Planetarium ⑦ on your left, which has interactive exhibitions; walk straight ahead, take the road down the slope, then turn left into a wide avenue of chestnut trees.

The Royal Enclosure

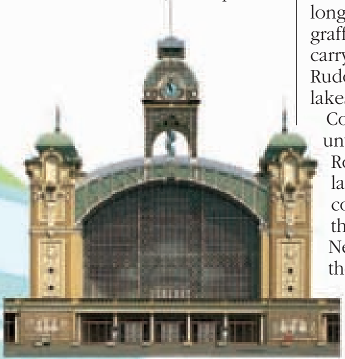
Continue for some way along the avenue until you reach a simple building among trees, on your left. Behind this is the Rudolph Water Tunnel ⑧, a grand monument of the age of Rudolph II *(see pp28–9)*. Hewn into rock, the aqueduct is over 1,000 m (3,000 ft) long. Now sadly defaced by graffiti, it was built in 1584 to carry water from the Vltava to Rudolph's newly constructed lakes in the Royal Park.

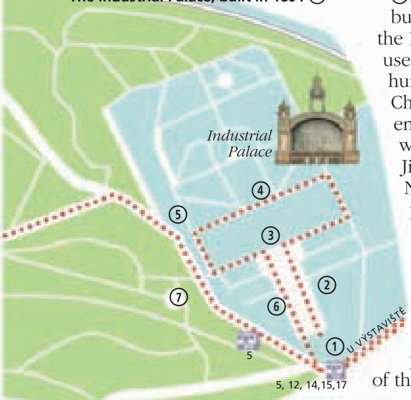
Continue along the path until you reach the derelict Royal Hall ⑨. Built in the late 17th century, it was converted into a restaurant, then rebuilt in 1855 in Neo-Gothic style. Beyond the Royal Hall, at the bend in the main path, take a steep left fork up through woods to the former Hunting Château ⑩. This medieval building was built for the Bohemian kings who used the park as a hunting reserve. The Château was then later enlarged, and in 1805 was changed again by Jiří Fischer into a Neo-Gothic summer palace. Until 1918, this was a residence of the Governor of Bohemia. Today it is used to house the extensive library of newspapers and magazines of the National Museum.

Retrace your steps to the main path, walk ahead and take the first small path on the right which will lead you into a pleasant late-16th-century formal garden ⑪. Return to the main path and turn right. At the fork, take the path which bends to the right along the railway embankment then turn left under the railway line to a canal ⑫.

Walk over the bridge, turn-left along the canal, then right across the island. Cross the Vltava ⑬ and turn left into Povltavská Street where a wall marks the boundary of Troja Park. Carry along to the south entrance of the gardens of Troja Palace ⑭ *(see pp166–7)*, and then wander through them up to the palace itself.

The grand facade of Troja Palace *(see pp166–7)* ⑭


The Industrial Palace, built in 1891 ③



Prague Planetarium, the largest in the Czech Republic ⑦

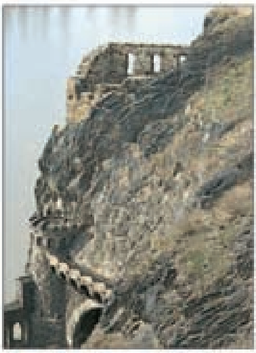
TIPS FOR WALKERS

Starting point: *U Výstaviště in Holešovice.*
Length: *5 km (3 miles). The walk goes up a very steep inc line to the former Hunting Château.*
Getting there: *Trams 5, 12, 14 and 17 run to the starting point. The nearest metro stations are Vltavská or Nádraží Holešovice on line C, ten minutes walk away. At the end of the walk you can get on bus No. 112 at Troja to Nádraží Holešovice metro station.*
Stopping-off points: *There are a number of restaurants and kiosks in the Exhibition Ground. All the gardens are tranquil spots in which to rest. If you feel like a boat trip down the Vltava, there are often trips starting from the bridge over the canal to Palacký Bridge* (see p55) .

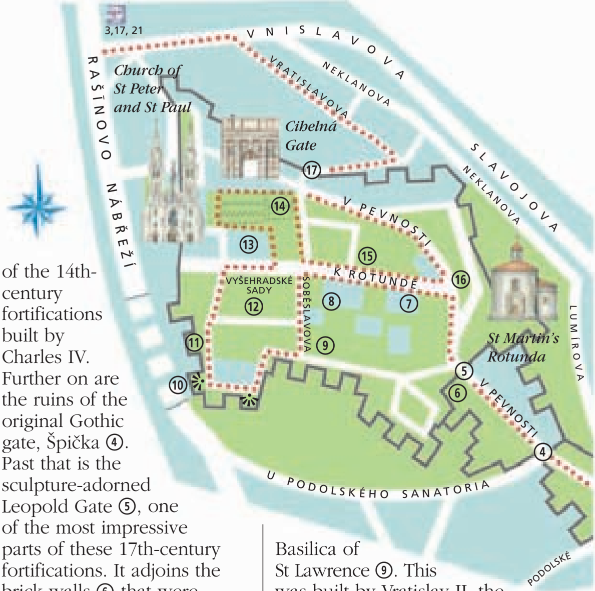
A 60-Minute Walk in Vyšehrad

According to ancient legend, Vyšehrad was the first seat of Czech royalty. It was from this spot that Princess Libuše is said to have prophesied the future glory of the city of Prague *(see pp20–21)*. However, archaeological research indicates that the first castle on Vyšehrad was not built until the 10th century. The fortress suffered a turbulent history and was rebuilt many times. Today, it is above all a peaceful place with parks and unrivalled views of the Vltava valley and Prague. The fascinating cemetery is the last resting place of many famous Czech writers, actors, artists and musicians.

Decorative sculpture on the Baroque Leopold Gate ⑤



The ruin of Libuše's Baths on the cliff face of Vyšehrad Rock ⑩

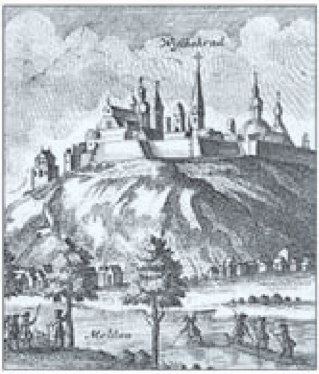

3,17, 21
VNISLAVOVA
VRATISLAVOVA
NEKLANOVA
RAŠÍNOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
Church of St Peter and St Paul
Cibelná Gate
SLAVOJOVA
NEKLANOVA
V PEVNOSTI
K ROTUNDĚ
VYŠEHRADSKÉ SADY
SOBĚSLAVOVA
St Martin's Rotunda
LUMÍROVA
V PEVNOSTI
U PODOLSKÉHO SANATORIA
PODOLSKÉ
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑫
⑬
⑭
⑮
⑯
⑰

V Pevnosti

From Vyšehrad metro ① take the exit for the Congress Centre Prague ②, walk up the steps and continue straight ahead with views of Prague Castle to your right. Go down the incline and straight ahead into the quiet street Na Bučance. Cross the road, turn right at the end, and you find yourself on V Pevnosti, facing the brick walls of the original Vyšehrad Citadel. Ahead of you is the west entrance to the fortress, the mid-17th-century Tábor Gate ③. Through the gate on the right are the ruins of the 14th-century fortifications built by Charles IV. Further on are the ruins of the original Gothic gate, Špička ④. Past that is the sculpture-adorned Leopold Gate ⑤, one of the most impressive parts of these 17th-century fortifications. It adjoins the brick walls ⑥ that were widened during the French occupation of 1742.

K rotundě to Soběslavova Street

Turn right out of the gate and just after St Martin's Rotunda, turn left into K rotundě. A few metres on your left, almost concealed behind high walls, is the New Deanery ⑦. Situated at the corner of K rotundě and Soběslavova streets is the Canon's House ⑧. Turn left down Soběslavova to see the excavations of the foundations of the Basilica of St Lawrence ⑨. This was built by Vratislav II, the first Bohemian king, in the late 11th century, but was destroyed by the Hussites *(see pp26–7)* in 1420. About 20 m (65 ft) past the basilica, turn right on to the fortified walls for a stunning view of Prague.



18th-century engraving by I G Ringle, showing Vyšehrad and the Vltava

KEY

- ••• Walk route
- ✱ Good viewing point
- Ⓜ Metro station
- ▣ Tram stop
- — Castle wall

0 metres **200**

0 yards **200**

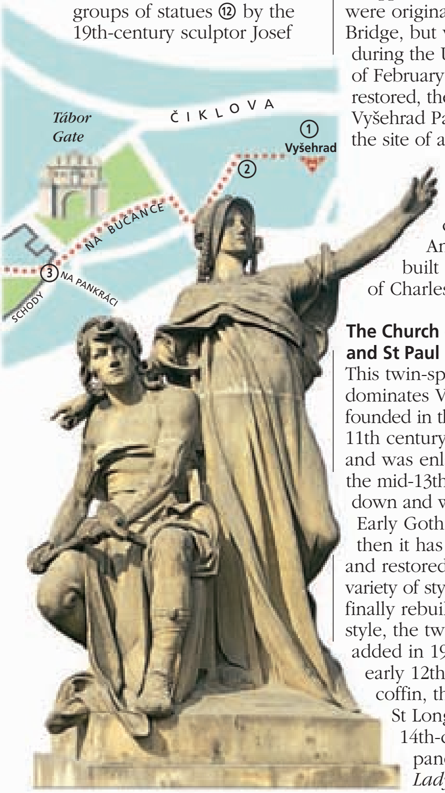
Vyšehrad Rock

The wooded outcrop of rock on which Vyšehrad was built drops in the west to form a steep rock wall to the river – a vital defensive position. On the summit of the rock are the Gothic ruins of the so-called Libuše's Baths ⑩. This was a defence bastion of the medieval castle. To the left of the bastion is a grassy patch where the remains of a 14th-century Gothic palace ⑪ have been found.

The elaborate memorial to the composer Antonín Dvořák in Vyšehrad Cemetery ⑭

Vyšehrad Park

The western part of Vyšehrad has been transformed into a park. Standing on the lawn south of the Church of St Peter and St Paul are four groups of statues ⑫ by the 19th-century sculptor Josef Myslbek. The works represent figures from early Czech history – including the legendary Přemysl and Libuše *(see pp20–21)*. The statues were originally on Palacký Bridge, but were damaged during the US bombardment of February 1945. After being restored, they were taken to Vyšehrad Park. The park was the site of a Romanesque palace, which was connected to the neighbouring church by a bridge. Another palace was built here in the reign of Charles IV *(see pp24–5)*.



Statue of Přemysl and Princess Libuše by Josef Myslbek in Vyšehrad Park ⑫

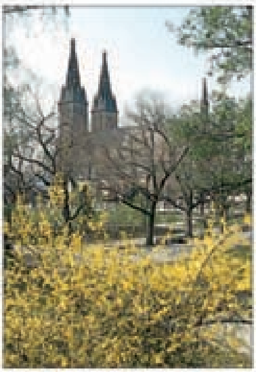
The Church of St Peter and St Paul

This twin-spired church ⑬ dominates Vyšehrad. It was founded in the latter half of the 11th century by Vratislav II and was enlarged in 1129. In the mid-13th century it burned down and was replaced by an Early Gothic church. Since then it has been redecorated and restored many times in a variety of styles. In 1885, it was finally rebuilt in Neo-Gothic style, the twin steeples being added in 1902. Note the early 12th-century stone coffin, thought to be of St Longinus, and a mid-14th-century Gothic panel painting *Our Lady of the Rains* on the altar in the third chapel on the right.

Vyšehrad Cemetery and the Pantheon

The cemetery ⑭ was founded in 1869 as the burial place for some of the country's most famous figures, such as Bedřich Smetana *(see p79)*. Access is through a gate at the front. On the east side of the cemetery is the Slavín (Pantheon) – built in 1890 for the most honoured citizens of the Czech nation, including the sculptor Josef Myslbek.

Leave the cemetery by the same gate and return down K rotundě. On your left is the Devil's Column ⑮, said to be left by the devil after losing a wager with a priest. At the end is St Martin's Rotunda *(see p44)* ⑯, a small Romanesque church built in the late 11th century and restored in 1878. Turn left, walk downhill to Cihelná (Brick) Gate ⑰, built in 1741 and home to a small museum that houses six of the original statues from Charles Bridge. Go down Vratislavova Street to Výtoň tram stop on the Vltava Embankment.


The Neo-Gothic Church of St Peter and St Paul ⑬

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Starting point: *Vyšehrad metro station, line C.*
Length: *1.5 km (1 mile).*
Getting there: *The walk starts at Vyšehrad metro station and ends at Výtoň tram stop. Trams 3, 17 and 21 go back to the city centre.*
Stopping-off points: *Relax in the park next to the church of St Peter and St Paul. There is a café in front of the Basilica of St Lawrence and more outdoor cafés in the summer.*

TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

WHERE TO STAY 184–195
RESTAURANTS, CAFES AND PUBS 196–211
SHOPPING IN PRAGUE 212–217
ENTERTAINMENT IN PRAGUE 218–223

WHERE TO STAY

Doorman in livery outside a Prague hotel

Since the "Velvet Revolution" of 1989, Prague has become one of the most visited cities in Europe. Thanks to investment in new hotels, helped by huge injections of foreign capital, Prague has developed enough accommodation to meet every tourist need. Many old hotels have been rebuilt, while others have been fully re-vamped. Most of the renovated hotels are as smart as any in Europe – and they are often just as expensive. There is also a good number of mid-range hotels, many offering surprisingly reasonable rates as competition grows intense. Several are centrally located and even feature designer touches as well as much improved service. Cheaper hotels tend to be old-fashioned places in the centre of the city, or smaller, pension-type hotels located in the suburbs. Staying in a flat or a room in a private home can also save you money. This type of accommodation is usually booked by an agency *(see p186)*. Hostels and campsites offer other budget options *(see p187)*.

The Ungelt hotel ***(see p189)***

WHERE TO LOOK

As Prague is such a small city, it is best to stay near the centre, close to all the main sights, restaurants and shops. Most hotels are found around Wenceslas Square. Here you are at the hub of everything, and the prices of some (but not all) of the hotels reflect this. Another popular area is the nearby Náměstí Republiky, but the best area is around Old Town Square, a few minutes' walk from Charles Bridge. Hotels here include large, international establishments, old-fashioned Czech places, and some small, much more exclusive hotels.

To the south, in the New Town, there are a few cheaper hotels only a few metro stops from Old Town Square. But the area is less picturesque and some of the streets suffer from heavy volumes of traffic. For a view of the river Vltava, stay in the Jewish Quarter, although most hotels here are new and expensive. There are also a few botels (floating hotels) moored along the embankments away from the city centre. Many have been prettied up and improved and, if you don't mind compromising on space a little, make for unusual options worth considering for budget travellers.

Over Charles Bridge, in the Little Quarter, you will find a handful of interesting hotels in delightful surroundings, but there are far fewer by Prague Castle in Hradčany. Further north of this area, there are some large and particularly unappealing hotels. The city's suburbs too, have a number of rather nondescript places. These have some good facilities, but are often as expensive as their equivalents in the centre with the added inconvenience of travelling time and cost – the metro stops at midnight and taxis can become expensive.

HOW TO BOOK

To reserve a room you can telephone, email, book online or send a letter by fax (the best deals are often done online). It is advisable to get confirmation of your booking in writing or via email and bring it with you when you check in as it can save you some time on arrival. Most hotel receptionists speak English, so you can always ring them for advice, otherwise ask your tour

Spacious room at the Grand Hotel Bohemia, Jewish Quarter ***(see p190)***

◁ **Rear view of the equestrian statue of St Wenceslas on Wenceslas Square** operator for help; a number of UK operators specialize in Prague *(see p186)*. When arriving by car, try to park in the hotel garage or ask at reception about secure parking in the area.

FACILITIES

Following the large investment in many of Prague's hotels, most rooms now have en suite WC and shower or bath, Internet, telephone and TV, which may also offer video and satellite channels. Many hotels offer a reasonably priced laundry service, and the larger hotels usually have 24-hour room service and mini bars. Guests are expected to vacate rooms by midday, but most hotels are happy to keep luggage safe if you are leaving later.

Foreign-owned hotels sometimes import managers, but the Czech staff generally speak good English so you should encounter few communication problems.

DISCOUNT RATES

The price structure for hotels in Prague is fairly flexible. One way to get a cheap rate is to check the hotel's website for Internet-only deals and special rates for weekends, which are now quite common. The popular seasons are Christmas, New Year and Easter, when rooms are often hard to find. For cheap rooms in summer it is worth looking at student houses. Most of these have two bedrooms and a kitchen on the same floor, plus a small shop selling hot and cold drinks.

HIDDEN EXTRAS

All hotels include tax (currently at 19%) and service charges in their tariff, but do check these details when you book. Telephone charges can be a shock when you receive your bill so be aware of the mark-up rate. A few surviving telephone boxes in the city take phone cards and some take credit cards but it may be more practical to use roaming facilities on your mobile phone if your plan is affordable *(see p234)*. Some expensive hotels charge an extra fee for breakfast, others include a continental breakfast, but hot dishes cost extra. Buffet-style continental breakfasts are popular, and usually offer fresh fruit, cereals, yogurt, cold meat and cheese, and juice, jugs of coffee and tea.

Tipping is common and is expected in many hotels. As in most countries, single travellers receive no favours. There are few single rooms, particularly in newer hotels, and a supplement is charged for single occupancy of a double room; you'll pay about 70–80% of the standard rate.

The Paříž is a protected monument *(see p189)*

The modern Hilton Praha hotel dominates the area *(see p195)*

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Most of the newer hotels in Prague have wheelchair access. For information on accommodation suitable for the disabled, contact the **Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities**, **Accessible Prague**, the **Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users** *(see pp228–9)* or the Embassy of the Czech Republic in your country.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Children are accommodated by most hotels, either in family rooms or with extra beds. Reliable baby-sitting services are sometimes available in high-end establishments or small inns. Highchairs are common too. It is worth asking if there are discounts, or if children can stay free in parents' rooms.

DIRECTORY

UK AGENCIES

British Airways Holidays
BA Waterside, PO Box 365, Harmondsworth UB7 0GB. ***Tel*** *0844 493 0787.*
www.baholidays.com

Čedok Travel
www.cedok.com

Cresta Holidays
Thomas Cook Business Park, Conningsby, Peterborough PE3 8SB.
Tel *0871 895 0075.*
www.cresta holidays.co.uk

Crystal
Kings Place, Wood Street, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 1JY.
Tel *0870 166 4971.*
www.crystal holidays.co.uk

Czech Tourist Authority
13 Harley Street, London W1G 9QG.
Tel *020 7631 0427.*
www.czechtourism.com

Osprey City Holidays
5 Thistle Street, Edinburgh EH2 1DF.
Tel *0131 243 8098.*
Fax *0131 225 4789.*
www.osprey-holidays.com

Page & Moy Ltd
Compass House, Rockingham Rd, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE16 7QD.
Tel *0800 567 7400.*
www.pageandmoy.com

Prospect Cultural Tours Ltd
79 William St, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 5NR.
Tel *01227 743 307.*
Fax *01227 743 377.*
www.prospecttours.com

Thomson
Pre Travel Services, TUI UK, Columbus House, Westwood Business Park, Westwood Way, Coventry CV4 8TT.
Tel *0871 231 4691.*
www.thomsoncities.co.uk

US AGENCIES

Czech Center New York
321 East 73rd Steet, NY 10021.
Tel *646 422 3399.*
Fax *646 422 3383.*
www.czechcenter.com

FLATS AND ROOMS IN PRIVATE HOMES

IN UK

Regent Holidays
Mezzanine Suite, Froomsgate House, Rupert Street, Bristol BS1 2QJ.
Tel *0845 277 3317.*
www.regent-holidays.co.uk

IN PRAGUE

Akasi
Na Příkopě 3.
Map 4 D4.
Tel *22 22 43 067.*
Fax *22 42 37 235.*

American Express Business Travel Centre
Václavské náměstí 56.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 28 00 100.*
www.american express.cz

Autoturist
Londýnská 62.
Map 6 F4.
Tel *22 25 12 053.*
Fax *22 25 20 242.*
www.autoturist.cz

AVE Ltd
Pod Barvírkou 6.
Tel *25 15 51 011.*
Fax *25 15 55 157.*
www.praguehotel locator.com

Čedok
Na Příkopě 18.
Map 4 D4.
Tel *800 112 112.*
www.cedok.com

Estec
Vaníčkova 5, Prague 6.
Tel *25 72 10 410.*
Fax *25 72 15 263.*
www.estec.cz

e.travel.cz
Divadelní 24.
Tel *800 800 722 (CZ); 0808 120 2320 (UK); 1 877 744 1222 (US).*
www.praguecity-apartments.cz

Prague Information Service (PIS)
Staroměstské náměstí 1.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*
www.pis.cz
Hlavní nádraží (main station).
Map 4 E5.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*
www.pis.cz

Top Tour
Revoluční 24.
Map 4 D2.
Tel *22 48 13 172.*
Fax *22 48 12 386.*
www.toptour.cz

Travel Agency of Czech Railways
Na Příkopě 31.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *97 22 43 053.*
www.cdtravel.cz

HOSTELS

Dlouhá
Dlouhá 33. **Map** 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 26 662.*
Fax *22 48 26 665.*
www.travellers.cz

Hostel.cz
Tel *41 56 58 580.*
Fax *41 56 58 497.*
www.hostel.cz

Hostel Jednota
Opletalova 38.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 42 30 038.*
www.alfatourist.cz

CAMPING

Aritma Džbán
Nad Lávkou 5.
Tel *23 53 58 554.*
Fax *23 53 51 365.*
www.campdzban.eu

Intercamp Hostel Kotva
U ledáren 55, Braník.
Tel *24 44 61 712.*
Fax *24 44 66 110.*
www.kotvacamp.cz

Troja
Trojská 129, Troja
Tel *28 38 50 482.*
Fax *28 38 52 181.*
www.campdana.cz

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Accessible Prague
Moravanu 51.
Tel *608 531 753.*
Fax *25 72 21 170.*
www.accessible prague.com

Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities
Karlínské náměstí 12, Prague 8.
Map 5 B2.
Tel *22 23 17 489.*
www.svaztp.cz

Embassy of the Czech Republic
26–30 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W8 4QY.
Tel *020 7243 1115.*
www.mzv.eu

PENSION
SALVE

Hotel in a quiet street of a historic neighbourhood

PRIVATE ROOMS AND SELF-CATERING APARTMENTS

Over the past few years, the number of private rooms to rent in Prague has grown enormously. Although cheap and popular, they may be some distance from the centre. Private rooms in homes start at about Kč1,000 per person per night, usually with breakfast. There are also self-contained apartments – a fairly central one-bedroom apartment costs about Kč2,000 per night. Most agencies that offer private rooms also rent out apartments *(see Directory opposite)*.

To book a room or apartment, tell the agency exactly what you want, for how many, when and in which area. The agency will suggest places. Find out the exact location and the nearest metro before accepting; if you are in Prague, see it yourself. Make sure you receive written, faxed or emailed confirmation of a booking to take with you. On arrival in Prague, pay the agency in cash; they give you a voucher to take to the room or apartment (sometimes you can pay the owner directly). If the agency requires advance payment by banker's draft go direct to the accommodation with your receipt. Agencies may ask for a deposit on bookings from abroad, or charge a registration fee payable in Prague.

HOSTELS

There are also many hostels in Prague, and **Hostel.cz** provides up-to-date information on availability. Useful websites include www.hoteldiscount.cz, www.bed.cz, and www.hostelprague.com.

Numerous hostels throughout the city centre now operate year-round. A few hostels operate curfews, so it's worth checking this before you book. It is rarely necessary to bring your own sleeping bag as most hostels tend to provide bed sheets and blankets for free. Sometimes it can be better value to choose a hostel further away from the city centre, as some of the more central establishments can cost just as much as a cheap hotel.

If you are visiting between June and mid-September, it's worth investigating the thousand or so very basic student rooms available to the public in the summer holidays at Prague's university, the Karolinum (Tel: 224 491 111/250). Although these do not offer much in the way of luxury, they are an excellent option for the budget traveller. Some other Czech colleges also offer a similar service.

Hotel entrance on a Little Quarter street

CAMPING

Most campsites in or near Prague are closed from November to the start of April. They are very cheap with basic facilities, but are well served by transport. The largest site is at **Troja**, 3 km (1.5 miles) north of the city centre. **Aritma Džbán**, 4 km (2.5 miles) west, is open all year for tents, and **Intercamp Hostel Kotva** is 6 km (4 miles) south of the city on the banks of the Vltava.

PENSIONS

In the Czech Republic, pensions, or guesthouses, are a cosy, inexpensive type of accommodation. They offer guests reasonably priced standard rooms with ensuite bathrooms, and most include breakfast in the price. Look out for their signs along the roads approaching Prague – the word *pension* is usually in green. Pensions tend to be located outside the city centre and are therefore most convenient for visitors who are arriving by car.

CONCIERGES

Many hotels have a concierge who can help guests with theatre tickets and dinner reservations. A concierge with connections may be able to find you good seats for a show or secure a reservation at one of the best restaurants in Prague. You can also turn to your hotel concierge for help when making travel arrangements and sightseeing plans, and if you need to make use of local services or deal with an emergency. It is polite to tip a concierge who has helped during your stay.

Choosing a Hotel

The hotels in this guide have been selected across a wide range of price categories for the excellence of their facilities, location or character. The chart below lists the hotels in price categories within each particular area, starting with the Old Town and moving on to hotels further outside the city centre.

PRICE CATEGORIES
The following price ranges are for a standard double room and taxes per night during the high season. Breakfast is included.

- Kč Under Kč3000
- KčKč Kč3000–4500
- KčKčKč Kč4500–6000
- KčKčKčKč Kč6000–8000
- KčKčKčKčKč Over Kč8000

OLD TOWN

Euroagentur Hotel Royal Esprit — Kč

Jakubská 5, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 48 00 055* **Fax** *22 48 00 056* **Rooms** *27* — **Map** *3 C3*

Formerly the Mejstřík, this great value hotel one block from Old Town Square is a revived classic founded in 1924. Though noise from late-night stag parties can be an issue, the individually decorated rooms and Art Deco touches help to offset the ubiquitous modern hotel decor. **www.hoteleuroagentur.com**

Melantrich — Kč

Melantrichova 5, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 42 35 551* **Fax** *22 42 35 778* **Rooms** *24* — **Map** *3 C4*

The EuroAgentur group has consolidated several local hotels, offering smart design and good value. This one is a bargain right on Old Town's main walking street near the Havelská street market, just off Wenceslas Square. Rooms are adequate, as is service, though the basement disco makes the lower floors noisy. **www.euroagentur.cz**

Metropol — Kč

Národní 33, Praha 1 **Tel** *24 60 22 100* **Fax** *24 60 22 200* **Rooms** *64* — **Map** *3 B5*

This slick hotel is striking, with nine floors of glass-walled design, though service does not always match the good looks and it attracts a steady flow of package tour groups. Still, it's a centrally located bargain with a rooftop restaurant offering amazing views. Rooms are comfortable and sleek, though small. **www.metropolhotel.cz**

Modrá Růže — Kč

Rytířská 16, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 44 04 100* **Fax** *22 42 26 106* **Rooms** *47* — **Map** *3 C4*

Just off Wenceslas Square, this comfortable, five-storey hotel offers old-fashioned European style, with classic interiors, parquet floors and large rooms. Luxury upgrades add nice amenities such as fluffy robes and appealing views but front-facing rooms are prone to noise from the busy pedestrian street below. **www.hotelmodraruze.cz**

Astoria — KčKč

Rybná 10, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 17 75 711* **Fax** *22 17 75 712* **Rooms** *74* — **Map** *4 D3*

Rooms at the Astoria are clean and the hotel offers competitive value for its location, but you would hardly call it cosy or inspiring. With blue-grey office-style carpeting, the hotel's best attributes are its location, price and the great Old Town views on upper floors. **www.hotelastoria.cz**

Clementin — KčKč

Seminářská 4, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 22 21 798* **Fax** *22 22 21 768* **Rooms** *9* — **Map** *3 B4*

Located at the crossroads of ancient and modern Prague, this hotel is an ideal starting point for discovering and enjoying the city. It is housed in the narrowest and greenest building and dates to 1360, and it has only relatively recently been converted to a hotel. Rooms are small but all have en suite bathrooms. **www.clementin.cz**

Cloister Inn — KčKč

Konviktská 14, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 42 11 020* **Fax** *22 42 10 800* **Rooms** *75* — **Map** *3 B5*

Just a few minutes' walk from Charles Bridge, the Cloister Inn is, despite the name, a modern hotel offering large, well-furnished rooms with en suite bathrooms. A good buffet breakfast is served in a high-ceilinged dining room, while tea and coffee is on offer all day in the lobby. **www.cloister-inn.com**

Hotel Černý Slon — KčKč

Týnská 1, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 23 21 521* **Fax** *22 23 10 351* **Rooms** *16* — **Map** *3 C3*

With an incredible location next to the Týn Church just off Old Town Square, this cosy inn is in a 14th-century building on the UNESCO heritage list. Gothic stone arches, wooden floors and a charming traditional Czech restaurant go with the smallish but comfortable rooms with basic amenities. **www.hotelcernyslon.cz**

Hotel Friday — KčKč

Na Příkopě 13, Praha 1 **Tel** *29 62 00 300* **Fax** *29 62 00 301* **Rooms** *43* — **Map** *3 C4*

Conveniently located on the main shopping street in the Old Town, this house was built in 1839 on the site of the 12th-century fortification walls, the remains of which are still visible in the cellar. Some rooms are decorated in a minimalist modern style, whilst others have a more classic decor. **www.fridayhotel.cz**

Key to Symbols *see back cover flap*

U Červené Židle

P ▤ W Kč Kč

Liliová 4, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *296 180 018* ***Rooms*** *15* ***Map*** *3 B4*

This small, informal option is similar to a pension and only offers minimal amenities. Nevertheless, the staff are friendly and the location boasts access to one of the Old Town's loveliest squares. Rooms are comfortable and rustic colour schemes and ceiling rafters add further charm. Free cable Internet and satellite TV. **www.redchairhotel.com**

U Medvídků

🍴 ▤ W Kč Kč

Na Perštýně 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 11 916* ***Fax*** *22 42 20 930* ***Rooms*** *33* ***Map*** *3 B5*

Classic Czech restaurant, beerhouse and pension. The more expensive rooms have wooden beams and a definite medieval flavour, but all are large and full of character, and have private facilities. U Medvídků is one of the few hotels which have a brewing museum in the basement. **www.umedvidku.cz**

U Zlatého Stromu

P 🍴 Kč Kč

Karlova 6, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 20 441* ***Fax*** *22 22 20 441* ***Rooms*** *22* ***Map*** *3 B4*

Set in a 13th-century house, this charming hotel has smallish rooms with real character. Furniture and fittings are all tasteful and classic, including wooden, beamed ceilings. While the garden out back is a haven of peace and quiet, some of the rooms facing the busy street are not. **www.zlatystrom.com**

Grand Hotel Praha

🍴 🍸 ▤ W Kč Kč Kč

Staroměstské náměstí 22, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 16 32 556* ***Fax*** *22 16 32 558* ***Rooms*** *31* ***Map*** *3 C3*

With marvellous views of the Old Town Square it is no wonder that the large rooms and apartments are often fully booked. Rooms are furnished classically and simply, but all have the necessary amenities the modern world demands. Breakfast is served in the historical U Orloje restaurant and beerhouse. **www.grandhotelpraha.cz**

Metamorphis

P 🍴 ▤ W Kč Kč Kč

Malá Štupartská 5, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 17 71 011* ***Fax*** *22 17 71 099* ***Rooms*** *32* ***Map*** *3 C3*

In the centre of Old Town, in the wonderful Týn Courtyard, the Metamorphis offers rather strangely styled but large rooms, with en suite bathrooms. Many rooms retain original features from the 14th century, when the building was built. The hotel's restaurant, Vabene, makes great pizzas. **www.metamorphis.cz**

Prague Inn

P 🍴 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč Kč

28. října 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 60 14 444* ***Fax*** *22 60 14 555* ***Rooms*** *34* ***Map*** *3 C4*

A cool, modern option with sleek decor in Japanese-influenced style, with low furniture and clean, simple designs. The great location is complemented by an excellent bar and restaurant and service is helpful too. Guests are entitled to temporary membership at the respected World Class gym nearby. **www.hotelpragueinn.cz**

Ungelt

P 🍸 ▤ W Kč Kč Kč

Štupartská 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 27 45 900* ***Fax*** *22 27 45 901* ***Rooms*** *9* ***Map*** *3 C3*

Tucked away in a quiet street behind the Old Town Square, this elegant hotel has more than just an air of exclusivity. The accommodation is in suites, simple yet stylish, and some rooms feature magnificent wooden ceilings. The restaurant is simple and there is a shady terrace. **www.ungelt.cz**

Ventana

🍸 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč Kč

Celetná 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 17 76 600* ***Fax*** *22 17 76 603* ***Rooms*** *30* ***Map*** *3 C3*

Classic Prague hotel in the heart of Old Town. A narrow building that makes great use of the space available, such as the modern lift inside the old staircase. The rooms are imaginatively designed, some on two levels, and all have rather grand four-poster beds. The reception area is an Art Deco treat. **www.ventana-hotel.net**

Paříž

P 🍴 🏋 🍸 ▤ W Kč Kč Kč Kč

U Obecního domu 1, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 21 95 195* ***Fax*** *22 42 25 475* ***Rooms*** *86* ***Map*** *4 D3*

This Neo-Gothic building with a number of Art Nouveau elements was designed by the celebrated architect Jan Vejrych in 1904, and was declared a historic monument in 1984. The rooms have been modernised in international style, and everything is in pristine condition. **www.hotel-paris.cz**

Four Seasons

P 🍴 🏋 🍸 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč Kč Kč Kč

Veleslavínova 2a, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 14 27 000* ***Fax*** *22 14 26 000* ***Rooms*** *161* ***Map*** *3 A3*

This luxury hotel located close to the Charles Bridge needs no introduction. There are a variety of rooms and suites to choose from, and all have stunning views over the Vltava. The hotel's Allegro restaurant is often rated the best in the Czech Republic. **www.fourseasons.com**

JEWISH QUARTER

Clarion Hotel Prague Old Town

P 🍴 🍸 ▤ ♿ W Kč

Hradební 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *29 67 44 249* ***Fax*** *29 67 44 233* ***Rooms*** *93* ***Map*** *4 D2*

A member of the Choice Hotels International chain, this small hotel offers well-appointed rooms with four-star amenities, a great location facing the Vltava river and above-average service. Pets are welcome and there are conference facilities for business travellers, plus two on-site restaurants. **www.cpihotels.cz**

Travellers' Hostel ♿ W Ⓚ

Dlouhá 33, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 26 662* ***Fax*** *22 48 26 665* ***Rooms*** *48* ***Map*** *3 C2*

The city's most popular hostel is a hit with backpackers, located above the most respected dance club, the Roxy, and attached to the gallery NoD and Dahab Middle Eastern café. It is run well, great value, and has a good youth scene. Additional apartment accommodation allows privacy for those who prefer it. **www.travellers.cz**

Bellagio 🍴 ▤ 🏋 ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Klimentská 20, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 14 350* ***Fax*** *22 23 12 708* ***Rooms*** *76* ***Map*** *3 B2*

Wonderful, pastel-hued hotel on a quiet street minutes from the river. The tastefully decorated bedrooms are large and all have well-sized bathrooms. The lobby bar is a pleasant place to have a drink and the Isabella restaurant downstairs is becoming a popular attraction in its own right. **www.bellagiohotel.cz**

Josef P 🍴 🍸 ▤ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Rybná 20, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 17 00 111* ***Fax*** *22 17 00 999* ***Rooms*** *109* ***Map*** *3 C3*

This ultra-modern hotel is a wonderful contrast to the historic Jewish Quarter. Well furnished rooms, with probably the best showers in Prague, are situated in two buildings: the Orange House and the Pink House, separated by a lovely courtyard with manicured lawn. Breakfast is served all morning. **www.hoteljosef.com**

U Zlaté Studny 🍴 ▤ W ⓀⓀ

Karlova 3, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 20 262* ***Fax*** *22 22 20 130* ***Rooms*** *8* ***Map*** *3 B4*

Located between Charles Bridge and Old Town Square in a 16th-century building historically known as "At the Golden Well" (the ornate water hole still stands in the cellar), this hotel features exquisite decor and Louis XIV antiques and replicas. Rooms are large and children aged up to 15 stay free. **www.uzlatestudny.cz**

Maximilian P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ▤ ♿ W ⓀⓀⓀ

Haštalská 14, 110 00 Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 53 03 111* ***Fax*** *22 53 03 110* ***Rooms*** *71* ***Map*** *3 C2*

One of the most fashionable places to stay in the city. Exquisitely furnished rooms with over-sized beds are the order of the day at the Maximilian. Each room has classical drapes from Venice, a large en suite bathroom and Internet access. **www.maximilianhotel.com**

President P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ▤ ♿ W ⓀⓀⓀ

Curieových náměstí 100, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 46 14 111* ***Fax*** *23 46 14 110* ***Rooms*** *130* ***Map*** *3 B2*

A modern hotel with a good location by the river, the President boasts an executive floor, a casino and health spa, and fabulously furnished rooms and suites. Uniquely among Prague's hotels, you can select from one of four great views: the Castle, river, Old Town or St Agnes's Convent. **www.hotelpresident.cz**

Grand Hotel Bohemia P 🍴 🏋 ▤ W ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Králodvorská 4, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 46 08 111* ***Fax*** *22 23 29 545* ***Rooms*** *78* ***Map*** *4 D3*

A mustard-coloured Art Nouveau hotel, as grand and as imperial as the name would suggest. Rooms are enormous, staff are friendly and the hotel's café is a convenient meeting point. The buffet breakfast is equally famous among regular visitors to Prague. **www.austria-hotels.at**

Inter-Continental P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ▤ ♿ W ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Náměstí Curieových 43–45, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *29 66 31 111* ***Fax*** *22 48 11 216* ***Rooms*** *372* ***Map*** *3 B2*

An imposing 1970s building set on the banks of the Vltava, this hotel has excellent health and fitness facilities and a swimming pool. There is nothing Czech about the place, but it is a good example of a five-star international hotel. WiFi in all public areas, high-speed broadband in all rooms and a rooftop restaurant. **www.icprague.com**

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

Hotel Questenberk P 🍴 W Ⓚ

Úvoz 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 04 07 600* ***Fax*** *22 04 07 601* ***Rooms*** *30* ***Map*** *1 B3*

This 17th-century Baroque-style building, originally established as the Hospital of St Elizabeth and St Norbert, has been remodelled as a hotel but some original features including cloistered ceilings and exposed wood remain. Its restaurant has fine views and the hotel is a short walk from Prague Castle. **www.hotelq.cz**

Hoffmeister P 🍴 🍸 ▤ W ⓀⓀ

Pod Bruskou 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 10 17 111* ***Fax*** *25 10 17 120* ***Rooms*** *41* ***Map*** *2 F2*

The closest, quality hotel to Prague Castle, the imposing Hoffmeister offers a spa and fitness centre alongside its individually furnished rooms. Views from the rooms of the river towards the old town are terrific. The location, half-way up Chotkova, is not a great choice for the elderly or disabled, however. **www.hoffmeister.cz**

Savoy P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ▤ W ⓀⓀⓀ

Keplerova 6, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 43 02 430* ***Fax*** *22 43 02 128* ***Rooms*** *61* ***Map*** *1 B3*

Splendid period building inside which a luxury, modern hotel plays host to the great and good. The list of famous people who have stayed here is as endless as the services that the hotel offers. Rooms are large and plush, all with what are probably the largest bathrooms in Prague. **www.savoyhotel.cz**

Key to Price Guide *see p188* **Key to Symbols** *see back cover flap*

LITTLE QUARTER

Aureus Clavis Hotel

🍴 ☰ W Kč

Nerudova 27, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 34 569* ***Fax*** *23 39 20 120* ***Rooms*** *26* ***Map*** *2 D3*

This small hotel on Malá Strana's main road to Prague Castle has been nicely refurbished, with rooms spread over three floors and an attic with a terrace restaurant. Accommodation is cosy with parquet floors, classic contemporary interiors and an airy lobby. Service is friendly and attentive. **www.aureusclavis.cz**

Pension Dientzenhofer

P 🍴 ♿ W Kč

Nosticova 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 73 11 319* ***Fax*** *25 73 20 888* ***Rooms*** *9* ***Map*** *2 E4*

Book well ahead for one of the nine rooms in this charming and well-run little pension on a small back street of Malá Strana. Accommodation is basic, but rooms are bright and cheerful, and most are disabled-friendly. The house was the birthplace of famous Baroque architect Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer. **www.dientzenhofer.cz**

Pod Věží

P 🍴 ☰ W Kč

Mostecká 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 32 041* ***Fax*** *25 75 32 069* ***Rooms*** *12* ***Map*** *2 F3*

In the heart of the historical centre, this is a delightful, family-run hotel. Pod Věží offers a peaceful ambience, highlighted by the charming roof garden and the sidewalk café, which is open – and usually full – all day. Rooms are well appointed if not huge, and breakfast is included in the price. **www.hotelpodvezi.com**

U Kříže

P 🍴 ✒ ☰ ♿ W Kč

Újezd 20, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 73 12 272* ***Fax*** *25 73 12 542* ***Rooms*** *22* ***Map*** *2 E5*

This hotel is a good find, offering solid value for the location. "At the Cross", as the name translates, features rooms that are tidy if conventional. On the same street as the district's top nightlife spots, it's a good option for those seeking a handy and affordable place to sleep. **www.ukrize.com**

Archibald at the Charles Bridge

P 🍴 ☰ W Kč Kč

Na Kampě 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 46 52 808* ***Fax*** *23 46 52 810* ***Rooms*** *26* ***Map*** *2 F4*

This atmospheric little inn has for years been a respected traditional pub, with a back terrace on the bank of the Vltava river. The hotel is within sight of the Charles Bridge but is not mobbed by tourists and offers great service, with rooms that mix antique touches such as ceiling beams with modern furnishings. **www.archibald.cz**

Best Western Kampa

P 🍴 ✒ W Kč Kč

Všehrdova 16, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *27 10 90 847* ***Fax*** *25 74 04 333* ***Rooms*** *84* ***Map*** *2 E5*

A 17th-century armoury, the Kampa is minutes from Charles Bridge, tucked away on a peaceful side street surrounded by lovely gardens. In the large reception hall, a bar and restaurant are combined under a huge Baroque-vaulted ceiling. The furnishings are simple and bedrooms are clean. **www.euroagentur.cz**

Dům U Červeného lva

P 🍴 W Kč Kč

Nerudova 41, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 33 833* ***Fax*** *25 75 35 131* ***Rooms*** *6* ***Map*** *2 F3*

With views of the Royal Route, Prague Castle or the serene Petrin Hill Orchards, the Red Lion is absolutely ideal for sightseers. Add in the hand-painted Renaissance ceilings, original period furniture and parquet floors and you have a real historical treat. There is a traditional Czech beer hall too. **www.hotelredlion.com**

Residence Malá Strana

P 🍴 ☰ Kč Kč

Mělnická 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 15 10 372* ***Fax*** *25 15 10 406* ***Rooms*** *35* ***Map*** *2 F5*

Smart hotel in a lovely Neo-Classical building in the Little Quarter. Rooms are large, more like suites, and have small kitchens and a separate dining area. A filling breakfast is included in the price. There is a nice lounge with garden view on the ground floor, perfect for relaxing after a day's sightseeing. **www.garzottohotels.cz**

Sax

🍴 🏋 ☰ W Kč Kč

Jánský vršek 3, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 31 268* ***Fax*** *25 75 34 101* ***Rooms*** *22* ***Map*** *2 D3*

Easily the hippest hotel in Malá Strana, with rooms decorated in outrageous and very cool designs from the 1960s and 1970s. Alongside all the retro chic, rooms have wide-screen LCD TVs, DVD players and all the latest amenities. Close to Prague Castle, but all the steps make it unsuitable for those with impaired mobility. **www.hotelsax.cz**

U Brány

P 🍴 ☰ 🏋 ✒ ♿ W Kč Kč

Nerudova 21, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 72 12 029* ***Fax*** *25 72 12 751* ***Rooms*** *10* ***Map*** *2 D3*

With one of the best addresses in Prague, U Brány is a popular spot, often full at busy times. Reserving your room well ahead is essential. The rooms, all of which are in fact two-, three- or four-roomed suites, are large and luxuriously decorated. The bathrooms are splendid. **www.hotel-ubrany.cz**

U Tří Pštrosů

P 🍴 ☰ W Kč Kč

Dražického náměstí 12, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 72 88 888* ***Fax*** *25 75 33 217* ***Rooms*** *18* ***Map*** *2 F3*

Just beside Charles Bridge, the hotel "At The Three Ostriches" began life as the home of Jan Fux, an ostrich-feather dealer. It is one of the best-known hotel/restaurants in Prague. Family run, it has an intimate atmosphere, and children are especially welcome. Nine rooms have original Renaissance ceilings. **www.utripstrosu.com**

U Zlaté Studně

KčKčKč

U Zlaté studně 166, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 70 11 213* ***Fax*** *25 75 33 320* ***Rooms*** *19* ***Map*** *2 E2*

Luxury rooms in a building that is almost as old as Prague itself, just minutes from the castle. Views of the city from the rooftop restaurant and terrace are stunning, and the rooms are well furnished with original touches. Parking, a gym and business facilities are available at the nearby Aria hotel *(see below)*. **www.goldenwell.cz**

Aria

KčKčKčKč

Tržiště 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 53 34 111* ***Fax*** *22 53 34 666* ***Rooms*** *52* ***Map*** *2 E3*

A charming, unusual little hotel where each of the four floors is devoted to a different musical genre: Jazz, Opera, Classical or Contemporary. Though not large, rooms are fantastic, and individually modelled to honour a particular musical legend, be it Dizzy Gillespie, Puccini or Mozart. **www.ariahotel.net**

Hotel Constans

KčKčKčKč

Břetislavova 309, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 40 91 818* ***Fax*** *23 40 91 860* ***Rooms*** *31* ***Map*** *2 D3*

Situated on Jánský Hill, close to the steps leading to the main square of Prague Castle, Hotel Constans was created after the reconstruction of three separate houses dating back to the 16th century. Rooms are large and modern in style, with excellent views over the Church of St Nicholas and Malá Strana. **www.hotelconstans.cz**

Hotel Mandarin Oriental

KčKčKčKč

Nebovidská 1, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 30 88 888* ***Fax*** *23 30 88 668* ***Rooms*** *99* ***Map*** *2 E4*

This elegant, classy flagship of the respected Mandarin group has won rave reviews for its Eastern-influenced designs, plush rooms and excellent Asian cuisine. Just a 10-minute walk from Charles Bridge in a former 14th-century monastery, amenities include a great gym, spa and terrace dining. **www.mandarinoriental.com/prague**

NEW TOWN

Chili Hostel Prague

Kč

Pštrossova 7/205, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *603 119 113* ***Fax*** *22 25 22 441* ***Rooms*** *190* ***Map*** *5 A1*

This inexpensive accommodation option is located close to the Vltava river and the National Theatre. It provides rooms for individual backpackers, schools, large tour groups, couples and families. Facilities include a fully equipped kitchen and free Internet on the ground floor, plus a room for parties in the basement. **www.chili.dj**

Élite

Kč

Ostrovní 32, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 32 250* ***Fax*** *22 49 30 787* ***Rooms*** *77* ***Map*** *3 B5*

The Élite is housed in a building which dates from the late-14th century. Its cosy atmosphere is aptly augmented by a stylish grill club on the ground floor, offering excellent Mediterranean and Argentinian cuisine, as well as a cocktail bar providing jazz and Latino music. An open atrium contains a day-bar with a small garden. **www.hotelelite.cz**

Evropa

Kč

Václavské náměstí 25, 110 00 Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 28 215* ***Fax*** *22 42 24 544* ***Rooms*** *92* ***Map*** *4 D5*

The Evropa is Prague's most beautiful and possibly most famous hotel, with superb Art Nouveau decor, and a ground-floor terrace-café boasting stunning glasswork that is in itself a major attraction. The rooms are in keeping with the period style but are quite bare by modern standards. Service can be a little brusque. **www.evropahotel.cz**

Harmony

Kč

Na poříčí 31, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *27 10 90 847* ***Rooms*** *60* ***Map*** *4 E3*

The rather bleak-looking Harmony is, in fact, in pristine condition. A compact place, it is run by young, friendly staff. The hotel also features a wonderful restaurant serving Czech and international dishes. Ask for a room away from the busy central street, which can be noisy at night. **www.euroagentur.cz**

Jerome House

Kč

V Jirchářích 13, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 33 207* ***Fax*** *22 49 33 212* ***Rooms*** *64* ***Map*** *5 B1*

In an amazing location just two blocks from Wenceslas Square on a quiet, cobbled street, this clean and modern hotel offers serious value. The trade-off is very basic rooms (most en suite, but nine are a great deal for groups, with shared facilities). It is part of a network so staff can place you elsewhere if full. **www.hoteljeromehouse.cz**

987 Prague

KčKč

Senovážné náměstí 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 57 37 200* ***Fax*** *22 22 10 369* ***Rooms*** *80* ***Map*** *4 E4*

Run by the 987 Hotels group, 987 Prague is hip but comfortable, featuring amenities such as free WiFi. Part of a recent wave of design hotels in the city, this addition pulls off the concept very successfully, without sacrificing service for looks. Handy location opposite Prague's main station. **www.987hotels.com**

Best Western Premier Hotel Majestic

KčKč

Štěpánská 33, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 14 86 100* ***Fax*** *22 14 86 486* ***Rooms*** *181* ***Map*** *5 C1*

Two renovated buildings, one Biedermeier style, the other Art Deco, were joined to form this hotel, offering small rooms but with all the modern amenities. Balconies and great views from the 7th floor add appeal to this well designed project just off Wenceslas Square. **www.hotel-majestic.cz**

Key to Price Guide *see p188* **Key to Symbols** *see back cover flap*

BW Meteor Plaza

P 🍴 🏋 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč

Hybernská 6, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 41 92 559* ***Fax*** *22 42 20 681* ***Rooms*** *88* ***Map*** *4 D3*

This is another Best Western satellite, meaning reliable service and comfort, in this case on the edge of Old Town and next to the main shopping street. The hotel is within a charming old building with Gothic-era roots and an attractive pool and sauna, all within view of the Powder Tower. Clean, modern rooms. **www.hotel-meteor.cz**

Elysee

▤ ♿ W Kč Kč

Václavské náměstí 43, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 14 55 111* ***Rooms*** *85* ***Map*** *4 D5*

Classy, old-fashioned rooms with parquet floors and ornate dark wood accents are not what you'd expect on Wenceslas Square. Great value, Elysee offers well-appointed comfort with luxury bathrooms, thoroughly insulated windows that block traffic noise, and 11 apartments. Secure parking is also a plus. **www.hhotels.cz**

Esplanade

🍴 🖋 ▤ W Kč Kč

Washingtonova 19, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 45 01 111* ***Fax*** *22 42 29 306* ***Rooms*** *74* ***Map*** *4 E5*

This imposing six-storey hotel opposite the opera house is known for its long history of luxury. The Art Nouveau façade hides an elegant interior, and all the rooms are well furnished. The hotel's café has a summer terrace, while the onsite French restaurant is world class. Service is exceptional. **www.esplanade.cz**

Hotel Sovereign

🍴 🏋 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč

Politických vězňů 16, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *24 24 54 545* ***Fax*** *24 24 54 511* ***Rooms*** *50* ***Map*** *4 D5*

This elegant but relaxing hotel is one block off Wenceslas Square, with well designed rooms and suites with a homely style. Amenities include free Wi-Fi and satellite TV, and black-and-white photography contributes to the unique decor in the rooms. Excellent fitness centre and special online-only offers add further appeal. **www.hotel-sovereign.cz**

Hotel Yasmin

P 🍴 🏋 🖋 ▤ W Kč Kč

Politických vězňů 12, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 41 00 100* ***Fax*** *23 41 00 101* ***Rooms*** *196* ***Map*** *4 D5*

Just a five-minute walk to Wenceslas Square, Hotel Yasmin is well run, with friendly staff and fresh, contemporary decor. Extra touches such as free WiFi in all rooms and luxurious bathrooms help to make it a cut above many others for the price. There's also a fine restaurant with a garden where you can dine in summer. **www.hotel-yasmin.cz**

Luník

P 🍴 🖋 Kč Kč

Londýnská 50, 120 00 Praha 2 ***Tel*** *22 42 53 974* ***Fax*** *22 42 53 986* ***Rooms*** *35* ***Map*** *6 E2*

Located in a quiet street lined with trees, this good value, historic hotel is in immaculate condition. The decor is simple, with whitewashed walls and good-quality wooden furnishings. Rooms are small but have en suite bathrooms with bath, shower and WC. A buffet breakfast is included in the price. **www.hotel-lunik.cz**

Maria Prag

P 🍴 🏋 🖋 ▤ ♿ W Kč Kč

Opletalova 21, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 11 229* ***Fax*** *22 22 40 229* ***Rooms*** *109* ***Map*** *4 E5*

The sleek, airy and bold design of the Maria Prag's lobby is a good indication of what's to come, with elegant rooms upstairs featuring Japanese accents. Staff, meanwhile, are friendly and there's a small but lovely wellness spa in the basement. Convenient location just off Wenceslas Square. **www.falkensteiner.com**

Na Zlatém Kříži

▤ Kč Kč

Jungmannovo náměstí 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 45 419* ***Fax*** *22 22 45 418* ***Rooms*** *8* ***Map*** *3 C5*

A challenger for the narrowest hotel in Prague award, the charming Golden Cross offers deceptively large and rather luxurious double rooms and apartments, all with private bathrooms. A good buffet breakfast is served in the hotel's Gothic-style cellar. The hotel offers transfers to and from the airport. **www.antikhotels.com**

Opera

P 🍴 🏋 Kč Kč

Těšnov 13, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 15 609* ***Fax*** *22 23 11 477* ***Rooms*** *67* ***Map*** *4 F2*

Although nowhere near the opera, this hotel is a classy Neo-Renaissance affair built in the late-19th century. Rooms are classically furnished and all have enormous windows with views of the small park opposite. The hotel bar is pure kitsch, with its 1950s-style booths, and shouldn't be missed. **www.hotel-opera.cz**

Pension Museum

▤ ♿ W Kč Kč

Mezibranská 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *29 63 25 186* ***Fax*** *29 63 25 188* ***Rooms*** *12* ***Map*** *6 D1*

Large rooms, most with separate bedrooms and a small living area, are what distinguish the Pension Museum. Great service, an excellent breakfast and a super location at the top of Wenceslas Square, make this converted school just about the best value bed-and-breakfast in central Prague. **www.pension-museum.cz**

Tchaikovsky

P 🍴 ♿ W Kč Kč

Ke Karlovu 19, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 12 121* ***Fax*** *22 49 12 123* ***Rooms*** *19* ***Map*** *5 C2*

Ten-minutes' walk from Wenceslas Square on a quiet side street, the smart, Neo-Classical Tchaikovsky hits all the right notes with its simple charm and elegance. Rooms are well sized if low on frills, and bathrooms are huge and wonderfully decorated. A buffet breakfast is included in the price. **www.hoteltchaikovsky.com**

U Klenotníka

🍴 ▤ W Kč Kč

Rytířská 3, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 11 699* ***Fax*** *22 42 21 025* ***Rooms*** *11* ***Map*** *3 B4*

A small, but lovely hotel and restaurant in a converted house halfway between the Old Town Square and Wenceslas Square. Rooms are reasonably sized and offer great value for money. There is a small paternoster elevator for luggage. Excellent buffet breakfast is served in the downstairs restaurant. **www.uklenotnika.cz**

Adria

(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)

Václavské náměstí 26, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 10 81 111* ***Fax*** *22 10 81 300* ***Rooms*** *89* ***Map*** *4 D5*

The Adria is bright and chic with an entrance on Wenceslas Square. Clever use of glass and mirrors makes the reception seem bigger than it is, and with plenty of gleaming brass the impression is light and up-beat. The bedrooms are bright, cheerful and smartly furnished. **www.adria.cz**

Carlo IV

(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)

Senovážné náměstí 13, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 45 93 111* ***Fax*** *22 45 93 000* ***Rooms*** *152* ***Map*** *4 E4*

This magnificently decorated hotel with shimmering marble floors, intricate hand-painted frescos in a Neo-Classical building, is close to the centre. Part of the Boscolo Group, it is all startlingly wonderful, from the Box Block restaurant to the cigar bar, while the spa features one of Europe's best hotel swimming pools. **www.boscolohotels.com**

Marriott

(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)

V celnici 8, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 28 88 888* ***Fax*** *22 28 88 889* ***Rooms*** *293* ***Map*** *4 E3*

The Prague Marriott is one of the best hotels in the Marriott chain, and has a great location close to the Old Town gate. Every amenity and luxury imaginable is on offer in all the rooms. There is a great health club with a swimming pool, free to guests. The restaurants here are considered to be among the best in the city. **www.marriott.com**

Radisson Blu Alcron

(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)(Kč)

Štěpánská 40, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 28 20 000* ***Fax*** *22 28 20 100* ***Rooms*** *206* ***Map*** *6 D1*

The views from the upper floors of this exquisite hotel could be an attraction in themselves. But that would be to forget the other joys of staying at this Radisson hotel, including enormous bathrooms, divine chocolates at bedtime and plush carpets. Expensive but worth every penny. **www.radissonblu.com**

FURTHER AFIELD

Abri

(Kč)

Jana Masaryka 36, Praha 2 ***Tel*** *22 25 15 124* ***Fax*** *22 42 54 240* ***Rooms*** *26*

Comfortable hotel in a quiet residential area of Prague, Vinohrady. Smallish rooms are well furnished and decorated, and all have private bathrooms. A small garden terrace is a pleasant place to unwind with a drink after a long day of sightseeing. Guarded parking and onsite restaurant. **www.abri.cz**

Amedia Teatrino

(Kč)

Bořivojova 53, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 14 22 111* ***Fax*** *22 14 22 222* ***Rooms*** *73*

Once a theatre, this design hotel is a well-priced, high-quality alternative to more expensive retreats. Located in residential Žižkov, its finest feature, besides the large, well-furnished rooms, is the spendid restaurant – situated in what was once the stalls – overlooked by the theatre's original balconies and boxes. **www.amediahotels.com**

Ametyst

(Kč)

Jana Masaryka 11, Praha 2 ***Tel*** *22 29 21 921* ***Fax*** *22 22 91 999* ***Rooms*** *84* ***Map*** *6 F3*

Fine, modern townhouse-style hotel with air-conditioned rooms, all with private bath or shower and Internet access. The attic rooms with sloping, beamed ceilings are especially attractive. Sauna and massage also available. Ametyst has a small restaurant with some fine decor. **www.hotelametyst.com**

Ariston

(Kč)

Seifertova 65, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 27 82 517* ***Fax*** *22 27 80 347* ***Rooms*** *62*

Great value three-star hotel not too far from the city centre in a quiet residential area. Rooms are simple but clean and well-sized, with high ceilings and sturdy wooden desks. All have private bathrooms, and some larger rooms take a third bed. Non-smoking and disabled-friendly rooms are also available. **www.europehotels.cz**

Art Hotel Praha

(Kč)

Nad Královskou oborou 53, Praha 7 ***Tel*** *23 31 01 331* ***Fax*** *23 31 01 311* ***Rooms*** *24*

With its permanent display of Czech modern art, the Art Hotel is a cool, quiet place to escape the capital's tourist trail. Rooms are individually decorated, all with panache and taste. The lighting is a big feature: subtle and designed to catch your mood. Excellent buffet breakfast included in the price. **www.arthotel.cz**

Carlton

(Kč)

Táboritská 18, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 27 11 177* ***Fax*** *22 27 11 199* ***Rooms*** *49*

Not perfectly located, the Carlton is nevertheless a stylish, good-value hotel, offering large rooms at reasonable prices. The lofty celings and wooden beams make the top-floor rooms a preferred choice. Buffet breakfast served in a small cellar restaurant. One room is specially adapted for disabled visitors. **www.europehotels.cz**

Diplomat Praha

(Kč)

Evropská 15, Praha 6 ***Tel*** *29 65 59 213* ***Fax*** *29 65 59 215* ***Rooms*** *398*

This hotel is located right at the end of metro line A, but is only 12 minutes from the city centre. Efficiently run by Austrians, it offers excellent facilities including a nightclub, numerous restaurants, shops and even a whirlpool in the health club. **www.diplomathotel.cz**

Key to Price Guide *see p188* **Key to Symbols** *see back cover flap*

Julián

P 🍴 🍸 ≡ ♿ W Ⓚ

Elišky Peškové 11, Praha 5 ***Tel*** *25 73 11 150* ***Fax*** *25 73 11 149* ***Rooms*** *33*

Good value hotel where, though the rooms are on the small side, everything is done to make up for that one drawback. Service is fantastic, there is a sauna and a small fitness room, and children are especially welcome. Several rooms are accesible by wheelchair; one room has a specially adapted bathroom. **www.julian.cz**

Kafka

P ♿ W Ⓚ

Cimburkova 24, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 27 80 431* ***Fax*** *22 27 81 333* ***Rooms*** *40*

A simple, clean but somewhat spartan and soulless hotel a 15-minute tram ride from Old Town. The building is a classic though, and a large number of triple and quad rooms make it a good choice for families on a budget. If you want to park in the hotel's car park you need to pre-book a space. **www.hotelkafka.cz**

Kavalír

P 🍴 ≡ Ⓚ

Plzeňská 177, Praha 5 ***Tel*** *25 72 16 565* ***Fax*** *25 72 10 085* ***Rooms*** *50*

Cheapest hotel in the good value H&Hotels chain, this place is not without charm. Rooms are impressively large – some have two large double beds – and all the common areas are well kept, bright and breezy. Staff are friendly and communicate in a number of languages. It is some way from the city centre though. **www.europehotels.cz**

Plaza Alta

P 🍴 🏋 ≡ ♿ W Ⓚ

Ortenovo náměstí 22, Praha 7 ***Tel*** *22 04 07 082* ***Fax*** *22 04 07 091* ***Rooms*** *87*

The Alta offers large, very good value rooms just a little way out of Prague. The location is convenient to the Holešovice train station and the metro takes you to the centre of the city in just a couple of minutes. Excellent breakfast included in the price. **www.plazahotelalta.com**

Anna

P W ⓀⓀ

Budečská 17, Praha 2 ***Tel*** *22 25 13 111* ***Fax*** *22 25 15 158* ***Rooms*** *26*

Housed in an elegant Neo-Classical building with Art Nouveau interiors, this excellent value hotel is only a 10-minute walk from Wenceslas Square. Rooms are spacious and have large, comfortable beds, but some of the bathroms can be small. Staff are helpful, multilingual and very friendly. **www.hotelanna.cz**

Corinthia Towers

P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Kongresová 1, Praha 4 ***Tel*** *26 11 91 111* ***Fax*** *26 12 25 011* ***Rooms*** *542*

Situated beside the Vyšehrad metro stop, the Corinthia Towers is only a few minutes from the city centre. Built in 1988 as a modern high-rise filled with glass, brass and marble, it has an impressive health centre and a beautiful indoor swimming pool. The good-sized bedrooms are well decorated and comfortable. **www.corinthia.cz**

Hilton Praha

P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Pobřežní 1, 186 00 Praha 8 ***Tel*** *22 48 41 111* ***Fax*** *22 48 42 378* ***Rooms*** *788* ***Map*** *4 F2*

This is one of the biggest hotels in the country, and despite the huge size, it does have a certain style. The bedrooms are tastefully decorated with all the comforts you would expect to find in a large international hotel, while the cost of staying in one is lower than you may have thought. About 15 minutes' walk to the city. **www.hiltonprague.com**

Hotel Praha

P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Sušická 20, Praha 6 ***Tel*** *22 43 41 111* ***Fax*** *22 43 11 218* ***Rooms*** *124*

When the Praha opened in 1981, it was regarded by its architects as the height of modernity, with its unique design, all curves and waves. Built to accommodate visiting heads of state and dignitaries, it is today open to all, though its secluded location still makes it a favourite of VIPs. **www.htlpraha.cz**

Mamaison Hotel Riverside Praha

P 🍴 🏋 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Janáčkovo nábřeží 15, Praha 5 ***Tel*** *23 47 05 155* ***Fax*** *23 47 05 158* ***Rooms*** *81*

Classy, and – as the name suggests – handy for the river, this hotel is certainly impressive, with small touches of elegance and fine living at every turn. From the basket of complimentary high-end toiletries in the bathrooms to the original, contemporary Czech art on the wall, your stay here will be enjoyable. **www.mamaison.com**

Mövenpick

P 🍴 🍸 🏋 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Mozartova 1, Praha 5 ***Tel*** *25 71 51 111* ***Fax*** *25 71 53 131* ***Rooms*** *442*

Though not centrally located, this luxurious hotel situated in two buildings linked by a funicular is wonderful. All of the rooms – some of which are split over two levels – are large, comfortable and cater to all needs. The hotel's restaurants are well regarded, and it's also famous for ice cream. **www.movenpick-prague.com**

Mucha

P 🍴 🍸 ≡ ♿ W ⓀⓀ

Sokolovská 26, Praha 8 ***Tel*** *22 23 18 849* ***Fax*** *22 48 16 641* ***Rooms*** *39* ***Map*** *4 F2*

Perhaps a little overpriced, the Mucha is nevertheless a good hotel, in a great location, minutes from the city centre. The legacy of Czech painter Alphonse Mucha for whom the hotel is named is not forgotten, with reproductions of his work all over the building, which is also something of an Art Deco masterpiece. **www.hotelmucha.cz**

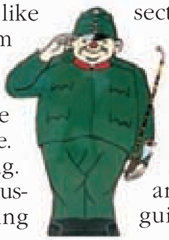
U Blaženky

P 🍴 ≡ W ⓀⓀ

U Blaženky 1, Praha 5 ***Tel*** *25 15 64 532* ***Fax*** *25 15 63 529* ***Rooms*** *13*

You are guaranteed to feel special just arriving at this villa conversion in one of Prague's best residential districts. The excellent value – though by no means cheap – rooms are modern and spacious, full of extras and nice touches, while the dining room is home to fine local cuisine and an excellent wine list. **www.ublazenky.cz**

RESTAURANTS, CAFÉS AND PUBS


The Good Soldier Švejk at U Kalicha *(see p206)*

Restaurants in Prague, just like the tourist economy, seem to be getting better. For 40 years state-licensed eating and drinking establishments had little incentive to experiment or improve. But attitudes are rapidly changing. Fuelled by the booming tourist industry, new restaurants are opening constantly, many of them foreign-owned, offering the discerning eater an ever-increasing choice. The restaurants described in this section reflect the change, though many only serve a limited range of standard Western dishes in addition to the staple Czech meals. *Choosing a Restaurant* on pages 202–7 summarizes the key features of the restaurants and cafés recommended in this guide, which are listed by area. Information on pubs, beer halls and bars appears on pages 208–9. Compared to Western prices, eating out in Prague is still cheap.

TIPS ON EATING OUT

Because of the huge influx of tourists, eating out has changed in character. The lunch hour is still early – between 11am and 1pm, and for most Czechs the normal time for the evening meal is around 7pm. However, many of the restaurants stay open late and it is possible to get a meal at any time from 10am until 11pm. Kitchens close 30 minutes to one hour earlier than stated closing times.

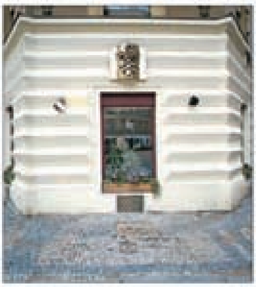
During spring and summer, the large numbers of visitors tend to put a strain on many of Prague's more popular restaurants. To be certain of a table, especially in the very well-known restaurants, it is advisable to book in advance. The city centre is full of restaurants, and there are several off the normal tourist track. Prices also tend to be lower the further you go from the centre.

PLACES TO EAT

The importance of a stylish yet comfortable setting, and food which is inspired rather than just prepared, is slowly beginning to trickle down to Prague's better and more innovative restaurants. The places which follow this maxim are generally the best.

One of the simplest places to eat is the sausage stand, a utilitarian establishment which is very common in Central Europe. It offers Czech sausages, which can either be eaten standing at the counter or taken away cold. For a late-night meal your best bet is often a falafel or pizza served from a street stand.

Diners enjoying their meal at U Kalicha *(see p206)*


Modern Czech restaurant

For greater comfort, head for a café *(kavárna)*. Cafés range from loud, busy main street locations to quieter bookstore establishments. All have fully stocked bars and serve a variety of food from simple pastries and sandwiches to full-blown meals. Opening hours differ widely, but many open early in the morning and are good for a quick, if not quite a Western-style, breakfast.

A restaurant may be called a *restaurace* or a *vinárna* (one that specialises in wine).

Plain Czech food is normally available at the local beer hall or pub *(pivnice),* though the emphasis there is normally on drinking rather than eating.

READING THE MENU

Never judge a restaurant by the standard of its menu translations – mistakes are

Tourists eating at the outdoor cafés in the Old Town Square

common in every class of restaurant. Many menus still list the weight of meat served (a relic of communist bureaucracy). Bear in mind that most main courses come with potatoes, rice or dumplings. Salads and other side dishes must be ordered separately *(see pp198–9 for The Flavours of Prague).*

THINGS TO BEWARE OF

In some restaurants or bars the waiter may bring nuts to your table. Yes, they are for you to eat, but at a price equal to, or higher than, an appetizer. You will not insult anybody by telling the waiter to take them away. The same applies to appetizers brought round by the waiter.

Fine dining amid stained-glass Art Deco splendour

Restaurant sign

Check your bill carefully, because extra charges are often added – this is quite a common practice in Prague. However, legitimate extra costs do exist. Cover charges range from Kč10–25 and such basic items as milk, ketchup, bread and butter might be charged for. Finally, a 19% tax is normally included in the menu. Severe cases of food poisoning are rare in Prague, but mild cases are more common. Use common sense when buying food from street vendors and avoid any that appear not to be hygienic. In general, restaurants in Prague have a high standard of hygiene, equal to the rest of Europe.

ETIQUETTE

You don't have to wait to be seated in snack bars and smaller eateries. It is also quite normal for others to join your table if there is any room. No restaurant has an official dress code, but people tend to dress up when dining in up-market restaurants.

PAYMENT AND TIPPING

The average price for a full meal in the centre of Prague ranges from about Kč250 to Kč1,000, depending on the type of establishment. In some restaurants the waiter may write your order on a piece of paper and then leave it on your table for the person who comes around when you are ready to pay. Levels of service vary, but generally a 10% tip is appropriate. Add the tip to the bill, do not leave the money on the table. More and more restaurants now accept major credit cards, but always ask before the meal to make sure. Traveller's cheques are not accepted.

VEGETARIANS

The situation for vegetarians in Prague is not ideal but is improving as awareness increases. Fresh vegetables are available throughout the year, including winter, and numerous restaurants offer vegetarian and vegan options. Nevertheless, even when a dish is described as meatless, it's always worth double-checking. Vegetarians should particularly beware of menu sections called *bezmasa* as, whilst the literal translation of this word is "without meat", its actual meaning is that meat is not the main ingredient in the dishes listed.

DISABLED

Many restaurants still do not cater specifically for the disabled. The staff will almost always try and help, but Prague's ubiquitous stairs and basements will defeat all but the most determined.

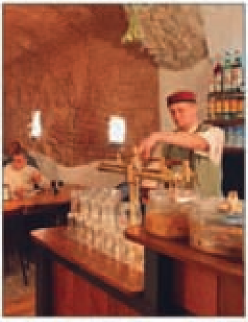
RESERVATIONS

There is generally no need to reserve a table at lunchtime or on weekday evenings in Prague. If you are planning to eat dinner on a Friday or Saturday evening, however, particularly in Prague's better known eating places, it is advisable to book in advance. Tables can be reserved in person or by telephone. Some restaurants also take bookings on the internet, through their website. Alternatively, online booking companies will make a free reservation for you at many of the city's restaurants. Your booking is confirmed by email and you pay as usual at the restaurant.

The Flavours of Prague

While no visitor comes to Prague for the food, there is far more to contemporary Czech cuisine than the Central European norm of meat, potatoes and rice. Czech food remains based on seasonally available ingredients, while a simple, no-fuss approach allows natural flavours to dominate most dishes. The staples of Czech cooking are pork, beef, game and carp, which tend to be served grilled or roasted, accompanied by a light sauce and vegetables. They are also used in sour soups, known as *polévky*. It is also unlikely that you will leave Prague without tasting *knedlíky* (dumplings), either savoury or sweet.

Blueberries



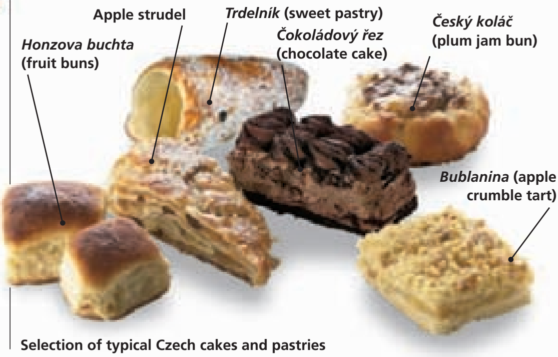
Atmospheric U Pinkasů cellar bar and restaurant *(see p206)*

MEAT

The Czech favourite is pork *(vepřové)*. It appears in countless dishes, including soups, goulash and sausages, or can be served on its own, either grilled or (more commonly) roasted and served with sliced dumplings and sweet-sour cabbage *(Vepřoknedlozelo)*. It also appears in other forms, notably as Prague ham *(Pražska šunka)*, a succulent, lightly smoked meat usually eaten with bread at breakfast or with horseradish as a starter at suppertime.

Veal, occasionally served in the form of breadcrumbed, fried Wiener schnitzel *(smažený řízek)*, is popular.

Beef in the region has never been up to international standards, and needs to be prepared well to be edible. The Prague favourite is *Svičková*, sliced, roast sirloin, served in a cream sauce with dumplings and sliced lemon. If cooked well it can be tender and delicious. Beef is also used in goulash and stews. Most of the beef served in top restaurants is likely to be imported. Czech lamb *(jehněčí)* is not the best in the world, either, though for a short period from mid-March to mid-May there is


Apple strudel
Trdelník **(sweet pastry)**
Honzova buchta **(fruit buns)**
Čokoládový řez **(chocolate cake)**
Český koláč **(plum jam bun)**
Bublanina **(apple crumble tart)**

Selection of typical Czech cakes and pastries

LOCAL DISHES AND SPECIALITIES

Knedliky (dumplings), either savoury (špekové) in soups or sweet (ovocné) with fruits and berries, are perhaps Bohemia's best-known delicacy. Once a mere side dish they have now become a central feature of Czech cuisine, as Postmodern chefs rediscover their charms and experiment with new and different ways of cooking and serving them. Other specialities of the region include *Dršťková polévka*, a remarkably good tripe soup, which – although an acquired taste – has also seen something of a revival in recent years as better restaurants add it to their menus. Duck and pheasant remain popular in Prague and, with the city surrounded by fine hunting grounds, such game is always of top quality. Pork, though, is the city's (and the nation's) most popular food, served roasted on the bone, with red cabbage.

Stuffed eggs

Polévka s játrovými knedlíčky
Soup with liver dumplings is a common dish in the Czech Republic.

Wild chanterelle mushrooms from the forests around the city

good lamb available in Prague's markets, where it is usually sold whole, complete with the head which is used to make soup.

GAME

There is a wide variety of game to be found in the forests around Prague. Depending on the season (the best time is autumn) you will find duck, pheasant, goose, boar, venison, rabbit and hare on many menus. Duck is probably the most popular game dish, usually roasted with fruits, berries or sometimes with chestnuts, and served with red cabbage. Small pheasants, roasted whole with juniper and blueberries or cranberries, are also popular, while venison is often served grilled with mushrooms. Rabbit and hare are usually presented in spicy, goulash-style sauces.

VEGETABLES

Fresh vegetables are becoming more popular as an accompaniment to meals. Note, however, that Czechs tend to boil their vegetables into oblivion. While more and more imported, out-of-season produce is finding its way into supermarkets, many Czechs are unwilling to pay the higher prices these goods demand. As a result, the hardy cabbage remains the country's top vegetable, used in numerous different ways, such as raw as a salad, or boiled as an accompaniment to roast meats. The Czech version of *sauerkraut*, *kyselé zelí*, is ubiquitous. Mushrooms, too, are well liked, and find their way in to many sauces, especially those served with game.

Fresh vegetables on a Prague market stall

BEST LOCAL SNACKS

Sausages Street stalls and snack bars all over the city sell traditional sausages (*klobásy* and *utopence*), frankfurters *(párky)* or bratwurst, served in a soft roll with mustard.

Chlebíčky Open sandwiches on sliced baguette are found in any delicatessen or snack bar in Prague. Toppings are usually ham, salami or cheese, always accompanied by a gherkin *(nakládaná okurka)*.

Pivní sýr Beer cheese is soaked in ale until it becomes soft. It is served spread on bread and eaten with pickles or onions.

Syrečky These tasty cheese rounds have a pungent aroma and are served with beer and onions.

Palačinky Pancakes are filled with ice cream and/or fruits and jam, and are topped with lashings of sugar.

Pečený kapr s kyselou omáčkou *Carp with sour cream and lemon is popular, especially at Christmas.*

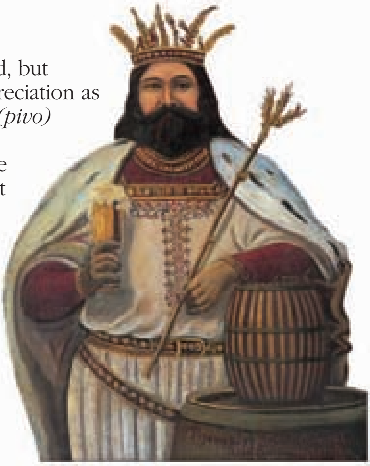
Vepřové s křenem *Pork is served roasted, on the bone, with red cabbage and either sauerkraut or horseradish.*

Ovocné knedlíky *Sweet dumplings are filled with fruits or berries, usually blueberries or plums.*

What to Drink in Prague

'Golden Tiger' beer mat

Czech beers are famous around the world, but nowhere are they drunk with such appreciation as in Prague. The Czechs take their beer *(pivo)* seriously and are very proud of it. Pilsner and its various relations originate in Bohemia. It is generally agreed that the best Pilsners are produced close to Pilsen – and all the top producers are not far from Prague. Beers can be bought in cans, in bottles, and best of all, on draught. Canned beer is made mostly for export, and no connoisseur would ever drink it. The Czech Republic also produces considerable quantities of wine, both red and white, mainly in Southern Moravia. Little of it is bottled for export. Mineral water can be found in most restaurants; Mattoni and Dobrá voda (meaning good water) are the two most widely available brands.

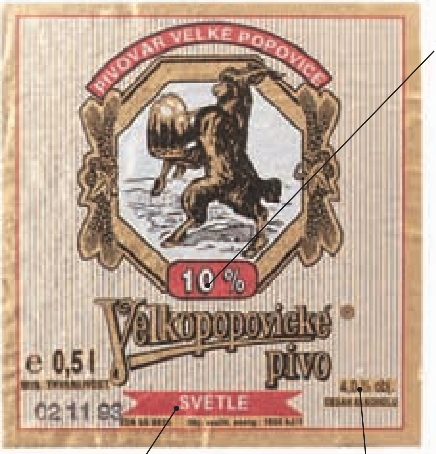

Gambrinus, legendary King of Beer, and trademark of a popular brand of Pilsner

Traditional copper brew-kettles in Plzeň

PILSNER AND BUDWEISER

The best-known Czech beer is Pilsner Urquell. Clear and golden, with a strong flavour of hops, Pilsner is made by the lager method: bottom-fermented and slowly matured at low temperatures. The word "Pilsner" (now a generic term for similar lagers brewed all over the world) is derived from Plzeň (in German, Pilsen), a town 80 km (50 miles) southwest of Prague, where this type of beer was first made in 1842. The brewery that developed the beer still makes it under the name Plzeňský prazdroj (original source), better known abroad as Pilsner Urquell. A slightly sweeter beer, Budweiser Budvar is brewed 150 km (100 miles) south of Prague in the town of České Budějovice (in German, Budweis). The American Budweiser's first brewer adopted the name after a visit to Bohemia in the 19th century.

Budweiser logo



This higher percentage refers to the original gravity, not the alcohol content

***Světlé* means light**

Alcohol content

Pilsner Urquell logo

Reading a Beer Label

The most prominent figure on the label (usually 10% or 12%) does not refer to the alcohol content. It is a Czech measure of original gravity, indicating the density of malt and other sugars used in the brew. The percentage of alcohol by volume is usually given in smaller type. The label also states whether it is a dark or a light beer.

BEER AND BEER HALLS

Staropramen

Gambrinus

Velkopopovický kozel

Budweiser Budvar

Plzeňský prazdroj (Pilsner Urquell)

The real place to enjoy Czech beer is a pub or beer hall *(pivnice)*. Each pub is usually supplied by a single brewery *(pivovar)*, so only one brand of beer is available, but several different types are on offer. The major brands include Plzeňské and Gambrinus from Plzeň, Staropramen from Prague, and Velkopopovické from Velké Popovice, south of Prague. The usual drink is draught light beer *(světlé)*, but a number of beer halls, including U Fleků *(see p155)* and U Kalicha *(see p154)* also serve special strong dark lagers (ask for *tmavé*). Another type you may encounter is *kozel,* a strong light beer like a German *bock*.

A half litre of beer (just under a pint) is called a *velké* (large), and a third of a litre (larger than a half pint) is called a *malé* (small). The waiters bring beers and snacks to your table and mark everything you eat and drink on a tab. In some pubs there is a tacit assumption that all the customers want to go on drinking until closing time, so don't be surprised if more beers arrive without your ordering them. If you don't want them, just say no. The bill is totted up when you leave.

People enjoying a drink in one of Prague's beer gardens

WINES

Rulandské, white and red

Czech wine producers have not yet emulated the success of other East European wine-makers. The main wine-growing region is in Moravia, where most of the best wine is produced for local consumption. Some wine is also made in Bohemia, around Mělník, just north of Prague. The whites are made mostly from Riesling, Müller-Thurgau or Veltliner grapes (*polosuché* is demi-sec and *suché* is sec). Rulandské (Pinot) is an acceptable dry white. The reds are slightly better, the main choices being Frankovka and Vavřinecké. In the autumn, a semi-fermented young, sweet white wine called *burčák* is sold and drunk across the capital.

CZECH SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS

In every restaurant and pub you'll find Becherovka, a bitter-sweet, amber herbal drink served both as an aperitif and a liqueur. It can also be diluted with tonic. Other local drinks include Borovička, a juniper-flavoured spirit, and plum brandy or Slivovice. The latter is clear and strong and rather an acquired taste. Imported spirits and cocktails are more expensive.

Becherovka

Choosing a Restaurant

These restaurants have been selected across a wide price range for their good value or exceptional cuisine; they are listed area by area, starting with Old Town and moving on to restaurants further outside the city. The entries appear alphabetically within each price category, and any special features are indicated by the symbols.

PRICE CATEGORIES
These have been calculated to represent the cost of an avarage three-course meal for one, including half a bottle of wine, and all unavoidable charges.

- Kč Under Kč400
- Kč Kč Kč400–700
- Kč Kč Kč Kč700–1000
- Kč Kč Kč Kč Over Kč1000

OLD TOWN

Bohemia Bagel
💳 🚸 ♿ Kč

Masná 2, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 48 12 560* **Map** *3 C3*

The best breakfast deal in Prague is available from 8am until 11pm at this always-busy bagel shop and café. High-speed Internet is also provided at reasonable rates throughout the day. Bohemia Bagel has become so popular, that several other branches have opened around central Prague.

Country Life
🚸 ☰ ♿ Kč

Melantrichova 15, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 42 13 366* **Map** *3 B4*

This is part of the international group of vegetarian restaurants, but few others anywhere in the world can compete with its sublimely picturesque setting. It gets crowded at lunchtimes with vegetarians and non-vegetarians alike, all hungry to try their excellent sandwiches, salads, soups and desserts.

Dhaba Beas
💳 ⊞ Kč

Týnská 19 Praha 1, Praha 1 **Tel** *60 80 35 727* **Map** *3 C3*

Spartan, cheap and tremendously popular vegetarian curry house. Food is served on rather utilitarian trays, yet it is good, hotter than the Prague norm, and comes with free water to alleviate the effect of the spices. As cheap as they come, this place attracts rich, poor and anyone who likes real Indian food.

Ariana
💳 🚸 Kč Kč

Rámová 6, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 23 23 438* **Map** *3 C2*

A cosy room of Persian rugs, brass lamps and carved wood welcomes visitors at this intimate Afghan family restaurant. Spicy aromas precede the arrival of tender lamb dishes and zesty soups. Aside from curries and kebabs, the genial staff bring on specials that make use of delicate cabbage, split pea, aubergine, minced mutton and yogurt.

Chez Marcel
💳 ☰ ♿ ⊞ Kč Kč

Haštalská 12, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 23 15 676* **Map** *3 C2*

Chez Marcel is a touch of real France in the centre of Prague. This is where business people and students alike come for regional *plats du jour*, as well as steak *au poivre*, fresh mussels and probably the best French fries in the city. Surprisingly for such a good establishment, the food is reasonably priced.

Klub Architektů
☰ ⊞ Kč Kč

Betlémské náměstí 5A, Praha 1 **Tel** *602 250 082* **Map** *3 B4*

This hidden jewel is tucked away in a warren of tunnels and arches, reached through a discreet courtyard close to the Bethlehem Chapel. The servings are hearty which is unusual for an inexpensive Prague dining room. The menu includes a good, varied vegetarian selection.

Kolkovna
♿ ⊞ 🍷 Kč Kč

V kolkovně 8, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 48 19 701* **Map** *3 C3*

Very good, authentic Czech dishes and excellent beer served from giant tanks combine the best attributes of a great Czech pub. The waiters can be a little standoffish, especially if you turn up on a crowded night without a reservation. The downstairs area is completely non-smoking.

Restaurace Století
☰ ♿ ⊞ Kč Kč

Karolíny Světlé 21, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 22 20 008* **Map** *3 A4*

Arched ceilings, sepia prints and old china all evoke a gentler era in this quiet, intimate restaurant. The menu is inspired by the famous of yesteryear; for example, you can order a Marlene Dietrich (stuffed avocado with whipped Roquefort and marzipan) or an Al Capone (roast chicken leg with hot salsa and papaya).

Staroměstská
☰ ♿ ⊞ Kč Kč

Staroměstské náměstí 19, Praha 1 **Tel** *22 42 13 015* **Map** *3 C3*

Housed in a medieval building in the heart of the Old Town Square, this popular restaurant has been an inn for over 50 years. Its classic Czech cuisine can be paired with the famous Pilsner beers. A small selection of Czech and other wines is also available. In summer, the outside tables offer a great view of the busy square (prices are higher though).

Key to Symbols *see back cover flap*

U dvou Slováki (At The Two Slovaks)

Týnská 10, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 15 165* ***Map*** *3 C3*

This reasonably priced restaurant is situated just a short walk from the Old Town Square and offers traditional Slovak and Czech dishes. Highlights on the menu include *halušky* (dumplings), *pirohy* (pies) and goose. There is also a cellar stocked with Slovak wines. The dining area is decorated with frescoes.

Angel

V kolkovně 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *77 32 22 422* ***Map*** *3 C3*

Angel brings a burst of style and Asian fusion tastes to Prague without pretentious attitude or budget-busting prices. Veteran expat chef Sofia Smith has conceived the menu in this modernist, golden-hued dining room. Great-value lunches mix local dishes with exotic accents. The decadent desserts are a house speciality.

Kogo Pizzeria & Caffeteria

Havelská 27, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 14 543* ***Map*** *3 C4*

With its motto "taste the passion", it's clear that Kogo has set out to become Old Town's bellwether of style. Its clean, modern interior, sharp staff and Mediterranean menu attract a crowd that could have spilled from a glossy fashion magazine. Big, zesty salads, soups and starters precede the excellent seafood and pasta mains.

Pizza Nuova La Verace Pizza Napoletana

Revoluční 1, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 18 03 308* ***Map*** *4 D2*

This informal pizzeria offers the city's best all-you-can-eat antipasti buffet of fresh fish, meats, cheese and salads. The thin-crust pizza is arguably the best in town. Pizza Diavolo – with spicy pepperoni and mozzarella – is worth the trip alone. The back room has a large play area that's perfect for families with small children.

Red, Hot and Blues

Jakubská 12, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 14 639* ***Map*** *3 C3*

This popular Cajun-style restaurant was one of the first expat restaurants to open after the 1989 revolution and it's still going strong. Catering mainly to a rowdy mix of residents and tourists, the theme is French Quarter New Orleans and the menu is a fusion of southern US cooking, burgers and Tex-Mex. Live music some evenings.

Seven Angels

Jilská 20, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 34 381* ***Map*** *3 B4*

There has been a restaurant on this spot since the 13th century, but whatever the changes of management have been since then, Seven Angels remains one of the most charming, small dining rooms in Central Europe. The house speciality is traditional Bohemian cuisine, with a particular focus on game. A lively folk band plays Wed–Sun evenings.

Amici Miei

Vězeňská 5, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 16 688* ***Map*** *3 C2*

A respected enclave for outstanding, authentic Italian cuisine, this small, romantic dining room features warm but slightly formal service from knowledgeable staff. From salad with langoustines and mango to classic Mediterranean seafood such as salt cod, the food is consistently excellent. Great Italian wines and seductive sweets.

Bellevue

Smetanovo nábřeží 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 21 443* ***Map*** *3 A5*

Situated by the river, Bellevue has a stunning view of the castle. The interior is an Art Deco triumph, all inlaid wood walls and marble floors. The menu includes Antipodean delicacies such as carpaccio of venison with truffle oil, which is yet to be seen on any other menu in Prague.

Francouzská Restaurace

Náměstí Republiky 5, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 20 02 784* ***Map*** *4 D3*

This fantastically ornate Art Nouveau restaurant is set in Prague's Municipal House. Service is formal, the wine list is impressive and the French cuisine has won a handful of awards from the Czech Republic's major food critics. Sunday jazz brunches win over guests with tender rosemary lamb and homemade sorbets.

La Provence

Štupartská 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *296 82 61 55* ***Map*** *3 C3*

Run by the Kampa Group, this upmarket French restaurant has an authentic (and slightly cheaper) brasserie on the ground floor and a cosy, countrified Provençal restaurant downstairs. It's an ideal spot for a romantic candlelit dinner but evening reservations are recommended.

Mlýnec

Novotného lávka 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *27 70 00 777* ***Map*** *3 A4*

Mlýnec has a stunning view out over Charles Bridge and an imaginative menu that includes both Czech staples like roast duck as well as more adventurous Asian and Japanese-inspired dishes such as mixed-fish tempura. Expect to pay a lot but the setting and food make it worthwhile.

U Modré Růže (The Blue Rose)

Rytířská 16, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 25 873* ***Map*** *3 B4*

There's something for everyone on the Czech and international menu of this upscale but very much underground restaurant, with beef, lamb, game, seafood and vegetarian dishes all vying for space. The setting is certainly unique, in beautifully restored 14th–15th-century catacombs.

JEWISH QUARTER

U Sádlů 🚸 ▤ KčKč

Klimentská 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 13 874* ***Map*** *4 D2*

The rather kitsch aspects of this medieval-themed restaurant are achieved with much aplomb. Every dish has a thematic name, including several under the heading "Meat from an Apocalyptic Piglet!" Cheerful staff, and a lively crowd most evenings make this a good choice for small groups of friends.

La Bodeguita del Medio ▤ ♿ ♫ ⛱ KčKčKč

Kaprova 5, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 13 922* ***Map*** *3 B3*

Papa Hemingway stares down at diners enjoying seafood and Creole delights at this eclectic place. Once dinner is over in the downstairs restaurant, you can then head upstairs to enjoy original and classic cocktails and a great selection of Havana cigars until the early hours.

Le Café Colonial 🚸 ▤ ♿ ♫ 🍷 KčKčKč

Široká 6, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 18 322* ***Map*** *3 B3*

A classy French-style place near Old Town's busy pedestrian streets, this local favourite succeeds with Persian and Indian decor and bold colours. There's a lively café on one side, with a full-on dining room on the other. The cuisine ranges from light spring rolls to exotic curries and seafood steaks. Cocktails are as popular as the select French wines.

Barock ▤ ♿ 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Pařížská 24, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 29 221* ***Map*** *3 B2*

An eclectic and excellent range of modern European and Japanese cuisine is served by efficient staff in this perennially fashionable restaurant. But it's not merely a trendy venue – the food really is authentic, and more than up to international standards. Popularity means you should reserve a table to be sure of getting in.

King Solomon ▤ ♿ 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Široká 8, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 48 18 752* ***Map*** *3 B3*

The light, pleasant interior of the King Solomon, in the heart of the Jewish Quarter, extends to its winter garden. The food is impeccably prepared and presented, complemented by kosher wines from the Czech Republic and beyond. They also deliver breakfast takeaways and Sabbath meals to hotels throughout Prague.

La Degustation (Boheme Bourgeoise) ▤ ♿ 🍸 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Haštalská 18, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 11 234* ***Map*** *3 C2*

Using ingredients from around Europe and combining it with traditional Czech dishes, this restaurant offers one of the most intriguing dining experiences in Prague with a choice of three, seven-course taster menus. Dishes range from ravioli filled with lobster and prawn in vanilla sauce to Argentinean organic entrecôte with foie gras parfait.

Les Moules ▤ ⛱ 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Pařížská 19, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 15 022* ***Map*** *3 B2*

Czechs claim otherwise, but some of the best beer in Prague is served here, and it's Belgian, not Bohemian. What really brings in the crowds though are the pots of tasty, steaming fresh mussels, flown in daily from Belgium. Other treats on the menu include young tender racks of lamb cooked in beer.

Pravda ▤ ⛱ 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Pařížská 17, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 23 26 203* ***Map*** *3 B2*

A wonderful blend of old and new encompassing elegant gilt-and-white dining rooms and waiters in chic uniforms, Pravda will tempt the diner with its Asian- and Scandinavian-inspired fare. This includes relatively expensive seafood dishes such as Cajun crawfish and poached cod. The desserts are excellent.

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

Peklo (Hell) ▤ ⛱ KčKčKč

Strahovské nádvoří 1, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 05 16 652* ***Map*** *1 B4*

Peklo is near the Strahov Monastery, which belongs to the order of the Premonstratensians. They've been keeping wine in the cellars here since the 14th century. The restaurant offers fine Czech and international cuisine and, as you may expect, a fabulous array of wines.

Palffy Palace Restaurant ▤ ⛱ 🍸 🍷 KčKčKčKč

Valdštejnská 14, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 30 522* ***Map*** *2 E2*

Enter at Valdštenjská 14, then climb the stone staircase to this wonderfully alternative restaurant, in what feels like an aristocrat's private rooms. Soft melodies seep through the walls from a musical academy on the premises, providing the perfect accompaniment to a regularly changing menu that includes organic dishes.

LITTLE QUARTER

Café de Paris ▤ ♿ ⛱ 🍷 ⓀⓀ

Maltézské náměstí 4, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *60 31 60 718* ***Map*** *2 E4*

This exceedingly cosy French-style café has a small but excellent value French menu and a very good wine list. The entrecôte steak here is served with a special "Café de Paris" sauce made from a secret recipe. The location, on a quiet square in the Little Quarter, is ideal.

Cantina ▤ ♫ ⛱ ⓀⓀ

Újezd 38, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 73 17 173* ***Map*** *2 E5*

Everything is super-sized here, from the enormous margaritas to the massive portions of good value Tex-Mex food. All the usual favourites are on the menu, including super *burritos* and authentic tacos. The usual Czech problem of "not spicy enough" persists; ask for extra spices if you like hot food. Reservations required.

Café Savoy 🚸 ▤ ♿ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀ

Vítězná 12, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 73 11 562* ***Map*** *2 E5*

The setting here is the real selling point – a stunningly restored 19th-century coffee house just across the river from the National Theatre. The menu offers a good mix of Czech classics and international dishes. Rare for Prague, there's also a big and inventive breakfast menu. Open all day. Reservations recommended for dinner.

Mount Steak ▤ ⓀⓀⓀ

Josefská 1, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 32 652* ***Map*** *2 E3*

Very much a place for meat-lovers only, this restaurant offers over 60 different steaks, including boar, venison, kangaroo, shark and ostrich. All are cooked as you wish, either roasted on the bone or grilled, and served with hearty portions of potatoes and vegetables. Good side salads too.

Nebozízek (Little Auger) ♿ ⛱ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀ

Petřínské sady 411, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 73 15 329* ***Map*** *2 D5*

During spring and summer, the outdoor patio at this renowned restaurant half-way up the Petřín funicular is very popular, offering wonderful views of Old and New Town. Inside, it is cosy and elegant. The menu is diverse, with seafood, Chinese and Czech dishes, steaks and more.

Sushi Bar ▤ ♿ ⓀⓀⓀ

Zborovská 49, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *60 32 44 882* ***Map*** *2 F5*

Sushi in Prague is often a disappointment but this stylish and contemporary locally run establishment is an exception. The mostly Czech chefs here have laboured hard to recreate Japanese sushi and sashimi classics, and the effort shows. Be sure to book ahead, since the dining room is small and has just a few tables.

U Tří Pštrosů (At the Three Ostriches) ♿ ⛱ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀ

Dražického náměstí 12, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 72 88 888* ***Map*** *2 E3*

The dining room of At The Three Ostriches is somewhat reminiscent of a Bavarian hunting lodge, but the cuisine is 100 per cent bona-fide Czech. Adventurous diners may wish to try their ostrich specialities of goulash and hare with cream sauce and strawberry garnish, while there are simpler but equally good dishes for the less brave.

Cowboys ▤ ♫ ⛱ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Nerudova 40, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *29 68 26 107* ***Map*** *2 D3*

This is a sprawling complex of bars and dining rooms, serving slightly overpriced but always enjoyable steaks and seafood against a lavishly eccentric decor. The upper terrace, however, affords diners one of the best views of central Prague and fills up quickly in spring and summer. Reservations needed.

David ▤ ♿ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Tržiště 21, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 33 109* ***Map*** *2 E3*

It's a steep incline up a cobblestone lane to David, but gourmets will find it worth the exertion. The set lunch is a serious two to three hour affair, with an interesting selection of Czech, European and New World wines on offer with which to wash down the supreme and intense flavours.

Kampa Park ▤ ⛱ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Na Kampě 8b, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *29 68 26 112* ***Map*** *2 F4*

The most famous contemporary restaurant in Prague, Kampa Park has been playing host to the great and good for many years. If you want to impress someone, then this is the place to come, if you can get a reservation. The fusion cusine is mildly adventurous and always good.

U Malířů (At the Painter's) 🚸 ▤ ♿ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Maltézské náměstí 11, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 30 318* ***Map*** *2 E4*

Established in 1543, this old-world inn has seen many changes over the years, most recently with the move to drop its traditional French menu. It now offers Central European game dishes and more Czech wines to counter the pricey French ones.

U Patrona ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Dražického náměstí 4, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *25 75 30 725* ***Map*** *2 F3*

A leading culinary light for years, U Patrona still advances the standard on Prague's Left Bank, with an insistence on quality and old-world style. The cuisine focuses on traditional Czech fare, with boar, duck, lamb and beef taking starring roles, along with comforting soups. Book ahead to secure one of the two balcony tables.

NEW TOWN

Beograd Ⓚ

Vodičkova 5, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 46 063* ***Map*** *5 C1*

For years there was a Serb restaurant on this patch, and though the latest incarnation is pure Czech, the owners have kept the old name out of respect for the past. Somewhat more upmarket than the average Czech hostelry, prices are perhaps higher than the norm. The food is good, however, with game featured on the menu.

Jáma Ⓚ

V jámě 7, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 22 383* ***Map*** *5 C1*

Popular lunchtime spot serving great burgers – probably the city's best – and *burritos* to office workers and tourists alike. The evenings are very lively, when this becomes one of the city's top drinking spots, and getting a table can be difficult without a reservation. There's a small terrace at the rear.

Buffalo Bill's ⓀⓀ

Vodičkova 9, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 48 624* ***Map*** *5 C1*

Quite the sensation when it opened in 1993, Buffalo Bill's Wild West-memorabilia covered cellar still draws locals, expat and tourists alike with its great mixture of Tex-Mex dishes and its wide range of ribs and wings from the American grill. Definitely child-friendly, with some of the best waiting staff in town.

Café Louvre ⓀⓀ

Národni třída 22, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 30 949* ***Map*** *3 B5*

An excellent place for a late and lazy breakfast on the terrace, Louvre has been in business since the early 1900s. A full restaurant menu of Czech and European cuisine, they also have an excellent selection of cakes, pastries and coffees. There's a smart billiards room on the premises.

Himalaya ⓀⓀ

Soukenická 2, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *23 33 53 594* ***Map*** *4 D2*

Authentic Bengali food in an unpretentious, casual two-level room translates into an affordable, spicy and appealing menu. Curries, vindaloo, vegetarian delights and tropical flavours are accompanied by friendly (if not the world's fastest) service. The result draws a following of local patrons who invariably enjoy eating and conversing for hours.

Hotel Evropa Café ⓀⓀ

Václavské náměstí 25, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 15 387* ***Map*** *3 C5*

The café that remains perenially popular is an Art Nouveau classic, even if it is now slightly shabby around the edges. Still a favourite with the Prague literati, it simply oozes character, and the small terrace is one of the city's most popular. The food is distinctly average, but that is not why people come here.

Marie Teresie ⓀⓀ

Na Příkopě 23, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 29 869* ***Map*** *3 C4*

A fluorescently lit shopping arcade is left behind on entering this spacious cellar restaurant, named after an Austrian Habsburg princess, who spent a great deal of time in these parts. The fare is traditional Czech, served with a silver service flourish. You can feel like royalty for very little money.

Radost FX Café ⓀⓀ

Bělehradská 120, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 54 776* ***Map*** *6 E2*

Decent vegetarian food and a trendy, club-like atmosphere has won Radost FX a good local following for many years. There are three main dining areas – two at the back and a smaller café towards the street. Service can be slow on busy nights. A 15 per cent mandatory service charge is added to the bill.

U Kalicha (At the Chalice) ⓀⓀ

Na bojišti 12–14, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 12 557* ***Map*** *6 D2*

The look of this restaurant, including its cartooned walls, is based on the famous Czech novel *The Good Soldier Švejk*. Author Jaroslav Hašek set some of his novel's pivotal scenes here. Traditional Czech cuisine is available at prices aimed more at Western tourist budgets.

U Pinkasů ⓀⓀ

Jungmannovo nám. 16, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 11 11 150* ***Map*** *3 C5*

This has been a cheap and great value Czech beer hall since 1843. The food is simple but hearty, making this a very popular lunchtime destination. There are three levels: a traditional beerhouse in the basement, a bar area for light meals and snacks on the ground floor, and a more formal dining room upstairs.

Zahrada v opeře

🚸 ☰ ♿ 🍷 ⓀⓀ

Legerova 75, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 39 685* ***Map*** *6 E1*

This clean, light, modern space off the top of Wenceslas Square features some of the city's top chefs, who excel at fusion food and creative conceptions. From exotic soups and interesting salads to delicate carpaccios, terrines and foie gras, the menu is as fresh and enticing as the design. Hard to find, so look for the restaurant's signs.

U Fleků

☰ ♿ ♫ 🪑 ⓀⓀⓀ

Křemencova 11, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 49 34 019* ***Map*** *5 B1*

They've been brewing beer here for some 500 years, and that's a real draw to the legions of tourist coaches that pull up here nightly. That said, it's a convivial sort of tourist trap, with decent and affordable Czech food, excellent beer and the occasional sing-along – the language depending on the nationality of the tourist groups there.

Café Imperial

🚸 ☰ 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Na Poříčí 15, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *24 60 11 440* ***Map*** *4 D3*

Set within a beautiful Art Nouveau interior inside the Art Deco Imperial Hotel, this is the perfect restaurant to try delicious local specialities like braised beef in cream sauce or veal schnitzel with mashed potatoes, in a setting that borders on theatrical.

Trattoria Cicala

🚸 ☰ ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Žitná 43, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 22 10 375* ***Map*** *5 C1*

Cicala is a family run trattoria serving hearty Italian food. The extensive menu is divided into antipasti, pasta and meat courses and features simple but comforting dishes such as home-made spaghetti with garlic and chilli as well as more sophisticated offerings such as veal with white wine, sage and Parma ham. Service is friendly and informal.

Zvonice

🚸 ☰ ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Jindřišská věž, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 42 20 009* ***Map*** *4 D4*

Installed in a Gothic belltower, circa 1518, and with the St Maria bell still intact, this unusual restaurant occupies the top three floors. It offers traditional Czech fare, with a strong emphasis on game dishes in hearty sauces. Meats are robust and tender, and local wines complement them well. Service does not always keep up but is improving.

FURTHER AFIELD

U Marčanů

☰ ♫ 🪑 Ⓚ

Veleslavínská 14, Praha 6 ***Tel*** *23 53 60 623*

Folk music, dancing and singing every night make this a favourite of visitors to Prague. A taxi-ride from the city centre, it is a pleasant villa in a residential area serving real Czech food to diners seated at long tables, enjoying huge portions and even bigger glasses of beer. Good times guaranteed. You will need to make a reservation.

Žlutá Pumpa

🚸 ♿ ♫ 🪑 Ⓚ

Belgická 11, Praha 2 ***Tel*** *60 81 84 360*

This popular neighbourhood pub with street-side tables and friendly service is an affordable find and a great place to mix with locals. Try traditional Central European dishes, from schnitzel to goulash, with much-loved Bohemian lager, or take a chance on Czech conceptions of Mexican food. The setting is relaxed and low-key.

La Grotta

🚸 ☰ ♫ 🪑 🍷 ⓀⓀ

Vinohradská 32, Praha 2 ***Tel*** *22 25 20 060*

This comfortable, friendly Italian restaurant will make you feel right at home with enticing seafood and pasta dishes, good wines and appetizing starters. Shellfish are a speciality, and the service is notoriously slick. Outside tables add to the charm on warm evenings, and make the most of the quiet Vinohradý district street.

Mozaika

☰ 🪑 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀ

Nitranská 13, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 42 53 011*

A bit out of the centre but worth seeking out, this neighbourhood favourite offers great value and outstanding service in a casual setting. The menu features lunch specials such as duck with orange sauce, and monkfish with vegetable lasagne. Veal and beef are particularly well executed. The wine list and outdoor tables add to the appeal.

Ambiente The Living Restaurant

🚸 ☰ ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Mánesova 59, Praha 3 ***Tel*** *22 27 27 851* ***Map*** *6 E1*

This eclectic restaurant, which features everything from American Southwestern to Italian cuisine, is renowned for its salads, and probably serves the best Caesar salad in Prague. After a filling meal, take a stroll along handsome Mánesova, one of the prettiest streets in upscale Vinohradý.

Aromi

🚸 ☰ ♿ 🪑 🍷 ⓀⓀⓀⓀ

Mánesova 78, Praha 1 ***Tel*** *22 27 13 222* ***Map*** *6 E1*

One of Prague's finest Italian restaurants, Aromi offers an authentic taste of Italy in simple surroundings. The cream and brown decor is restrained and the atmosphere relaxed. Specialities here are seafood and pasta and there are also excellent wines from around the world. Not cheap but good value.

Pubs, Beer Halls and Bars

Prague suits practically everyone's taste, from sophisticated cocktail bars to traditional Czech cellar pubs. A new breed of pub, the themed Irish, English or sports bar, caters to the large number of young English men who travel to Prague on so-called stag weekends. The real charm of drinking in Prague is that it's possible to stroll around the Old Town and find places to drink and fraternize with Czechs and expatriates alike, regardless of the time. If you sit at an empty table, don't be surprised if others join you. In some traditional Czech pubs a waiter will automatically bring more beer as soon as you appear close to finishing, unless you indicate otherwise. It pays to expect the unexpected in Prague – in some supposedly upmarket places, the waiters' attitude can be surly and unhelpful, while in the humblest pub you may find service to be efficient and courteous.

TRADITIONAL PUBS AND BEER HALLS

Traditionally, Czech pubs either serve food or are large beer halls dedicated to the mass consumption of beer. The words *hostinec* and *hospoda* used to indicate a pub with food, whereas a *pivnice* served only beer, but over time the distinctions have faded.

Recommended for the brave, **U Zlatého tygra** (The Golden Tiger) is a loud Czech literati pub, wall-to-wall with, mostly male, regulars. (This is where the Czech president, Vaclav Havel took Bill Clinton to show him local beer culture.) **U Fleků** has brewed its unique beer, Flekovské, since 1499. For authenticity, and Budvar, try **U Medvídků** which is not far away from the National Theatre *(see pp156–7)* and the Old Town Square. **U Vejvodů** is a former traditional Czech pub which has embraced tourism, with large tables and waiters who understand English. You lose something in authenticity but the beer is good, the food decent and there's usually a place to sit. The traditional *hospoda* scarcely comes more so than **U Pinkasů**, hidden behind Wenceslas Square in a quaint courtyard.

COCKTAIL BARS

Prague now has almost more cocktail bars than you could shake a swizzle stick at, but there are some that stand out. On Pařížská, Prague's Fifth Avenue, you'll find **Bugsy's**. This bar has even printed their own cocktail bible, though towards the end of the week it does become somewhat overtaken by burly men in long coats. That fate has yet to befall the neighbouring **Barock**, a cocktail bar and restaurant with a noticeably chic clientele. Nearby **Tretters** combines smart looks with a slightly more down-to-earth attitude.

IRISH PUBS AND THEME BARS

Prague now has theme bars in all shapes and sizes, with still the most common being the ubiquitous Irish pub. **Caffreys** is one of Prague's most popular – and pricier – Irish bars, located off the Old Town Square. **Rocky O'Reilly's** is the biggest Irish pub in town, and a rowdy place, packed to the rafters if there is a big football match on the television. **Jáma** is a lively pub with great bar food that serves Prague's best burger, among other attributes. Just a stone's throw away from Charles Bridge is possibly the only Irish-Cuban hybrid pub anywhere, the noisy and fun **O'Che's**.

There is karaoke at **Molotow Cocktail Bar**, while **La Casa Blu** is a South American bar where the Chilean, Peruvian, Mexican and Czech staff create a carnival-type atmosphere.

BOHEMIAN HANGOUTS

Not only in the geographical heart of Bohemia, these bars also represent the unconventional side of Prague city-life. **Al Capone's** is one of the most famous, not to say notorious, drinking dens in the Old Town, host to a parade of visitors and locals. **Chapeau Rouge** is a rowdy college joint that is a guaranteed all-nighter, with a street-level bar that's loads of fun and a downstairs club that's hopping most of the night. Over the Vltava in the Castle district you'll find **U Malého Glena** which translates roughly to "at Little Glen's", and is one of the longest surviving expatriate bars in the city. Not far away is **Jo's Bar & Garáž**, which has also stood the test of time as an expat hangout. It's a small, cavernous pub, Mexican eatery and disco, and becomes quickly packed. Over in Žižkov **Hapu** is a great neighbourhood bar with a cool but laid-back vibe.

SPORTS BARS

Sports bars have taken off in Prague, with places like **The Pack Sports Pub**, with its deck of TV screens. The Wenceslas Square area is home to two popular places: **The Lions** and **Zlatá Hvězda**.

CAFÉ SOCIETY

The city is embedded in café society, ranging from old-fashioned smoky joints to cafés within bookstores, boutiques and billiard halls. Some are restaurants, others focus on drinking, but all serve alcohol. **Lávka** has the finest setting in the city. Situated at the foot of the Charles Bridge, it offers a great view of the castle. Other places to see and be seen are **Ebel** in the Old Town and **Slavia**, by the river opposite the National Theatre. For a perfect meeting place, try the **Grand Café Praha** opposite the clock tower in Old Town Square. **Globe** café and bookstore is a legend among Prague's expat community and serves the best cappuccino.

DIRECTORY

TRADITIONAL PUBS AND BEER HALLS

Kolkovna-Olympia
Vítězná 7.
Map 2 E5.
Tel *25 15 11 080.*
www.kolkovna.cz

The Beer House
PIVOVARSKÝ DŮM
Lípová 15.
Map 5 C2.
Tel *29 62 16 666.* **www**.gastroinfo.cz/pivodum

The Black Bull
U ČERNÉHO VOLA
Loretánské nám 1.
Map 1 B3.
Tel *22 05 13 481.*

The Golden Tiger
U ZLATÉHO TYGRA
Husova 17.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 22 21 111.*
www.uzlatehotygra.cz

The Shot Out Eye
U VYSTŘELENÝHO OKA
U Božích bojovníků 3.
Tel *22 25 40 465.*

Trilobit
Palackého 15.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 49 46 065.*
www.restauracetrilobit.cz

U Fleků
Křemencova 11.
Map 5 B1.
Tel *22 49 34 019.*
www.ufleku.cz

U Kalicha
Na Bojišti 12–14.
Map 6 D3.
Tel *29 61 89 600.*
www.ukalicha.cz

U Medvídků
Na Perštýně 7.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 42 11 916.*
www.umedvidku.cz

U Pinkasů
Jungmannovo náměstí 15/16.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 11 11 150.*
www.upinkasu.cz

U Vejvodů
Jilská 4.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 19 999.*
www.restauraceuvejvodu.cz

COCKTAIL BARS

Bar Bar
Všehrdova 17.
Map 2 E5.
Tel *25 73 12 246.*
www.bar-bar.cz

Barock
Pařížská 24.
Map 3 B2.
Tel *22 23 29 221.*
www.barockrestaurant.cz

Bugsy's
Pařížská 10. **Map** 3 B2.
Tel *840 284 797.*
www.bugsysbar.com

Cheers
Belgická 42. **Map** 6 F3.
Tel *22 25 13 108.*
www.cheers-restaurant.cz

Tretters
V Kolkovně 3.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 48 11 165.*
www.tretters.cz

Ultramarin
Ostrovní 32. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 32 249.*
www.ultramarin.cz

Zanzibar
Lázeňská 6. **Map** 2 E4.
Tel *25 75 30 762.*
www.zanzi.cz

IRISH PUBS AND THEME BARS

Caffreys
Staroměstské nám. 10.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 48 28 031.*
www.caffreys.cz

George & Dragon
Staroměstské nám. 11.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 23 26 137.*
www.georgeanddragonprague.com

Jáma
V jámě 7. **Map** 5 C1.
Tel *22 42 22 383.*
www.jamapub.cz

J.J. Murphy's
Tržiště 4. **Map** 2 E3.
Tel *25 75 35 575.*
www.jjmurphys.cz

La Casa Blu
Kozí 15. **Map** 3 C2.
Tel *22 48 18 270.*
www.lacasablu.cz

Molly Malone's
U Obecního dvora 4.
Map 4 D3.
Tel *22 48 18 851.*
www.mollymalones.cz

Molotow Cocktail Bar
Karlovo náměstí 31.
Map 5 B2.

O'Che's
Liliová 14.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 22 21 178.*
www.oches.com

Rocky O'Reilly's
Štěpánská 32.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 22 31 060.*
www.rockyoreillys.cz

BOHEMIAN HANGOUTS

Al Capone's
Bartolomějská 3.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 42 41 040.*
www.alcapone.cz

Chapeau Rouge
Jakubská 2. **Map** 3 C3.
Tel *22 23 16 328.*
www.chapeaurouge.cz

Duende
Karolíny Světlé 30.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *77 51 86 077.*
www.barduende.cz

Hapu
Orlická 8, Prague 3.
Tel *22 27 20 158.*

Jet Set
Radlická 1c, Prague 5.
Tel *25 73 27 251.*
www.jetset.cz

Jo's Bar & Garáž
Malostranské nám 7.
Map 2 E3.
Tel *25 75 31 422.*
www.josbar.cz

Merlin
Bělehradská 68A.
Map 6 E2.
Tel *22 25 22 054.*
www.merlin-pub.cz

Mu Kafé
Mánesova 87.
Map 6 F1.
Tel *608 959 883.*
www.mukafe.cz

U Malého Glena
Karmelitská 23. **Map** 2 E4.
Tel *25 75 31 717.*
www.malyglen.cz

SPORTS BARS

The Lions
Krakovská 19. **Map** 6 D1.
Tel *720 216 204.*
www.thelionsbar.cz

The Pack Sports Pub
Ve Smečkách 21.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *22 22 10 251.*

Zlatá Hvězda
Ve smečkách 12.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *29 62 22 292.*
www.sportbar.cz

CAFÉ SOCIETY

Café by Tretter's
Palladium, Náměstí Republiky 1. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *22 57 71 170.*
www.tretters.cz

Café Imperial
Na Poříčí 15. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *24 60 11 440.*
www.cafeimperial.cz

Ebel
Řetézova 9. **Map** 3 B4.
Tel *22 22 22 018.*
www.ebelcoffee.cz

Globe
Pštrossova 6. **Map** 5 A1.
Tel *22 49 34 203.*
www.globebookstore.cz

Grand Café Praha
Staromêstské nám. 22.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 16 32 522.*
www.grandcafe.cz

Hotel Evropa Café
Václavské náměstí 25.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 42 15 387.*
www.evropahotel.cz

Lávka
Novotného Lávka 1.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *22 22 22 156.*
www.lavka.cz

Slavia
Smetanovo nábř 2.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 42 18 493.*
www.cafeslavia.cz

Nightlife

Nightlife in Prague is now as lively as in other European cities. A constant stream of visitors and a spirited local crowd has seen to that. Cheap drink, cutting-edge performers, liberal gambling and prostitution laws all help pull in the crowds. Prague is also now firmly established as a tour-stop for major American and UK pop and rock acts, with arenas such as the Tesla and O2 arenas playing host to big names at least once a month.

On a more local level, Prague's club scene is a proven testing ground for up-and-coming bands, and the dance/ music events, which are heavily influenced by that of nearby Berlin, is renowned for being experimental. Prague's gay and lesbian scene is buzzing, and the local population is among the most tolerant in mainland Europe. For similar reasons, Prague is also now well known for its adult venues.

DISCOS AND NIGHTCLUBS

The biggest club in the city is the **Lucerna Music Bar**, which offers a varied programme – either live local bands or a DJ playing classic hits – in an unusual basement ballroom in the beautiful, but run down, Lucerna building. It fills up quickly however, so make sure you get there early. **Karlovy Lázně** is another large club, which sometimes has live bands. **Zlatý Strom** offers techno/ house together with 1970s, 80s and 90s dance tunes until 5am in a spectacular medieval cellar setting.

The trendier clubs, more likely to be playing cutting-edge music, include **Celnice** and **Radost FX**, where the city's most affluent are attracted by a constant diet of house music and plush decor, together with **XT3** and **Kulturní dům Vltavská.** The **Double Trouble** is popular with visiting stag parties, which means it can get quite rowdy. For genuinely experimental and original hardcore house and techno music, the best place to go is **Roxy**, where sets are often accompanied by art house video projections. Roxy regularly hosts live rock bands, including a number of big named bands.

If it is cabaret you are after, try **Tingl Tangl**, a club well known for its lively transvestite shows.

ROCK AND POP CLUBS

Lovers of live rock music are well served in Prague. One school of thought feels that the anarchic influence of Prague's pioneering 1980s rock bands helped – however inadvertently – bring down the communist regime. There are today a large number of popular rock venues – generally small clubs and cafés – which host a variety of different groups. The indigenous scene continues to thrive – Prague's own rock bands play both their own compositions as well as cover versions of more famous numbers, many singing in English. Higher-profile, more internationally renowned Western bands play in Prague regularly, usually at the **Tesla Arena** or **O2 Arena**.

The **Rock Café** and the **UZI Rock Bar**, both very popular venues, offer regular concerts followed by discos. Other venues include the **Futurum Music Bar**, open till the early hours. **Palác Akropolis** in Žižkov is great for visiting foreign bands. The Lucerna Music Bar and Roxy also host regular bands.

JAZZ

The roots of jazz in Prague can be traced not only to the American tradition but also to the pre-war heyday of Prague's famous jazz players, such as Jaroslav Ježek. Even during the communist period, Prague was an internationally renowned centre of jazz, never failing to attract the biggest names. Dizzy Gillespie, Stan Getz, Duke Ellington and Buddy Rich all played in Prague during the 1960s and 1970s.

Today, Prague's many jazz clubs play all forms, from Dixieland to swing. One of the leading and most popular jazz venues in the city is the **Jazz Club Reduta**, which has daily jazz concerts at around 9pm. When former US President Bill Clinton asked his Czech counterpart Vaclav Havel if he could play some jazz during a state visit to Prague in January 1994, the Czech president took him to the Jazz Club Reduta. The popular **Metropolitan Jazz Club** focuses on tried and true but fun oldies. At the **AghaRTA Jazz Centrum**, you can hear a high standard of playing. **U Malého Glena** has regular live blues, jazz and funk, while **Metropol Music Club** serves delicious international cuisine with jazz, swing or blues every night from 9pm. For serious enthusiasts, the International Jazz Festival *(see p52)* during October attracts talent from all over the world. **Blues Sklep** is a relative newcomer to Prague's jazz scene and offers an inventive and much appreciated schedule, showcasing acts from jazz, blues and other genres.

GAY AND LESBIAN VENUES

With even mainstream clubs such as **Radost FX** holding regular gay nights, it is no wonder that Prague is considered one of Europe's hottest gay destinations. The scene is liberal and diverse. Clubs are split into various categories, with **Termix** being a loud and lively disco, and always packed. **Drake's Club** is a less in-your-face venue, and popular with visitors, while the city's most famous gay venue, **Friends**, is a cocktail bar. Friends has a steady following among expat and local men who are less interested in cruising than in just having a drink with like-minded folks. **Temple**, a gay centre, features a bar, disco, sex shop and hotel on the same premises.

The website www.prague.gayguide.net is a valuable resource for all things gay in Prague, including gay-friendly hotels, guesthouses and groups and associations.

ADULT PRAGUE

Like it or not, Prague has seen itself become the sex tourism capital of Europe since 1989, a result of cheap beer and the mistaken assumption that prostitution in the Czech Republic is legal. The law is, in fact, deliberately opaque, though the country's liberal ministers are keen to remove all doubt from the law and fully legalise the practice. For the time being, the emphasis remains on tolerance, and visitors are free to indulge themselves at any number of what are known as "Relax Clubs". Some are more respectable than others, and many are tourist traps which should be avoided.

DIRECTORY

DISCOS AND NIGHTCLUBS

Celnice
V Celnici 4. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *777 502 505.*
www.clubcelnice.com

Double Trouble
Melantrichova 17.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 16 32 414.*
www.doubletrouble.cz

Karlovy Lázně
Novotného lávka,
Smetanovo nábřeži 1.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *22 22 20 502.*
www.karlovylazne.cz

Kulturní dům Vltavská
Bubenská 1.
Tel *22 08 78 455.*
www.vltavska.cz

La Fabrique
Uhelný trh 2. **Map** 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 33 137.*
www.lafabrique.cz

Lucerna Music Bar
Vodičkova 36.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 42 17 108.*
www.musicbar.cz

Misch Masch
Veletržní 61, Praha 7.
www.mischmasch.cz

Radost FX
Bělehradská 120.
Map 6 E2.
Tel *22 42 54 776.*
www.radostfx.cz

Roxy
Dlouhá 33. **Map** 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 26 296.*
www.roxy.cz

Tingl Tangl
Karolíny Světlé 12.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 42 38 278.*
www.tingltangl.cz

Újezd
Újezd 18. **Map** 2 E5.
Tel *25 73 16 537.*
www.klubujezd.cz

XT3
Rokycanova 29, Praha 3.
Tel *22 27 83 463.*
www.xt3.cz

Zlatý Strom
Karlova 6.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *22 22 20 441.*
www.zlatystrom.cz

ROCK AND POP CLUBS

Futurum Music Bar
Zborovská 7, Praha 5.
Map 2 F5.
Tel *25 73 28 571.*
www.futurum.musicbar.cz

Klub Lávka
Novotného lávka 1.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *22 10 82 299.*
www.lavka.cz

O2 Arena
See p223.

Palác Akropolis
Kubelíkova 27.
Tel *29 63 30 911.*
www.palacakropolis.cz

Rock Café
Národní 20. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 33 947.*
www.rockcafe.cz

Tesla Arena
See p223.

UZI Rock Bar
Legerova 44.
Map 6 D3.
Tel *777 637 989.*
www.demon.barr.cz/uzi

JAZZ CLUBS

AghaRTA Jazz Centrum
Železná 16.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *22 22 11 275.*
www.agharta.cz

Blues Sklep
Liliová 10.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 14 66 138.*
www.bluesklep.cz

Jazz Club Reduta
Národni 20.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 33 487.*
www.redutajazzclub.cz

Metropol Music Club
Na Poříčí 12.
Map 4 D3.
Tel *22 23 14 071.*
www.prahaentertainment.com

Metropolitan Jazz Club
Jungmannova 14.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 49 47 777.*

U Malého Glena
Karmelitská 23.
Map 2 E4.
Tel *25 75 31 717.*
www.malyglen.cz

USP Jazz Lounge
Michalská 9.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *603 551 680.*
www.jazzlounge.cz

GAY AND LESBIAN VENUES

Alcatraz
Bořivojova 58, Praha 3.
Tel *22 27 11 458.*
www.klubalcatraz.webnode.cz

Drake's Club
Zborovská 50, Praha 5.
Map 2 F5
Tel *25 73 26 828.*
www.drakes.cz

Escape
V jámě 8. **Map** 5 C1.
Tel *724 768 248.*
www.escapeprague.eu

Friends
Bartolméjska 11.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 62 11 920.*
www.friends-prague.cz

Heaven
Gorazdova 11.
Map 5 A3.
Tel *22 49 21 282.*

Temple
Seifertova 3, Praha 3.
Tel *22 27 10 773.*

Termix
Třebízského 4a.
Tel *22 27 10 462.*
www.club-termix.cz

Valentino
Vinohradská 40.
Map 6 F1.
Tel *22 25 13 491.*
www.club-valentino.cz

SHOPPING IN PRAGUE

With its wide, pedestrianised streets, classy shopping malls, souvenir shops and antiques *bazars*, Prague is now established as one of Europe's leading shopping destinations. Almost all of the major US and Western European retailers have established outlets in the city, and since 1989's Velvet Revolution, the quality of goods manufactured in the Czech Republic – always good – has improved considerably. Most of Prague's best shopping areas are in the centre of the city, and you can spend a whole day just diving in and out of small speciality shops and large department stores. For a different shopping experience, the few traditional markets in the city offer everything from vegetables to fresh fruit and to imported Russian caviar, toys, clothes, furniture, Czech crafts, electrical spare parts and even second-hand cars. Larger out-of-town malls are now also springing up, and are proving to be very popular.

Bohemian crystal

The antique shop in Bridge Street in the Little Quarter

OPENING HOURS

Most of Prague's shops open from 9am to 6pm Monday to Saturday, although supermarkets are open till late. However, shops are often more flexible than that, as many rely almost entirely on tourists for their trade. The more expensive gift shops have adapted their opening hours to the needs of their Western customers and tourists, often opening at 10am and closing much later in the evening. Many also open on Sundays as well.

Food stores open earlier, most of them at 7am – reflecting the early working day of many locals – and close at around 7pm. A few shops also take a break for lunch, which can vary from any time between noon and 2pm. Department stores and the big shopping centres and malls also open early but tend to close later, often around 10pm. Some open on Sundays.

All the shops are at their most crowded on Saturdays and for stress-free shopping it's often better to wander around them during the week. Prague's markets are generally open early every weekday morning but have varied closing times.

HOW TO PAY

Most staple goods, such as food, are cheaper than comparable items in the West, as long as they do not need to be imported. However, with more and more multinationals, such as Boss and Pierre Cardin, moving into the city, prices are slowly starting to rise.

The total price of goods should always include Value Added Tax (this is 19 per cent of the total price, depending on what is being sold), although all food is exempt from this. Cash payments can usually only be made in Czech crowns, though some shops now take euros, albeit at extortionate exchange rates. Smaller shops appreciate it if you pay the exact amount and at times may refuse to accept banknotes of Kč1,000 and above. All major credit and charge cards are widely accepted *(see p232)*.

Global Refund is a programme for non-EU residents that allows tax-free shopping for purchases exceeding Kč2,000. When you make a purchase at a shop displaying the Global Refund sign, ask at the cash till for a tax-free cheque. On leaving the country, show your items, receipts and cheques to customs officials, who will stamp the cheques, and you will get your VAT back. For more details, go to the Global Refund website (www.globalrefund.com).

A set of Russian dolls available from one of the many street shops

SALES AND BARGAINS

Following the examples of the Western stores, sales are becoming more popular. As a result, it is now quite normal for clothes to be sold off cheaper at the end of each season. There is also an increasing number of post-Christmas sales in the shops found around Old Town Square, Wenceslas Square, Na Příkopě and 28. října.

If you want vegetables, fruit, meat or other perishable produce, buy them at the beginning of the day, when the best quality goods are still on sale. There is no point in waiting till the end of the day in the hope of getting bargains, as is the case in Western shops that reduce prices to get rid of perishable items.

WHERE TO SHOP

Most of Prague's best shops are conveniently located in the city centre, especially in and around Wenceslas Square, though the souvenir shops lining Nerudova on the way up to the castle are also well worth your time. Many of these shopping areas have been pedestrianised, making for leisurely window-shopping, although they can get rather crowded. There are a number of department stores which sell an eclectic range of Czech and Western items, with more opening all the time. The best-known department store, **Kotva** (The Anchor), lies in the centre of the city. It was built in 1975 and its four storeys offer a wide range of Western goods, particularly fashion and electronics, with the bonus of an underground car park. But compared to Western department stores, Kotva has a smaller selection of goods than you may be accustomed to, and is now struggling to compete with the newer and more glamorous **Palladium** shopping mall *(see p217)* across the street. Prices for some of the more luxurious items on sale, such as perfumes, can often be equivalent to the Western ones.

Another popular store is **Tesco**. This has a good selection of Czech and Western products in a bland 1970s building in the centre of town. The city's oldest department store is **Bílá Labut'** (The White Swan) in Na Poříčí. It was opened shortly before the occupation of Czechoslovakia in 1939 and was the first building in Prague to have an escalator. It has since fallen on hard times and its future as a department store is uncertain.

Debenhams, another famous name from Western Europe, has opened an enormous store on Wenceslas Square, and its home furnishings department on the third floor is very popular with locals.

The outskirts of Prague are now home to massive shopping parks, with large hypermarkets. Tesco has huge branches at Zličín and Černý Most (at each end of metro line B), next to the equally enormous IKEAs.

A second-hand bookshop in Prague

DIRECTORY

DEPARTMENT STORES

Bílá Labut’
Na Poříčí 23. **Map** 4 E3.
Tel *22 48 11 364.*

Debenhams
Václavské nám. 21.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 10 15 047.*

Fann Parfumerie Fashion House
Václavské nám. 58.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *23 41 01 108.*

Kotva
Nám. Republiky 8.
Map 4 D3.
Tel *22 48 01 111.*

Marks & Spencer
Melantrich Building, Václavské nám. 36. **Map** 6 D1.
Tel *22 42 37 503.*

Tesco
Národní 26. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 20 03 111.*

MARKETS AND MALLS

Prague city centre is not blessed with a great market for most of the year, though the Christmas Gift Market in Old Town Square is well worth visiting. The city's major central market, **Havelská tržnice** *(see p217)*, sells mainly fresh produce and cheap souvenirs. Another large market is **Holešovice Pražskátržnice** in the north of the city (take the metro to Vltavská). The best of Prague's flea markets is **Buštěhrad Collectors Market**, a glorified car-boot sale close to Lidice.

Western-style shopping malls are now a common sight in Prague. The centre of the city is home to **Palladium** and **Slovanský dům** *(see p217)*, while further afield **Flora Palace** *(see p217)* and the **Vinohradský Pavilion** *(see p217)* provide a genuinely Western European retail-therapy experience. Flora Palace is probably the better of the last two, offering three levels of stores and direct access from Flora metro station. There is also a large mall at Zličín, the **Metropole Mall**.

What to Buy in Prague

The massive selection of goods available in Prague's shops means that everyday items, such as food, books, camera film and toiletries are ubiquitous. Prague's more traditional products, such as Bohemian crystal, china, wooden toys and antiques, make great souvenirs, and there are still some real bargains to be picked up, though you will need to shop around. Increasingly popular are the more unusual, though less authentic, goods which are sold by many of Prague's street shops. These include Soviet army medals, Red Army uniforms and Russian dolls.

GLASS AND CHINA

Bohemian glass and china have always been ranked among the finest in the world. From huge, decorative vases to delicate glass figurines, the vast selection of glass and china items for sale is daunting. Crystal, glass and china can be quite different depending on where they are made. Lead crystal ranges in lead content from 14 to 24 per cent, for example. Always make sure you are fully aware of what you are buying.

Some of the best glass and china in Bohemia is produced at the Moser glassworks at Karlovy Vary and sold at **Moser**. The large Crystalex glassworks at Nový Bor and Poděbrady produce some of the most highly decorated glass, sold at **Art Glass**.

Other shops include **Crystal Porcelan**, **Dana-Bohemia** and **Erpet Bohemia Crystal**. **Artěl** is a store selling mouth-blown glassware – designed by Karen Feldman – while **Arzenal** is another popular shop, with glass from the Czech's leading designer, Borek Šipek, whose collections are found in institutions ranging from MOMO in New York to the Design Museum in London. Billing itself as a cross-culture junction, there is a Thai restaurant on-site too.

However, prices for certain goods, especially classically designed vases, decanters and bowls are starting to reflect the increasing popularity of Bohemian crystal. The days when such goods could be purchased in Prague for half the Western European price are over. Yet, value for money remains high, and you can still pick up bargains if you shop around carefully. Remember that many of the modern pieces are just as lovely and much cheaper.

Bohemian porcelain, while not as celebrated as Bohemian crystal, also makes an excellent gift or souvenir. **Český Porcelán**, the country's most famous factory, is in Dubí, close to the town of Teplice, an hour's drive towards the German border from Prague, and its factory shop offers wonderful bargains. Český also has a shop in Prague. Other names worth looking out for include Royal Dux Bohemia, Haas & Czjzek, A. Ruckl & Sons and Toner.

Because of the fragile nature of the goods, many shops will pack anything you buy there. But if you go for a more expensive piece, it is worth looking into insurance before you leave Prague.

ANTIQUE SHOPS

Given its history as a major city in the Hapsburg empire, Prague is a great place to hunt for antiques. Hidden treasures seemingly lurk around every corner, and prices are still generally lower than in the West. Most of the city's shopping districts have a large number of antique shops: Old Town is full of them, as is the Royal Route from the castle. Look out for Bohemian furniture, glass and porcelain, as well as military and Soviet memorabilia.

Antique shops that are well worth exploring include **Dorotheum**, **Starožitnosti pod Kinskou** and **Pražské Starožitnosti**. **Military Antiques** is a haven for all army fanatics. For goods over Kč1,000, check with the shop whether you will need a licence to export them. You should watch out for an increasing number of fakes which are now appearing in the market.

Prague also has several *bazar* shops which stock a range of items at cheaper prices. Items are often unusual and good bargains can be found. **Bazar Nekázanka** is a small, popular shop full of second-hand goods. For furniture bargains, **Antik Bazar** is well worth a visit.

TRADITIONAL CRAFTS

The traditional manufacture of high-quality, hand-crafted goods still survives. The variety of the merchandise available in the shops – hand-woven carpets, wooden toys, table mats, beautifully painted Easter eggs, baskets, figurines in folk costumes and ceramics – are all based on Czech and Moravian folk crafts and then enriched with modern elements. You can buy them from many market stalls as well as a fair number of shops.

Czech Traditional Handicrafts offers a huge choice of hand-carved decorative items. A jewellery shop known for using only the best Czech garnets mounted in stylish, contemporary settings is **Studio Šperk**. You should also look out for a chain of shops called **Manufaktura** (Handmade), which sells goods made only in the Czech Republic. A number of street vendors around Old Town Square also sell handmade items including jewellery and puppets. Czech wooden items are also of the highest quality (*see* Speciality Shops, *pp216–17*).

BOOKS

There are numerous bookshops in Prague, reflecting its literary heritage, and many sell English-language books. One of the main bookshops is **Big Ben Bookshop** where you'll find a range of English-language books (including Czech works which have been translated into English).

Maps and guides to Prague in English can be bought at **Knihkupectví Academia**. Other specialist bookshops include **Palác knih – Neo Luxor**, **Fišer's Bookshop** and **Kanzelsberger** . **Franz Kafka Bookshop** sells editions of the author's works in a variety of languages. Prague also has second-hand bookshops – look in Golden Lane and Karlova Street – which stock some English-language books. **Antikvariát Dlážděná** is one of the best and has a vast selection. **Antikvariát Ztichlá Klika** deals in antiquarian books as well as 20th-century avant-garde works.

The legendary **Globe** café and bookstore has been a good place to find second-hand English books and enjoy the city's best cappuccino since 1993, when the shop was opened in a poorer part of the capital by five entrepreneurial Americans. Now relocated to the city centre, the Globe hosts regular literary events, and art exhibitions, as does the newer **Shakespeare & Sons**, out in Vršovice, which is attempting to repeat the success of the Globe. **Anagram** is another great English bookstore, conveniently situated not far from Old Town Square.

DIRECTORY

GLASS AND CHINA

Art Glass
Karlova 11. **Map** 3 A4.
Tel *602 290 469.*
One of several branches.

Artěl
Celetná 29 (entrance
at Rybná 1).
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 15 085.*
www.artelshop.com

Arzenal
Valentinská 11.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 48 14 099.*
www.arzenal.cz

Český Porcelán
Perlová 1. **Map** 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 10 955.*
www.cesky.porcelan.cz

Crystal Porcelan
Železná 10. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 42 11 175.*

Dana-Bohemia
GLASS, CHINA, CRYSTAL
Národní 43.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 42 14 655.*
www.danabohemia.cz

Erpet Bohemia Crystal
Staroměstské náměstí 27.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 42 29 755.*
www.crystalshop.eu

Moser
Na příkopě 12.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *22 42 11 293.*
www.moser-glass.com

ANTIQUE SHOPS

Antik Bazar
Libeňský ostrov.
Tel *26 63 10 726.*
www.antik-bazar.cz

Bazar Nekázanka
Nekázanka 17.
Map 4 D4.
Tel *22 42 10 550.*
www.nekazanka.cz

Dorotheum
Ovocný trh 2.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *22 42 22 001.*
www.dorotheum.cz

Military Antiques
Charvátova 11.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *29 62 40 088.*
One of several branches.

Pražské Starožitnosti
ZDENĚK UHLÍŘ
Mikulandská 8.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 30 572.*

Starožitnosti pod Kinskou
Náměstí Kinských 7.
Tel *25 73 11 245.*
www.antique-shop.cz

GIFTS AND SOUVENIRS

Czech Traditional Handicrafts
Karlova 26.
Map 3 A4.
Tel *22 16 32 480.*

Manufaktura
Melantrichova 17.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 16 32 480.*
www.manufaktura.biz
One of several branches.

Studio Šperk
Dlouhá 19.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 15 161.*

BOOKS

Anagram
Týn 4.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 95 737.*
www.anagram.cz

Antikvariát Dlážděná
Dlážděná 7.
Map 4 E4.
Tel *22 22 43 911.*
www.adplus.cz

Antikvariát Ztichlá Klika
Betlémská 10–14.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 22 21 561.*
www.ztichlaklika.cz

Big Ben Bookshop
Malá Štupartská 5.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 48 26 565.*
www.bigben
bookshop.com

Fišer's Bookshop
FIŠEROVO KNIHKUPECTVÍ
Kaprova 10.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 23 20 733.*
www.knihyfisher.cz

Franz Kafka Bookshop
Staroměstské namesti 12.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 23 21 454.*

Globe
Pštrossova 6.
Map 5 A1.
Tel *22 49 34 203.*
www.globebookstore.cz

Kanzelsberger
Václavské náměstí 4.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 42 19 214.*
www.dumknihy.cz

Knihkupectví Academia
Václavské náměstí 34.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 42 23 511.*
www.academia.cz

Palác knih – Neo Luxor
Václavské náměstí 41.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *29 61 10 364.*

Shakespeare & Sons
Krymska 12, Prague 2.
Tel *27 17 40 839.*
www.shakes.cz

Markets, Malls and Speciality Shops

Take your pick – super-modern mall or traditional market. Prague has them both, although do remember that Prague's main market is at some distance from the city centre at Holešovice. Malls are springing up everywhere in the city, and Prague has made a name for itself as a leading place to find all sorts of odd bits and pieces in any number of speciality stores. From Faberge eggs to Jewish *yarmulkas*, you'll find it in Prague.

MARKETS

Prague's markets offer a vast range of goods, although most are aimed at locals, offering fruit and vegetables, cheap clothing and electronics. The largest market in the city, **Holešovice Pražskátržnice**, (Prague Market) was converted from a former slaughter-house. The market now sells fresh fruit and vegetables, all kinds of poultry as well as fish, textiles, flowers, electronics and even second-hand cars and vehicle parts. These are all sold in several large halls and in outdoor stalls. The market is generally open from Monday to Friday, 6am to 5pm.

In Havelská, right in the centre of the city, is **Havelská tržnice**, which mainly sells fruit, vegetables and cheap souvenirs. Other well-known markets in Prague include the **Smíchov Market** and a small one on the street V kotcích. Remember that some of the goods sold at all these markets, especially clothes and shoes, can be of very poor quality. Nevertheless, they are an excellent place to hunt for a bargain.

You will also enjoy foraging through the junk, antiques, furniture and military memorabilia (none of which comes with a promise of a refund or guarantee) at the out-of-town **Buštěhrad Collectors Market**, allegedly the third-largest market of its kind in Europe. You can get there by public transport, taking a bus from Dejvická or Zličín metro stations. The market is only open on the second and fourth Saturday of the month, from 8am to noon.

Old Town Square plays host to an excellent and very popular Christmas Gift Market from the end of November through the New Year's holiday. Besides the stalls selling gifts and toys, there are others selling hot wine and sausages, and there is also a small children's play area. The Square also hosts the city's Christmas tree and a number of open-air winter concerts.

MALLS

There is an increasing number of Western-style shopping malls in Prague, which are more popular and often much better than the old department stores, offering better value and a greater range of high-quality goods. **Vinohradský Pavilion** has been re-opened as a shopping mall, following extensive modernisation, as has **Koruna Palace**. In the very centre of town on Náměstí Republiky, the **Palladium** shopping centre has hundreds of shops and restaurants on five levels. Just down the street, on Na Příkopě, the upmarket **Slovanský dům** is home to a great number of chic boutiques, jewellery stores, the fabulous Kogo restaurant and a multiplex cinema, while **Myslbek**, across the road, is a large shopping centre with a range of shops that are more accessible to the average pocket. Other shopping arcades include the enormous **Flora Palace** (Palác Flora: take the metro to Flora), which is home to hundreds of shops, and the slightly smaller **Nový Smíchov** (metro Andél) home to Tesco and more.

Just outside Prague, at the Zličín terminus of the metro line B, is **Metropole**, which offers hundreds of stores, including a huge C&A, the biggest Kenvelo in Prague and a special children's area. There is also a ten-screen cinema, **Cinema City** *(see p221)*. **OC Letňany**, the Czech Republic's biggest mall, is close to the Letňany terminus (metro line C).

STREET STALLS

Street stalls and wandering vendors are not officially allowed to operate in most areas of Prague, though a number of vendors are permitted to sell souvenirs around Charles Bridge. Street stalls are allowed near the entrance to the Old Jewish Cemetery in the Jewish Quarter, and they also line the Old Castle Steps from Malostranská metro station up to the castle's eastern gate.

As most of these sellers are well vetted, the goods on sale tend to be reasonably good quality, though you are unlikely to find any real bargains, and much of what is on sale can be bought cheaper in souvenir stores.

SPECIALITY SHOPS

Bohemia and Moravia have long been known for their fine wooden toys. You will find a number of shops selling them throughout the city, especially in Old Town, but beware cheap imports. You can be sure of the genuine article at **Hračky Traditional Toys** near the castle, Beruška in New Town and **Sparky's House of Toys**, just off Na Příkopě, a treasure trove for children of all ages. Older children might also like **Games & Puzzles** on Wenceslas Square, which specializes in all sorts of mind teasers, including hand-made wooden labyrinths.

If you are looking for something a little quirky, but very Czech, try **Botanicus** near Old Town Square, which sells all-natural and all-Czech health and beauty products, from soap to massage oil. Another popular store is **Qubus**, which sells anything and everything, as long as it is the height of modern design.

Most of the weird and wonderful things on sale were designed by young

Czechs. There are a number of other weird and wonderful stores in Prague. The **Spanish Synagogue Gift Shop** sells torah pointers, *yarmulkas*, watches and other Jewish gifts. **Le Patio** on Národní is a shop specializing in original illuminations and candelabra, as well as top-quality restored furniture imported from India, and tables and chairs made by some outstanding Czech blacksmiths. Another favourite for design fans is **de.fakto**, an upmarket version of IKEA, in the centre of the city. **Art Deco Galerie** is an upmarket junk shop with gorgeous period-pieces, glass, accessories, home furnishings and second-hand clothing. The prize for most bizarre shop in Prague must go to **Original Stoves by Trakal**, a store specializing in the restoration of historic stoves.

FOOD AND DELICATESSENS

Prague's supermarkets are well stocked with the basic foodstuffs. **Delicacies-lahůdky** is a small shop with meat and fish counters. A specialist food shop, selling smoked sausage, cheeses and other local delicacies, is **Jan Paukert**. For freshly baked bread visit the bakers around Wenceslas Square and Karmelitská Street. **Paneria Pekařství** shops sell a good selection of patisseries and sandwiches.

For the best selection of local and international delicacies, however, try **Bakeshop** on Kozí just off Old Town Square. You'll find excellent breads and baked goods, as well as brownies, cookies and delicious sandwiches and salads. It's great for a snack, an informal lunch or to pick up supplies for a picnic.

DIRECTORY

MARKETS AND MALLS

Buštěhrad Collectors Market
Blesí trhy, Buštěhrad.
Tel *602 335 834.* **www**.bustehradantik.com

Flora Palace
PALÁC FLORA
Vinohradska 151. **Map** 6 F1. ***Tel*** *25 57 41 712.*
www.palacflora.com

Havelská tržnice
Havelský trh. **Map** 3 C3.

Holešovice Pražskátržnice
Bubenské nábřeži 13. Praha 7.
Tel *22 08 00 592.* **www**.holesovickatrznice.cz

Koruna Palace
Václavské náměsti 1. **Map** 3 C5. ***Tel*** *22 42 19 526.*
www.koruna-palace.cz

Metropole Mall
Zličín. ***Tel*** *22 60 81 540.*
www.metropole.cz

Myslbek
Na příkopě 19–21 & Ovocný trh 8. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 48 35 000.*
www.ngmyslbek.cz

Nový Smíchov
Plzeňská 8.
Tel *25 11 01 061.*
www.novysmichov.eu

OC Letňany
Veselská 663, Praha 9.
Tel *28 40 51 111.*
www.oc-letnany.cz

Palladium
Náměstí Republiky 1.
Map 4 D3.
Tel *22 57 70 250.*
www.palladiumpraha.cz

Slovanský dům
Na příkopě 22.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *22 14 51 400.*
www.slovanskydum.com

Smíchov Market
Náměsti 14. října 15.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *25 73 21 101.*

Vinohradský Pavilion
Vinohradská 50.
Map 6 F1.
Tel *22 20 97 100.*
www.pavilon.cz

SPECIALITY SHOPS

Art Deco Galerie
Michalská 21.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 23 076.*
www.artdecogalerie-mili.com

Botanicus
Týn 3.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *23 47 67 446.*
www.botanicus.cz

de.fakto
Vejvodova 3.
Map 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 33 815.*
www.defakto.cz

Games & Puzzles
Václavské náměstí 38.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *22 49 46 506.*
www.hras.cz

Hračky Traditional Toys
Loretánské náměsti 3.
Map 1 B3.
Tel *60 35 15 745.*

Le Patio
Národní 22. **Map** 3 A5.
Tel *22 49 34 402.*
www.patium.com

Original Stoves by Trakal (Stará Kamna)
Karmelitská 21.
Map 2 E4.
Tel *25 75 34 203.*
www.starakamna.cz

Qubus
Rámová 3.
Map 3 C2.
Tel *22 23 13 151.*
www.qubus.cz

Spanish Synagogue Gift Shop
Věžeňská 1. **Map** 3 B2.

Sparky's House of Toys
Havířská 2. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 42 39 309.*
www.sparkys.cz

FOODS AND DELICATESSENS

Bakeshop
Kozí 1. **Map** 3 C2.
Tel *22 23 16 823.*
www.bakeshop.cz

Delicacies-lahůdky
ZLATÝ KŘÍŽ
Jungmannova náměstí 19.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 25 19 451.*

Jan Paukert
Národní 17. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 42 22 615.*
www.janpaukert.cz

Paneria Pekařství
Pekařská 1.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *23 50 10 101.*
www.paneria.cz
Also at: 28. října 10. **Map** 3 C5; Nekázanka 19. **Map** 4 D4; Vinohradská 23. **Map** 6 E1; Vodičkova 33. **Map** 3 C5.

ENTERTAINMENT IN PRAGUE

Since the Velvet Revolution in 1989, Prague's range of entertainment has become increasingly varied. Whether you prefer opera to jazz or mini-golf to a football match, the city has plenty to offer. Movie buffs can choose from many of the latest Hollywood blockbusters, a lot of them in English with subtitles. For the adventurous, mime and fringe theatre are both thriving. Prague has a superb musical tradition, which includes symphony orchestras, opera, musicals, jazz and folk music. Concerts are performed throughout the year, in venues which range from Baroque palaces to public parks and gardens. Even if you don't speak Czech, you can still enjoy the city's cultural offerings. Some plays can be seen in English, and for many types of entertainment, music, dance and sport, a knowledge of the language isn't necessary at all.

Street musicians entertaining the crowds

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

The best place to look for information about what's on and where in Prague is in the English-language newspaper *The Prague Post (see p235)*. This provides details of the best entertainment and cultural events which will be of interest to an English-speaking audience. Those events that are in English or have translation facilities are marked. Other sources of information are the leaflets and City Guides given out at the ticket agencies in the city, such as **Ticketpro** or **PIS**. In addition there are two online bulletin boards in English, www.expats.cz and http://prague.tv, aimed at expats and visitors. You can also use the free booklet *Přehled*, printed in English and available from any PIS office. For a comprehensive rundown of events, buy *Culture in Prague*, a detailed monthly publication listing information on a variety of local exhibitions, concerts and theatre.

A performance of *Cosí Fan Tutte* at the Mozart Festival

BOOKING TICKETS

Tickets can be bought in advance from the box office at most venues. You can also book tickets in advance by writing to, or ringing, the venue. Remember that many of the city's box offices may not have any English speakers available. Tickets for the **opera** or for any of the performances at the **National Theatre** can also be booked online. The more popular events tend to become heavily booked up in advance by tour groups – particularly during the summer – and by season-ticket holders. However, standby tickets are usually available about an hour before the show. If this isn't practical and you want to be sure of a ticket on a particular day, it is better

PUPPET THEATRE

Puppetry has a long tradition in Prague and is still strongly represented. The most famous puppet show in the city is held at the **Spejbl and Hurvínek Theatre** *(see p221)*. The show revolves around Daddy Spejbl and his reprobate son Hurvínek. Other puppet theatres include the **National Marionette Theatre** *(see p221)*, known for its entertaining puppet rendition of Mozart's *Don Giovanni*. The Theatre in the Old Town *(see p221)* and the **Puppet Empire** *(see p221)* also put on puppet shows occasionally. Check listings *(see pp226–7)*.

Theatre puppets

to buy them at a booking agency. The drawback to using agencies, however, is that commission on these tickets can be high, sometimes doubling the original price. Your hotel receptionist may also be able to get you tickets.

TICKET PRICES

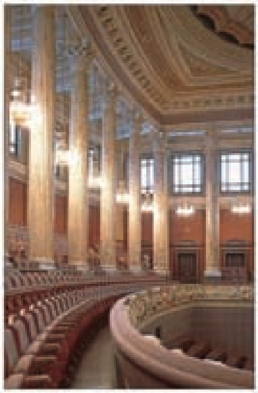
Ticket prices are cheap compared to Western prices, except for certain performances, most notably during the Prague Spring Music Festival *(see p50)*. Prices range from around Kč100 for a small fringe production to up to Kč3,000 for a performance by an internationally famous orchestra. Paying by credit card is usually only acceptable at ticket agencies.

TICKET TOUTS

There has been a spate of counterfeit tickets on sale, especially for the larger rock concerts. To be safe, always buy your tickets at reputable agencies or at the venue itself.

LATE-NIGHT TRANSPORT

Prague's metro *(see pp244–5)* stops running shortly after midnight, while the normal bus and tram service ends around 11:30pm. Then the city's extensive night bus and tram service takes over. Timetables are displayed at each stop. Night trams and buses are regular and efficient and it is likely that there will be a tram or bus stop near your hotel. Taxis provide the most certain form of late-night transportation, but beware of unscrupulous drivers trying to overcharge you *(see p242)*. It is often a good idea to try to walk a little way from the theatre before you hail a cab; the fare will probably be a lot cheaper. Ask at your hotel before you go out to find out what the best transport options are.



A view of the Rudolfinum auditorium *(see p223)*

The Neo-Classical Estates Theatre (Stavovské divadlo)

Sparta Stadium *(see p223)*

MUSIC FESTIVALS

The most famous music festival of all is the Prague Spring Music Festival, held between May and June. Hundreds of international musicians come to Prague to take part in the celebrations. Other music festivals include the Mozart Festival *(see p51)*, held in the summer, the Prague Autumn Music Festival *(see p52)* and the International Jazz Festival *(see p52)*, that takes place in the autumn.

BOOKING AGENTS

Bohemia Ticket

Malé Nàměsti 13. **Map** 3 B4.
Tel *22 42 27 832.*
www.bohemiaticket.cz

Na Příkopě 16. **Map** 4 D4.
Tel & ***Fax*** *22 42 15 031.*
www.ticketsbti.cz

National Theatre tickets

www.narodni-divadlo.cz
Information *22 49 01 448.*

Opera tickets online

www.opera.cz

Prague Information Service (PIS)

Staroměstské náměstí 1.
Map 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 17 14 444.*
www.pis.cz

Ticket Art

Politických vězňů 9.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 28 97 552.*
www.ticket-art.cz

Ticketpro

Štěpanská 61. **Map** 5 C1.
Tel & ***Fax*** *23 47 04 204.*
www.ticketpro.cz
Also at: Rytířská 12.
Map 3 B4.
Václavské náměstí 38.
Map 3 C5.

Ticket Stream

Koubková 8. **Map** 6 E3.
Tel *22 42 63 049.*
www.ticketstream.cz

The Performing Arts

Prague has always been known for its artistic heritage. Theatre has played an important role in the city's cultural development, and recently the range of entertainment has expanded considerably. Even during the communist period Prague remained a centre of experimental theatre, not least the emergence of Black Light Theatre in the 1960s. Today, this tradition continues, with new theatre groups emerging all the time, ever more experimental. In general, the theatre season runs from September to June. During the summer, open-air performances are given in Prague's gardens and parks. For those who prefer to dance till dawn, relax to the sound of jazz or take in a movie – you will find plenty to entertain you in this city.

ENGLISH-LANGUAGE PERFORMANCES

Many theatres in Prague have started to stage a number of English-language productions, especially in the summer months. Even if the play is not performed in English, some venues use supertitles to provide a translation. For details, check the listings *(see pp226–7)*.

MAJOR THEATRES

Prague's first permanent theatre was built in 1738, but the city's theatrical tradition dates from the Baroque and Renaissance periods.

The National Theatre *(see pp156–7)* is Prague's main venue for opera, ballet and plays. The neighbouring New Stage is another important venue. It is also the main stage for the multimedia **Laterna Magika** company, which is one of Prague's best-known theatre groups as well as being at the forefront of European improvisational theatre.

Other major theatres in the city include the "stone theatres." These gained importance during the 19th century and include the **Vinohrady Theatre** and the **Estates Theatre** *(see p65)* – one of the most respected in Prague. The Prague Municipal Theatre is an acting company whose plays appear in turn at the **ABC Theatre**, the **Comedy Theatre** and the **Rokoko Studio of Drama**. The **Kolowrat Theatre** is based in the Kolowrat Palace.

FRINGE THEATRES

These originated during the 1960s and won renown for their fight against the status quo. The groups are still very innovative and largely experimental. They perform in small theatres, and many of Prague's best actors and actresses have developed their skills while working for some of these companies.

Fringe theatres include the **Dramatic Club**, well known for its supporting ensemble; the **Ypsilon Studio**, with one of the finest acting companies in the city; **Theatre Na Fidlovačce**, which stages a mix of musicals and straight drama; the large **Theatre Below Palmovka**, renowned for its mix of classical and modern plays; and the **Theatre in Celetná**. One of Prague's most spectacular theatrical and music venues is **Křižík's Fountain**, at the Exhibition Ground, where classical concerts are held and full orchestras perform to stunning lightshows. The **Semafor Theatre** is the home of the tremendously popular comedian, Jiří Suchý.

PANTOMIME, MIME AND BLACK LIGHT THEATRE

Some of the most popular theatre entertainment in Prague is Black Light Theatre, where black-clad actors move objects against a dark stage without being seen – a stunning visual spectacle, pantomime and mime. None of the three requires any understanding of Czech and all are strongly represented.

Jiří Srnec's Black Light Theatre is one of the major venues for Black Light Theatre performance. **Ta Fantastika** is another. These and others are listed in the directory *(see p221)*.

DANCE

In Prague, opera and ballet companies traditionally share the National Theatre, where the Czech Republic's best permanent ballet company is based. The **Prague State Opera** also has a resident ballet ensemble that is keen to usurp the reputation of the **National Theatre** company as the city's best. The tickets for the ballet at both major venues are even lower than for opera performances. You can also watch ballet performances at the **Estates Theatre**. **Ponec** is an experimental performance dance space dedicated to modern dance, and hosts the annual Tanec Praha international festival of contemporary dance and movement theatre in June.

CINEMAS

Although Prague doesn't show all the latest Hollywood blockbusters, more than 80 per cent of the films shown are recent US productions, most in English with Czech subtitles. Multiplex cinemas are now big business. The largest of these – the **Cinema Cities** at Flóra, Zličin and Háje – boast eight to ten screens. **Světozor** is great for catching Czech films with English subtitles. **Bio Oko** is an art house cinema with a great café and an ambitious repertoire of contemporary Czech films as well as classics.

The listings magazines *(see p227)* show which films are on and in what language. There are still some major cinemas around Wenceslas Square, including **Lucerna** and **Slovanský Dům – Palace Cinemas**; others are listed in the directory.

DIRECTORY

THEATRES

ABC Theatre
DIVADLO ABC
Vodičkova 28.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 42 15 943.*
www.ecn.cz/abc

Animato Black Light Theatre
ČERNE DIVADLO ANIMATO
Na příkopě 10. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *28 19 32 665.*
www.animato.webpark.cz
www.blacklighttheatreprague.cz

Broadway
Na příkopě 31. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 51 13 311.* **www**.divadlo-broadway.cz.

Comedy Theatre
DIVADLO KOMEDIE
Jungmannova 1.
Map 5 B1.
Tel *22 42 22 734.*
www.divadlokomedie.cz

Dramatic Club
ČINOHERNÍ KLUB
Ve Smečkách 26.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *29 62 22 123.*
www.cinoherniklub.cz

Estates Theatre
STAVOVSKÉ DIVADLO
Ovocný trh 6. **Map** 3 C3.
Tel *22 49 01 448.*
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

Jiří Srnec's Black Theatre
ČERNÉ DIVADLO JIŘÍHO SRNCE
U Lékárny 597,
15600 Praha 5.
Tel *25 79 21 835.*
www.blacktheatresrnec.cz

Kolowrat Theatre
DIVADLO KOLOWRAT (IN ESTATES THEATRE)
Ovocný trh 6.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 49 01 448.*
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

Křižík's Fountain
KŘIŽÍKOVA FONTÁNA
Výstaviště, Praha 7.
Tel *723 665 694.*
www.krizikovafontana.cz

Laterna Magika
Národní 4. **Map** 3 A5.
Tel *224 931 482.*
www.laterna.cz

National Marionette Theatre
NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO MARIONET
Žatecká 1. **Map** 3 B3.
Tel *22 48 19 322.*
www.mozart.cz

National Theatre
NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO
Národní 2. **Map** 3 A5.
Tel *22 49 01 448.*
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

Puppet Empire
ŘÍSE LOUTEK
Žatecká 1.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 23 24 568.*
www.riseloutek.cz

Reduta Theatre
DIVADLO REDUTA
Národní 20. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 33 487.*
www.redutajazzclub.cz

Rokoko Studio of Drama
DIVADLO ROKOKO
Václavské náměstí 38.
Map 4 D5.
Tel *22 42 17 113.*
www.rokoko.cz

Semafor Theatre
Divadlo Semafor,
Dejvická 27.
Tel *23 39 01 383.*
www.semafor.cz

Spejbl and Hurvínek Theatre
DIVADLO SPEJBLA A HURVÍNKA
Dejvická 38.
Tel *22 43 16 784.*
www.spejbl-hurvinek.cz

Ta Fantastika
Karlova 8. **Map** 3 A4.
Tel *22 22 21 366.*
www.tafantastika.cz.

Theatre Below Palmovka
DIVADLO POD PALMOVKOU
Zenklova 34, Praha 8.
Tel *283 011 127.*
www.divadlopodpalmovkou.cz

Theatre in Celetná
DIVADLO V CELETNE
Celetná 17.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 23 26 843.*
www.divadlovceletne.cz

Theatre in the Old Town
DIVADLO V DLOUHÊ
Dlouhá 39.
Map 3 C3.
Tel *22 17 78 629.*
www.divadlovdlouhe.cz

Theatre Na Fidlovačce
DIVADLO NA FIDLOVAČCE
Křesomyslova 625.
Map 6 E5.
Tel *24 14 04 040.*
www.fidlovacka.cz

Vinohrady Theatre
DIVADLO NA VINOHRADECH
Náměstí Míru 7.
Map 6 F2.
Tel *22 42 57 601.*
www.dnv-praha.cz

Ypsilon Studio
STUDIO YPSILON
Spálená 16.
Map 3 B5.
Tel *22 49 47 119.*
www.ypsilonka.cz

DANCE

National Theatre
NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO BALET
Národní 2.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 49 01 448.*
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

Ponec
Husitská 24a/899, Praha 3.
Tel *24 27 21 531.*
www.divadloponec.cz

Prague State Opera
STÁTNÍ OPERA PRAHA
Wilsonova 4.
Map 6 E1.
Tel *22 42 27 266.*
www.opera.cz

CINEMAS

Bio Oko
Františká Křižka 15,
Praha 7.
Tel *23 33 82 606.*
www.biooko.cz

Cinema City Flóra
Vinohradská 151, Praha 3.
Tel *25 57 42 021.*
www.cinemacity.cz

Cinema City Galaxie
Arkalycká 1/877,
Háje, Praha 4.
Tel *26 79 00 533.*
www.cinemacity.cz

Cinema City Zličín
Řevnická 1, Praha 5.
Tel *25 79 51 966.*
www.cinemacity.cz

Evald
Národní 28. **Map** 3 B5.
Tel *22 11 05 225.*
www.evald.cz

Lucerna
Vodičkova 36.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 42 16 972.*
www.lucerna.cz

Mat
Karlovo náměstí 19.
Map 5 B2.
Tel *22 49 15 765.*
www.mat.cz

Multiplex Cinema Nový Smíchov
Plzeňská 8.
Tel *84 02 00 240.*
www.palacecinemas.cz

Perštýn
Na Perštýně 6.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 16 68 432.*

Slovanský Dům – Palace Cinemas
Na Příkopě 22.
Map 3 C4.
Tel *84 02 00 240.*
www.palacecinemas.cz

Světozor
Vodičkova 41.
Map 3 C5.
Tel *22 49 46 824.*
www.kinosvetozor.cz

Village Cinemas Anděl
Radlická 1.Praha 5.
Tel *25 11 15 111.*
www.villagecinemas.cz

Music and Sport

Prague may not match the vibrancy of Vienna or Budapest, but it certainly can hold its own among Europe's leading cultural destinations. Opera and ballet are well represented, while music is provided by some excellent orchestras. Prices offer good value.

Sports fans are well served too, with top-class ice hockey and Champions League football, both attracting crowds during the season, from September to May.

OPERA

Since Richard Wagner's *The Mastersingers of Nurnburg* officially opened Prague's State Opera House on 5 January 1888, Prague has been a centre of operatic excellence. Today, two highly competitive world-class opera companies give opera top billing on Prague's cultural calendar. And while the low Soviet-era prices of yore are now long gone, top-price seats range from Kč1,000 to 1,200, which makes opera in Prague more accessible than most cities in Europe.

The two major companies, the National and the State, both perform exclusively in their own theatres – the National Opera Company in the **National Theatre** *(see pp156–7)*; the State Opera Company at the **Prague State Opera**. The latter presents a predominantly classical Italian repertoire, always in the orginal language, and performances are always popular. Tickets should be bought in advance. The National Opera Company has a more experimental repertoire, and most of its operas are performed in Czech.

To view a Czech opera, by Czech composers Smetana or Dvořák, the National Theatre is your best opportunity to do so. A lesser known opera company based at the **Estates Theatre** *(see p221)* performs mainly classical, Italian operas in the original language.

CLASSICAL MUSIC

The Czech Philharmonic Orchestra (CPO) has been based at the magnificent **Rudolfinum** *(see p84)* since giving its first concert there in January 1896, when it was conducted by no less a personality than Anton Dvořák, whose name the Rudolfinum's grand hall now carries. Finding immediate success with the public in Prague and abroad (the Philharmonic travelled to London on tour as early as 1902), the orchestra is today recognised by music lovers as one of the finest in the world.

The post of chief conductor of the CPO is one of the most revered appointments in classical music; currently the post is filled by Eliahu Inbal. Almost all contemporary Czech music, including the celebrated recent work *Requiem* by Milan Slavický, premiered at the Rudolfinum, though the programme is varied, and the works of Czech composers share the limelight with those of their foreign counterparts.

Besides the Rudolfinum, the main concert venue for classical music is the Smetana Hall, found in the **Municipal House** *(see p64)*. Other permanent concert halls include the **Atrium in Žižkov**, a converted chapel, the **Clementinum** and the imposing **Congress Centre Prague**. **Bertramka** is another venue with the added attraction of being the place where Mozart stayed when he was in Prague. Bertramka is currently closed for renovation.

MUSIC IN CHURCHES AND PALACES

Concerts performed in the numerous churches and palaces around Prague are extremely popular. Many of these buildings are normally closed to the public, so this is the only chance to see them from inside. Major churches include the **Church of St James** *(see p65)*; the **Church of St Nicholas** *(see pp128–9)* in the Little Quarter; the **Church of St Nicholas** *(see p70)* in the Old Town; the **Church of St Francis** in Knights of the Cross Square *(see p79)*; St Vitus's Cathedral *(see p100)* and **St George's Basilica** *(see p98)*. Other important venues are the **National Museum** *(see p147)*; the **Lobkowicz Palace** *(see p99)* and the **Sternberg Palace** *(see pp112–13)*. It's worth checking the listings magazines *(pp226–7)* for the specific dates and timings of concerts.

ETHNIC MUSIC

A small number of clubs and bars in Prague offer ethnic music. The **Palác Akropolis** hosts diverse performances daily in an atmospheric, converted 1920s-theatre building. The Akropolis hosts the likes of Ani Difranco, Apollo 440 and Transglobal Underground. A variety of bands can be seen from around the world in an unusual setting, at the **House of Culture**. Some of the better jazz clubs *(see pp210–11)* also feature ethnic musicians and bands on a regular basis. Another place worth checking out is **La Bodequita del Medio**, a Cuban restaurant that features Cuban performers some weekend evenings.

SPORTS

Czechs are crazy about most sports, and given their habit of winning international competitions in any number of events on a regular basis, it is not surprising. The biggest spectator sports are ice hockey and football, in that order of importance.

The main Czech ice hockey league is the best in Europe after the Russian league (KHL), and both US NHL and KHL rosters are filled with Czech players. Prague has two teams in the top division, Sparta and Slavia. Sparta plays its home games at the **Tesla Arena**, where tickets cost from Kč100 onwards. Slavia play at the **O2 Arena**, built for the 2004 Ice

Hockey World Championship, held in, but surprisingly not won by, the Czech Republic. Tickets here cost Kč100 and up. There are three games a week throughout the season, from September to May, so you should be able to catch a game.

Czech football has long been admired throughout the world, and the national team has often been among the world's best. The domestic league is less admired, as many of the country's top stars play in richer leagues elsewhere in Europe. The country's leading team, Sparta Prague, however, is a perennial qualifier for the European Champions League, which guarantees a procession of big-name opponents. Tickets for Champions League games (played September to December, depending on Sparta's progress) sell out quickly. Home matches of the Czech Republic are also played at **Sparta Stadium**, also known as the Axa Arena.

If you want to get active yourself, you may have to travel a little further out of town, as sports facilities are not extensive in central Prague. Squash, however, is currently all the rage, and there are number of courts in the city centre, including **ASB** on Wenceslas Square. Golf, mini-golf or tennis are on offer at the **Motol**. The **Czech Lawn Tennis Club**, a little out of town on Štvanice Island, also offers 14 clay courts and six indoor courts that can be rented by the general public all day at the weekends and until 3pm on weekdays.

Swimming pools can also be found out of the city centre, including two at **Divoká Šárka** and **Kobylisy**. There are beautiful natural lakes for summertime swimming at **Lhotka** and **Šeberák**, and a whole range of watersports as well as golf are now on offer at **Hostivař Reservoir** and **Imperial Meadow**.

DIRECTORY

MUSIC VENUES

Academy of Music
HUDEBNÍ FAKULTA AMU
Malostranské náměstí 13.
Map 2 E3. ***Tel*** *23 42 44 111.* **www**.hamu.cz

Atrium in Žižkov
ATRIUM NA ŽIŽKOVĚ
Čajkovského 12, Praha 3.
Tel *22 27 21 838.*
www.atriumzizkov.cz

Bertramka
BERTRAMKA MUZEUM W A MOZARTA
Mozartova 169, Praha 5.
www.bertramka.com

Church of St James
KOSTEL SV. JAKUBA
Malá Štupartská.
Map 3 C3.

Church of St Nicholas (Old Town)
KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE
Staroměstské náměstí.
Map 3 B3.

Church of St Nicholas
KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE
Malostranské náměstí.
Map 2 E3.

Church of St Francis
KOSTEL SV. FRANTIŠKA
Křižovnické náměstí.
Map 3 A4.

Church of Sts Simon and Jude
KOSTEL SV. ŠIMONA A JUDY
Dušní ulice. **Map** 3 B2.
www.fok.cz

Clementinum
ZRCADLOVÁ SÍŇ KLEMENTINA
Mariánské náměstí 5.
Map 3 B3.

Congress Centre Prague
KONGRESOVÉ CENTRUM PRAHA
5. května 65, Prague 4.
Tel *26 11 71 111.*
www.kcp.cz

Lobkowicz Palace
LOBKOVICKÝ PALÁC
Jiřská 1, Pražský hrad.
Map 2 E2.
Tel *23 33 12 925.*

Music Theatre in Karlín
HUDEBNÍ DIVADLO KARLÍN
Křižíkova 10.
Map 4 F3.
Tel *22 18 68 666.*
www.hdk.cz

National Museum
NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM
Václavské náměstí 68.
Map 6 D1.
Tel *22 44 97 111.*
www.nm.cz

Prague State Opera
STÁTNÍ OPERA PRAHA
Wilsonova 4.
Map 6 E1.
Tel *22 42 27 266.*
www.opera.cz

Rudolfinum – Dvořák Hall
RUDOLFINUM – DVOŘÁKOVA SÍŇ
Alšovo nábřeží 12.
Map 3 A3.
Tel *22 70 59 227.*
www.ceska filharmonie.cz

St George's Basilica
BAZILIKA SV. JIŘÍ
Jiřské náměstí, Pražský hrad.
Map 2 E2.

St Vitus's Cathedral
KATEDRÁLA VÍTA
Pražský hrad.
Map 2 D2.

Sternberg Palace
ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALAC
Hradčanské náměstí 15.
Map 1 C3.
Tel *23 30 90 570.*

ETHNIC MUSIC

House of Culture
KULTURNÍ DŮM VLTAVSKÁ
Bubenská 1.
Tel *22 08 78 455.*
www.vltavska.cz

La Bodeguita del Medio
Kaprova 5.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 48 13 922.*
www.bodeguita.cz

Palác Akropolis
Kubelíkova 27.
Tel *29 63 30 913.*
www.palacakropolis.cz

SPORTING VENUES

ASB Squash
Václavské náměstí 15.
Tel *22 42 32 752.*

Czech Lawn Tennis Club
Štvanice 38, Praha 7.
Tel *22 23 16 317.*
www.cztenis.cz

Divoká Šárka
Praha 6.

Hostivař Reservoir
K Jezeru, Praha 10.

Imperial Meadow
CÍSAŘSKÁ LOUKA
Prague 5.

Kobylisy
Praha 8.

Lhotka
Praha 4.

Motol
V Úvalu, Praha 5.

O2 Arena
Ocelářksá 460/2, Praha 9.
Tel *26 61 21 122.*
www.O2arena.cz

Šeberák
K Šeberáku, Praha 4.

Sparta Stadium
AXA ARENA
Milady Horákové, Praha 7.
Tel *29 61 11 400.*
www.sparta.cz

Tesla Arena
Za Elektrárnou 419, Praha 7. ***Tel*** *26 67 27 443.*
www.hcsparta.cz

SURVIVAL GUIDE

PRACTICAL INFORMATION 226–235
GETTING TO PRAGUE 236–239
GETTING AROUND PRAGUE 240–245

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Since the fall of the Iron Curtain in the late 1980s, the Czech Republic has not only joined the European Union, but has also held its presidency. In that time, Prague has transformed into a true European capital city, and today all facilities – hotels, banks, restaurants and information centres – are of a high standard. Even so, a little forward planning remains worthwhile. Researching a sight to check when it is open and how best to get there can save a lot of time and inconvenience. Prague's transport system is straightforward, and most of the city's sights are located within walking distance of one another. In general, prices are not as low as they once were, making hunting out bargains in the less touristy parts of the city a worthwhile exercise. Prague is a safe city for tourists, but pickpocketing is rife, as are scams involving taxis, restaurants in the city centre and money changers.

Logo for tour operator Čedok

WHEN TO GO

One of the best times to visit Prague is during the summer when the weather is warm, although the city can be rather crowded then. Other busy times of the year for the Czech capital are Easter and major Catholic festivals *(see pp50–53)*. The main sights, such as the Old Town Square, are always packed during these periods, but the crowds give Prague a carnival atmosphere. Street entertainers, buskers and stalls spring up around the most popular attractions.

Be sure to bring a raincoat in the summer, warm clothes in winter when temperatues regularly drop below freezing, and sturdy shoes all year round. Climate and rainfall charts can be found on pages 51–3.

VISAS AND PASSPORTS

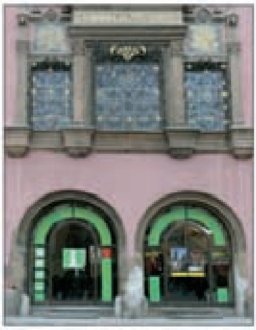
A valid passport or, where applicable, an ID card is needed when entering the Czech Republic from countries outside the Schengen Zone.

British nationals must have a valid passport, but visas are not required. Visitors from the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand need a valid passport with a minimum of 90 days remaining on it, and they can stay for up to three months without a visa. As visa requirements do change, visitors are advised to contact the Czech embassy or consulate, or check details with their travel agent to confirm what is required before travelling. If you require a visa, you can obtain one from your nearest Czech embassy or consulate.

CUSTOMS INFORMATION

For non-EU visitors, customs allowances per person are 2 litres (3.6 pints) of wine, as well as 1 litre (1.8 pints) of spirits and 200 cigarettes. The maximum value of currency that can be brought into or taken out of the Czech Republic is €10,000. Sums in excess of this must be declared to the customs authority. To export authentic antiques, you need to obtain a special licence *(see Shopping p214)*.

VAT (value added tax) can be claimed back on items totalling Kč1,000 or more that are taken out of the country within 30 days of the date of purchase.



A branch of the Prague Information Service in Staroměstské náměstí

TOURIST INFORMATION

There are a number of tourist information offices and specialized agencies in Prague that provide advice on anything from accommodation and travel to restaurants and guided tours.

The efficient **Prague Information Service (PIS)** is the city's best source of tourist information. It has three offices in the city centre and one at the airport, and provides visitors with advice, maps and listings *(see pp218–19)* in English, German, Russian, French and Czech. If you want similar information on the rest of the country, visit the **Czech Republic Information Centre** or **Čedok**, the country's largest tour operator.

LANGUAGE

Czechs are now as likely to speak Japanese, Spanish and French as English and German, so booking a room, ordering a meal or buying a ticket has become much easier. However, be aware that the level of customer service does vary.

LISTINGS AND TICKETS

There are hundreds of galleries, museums, clubs and theatres scattered throughout the city, and to find out what's on it is best to consult a listings paper. The English-language newspaper *The Prague Post* gives detailed

◁ **Colourful houses on the southern side of Old Town Square**

Entry tickets for some of Prague's major tourist sights

listings of most events and exhibitions. Available from newsstands in the city centre, it also gives tips for the visitor and has informative articles on Prague, its politics and its people. Online, listings can be found on the PIS website and at www.expats.cz and www.prague.tv. The comprehensive Czech-language listings book *Přehled* is best explained by a friendly PIS worker.

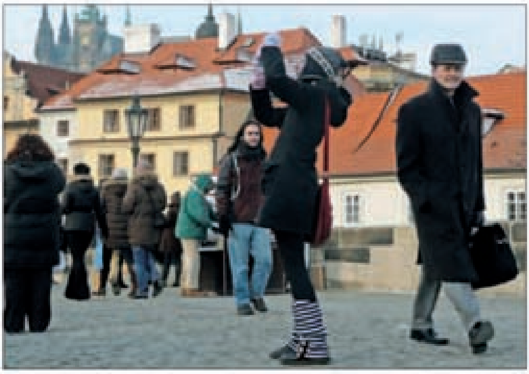
The price of admission to museums varies widely, from Kč30 to around Kč300. Most churches are free, with a collection box for donations at the door. Tickets for entertainment events can be bought from booking agencies or at the venue itself *(see pp218–19)*. Some hotels can also book tickets for you; alternatively, try a large travel agent in the city centre.

OPENING HOURS

This guide lists the opening hours for individual museums, galleries and churches. Most of the city's major sights can be visited throughout the year, but many of Prague's gardens and the castles outside the city are open only from 1 April to 31 October. Visiting hours are normally from 9am to 5pm daily, but during the summer months opening times are extended to 6pm. Note that final admission times can often be as much as an hour earlier. Gardens stay open until 8pm in July and August. Most museums and several castles are closed on Monday. The National Museum is closed on the first Tuesday of the month, and the Jewish Museum is closed on Saturday. Museum Night in June is an opportunity to visit collections for free between 7pm and 1am. A free transport service between the museums also operates.

Opening hours of Prague's shops vary widely. Many businesses are open between 7am and 6pm Monday to Friday, and 8am to noon on Saturday. Some department stores are open until 7pm on Saturday and Sunday. Prague does not have a standard day for late-night shopping, although many of the more expensive tourist shops stay open until around 10pm on most nights.

Banks are open from 8am to 5pm Monday to Friday. Restaurants, cafés and bars all have varied opening hours *(see pp196–7)*. Most of the city's bars open from 10am and, since there are no licensing laws, often stay open until everyone leaves.



A visitor taking photographs of one of Prague's many picturesque sights

DIRECTORY

EMBASSIES AND CONSULATES

Australian Consulate
Klimentská 10. **Map** 4 D2.
Tel *29 65 78 350.* ***Open*** *9am–1pm, 2–5pm Mon–Fri.*

Canadian Embassy
Muchova 6. ***Tel*** *27 21 01 800.*
Open *8:30am–12:30pm, 1:30–4:30pm Mon–Fri.*
www.canada.cz

New Zealand Consulate
Václavské náměstí 11. **Map** 3 C5.
Tel *22 25 14 672.*
Fax *22 42 54 640.*
Open *9am–5pm Mon–Fri (Can be unattended. For lost passports: contact the UK Embassy. In an emergency: call the NZ Embassy in Berlin: 0049 30 20 62 10).*

United Kingdom Embassy
Thunovská 14. **Map** 2 E3.
Tel *25 74 02 111.*
Open *8:30am–5pm Mon–Fri.*
www.britain.cz

United States Embassy
Tržiště 15. **Map** 2 E3.
Tel *25 70 22 000.*
Open *8am–4:30pm Mon–Fri.*
www.usembassy.cz

INFORMATION CENTRES AND TOUR OPERATORS

Čedok
Main Office: Na Příkopě 18.
Map 3 C4. ***Tel*** *800 112 112.*
www.cedok.com

Czech Republic Information Centre
Staroměstské náměstí 5.
Map 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 48 61 476.*
www.czechtourism.cz

Prague Information Service (PIS)
Staroměstské náměstí 1.
Map 3 B3.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*

Rytířská 31. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*

Praha hlavní nádraží,
Wilsonova 8. **Map** 4 E5.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*

Airport Praha Ruzyně,
Terminals 1 & 2.
Tel *22 17 14 444.*
www.prague-info.cz

Children riding the miniature train at Prague Zoo

TRAVELLERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Facilities for the disabled are slowly increasing in Prague. The prevalence of narrow streets and uneven paving, especially in the centre, do contribute to problems, but ramps are being added to allow easier access into buildings. Hotels are introducing facilities for travellers with special needs, and transport options have also improved, with low access on Prague's new trams and lifts installed in many metro stations. Visit the Prague Integrated Transport website at www.dpp.cz to plan your journey using wheelchair-accessible metro stations, trams and buses. Timetables at tram stops indicate which services are wheelchair-accessible.

The PIS *(see p227)* distributes a superb booklet, *Accessibility Atlas for People with Impaired Mobility*. Published by the **Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users**, it contains all the information you need to make the most out of your stay in Prague. The PIS also provides maps and guides in Braille in various languages.

Between the PIS office and the Astronomical Clock is a 24-hour wheelchair-accessible toilet. Press the buzzer by the wheelchair logo for access.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Czechs are tremendously family-oriented and love well-behaved children. When travelling on public transport, it is not unusual for strangers to offer to help – for example by vacating seats for parents with young children. If you have a pram, indicate this clearly to tram drivers, and they will allow extra time for you to get on board. Children are welcome in bars and restaurants, but remember that the Czech Republic has not introduced a smoking ban yet. However, there are a number of non-smoking restaurants with kids' areas, and Pizza Nuova *(see p203)* even offers on-site baby-sitting at weekends. **Bohemia Bagel** is another restaurant with a dedicated kids' area. Baby-changing facilities are free in any branch of McDonald's, **Mothercare** and **Marks & Spencer**, while public toilets often cost Kč3–10. Breastfeeding in public is perfectly acceptable. Staying in an apartment may be a better option than a hotel when travelling with children.

Modern and superbly creative playgrounds have been popping up all over Prague – check out the ones at Letná (Map 3 A1) and Riegrovy Sady (Map 6 F1). The zoo *(see p162)* and the adjacent **Botanical Garden** make an excellent day out, as do the bobsleigh track at **Bobsled Prague** and, in the summer, **Aquapalace Praha** or **Podolí Pool**. For more ideas on how to keep your children entertained, visit www.kidsinprague.com.

International Student Identity Card

SENIOR TRAVELLERS

Many international hotels, car-hire firms and airlines offer discounts for seniors with proof of pensioner status. *Důchodce/Důchodkyně* means "pensioner" in Czech, so keep an eye out for this word at ticket offices, although museums, concert halls and sights may offer a discount only to Czech pensioners. The public transport system allows discounts only to Czech seniors. However, public transport in Prague is among the cheapest in Europe.

STUDENT TRAVELLERS

If you are entitled to an International Student Identity Card (ISIC), it is worth getting one before travelling to Prague. Admission charges to most of Prague's major attractions, such as museums, galleries, castles and other historic buildings, are up to 50 per cent cheaper on production of a valid ISIC card (for example, admission to Prague Castle is half the price of the full entrance fee). Students can also get cheaper coach and train travel. If you are looking for somewhere low-cost to stay, many youth hostels in the centre of the city offer student discounts *(see Where to Stay, pp186–7)*. Some restaurants, such as **Pizzeria Einstein**, offer discounts as well.

TIME

Prague is on Central European time, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) plus 1 hour. Summer time runs effectively from the end of March up until the end of October – this is GMT plus 2 hours. New York is 6 hours behind Prague, and Los Angeles is 9 hours behind. Sydney is 9 hours ahead (10 in summer), while Moscow and Johannesburg are 2 and 1 hours ahead respectively.

ELECTRICITY

The electricity supply in Prague is 230V AC, and two-pin plugs are used. For British or US plugs, an adaptor is needed. Adaptors may not be easily found in Prague, and it is wise to bring one with you if you plan to use your own electrical items.

CONVERSION CHART

Imperial to Metric
1 inch = 2.54 centimetres
1 foot = 30 centimetres
1 mile = 1.6 kilometres
1 ounce = 28 grams
1 pound = 454 grams
1 pint = 0.6 litre
1 gallon = 4.6 litres

Metric to Imperial
1 millimetre = 0.04 inch
1 centimetre = 0.4 inch
1 metre = 3 feet 3 inches
1 kilometre = 0.6 mile
1 gram = 0.04 ounce
1 kilogram = 2.2 pounds
1 litre = 1.8 pints

RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

Czechs are great nature-lovers and, therefore, fairly green. Large municipal recycling bins are prevalent across the city, encouraging the recycling of books, clothes, furniture and other items. Organic food and clothing are becoming popular. **Country Life** operates an organic farm and bakery to supply its own and others' shops and restaurants, while **Evergreen** is Prague's first organic fashion store, with clothes designed in London and handmade in Kathmandu. **Manufaktura** sells handmade wooden ornaments, toys and utensils, recycled paper and more. In supermarkets, try to buy Czech products to support the local economy. Look out for Kubík juices, Kofola (the Czech alternative to Coca-Cola), Mattoni, Dobrá voda and Korunní still and sparkling water, and Orion and Opavia biscuits and sweets. Prague's seasonal markets are also good for local produce.

Look out for the EU Eco-label flower logo on various products and services. Adria Hotel *(see p194)* and **Hotel Adalbert** have earned this endorsement by conserving water and energy, and recycling and decreasing waste.

Ecotourism is another aspect of the Czech Republic's commitment to environmental sustainability. **Greenways**, a local NGO, publishes maps and guides for cycling to and around the country, while the **European Centre for Eco Agro Tourism** offers a *Green Holiday Guidebook* to the Czech Republic in various languages.

EU Ecolabel logo

DIRECTORY

TRAVELLERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities
Karlínské náměstí 12. **Map** 5 B2. ***Tel*** *22 23 17 489.*

Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users
Benediktská 6. **Map** 4 D3. ***Tel*** *22 81 92 44.* **www**.pov.cz

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Aquapalace Praha
Commercial zone Průhonice. ***Tel*** *27 11 04 111.* **www**.aquapalace.cz

Bobsled Prague
Prosecká 34b. ***Tel*** *28 48 40 520.* **www**.bobovadraha.cz

Bohemia Bagel
Holešovice, Dukelských hrdinu 48. ***Tel*** *22 08 06 541.*

Botanical Garden
Nádvorní 134. ***Tel*** *23 41 48 111.* **www**.botanicka.cz

Marks & Spencer
Náměstí Republiky 1. **Map** 4 D3. **www**.marks-and-spencer.cz

Mothercare
Na Příkopě 19–21. **Map** 3 C4. **www**.mothercare.com

Podolí Pool
Podolská 74. ***Tel*** *24 14 33 952.* **www**.pspodoli.cz

STUDENT TRAVELLERS

Pizzeria Einstein
Rumunská 25. **Map** 6 D3. ***Tel*** *22 25 22 635.*

RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

Country Life
Melantrichova 15. **Map** 3 B3. ***Tel*** *22 42 13 366.*

European Centre for Eco Agro Tourism
www.eceat.org

Evergreen
Slezská 28. ***Tel*** *22 25 20 745.*

Greenways
www.greenways.cz

Hotel Adalbert
Břevnovský klášter, Markétská 1. ***Tel*** *22 04 06 170.* **www**.hoteladalbert.cz

Manufaktura
Melantrichova 17. **Map** 3 B4. ***Open*** *daily.*

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

Anglican
St. Clement's, Klimentská 5. **Map** 4 D2. ***Tel*** *23 33 10 266.* **www**.anglican.cz

Baptist
International Baptist Church of Prague, Vinohradská 68. **Map** 6 F1. ***Tel*** *731 778 735.* **www**.ibcp.cz

Hussite Church
Church of St Nicholas, Staroměstské náměstí. **Map** 3 C3. ***Tel*** *23 47 60 058.* **www**.husiti.cz

Interdenominational
International Church, Peroutkova 57. ***Tel*** *29 63 92 338.* **www**.internationalchurchofprague.cz

Jewish
Various synagogues. ***Tel*** *22 48 00 812.* **www**.kehilaprag.cz
Old-New Synagogue *(see pp88–9).*
Jerusalem Synagogue, Jeruzalémská 7. **Map** 4 E4.

Methodist-Evangelical
Ječná 19. **Map** 5 C2. ***Tel*** *22 25 05 020.* **www**.praguefellowship.cz

Muslim
Islamic Foundation Praha, Blatshá 1491. **Map** 5 C2. ***Tel*** *28 19 18 876.*

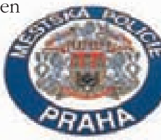
Roman Catholic
Various churches. **www**.concordiapax.byl.cz
Church of the Infant Jesus of Prague, Karmelitská 9. **Map** 2 E4. ***Tel*** *25 75 33 646.* **www**.pragjesu.info

Personal Security and Health

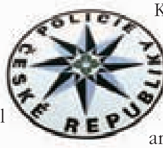
Compared to many Western cities, Prague is relatively safe. Even if you do not need emergency help from the police, you should feel free to approach them at any time for advice of any kind – they are generally helpful to the tourist population. If you should need emergency medical care during your stay in Prague, it will be given free. An increasing number of English-speaking services are available, including health centres, pharmacies and dentists *(see p231)*.

THE POLICE AND SECURITY SERVICES

In Prague you will come across several kinds of policemen and -women and members of various security services. Report any problems to a uniformed state police officer at a police station. The main stations are marked on the Street Finder maps *(see pp246–57)*. The state police carry guns and can arrest a suspect. They patrol the streets on foot or drive green-and-white patrol cars. The municipal police, the other main security force, is divided into different sections. Special mobile police stations are set up during tourist high season in locations such as the Old Town Square. They are staffed by multilingual officers to enable tourists to report crimes and seek on-the-spot advice. The **Tourist Police Station** is where you should go to report any losses and thefts. The office is manned 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For lost property, it is worth trying the **Ztráty a nálezy** (lost-and-found office) on Karoliny Světlé.

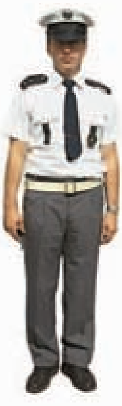


Municipal police badge

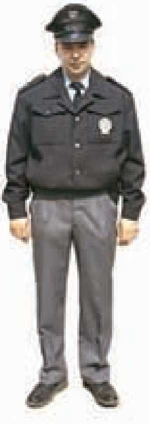


State police badge

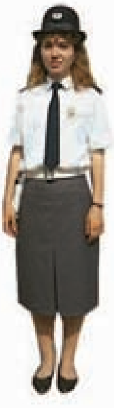
The traffic police regulate parking, including clamping and issuing fines *(see p243)*, speeding and drink-driving. It is illegal to drive with any alcohol in your bloodstream, and if you are caught the penalties are severe. If you have a serious traffic accident, you must immediately ring the state police. It is against the law to move anything before the police get there.



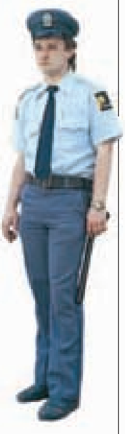
A male state police officer



A municipal police officer



A female state police officer



A "black sheriff"

A Prague police station sign

You will also see private security guards. These are often called "black sheriffs" (many of them actually wear black uniforms) and tend to guard banks and be used as security at football matches. They are not armed.

WHAT TO BE AWARE OF

Prague is a safe and unthreatening city to walk around. Violence and robberies are rare in the city centre. Crimes against tourists are usually limited to petty pilfering from cars and hotels, and the only really prevalent issue – pickpockets. Using your common sense should help you to avoid trouble. Always remember to keep your bag in sight and avoid carrying your passport, wallet and valuables in your back pocket or in an open bag. Thieves tend to operate in busy areas such as crowded trams, metro cars and popular sights. Be careful when watching the hourly movements of the Astronomical Clock, for instance. Pickpockets are skilled and use very clever diversionary tactics. Be aware and keep everything safe and close. It is very unlikely that anything stolen will ever be recovered. Never leave anything of value in your car and try to park in an underground car park.

It is always advisable to take out adequate insurance before you arrive in Prague since it is difficult to arrange once there. Report any thefts to the state or municipal police for future insurance claims.

Prague is generally safe for women travelling on their own. However, one place that is advisable to avoid at night if you are a woman alone is Wenceslas Square, because local men might assume that you are one of the city's prostitutes.

Prague has some less-than-reputable bars and cafés that stay open into the early hours. Bars with the words "non-stop" and "herna" are synonymous with shady characters gambling on slot machines. See the bars and cafés listings on *pp208–9* for recommended venues to visit. Be aware that the more touristy restaurants and many taxi drivers have a tendency to overcharge. It is best to take a taxi from a Fair Place taxi rank *(see p242)*. Keep all of your receipts.

Before you travel, take photocopies of all essential documents, including your passport. Place your passport in your hotel safe and carry the photocopy with you when you are out and about. You are expected to have your passport with you only when driving.

IN AN EMERGENCY

Your hotel should be able to put you in touch with a local doctor if necessary, but if you need immediate help, Prague's emergency services are available 24 hours a day. Non-Czech speakers should call 112; an English-speaking operator will translate via a three-way conversation to the service you need. Hospitals with casualty units are marked on the Street Finder maps *(see pp246–57)*.

Municipal police patrol car

Prague ambulance

HEALTH CARE AND PHARMACIES

Pharmacy sign

All EU nationals are entitled to free health care in the Czech Republic. To claim medical treatment, visitors must have a European Health Insurance Card (EHIC card), which should be presented to the physician along with a valid form of identification. Not all treatments are covered by the card, so additional medical insurance is definitely advisable.

Medical tourism is increasingly popular; **Asklepion**, in Prague, is one facility that offers cheaper procedures than in the rest of Europe.

There are also 24-hour pharmacies *(lékárna)* with staff who are qualified to give advice and administer simple remedies. If you want an English-speaking doctor, visit the **Diplomatic Health Centre** for foreigners at Na Homolce. Alternatively, try the privately run **Canadian Medical Center** or, for dental care, the **American Dental Alliance Ltd**. You will need to take a passport and a means of payment with you.

Those with respiratory problems should be aware that between October and March sulphur dioxide levels in Prague occasionally exceed the World Health Organization's accepted levels. With increasing car ownership in the city and a lack of funding for alternative fuels, this situation seems unlikely to improve, so if you think you may be affected, be sure to take any medication you might need with you.

DIRECTORY

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Emergency Operator
Tel *112 (in English).*

Ambulance
Tel *155.*

Police
Tel *158 (state)/156 (municipal).*

Fire
Tel *150.*

POLICE

Tourist Police Station
Jungmannova náměstí 9.
Map 3 C5.

LOST PROPERTY BUREAU

Lost and Found (Ztráty a nálezy)
Karoliny Světlé 5.
Map 3 A5.
Tel *22 42 35 085.*

MEDICAL CENTRES

American Dental Alliance Ltd
V celnici 4. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *22 11 81 121.*
Open *8am–8pm Mon–Fri.*
www.americandental.cz

Asklepion
Londýnská 39. **Map** 6 E2.
Tel *23 47 16 111.*
Open *8am–8pm Mon–Fri, 8am–6pm Sat.*
www.asklepion.cz

Canadian Medical Center
Veleslavínská 1. ***Tel*** *72 43 00 301 (24 hours).* ***Open*** *8am–6pm Mon–Fri (to 8pm Tue & Thu), 9am–noon Sat.* **www**.cmcpraha.cz

Diplomatic Health Centre (Nemocnice Na Homolce)
Roentgenova 2. ***Tel*** *25 72 71.*
Open *24 hours a day.*
www.homolka.cz

24-HOUR PHARMACIES

Lékárna Palackého
Palackého 5.
Tel *22 49 46 982.* **Map** 3 C5.

Lékárna u Sv. Ludmily
Belgická 37. **Map** 6 F3.
Tel *22 25 13 396.*

Banking and Local Currency

A bureau de change sign in Prague

With its increasingly international profile, Prague is becoming more expensive, although residential sections of the city remain cheaper than the tourist centre. Banks now have international desks staffed by multilingual cashiers, and ATMs dot the city streets. Credit cards are widely accepted, although in smaller outlets it is wise to ask first, while traveller's cheques can be changed only in banks. It is worth bearing in mind that bureaux de change usually take some commission regardless of their "zero" claims.

BANKS AND BUREAUX DE CHANGE

The large, modern banks generally found in the city centre all open between 8am and 5pm or 6pm Monday to Friday. Hundreds of bureaux de change are found in tiny shops throughout the city. However, despite sometimes offering better exchange rates than the banks, their commission charges (often hidden in the small print) are huge, often as high as 12%. Compare this to the 1–5% charged by banks, along with a minimum commission of Kč20–50. The only advantage of these exchange offices is their convenience. Many are open late every day, some offer a 24-hour service and queues are rare.

Most of the larger hotels will also change foreign currency for you, but again commission rates may be very high. If you have some Czech currency left over from your stay, you can reconvert your money. All banks will reconvert your extra crowns for a small commission. Finally, never change your money on the black market. As well as being illegal, the rate is not any higher than banks or exchanges, and it is guaranteed you will be given notes that are not legal tender.

Traveller's cheques are a safe alternative to carrying cash. It is recommended that you take well-known brands – such as American Express or Thomas Cook for example – although it is unlikely that the major banks will refuse any. Traveller's cheques are not accepted as currency by any shops or restaurants, and they must be changed at banks or bureaux de change.

An automatic teller machine (ATM) for dispensing cash

ATMS

There are ATMs *(bankomats)* all over the centre of Prague, and this is the easiest method to get your Czech currency. Many ATMs are in the entrance to banks, but they are accessible even if the branch is closed. They accept most major credit and debit cards, and information is available in English, German, French and Czech. Be aware that you will probably be charged an overseas transaction fee each time you use your card so check with your bank how much this fee is.

Façade of the Česká Spořitelna bank

CREDIT CARDS

Paying by credit card is becoming more popular in Prague – not only in hotels and restaurants, but also in supermarkets and shops. Even if an outlet displays a credit card sign, do not assume they will accept all types of card as payment. In a restaurant it is better to ask before ordering your meal to avoid difficulties later. The cards most often accepted are American Express, VISA and MasterCard. Most banks will allow cash advances (up to your limit) on your card.

DIRECTORY

BANKS

Česká Národní Banka
Na příkopě 28. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 44 11 111.* **www**.cnb.cz

Česká Spořitelna
Rytířská 29. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 41 01 111.* **www**.csas.cz

Československá Obchodní Banka
Na příkopě 18. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *26 13 56 711.* **www**.csob.cz

GE Money Bank
Opletalova 4. **Map** 4 D5. ***Tel*** *22 44 90 630.* **www**.gemoney.cz

Komerčni Banka
Václavské náměstí 42. **Map** 4 D5.
Tel *955 545 174.* **www**.kb.cz

UniCredit Bank
Revoluční 7. **Map** 4 D2. ***Tel*** *22 11 19 768.* **www**.unicreditbank.cz

BUREAUX DE CHANGE

Exact Change
Na Poříčí 13. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *22 48 19 744.*

eXchange
Kaprova 13. **Map** 3 B3.
Tel *800 225 588.*

Inter Change
Rytířská 26. **Map** 3 C4.
Tel *22 42 21 757.*
www.interchange.cz

CURRENCY

The currency in Prague and the Czech Republic is the Czech crown (*koruna*), which is abbreviated as Kč (the international abbreviation is CZK). *Hellers* (of which there are 100 to the crown) have been phased out.

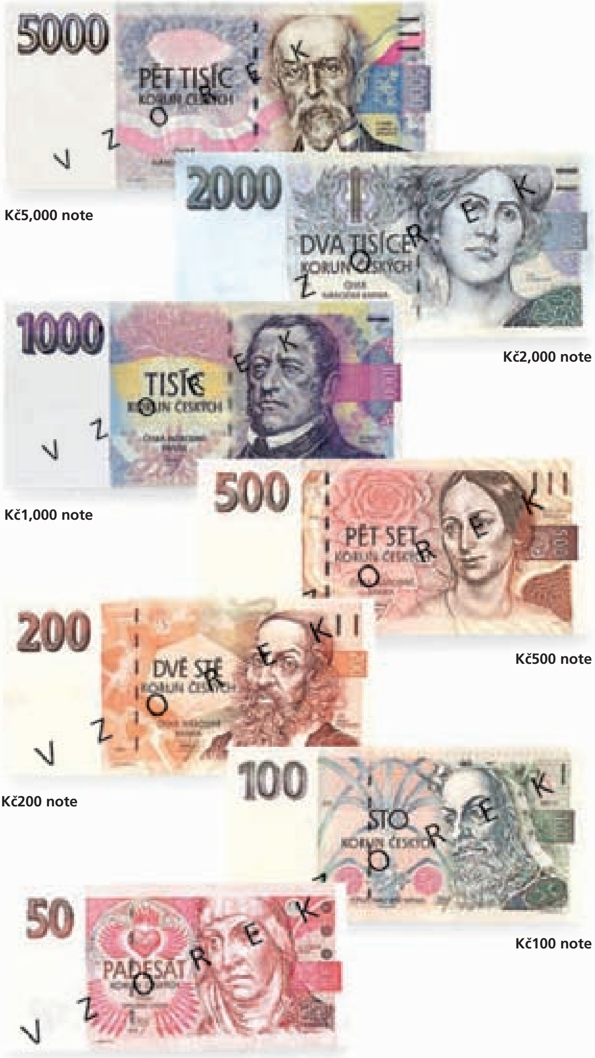
The Czech crown is the best and usually the only possible currency to use when making payments in cash. Some hotels and shops accept payment in euros, but the exchange rate may not always be favourable. Tesco accepts euros and gives change in Czech crowns at the going bank rate, as does Marks & Spencer, where they accept pounds sterling as well.

Banknotes

Czech banknotes are available in the denominations Kč50, Kč100, Kč200, Kč500, Kč1,000, Kč2,000 and Kč5,000.

Coins

Coins come in the following denominations: Kč1, Kč2, Kč5, Kč10, Kč20 and Kč50. All the coins have the Czech emblem, a lion rampant, on one side.



Kč5,000 note

Kč2,000 note

Kč1,000 note

Kč500 note

Kč200 note

Kč100 note

Kč50 note

1 crown (Kč1)

2 crowns (Kč2)

5 crowns (Kč5)

10 crowns (Kč10)

20 crowns (Kč20)

50 crowns (Kč50)

Communications and Media

The main Czech telephone service is called Telefónica O2 Czech Republic. O2 provides a comprehensive digital network of phones across the country and, along with Vodafone and T-Mobile, constitutes the Czech mobile market. Wi-Fi zones and Internet cafés can be found all over Prague; the latter are often in courtyards or on the first floor of buildings. Česká Pošta remains an efficient postal service within the Czech Republic and overseas.

O2 phone boxes in Prague

PUBLIC TELEPHONES

Despite the growing use of mobile phones, there are still many public phones in the Czech Republic; indeed, there are more phone boxes here than in most European countries.

O2 public phones accept cash (euros and Czech crowns), credit cards and phonecards. Depending on which phone you find, you can send a text message and an email as well as make a call. In hotels, you can usually get a direct line, but commission charges on the calls are often exorbitant. Remember also that international calls can be extremely expensive, no matter what time of day you phone. The cheapest way to call abroad is via an international call office, such as the **Internet Call Shop**.

You can buy phonecards *(telefonní karta)* from tobacconists *(tabáks)* and newsstands, and from post offices, supermarkets and petrol stations. Two popular cards are Karta X, a pre-paid calling card that allows you to make national and international calls from any phone; and Trick, a multifunctional card that can be used to pay for telephone calls and Internet services.

On all phones in the country, the dialling tone is a short note followed by a long one; the ringing tone consists of long regular notes, and the engaged signal has short and rapid notes. All Czech phone numbers have nine digits, and Prague numbers start with a 2.

REACHING THE RIGHT NUMBER

• Czech directory enquiries and operator	1180
• International directory enquiries and to make a collect call	1181
• International call followed by the country code	00
• In case of emergencies (Police)	158
• Emergency operator (English)	112

If you have problems getting through to a number in Prague, it is likely that the number has changed due to the modernization of the phone system. To check, ring the directory enquiries number and ask for an English-speaker.

MOBILE PHONES

Czech mobile phones operate on a GSM band of 900/1800 MHz, the same standard in use throughout Europe, but different from that used in the United States. US cell phones will work provided they are tri-band phones and that the service provider allows for international roaming. To avoid high roaming fees, you can obtain local pay-as-you-go SIM cards, which give you a temporary telephone number and allow you to make calls and send text messages on the local network.

Pay-as-you-go cards are very well priced. You pay for credit but the SIM card is free. The three main mobile-phone operators are Telefónica O2 (www.cz.o2.com), Vodafone (www.vodafone.cz) and T-Mobile (www.t-mobile.cz). Czech mobile numbers start with a 6 or 7.

INTERNET ACCESS

Most hotels offer guests some form of in-room Internet access, through either a wireless or a LAN connection. Wireless connections may not be reliable, depending on how far your room is from the router. If Internet access is important to you, it's best to mention this at the hotel reception when checking in and request a room with a strong wireless signal. Most hotels will usually also have a public computer terminal for guests to surf the Internet or, failing that, they will allow guests to quickly check their emails on the hotel computer. The receptionist should know the location of the nearest Internet café.

Internet cafés are relatively common in Prague. Rates are reasonable, at Kč1–2 per minute. Just because the word "café" is part of the name, do not assume they will serve coffee or that the coffee will be drinkable if they do. It is also worth bearing in mind that more and more cafés, bars and restaurants are offering customers with laptops free wireless access; look for the Wi-Fi sticker. Connections are usually straightforward and pretty fast. If there's a password, the staff will tell you what it is.

ČESKÁ POŠTA

Post office sign

POSTAL SERVICES

There are a number of post offices in Prague *(see Street Finder Maps on pp246–57)*. The best and largest one is the **Main Post Office** in Jindřišská, just off Wenceslas Square. It has a huge variety of services, including a large phone room where you can make international calls. This service operates from 7am to 11pm. The Main Post Office offers easy-access information in English, and swift and efficient service. Take a ticket when you enter the building, then wait until the electronic display indicates which booth you should go to. If you want to buy some of the Czech Republic's attractive stamps, go to window 29 (no ticket required).

The Main Post Office on Jindřišská is open from 2am to midnight. Most other post offices offer more regular business hours, from 8am to 6pm or 7pm Monday to Friday, and from 8am until noon on Saturday.

There is no first- or second-class mail in the Czech Republic, but the majority of letters usually arrive at their destination within a few days. If you want to send something more valuable through the post, use the registered mail service, which is reliable and efficient.

Postcards and letters can be posted in the many orange post boxes scattered around Prague. Both take around five working days to arrive in the UK and about a week to get to the USA. Stamps can be bought from post offices, newsagents or *tabáks* – they will also tell you what stamps you need. All parcels and registered letters need to be handed in at a post office.

For emergency parcels and packages that need to arrive quickly, you can use an international courier service, such as **DHL**, rather than the post office.

Post restante letters are delivered to the Main Post Office in Jindřišská Street. Go to window 1 or 2 (open 7am to 8pm Monday to Friday and 7am to noon Saturday) with your passport or other official identification.

NEWSPAPERS

Prague has a number of newspapers, including an English-language one, *The Prague Post*. This provides informative pieces on Prague, its people and politics, and it also includes a good leisure supplement, *Night & Day*. For a Czech daily newspaper translated into English, go to www.ceskenoviny.cz/news. Other online resources on Prague are www.expats.cz, www.prague.tv and www.praguemonitor.com.

Most of the newsstands located around Wenceslas Square and other popular tourist spots sell the main quality European newspapers such as *The Times*, *The Guardian*, *El País* and *Die Zeit*, as well as US papers such as the *International Herald Tribune*.

tabák
KUŘÁCKÉ POTŘEBY · NOVINY · ZNÁMKY

Tobacconist's, where you can also buy stamps and phonecards

TV AND RADIO

Czech television dubs everything, so local TV is not much use to non-Czech speakers. However, most hotels have freeview news channels, and the larger chains have packages that include film channels.

You can listen to the BBC World Service on 101.1FM; it is also possible to listen to the BBC online, by logging on to www.bbc.co.uk. One of the most popular local stations is Radio 1 (91.9MHz), which has an English-language show, *High Fidelity* (8–11pm Fri). Another weekly English-language show, *The Friday Ripple* (5–7pm Fri), is on Radio Wave (www.wave.cz).

NIGHT &DAY
THE PRAGUE POST

Copy of *The Prague Post*

DIRECTORY

INTERNET CAFÉS AND CALL SHOPS

Bohemia Bagel
Holešovice, Dukelských hrdinu 48
(across from Parkhotel).
Tel *22 08 06 541.*
Open *9am–11pm Mon–Fri, 10am–11pm Sat & Sun.*

Internet Call Shop
Myšák Gallery, Vodičkova 31.
Map 3 C5.
Open *10am–8pm daily.*

Káva Káva Káva
Národní 37. **Map** 3 B5. ***Tel*** *22 42 28 862.* ***Open*** *7am–10pm daily (from 9am Sat & Sun).*
www.kava-coffee.cz

POSTAL SERVICES

DHL
Václavské náměstí 47. **Map** 4 D5.
Tel *840 103 000/220 300 111.*
www.dhl.cz

Main Post Office
Jindřišská 14. **Map** 4 D5.
Tel *22 42 50 174.*
www.cpost.cz

GETTING TO PRAGUE

Prague is located right at the heart of Europe and enjoys good transport connections with the rest of the continent. There are direct flights every day from most of Europe's major cities and, via Delta Airlines and ČSA, from selected cities in the USA. There are no direct flights from Australia, however. International coach transport is efficient and inexpensive, but journey times can be off-putting. Prague is well served by international railways, but as this is a popular means of getting to Prague trains tend to get booked up early, especially in the summer. The main train station (Hlavní nádraží) is close to Wenceslas Square and the city centre and, except for the airport, other major points of arrival are also fairly central.

ČSA logo

TRAVELLING BY AIR

Prague has good flight connections to most major European cities. More than 40 international airlines fly to Prague Airport (Letiště Praha Ruzyně). If you are travelling from the United States, **Delta Airlines** operates a limited number of non-stop flights from Atlanta and New York. There are no Australian or New Zealand carriers flying direct to Prague, although you can fly **British Airways** with a stop in London. Other major airlines include **KLM**, **Air France**, **Alitalia**, **Lufthansa**, **Emirates** and **Czech Airlines (ČSA)**. It takes about 1 hour and 50 minutes to fly from London to Prague, and about 9 hours from the east coast of America.

TICKETS AND FARES

Prague has become increasingly popular with budget carriers, both as a hub and a destination. Both **EasyJet** and **Ryanair** fly regularly between Prague and several cities in the UK; Ryanair also flies direct to Brno, the Czech Republic's second city. **Smart Wings**, **Wizz Air** and **German Wings** are popular budget carriers that connect Prague to destinations in the rest of Europe. Booking online or by phone as early as possible will get you the best prices from these budget airlines, and taking only cabin luggage keeps the price down too.

APEX (advanced purchase) tickets can be a cheap option, but they have stringent conditions attached to them. These include having to book your ticket at least a month in advance and severe penalties if you cancel your flight.

If you ring well in advance, airlines will quote you the standard fare, but the price may be lowered nearer the time if seats remain unsold – this is rarely the case in the summer months, however, as Prague is such a popular destination. You may get a better deal in winter (except over the Christmas and New Year period when prices rise again). Students, senior citizens and regular business travellers may all be able to get discounts at any time of year. Children under two who do not occupy a separate seat pay 10 per cent of the adult fare. If you do get a cheap deal, ensure that you will get a refund if your agent goes out of business.

PASOVÁ KONTROLA
PASSPORT CONTROL

Sign for passport control

PRAGUE AIRPORT

Prague's only international airport is at Ruzyně, 15 km (9 miles) northwest of the city centre. The airport is modern, clean, efficient and functional. It offers all that you would expect from an international airport: ATMs and 24-hour exchange facilities; car rental offices; a duty-free shop; a post office and a left-luggage office.

The airport was thoroughly modernized at the start of the millennium, including the addition of a new terminal. Terminal 1 is used for intercontinental flights, including those to the UK, North America, the Middle East, Africa and Asia. All domestic flights and flights to destinations within the EU and other Schengen countries are served by Terminal 2. The two terminals are connected and

Departures board in Terminal 2 at Prague Airport are only a short walk apart. There is also a business-class lounge and catering facility, as well as a shopping centre within the Marriott Courtyard Hotel, just across the airport forecourt.

Terminal 3, also known as the South Terminal, is further away and used only for general aviation and private planes.

TRANSPORT FROM THE AIRPORT TO THE CITY

Getting to and from Prague airport is easy, relatively fast and economical, unless you fall victim to one of Prague's infamous taxi scams *(see p242)*. Allow at least 60 minutes to reach the airport by road from the city centre at rush hour, though on a good day it could take as little as 30 minutes. Travelling by a combination of the metro and standard bus takes about 45 minutes depending on connections.

The airport is linked to the city centre by a regular mini-bus service run by **CEDAZ**. For the return trip to the airport, there is a bus stop at V Celnici street, a short distance from Náměstí Republiky. Buses leave every 30 minutes from 7:30am to 7pm, and tickets cost Kč120 per person. CEDAZ also offers a mini-bus service on demand to and from the airport. For a group of one to four people, the trip into town costs Kč480; for five to eight people it is Kč680. The mini-buses can also take you to addresses outside the city, and they can even be used to tour the Czech Republic.

A regular public bus service runs to the airport from Dejvická metro (bus 119) and from Zličín metro (bus 100). Between midnight and 4am, the 510 night bus will take you into the city every half hour for the standard Kč26 public transport ticket. The Airport Express bus stops at Dejvická, Náměstí Republiky and Hlavní nádraží; it runs every half-hour and costs Kč50.

Alternatively, there are always taxis waiting in front of the terminal. Do not walk outside and simply take one, but book in advance at the information booth by the exit doors to ensure a fair price. Taxis provided by **AAA** have meters, while those supplied by **Airport Cars** offer a fixed price. The prices are comparable (at the time of printing it costs around Kč600 to get to the city centre).

CEDAZ-Transport services for you
AIRPORT-CITY CENTRE
Nový Volkswagen Crafter

CEDAZ bus operating between the airport and the city

PRAHA
TERMINAL 1

The airport forecourt, from which buses and taxis can be taken into town

DIRECTORY

AIRPORT INFORMATION

Airport Praha Ruzyně
Tel *22 01 11 111.* **www**.csl.cz

MAIN AIRLINE OFFICES

Air France
Ruzyně Airport. ***Tel*** *23 30 90 933.*
www.airfrance.com

Alitalia
Tel *22 14 34 600.*
www.alitalia.com

British Airways
Tel *23 90 00 299.* **www**.ba.com

Czech Airlines (ČSA)
V Celnici 5. **Map** 4 D3.
Tel *23 90 07 007.* **www**.csa.cz

Delta Airlines
Ruzyně Airport.
Tel *23 30 90 933.*
www.delta.com

EasyJet
www.easyjet.com

Emirates
www.emirates.com

German Wings
www.germanwings.com

KLM
Ruzyně Airport. ***Tel*** *23 30 90 933.*
www.klm.com

Lufthansa
Ruzyně Airport. **Tel** *23 40 08 234.*
www.lufthansa.com

Ryanair
www.ryanair.com

Smart Wings
www.smartwings.com

Wizz Air
www.wizzair.com

AIRPORT BUS

CEDAZ
Tel *22 11 11 111.* **www**.cedaz.cz

The façade of Hlavní nádraží

TRAVELLING BY TRAIN

Rail travel is an enjoyable and environmentally friendly way to travel to and from Prague. Prague is connected by rail to all the major capitals of Europe. International trains have dining cars and couchettes, but tickets are often more expensive than budget air fares. Buy well in advance to ensure a seat and get the best possible deal.

The railways in the Czech Republic are run by České Dráhy (ČD). There are several types of train run by ČD. These include the *rychlík* (express) trains; the *osobní* (passenger) trains, which form a local service and stop at all stations, often travelling as slowly as 30 km/h (20 mph); the EX, or national express; the SC (Supercity), which is the fastest and most comfortable train service between Prague, Brno and Ostrava; and the EC (Eurocity), or international express.

Tickets can be bought in advance, or on the day at stations or at the **Travel Agency of Czech Railways** *(see p186)*. If you want to buy a ticket just before your train leaves, be warned that queues at ticket booths can be long, especially at weekends. When you buy your ticket, specify exactly where and when you want to go, whether you want a single or return, and what class of ticket you want. First-class carriages exist on most trains and guarantee you a seat. In the timetable, an "R" in a box by a train number means you must have a seat reserved on that train. An "R" without a box means a reservation is recommended. If you are caught in the wrong carriage, you have to pay an on-the-spot fine.

TRAIN STATIONS

The biggest and busiest railway station in Prague is Hlavní nádraží, which is only a 5-minute walk from Wenceslas Square. The thorough renovation of the Art Nouveau station is progressing well, and the gleaming interior now has shops, restaurants, a pub and even a jeweller's. As well as shops, the lower ground floor has an inexpensive left-luggage facility, a tourist office (open 9am–7pm Mon–Fri and 9am–5pm Sun) and the central ticket office (open 3:10am–00:50am). In this ticket hall there is also a **ČD Travel Agency**, where all international tickets, including those for Eurostar, are sold by multilingual staff. Hlavní nádraží's facelift should be complete by 2011.

Prague's oldest train terminal, Masarykovo nádraží, serves mainly Prague's suburbs and a few other domestic routes. There is a possibility that it may close down. Other rail terminals are Holešovice and the smallest, Smíchov.

A uniformed railway employee

TRAVELLING BY COACH

Coach connections from Prague to many of the major European cities have improved immeasurably, and tickets tend to sell out quickly. Some Czech towns – such as Karlovy Vary, Česky Krumlov and Terezín – are much easier to reach by coach than train.

The city's main bus terminal is Florenc, on the northeastern edge of the New Town. There is also a smaller station at Andel called Na Knížecí. The Florenc terminal stays open from 4am until midnight and offers food outlets, information kiosks, inexpensive left-luggage facilities and tickets sales from such companies as **Eurolines** and **Student Agency** to name just two.

During the summer months, there are hundreds of coach trips to all the major coastal resorts in southern Europe. These get booked up quickly by Czechs, so buy your ticket well in advance and be sure to reserve a seat.

TRAVELLING BY CAR

To drive a car in the Czech Republic you must be at least 18 years of age. Most foreign driving licences, including Canadian, US and EU ones, are recognized. New Zealand and Australian drivers, however, should get an International Driving Licence. If you bring your own car to Prague, by law you must carry the following with you at all times: a valid driver's licence; vehicle registration card; a hire certificate or, if you are borrowing the car, a letter

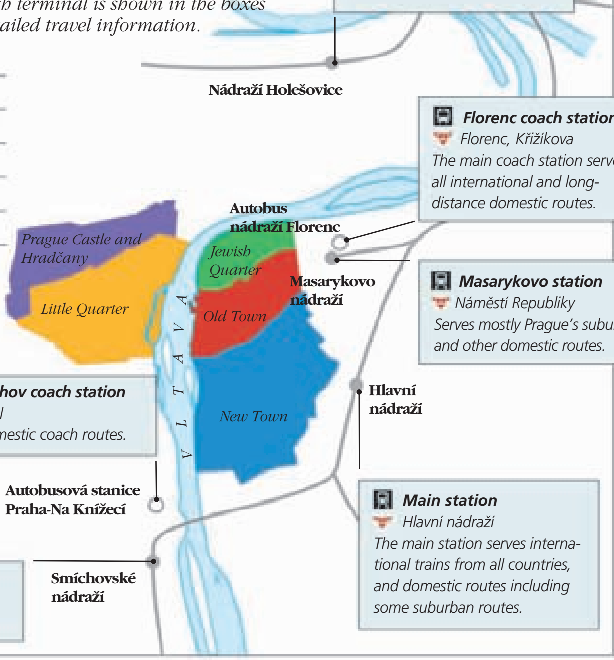
A Eurolines long-haul coach

PRAGUE'S MAJOR RAIL AND COACH STATIONS

The major points of arrival by train and coach are all fairly central and easily accessible by metro – the nearest metro to each terminal is shown in the boxes along with more detailed travel information.

KEY

- Railway
- Train Station
- Metro station
- Coach
- ○ Coach Station



Holešovice station
Nádraží Holešovice
This is the main Prague railway station for select international destinations, including Berlin, Vienna and Budapest.

Florenc coach station
Florenc, Křižíkova
The main coach station serves all international and long-distance domestic routes.

Masarykovo station
Náměstí Republiky
Serves mostly Prague's suburbs and other domestic routes.

Smíchov coach station
Anděl
Serves domestic coach routes.

Main station
Hlavní nádraží
The main station serves international trains from all countries, and domestic routes including some suburban routes.

Smíchov station
Smíchovské nádraží
Serves domestic rail routes.

CENTRUM
TEPLICE
MLADÁ BOLESLAV
HRADEC KRÁLOVÉ

A Czech motorway sign

signed by the owner and authorized by a recognized body, such as the AA or RAC, giving you permission to drive it; and a Green Card (an international motoring certificate for insurance). If you drive on the motorway, you will also need to display a special highway sticker available at the border, petrol stations and post offices. Other items you have to carry at all times are a set of replacement bulbs, red warning triangles, a first-aid kit and a safety vest. You also have to display a national identification sticker. Headlights must be used at all times, even during daylight hours. It is compulsory to wear seat belts if fitted, and children under 12 years of age are not allowed in the front seat. When you are driving, it is strictly forbidden to have any alcohol in your blood or to use a mobile phone.

There are now good motorway connections to all the major cities in the Czech Republic, including Plzeň and Brno, and many more are under construction.

The speed limit on motorways is 130 km/h (81 mph); on dual and single carriageways, 90 km/h (56 mph); and in urban areas, 50 km/h (31 mph). The traffic police patrolling the roads are very vigilant, and any infringements are dealt with harshly. There are also occasional road blocks to catch drunken drivers. Visit www.motorway.cz for more details on driving on Czech motorways.

DIRECTORY

TRAIN TRAVEL

ČD Travel Agency
Plaha Hlavní nádraži,
Wilsanova 8. **Map** 4 E5.
Tel *972 241 861.*
www.cd.cz

COACH TRAVEL

Eurolines
Florenc Coach Station, Krizíkova.
Map 4 F3. **www**.elines.cz

Student Agency
Florence Coach Station, Krizíkova.
Map 4 F3.
Tel *841 101 101.*
www.studentagency.cz

CAR TRAVEL

Alimex Car Rental
Corner Argentinská/Jateční.
Tel *23 33 50 001.*
www.rent-car-prague.cz

Car Breakdown/Service/ Accidents
Tel *1230/1240.*

GETTING AROUND PRAGUE

The centre of Prague is conveniently small, and most of the sights can be reached comfortably on foot. However, to cross the city quickly, or to visit a more remote sight, the public transport is efficient, clean and cheap. It is based on trams, buses and the underground (metro) system, all of which are run by the Prague Public Transport Company (Dopravní podnik hlavního města Prahy). Throughout this guide, the best method of transport is given for each sight. The metro and trams serve the city centre, while buses are used to reach the suburbs. The entire system is simple to use – only one ticket is needed for all three forms of transport. Bus, tram and metro routes are found on city maps, available at most city centre *tabáks*, bookshops and newsagents; or refer to the map on the inside back cover of this guide.

Walking around the city

GREEN TRAVEL

Prague has a fantastic public transport system. Buses serve the outer suburbs, thereby decreasing congestion on central streets, where trams, cars, bikes, pedestrians and even horses jostle for space. Comprehensive and 24-hour public transport means that driving a car is unnecessary.

Prague is also wonderfully compact, so walking between sights is not just possible but preferable. Cycling is another good way of getting around. Renting a bike is easy *(see p243).*

The World Carfree Network (www.worldcarfree.net) has its headquarters in Prague. The group is responsible for organizing World Carfree Day (22 September), which usually involves a mass bike ride in many cities worldwide. The last Thursday of each month sees the Auto*Mat Critical Mass bike ride, which sets off from Jiríĥo z Podebrad square at 6pm.

Cycling around the city

THE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

The best way of getting around the city centre by public transport is by tram or metro. Prague's rush hours are between 6am and 8am and 3pm and 5pm, Monday to Friday. However, more trains, trams and buses run at these times, so crowding is not usually a problem. Some bus routes to the suburbs only run during peak hours.

TICKETS

Prague's transport network relies on the honour system. Be aware that periodic checks are carried out by plain-clothes ticket inspectors who levy a large on-the-spot fine if you don't have a valid ticket. A transfer ticket covers the entire system – bus, tram and metro – and allows 75 minutes of travel after validation. Buy the ticket before you travel and validate it in the machines provided, or you will be travelling illegally.

You can buy single-ride tickets, valid for 20 minutes of travel on trams and buses or for five stations on metro lines. Transfers are not allowed with single-ride tickets. All night transport requires the transfer ticket, as does the funicular railway that runs from Újezd up Petřín Hill. The transfer ticket also allows travel on two ferry routes on the Vltava river.

Three-day pass

Transfer ticket

Longer-term tickets are often more convenient and a good idea if you are planning on seeing many tourist sights around the city. They offer unlimited rides on buses, trams and the metro for periods ranging from 24 hours to 5 days. Although a three-day pass currently costs more than three one-day tickets it does include travel for one adult and one child (aged 6–15).

Tickets may be purchased from the automatic machines at the entrance of all metro stations, at some tram stops, and at *tabáks* (tobacconists), newsagents and some shops. For more detailed information on transport routes, maps and tickets, visit the Prague Transport Information website or one of the information offices listed below.

DIRECTORY

Prague Public Transport Information Centres
Anděl, Muzeum and Můstek metro stations.
Open *7am–9pm daily.*
Ruzyně Airport, Terminals 1 & 2.
Open *7am–9pm daily.*
Holešovice train station.
Open *7am–9pm Mon–Fri, 9:30am–5pm Sat.*

Prague Transport Information
Tel *29 61 91 817.* **www**.dpp.cz

TRAVELLING BY TRAM

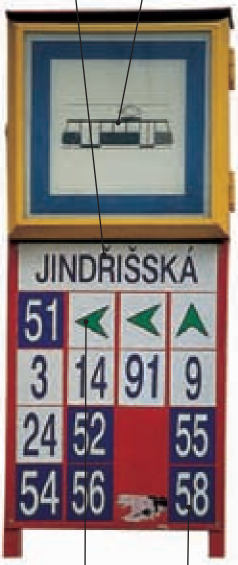
Trams are Prague's oldest method of public transport. Horse-drawn trams appeared on the streets in 1879, but by 1891 the first electric tram was in operation. The metro may be faster in terms of travelling distances, but when you factor in descending to and ascending from stations, the tram system is actually the most efficient, not to mention pleasant, way of getting around the city. Some lines operate only in the rush hour, and there are several night trams, all of which pass by Lazarská in the New Town.

The tram system is run by the **Prague Public Transport Company**. Tram tickets are also valid for the metro and buses *(see Tickets opposite)*. You have to buy your ticket before you board a tram. Once you have entered, you will see a small, yellow punching machine on two or three metal poles just inside the doors. Insert your ticket, and it will be validated automatically. If you do not punch your ticket, it is not valid, and if you are caught by a ticket inspector, you will have to pay an on-the-spot fine. Make sure you buy the correct ticket for your desired journey. Each tram stop has a timetable – the stop underlined is where you are standing. The stops below that line indicate where that tram is heading.

Trams run every 5 to 20 minutes. Doors either open and close automatically or you need to push a button by the door. The current stop and the next stop are announced in Czech. The metro closes at 12:30am, and a small number of night trams run every 30 minutes through the night. These trams (numbers 51 to 59) are marked by blue numbers at the tram stop.

Tram Signs

These are found at every tram stop and tell you which trams stop there, and in what direction each tram is going.


JINDŘIŠSKÁ
51 ← ← ↑
3 14 91 9
24 52 55
54 56 58

Name of the tram stop

Tram logo

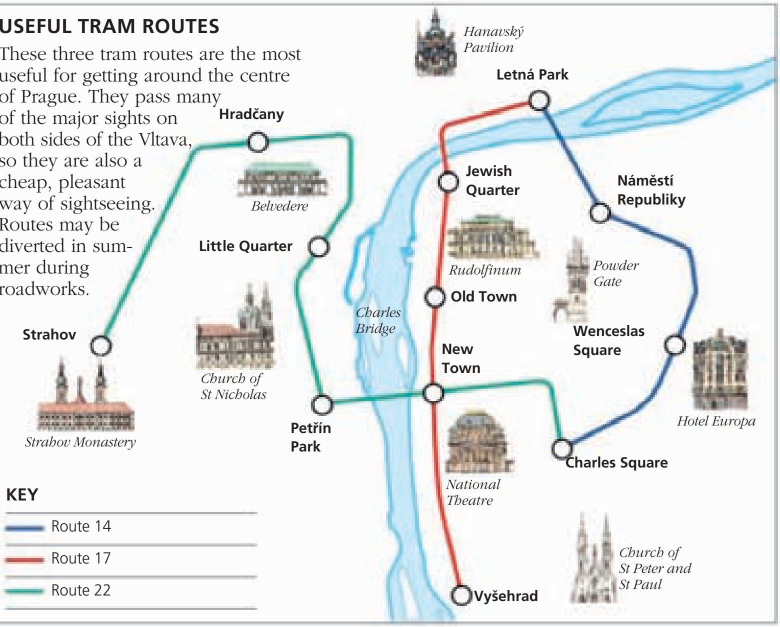
The direction each tram is heading in

Numbers indicate which trams stop here

A busy tram on the streets of Prague

USEFUL TRAM ROUTES

These three tram routes are the most useful for getting around the centre of Prague. They pass many of the major sights on both sides of the Vltava, so they are also a cheap, pleasant way of sightseeing. Routes may be diverted in summer during roadworks.

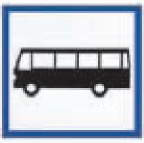

Hanavský Pavilion
Letná Park
Hradčany
Belvedere
Jewish Quarter
Náměstí Republiky
Little Quarter
Rudolfinum
Powder Gate
Old Town
Charles Bridge
Church of St Nicholas
Strahov
Wenceslas Square
New Town
Petřín Park
Hotel Europa
Strahov Monastery
Charles Square
National Theatre
Church of St Peter and St Paul
Vyšehrad
KEY
Route 14
Route 17
Route 22

A typical public bus in Prague

TRAVELLING BY BUS

Most visitors to Prague are likely to use a bus only to travel to and from the airport *(see p237)* and the zoo. By law, buses are not allowed in the city centre because they produce noxious fumes and the streets are too narrow. Instead, they are used to transport people from the suburbs to tram and metro stops outside the centre.

Unless you have enough small change, you must purchase a ticket before you board a bus. Tickets are available from the vending machines at the entrance of metro stations, *tabāks* (tobacconists) and all the usual agents *(see p240)*.



Bus stop logo

You must validate your ticket in the punching machine on the bus. If you buy a single-journey ticket, it is valid only for one 20-minute journey. Each time you change bus, you will have to buy a new ticket, unless you have a transfer ticket *(see p240)*. The doors open and close automatically and there is a high-pitched warning signal when doors are about to close. You are expected to give up your seat for the elderly, the disabled and people with small children.

Bus timetables are located at every stop. They have the numbers of all the buses that stop there and the timetable for each route. The frequency of buses varies considerably. In the rush hour there may be 12 to 15 buses an hour; at other times, as few as three.

Throughout the night there are 13 buses numbered in the 500s and 7 buses numbered in the 600s that go to the outer areas not served by the tram and metro system.

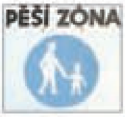
TRAVELLING BY TAXI

Taxis in Prague are a useful but frustrating form of transport. All taxis are privately owned, and there are many unscrupulous drivers who are out to charge as much as they can get away with. Never take a taxi from outside a hotel or tourist sight as these are most likely to be operated by drivers who fall into this category; the only taxis safe to hail on the street are Fair Place taxis (www.prague-taxi.co.uk/taxi-fair-place.htm). Drivers in the Fair Place scheme guarantee a fair price, a safe ride, a professional approach and high standards. There are 49 Fair Place taxi ranks across Prague.

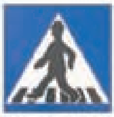
Official taxis have a roof lamp and the company name, registration number and basic price list must be displayed on both front doors. Prices currently are Kč40 boarding fee, Kč28/km travel and Kč6/minute waiting. After the journey, the driver is obliged to print an official receipt. To get an idea of taxi prices in Prague, look at one of the Fair Place price lists.

If you think you have been scammed by a taxi driver, take their name and number so you can report them to the police *(see pp230–31)*. The best way not to be taken advantage of is to use a Fair Place taxi or have your hotel or restaurant call another reputable firm.

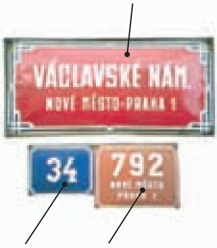
Unless your Czech pronunciation is good, always have your destination written down in Czech.



Pedestrian zone



Pedestrian crossing



PRAGUE ON FOOT

Walking around Prague is the most enjoyable way to see the city. Some pedestrian crossings are controlled by traffic lights, but be sure to cross only when the green man is showing, and even then, check the road carefully before you do so. It is now illegal for drivers to ignore pedestrian crossings, but for years they were allowed to do so, and old habits die hard. Be especially careful at crossings that do not have traffic lights.

Remember that trams run in the centre of the road and go in both directions, which can be confusing. They also travel at high speeds, occasionally coming upon you with little warning. Considering the uneven cobbled streets, the steep hills and the mass of tram lines, flat, comfortable shoes are strongly recommended.

Yellow AAA taxis at a Fair Place taxi rank

CYCLING IN PRAGUE

One of the greenest and best ways of getting around Prague is by bike. First-timers will benefit from taking a tour first to get the lay of the land since bike lanes are rare. Renting a bike is easy, and most rental places, such as **Praha Bike**, also arrange good tours. Bike paths line both sides of the Vltava, and there is a series of biking/hiking trails linking Prague to Vienna (www.pragueviennagreenways.org).

DRIVING A CAR

Most visitors are better off not driving around the centre of Prague. The city's complex web of one-way streets, the pedestrianized areas around the historic core of the city and a severe shortage of parking spaces make driving very difficult. Prague's public transport system is a much more efficient way of travelling around the city.

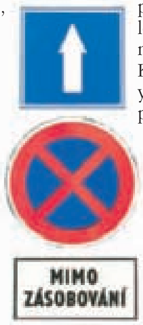
If you do decide to drive, be aware that on-the-spot fines for traffic violations are common. You must drive on the right, and the law states that both driver and front- and back-seat passengers should wear seat belts. The speed limit in the city is 50 km/h (31 mph) unless a sign indicates otherwise.

Parking spaces in the centre are scarce, and the penalties for illegal parking are harsh. Meter parking from 8am to 6pm costs Kč30–40 per hour. Orange zones allow parking for two hours and green zones for six; blue zones are reserved for residents. To use the meter, insert coins for the amount of time you need and display your receipt prominently on the dashboard.

Unfortunately, car theft is rife, and expensive Western cars are a favourite target. Try to park in an official – preferably underground – car park *(see the Street Finder maps pp246–57)*. Better yet, park at one of the guarded car parks (look for the "P+R" symbol) at the edge of the city and use public transport to get in.

A boat tour on the Vltava run by Prague Venice Boats

If you are towed, call the police (Tel 156) to locate your car. The maximum fine is Kč1,300 (Kč850 if you stop them in the process), plus Kč150 parking fee, and Kč200 for each subsequent day. If you get clamped, a sticker lists the number to call to have the clamp removed.



One-way traffic and No stopping except for supply lorries

SIGHTSEEING TOURS

Many firms offer trips around Prague's major sights, as well as outings to castles such as Karlstein and Konopiště *(see pp168–9)*. Tours usually start from Náměstí Republiky (Republic Square) and from the upper part of Wenceslas Square. These trips can be expensive, but prices vary, so check what's on offer before you make a booking. The Jewish Museum *(see p87)* organizes trips around the Jewish Quarter. For those on a tight budget, the PIS *(see p227)* offers some of the cheapest tours in town. Tours can also be booked through Čedok *(see p227)*.

A trip on tram 91, run by the Museum of Municipal Mass Transport, is one of the cheapest and best city-centre tours. It starts off at the Exhibition Ground *(see pp178–9)* and travels around the Old Town, the New Town and the Jewish Quarter. This service runs from Easter to the middle of November every weekend and public holiday. Tickets can be bought on board. Tram 22 will take you from the city up to the castle.

Sightseeing tours in horse-drawn carriages are run from the Old Town Square. Walking and bike tours give a level of detail to Prague unseen from speedier modes of transport, while boat tours *(see also pp54–7)* allow for fantastic views of major sights.

DIRECTORY

SIGHTSEEING TOUR OPERATORS

Martin Tour Praha
Main Office: Štěpánská 61.
Map 5 C1.
Tel *22 42 12 473.*
www.martintour.cz

Prague Venice Boats
Platnéřská 4. **Map** 3 A3.
Tel *776 776 779.*
www.prague-venice.cz

Prague Walking Tours
Dlouhá 37. **Map** 4 D2.
Tel *777 816 849.*
www.praguer.com

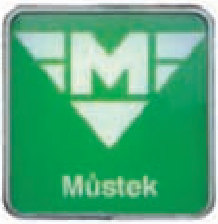
Praha Bike
Dlouhá 24. **Map** 3 C3.
Tel *732 388 880.*
www.prahabike.cz

Precious Legacy
Kaprova 13. **Map** 3 B3.
Tel *22 23 21 954.*
www.legacytours.net

Premiant City Tour
Na Příkopě 23. **Map** 4 D4.
Tel *606 600 123.*
www.premiant.cz

Travelling by Metro

The underground railway, known as the metro, is the quickest (for longer journeys) and most comfortable form of transport in Prague. It is managed by the Prague Public Transport Company, and its construction began in 1967. It has three lines, A, B and C. The straightforward layout and clear signs make finding your way around the system very easy. Trains run between 5am and midnight.



The metro sign for Můstek metro station

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE METRO

Metro entrances are not always easy to spot. Look for a sign displaying the letter "M" within an upside-down triangle *(see right)*. The colour of the sign (green, yellow or red) indicates which line the station is on. The street entrance will normally lead you down a flight of steps.

Once you have purchased your ticket and passed through the unmanned ticket barriers – you must validate your ticket here – continue down the escalators to the trains. At the bottom of each escalator is a long central corridor with a platform on either side for trains travelling in either direction. Signs suspended from the ceiling indicate the direction of the trains *(see opposite page)*. The edges of the platforms are marked with a white, broken line that should not be crossed until the train stops. Most of the metro doors open and close automatically (you may have to push a button on some trains), giving a recorded message when they are about to close. During the journey the name of the next station is announced in Czech.

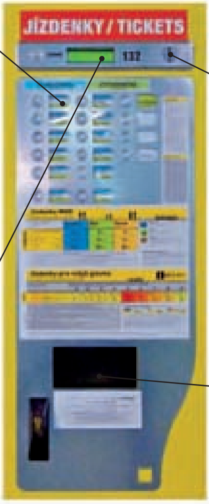
Line A (green) is the most useful for tourists, because it covers all the main areas of the city centre – Prague Castle, the Little Quarter, the Old Town and the New Town – as well as the main shopping area around Wenceslas Square.

Displayed above some seats are disabled signs. These seats should be given up for the elderly, the disabled and those with small children.

The spacious interior of Můstek metro station

AUTOMATIC TICKET MACHINES

You can buy transport tickets at designated ticket sellers *(see p240)* or at the yellow automatic ticket machines in the metro station. The ticket machines, and tickets themselves, may vary in design and colour, but they are still applicable to all forms of transport. The machines offer a choice of tickets at varying prices – for adults and children – as well as a choice of languages (either Czech or English).



1 Check which price band is the right one to meet your requirements, then press the appropriately labelled button. Once validated, a transfer ticket is valid for 75 minutes. A single-journey ticket is valid for 30 minutes and allows travel between 5 stations.

2 If you want more than one ticket – whether of the same price band or another – press the relevant buttons; the total amount owed will be displayed on screen.

3 If you are sure of your choice of ticket, insert coins into this slot. Most machines give change.

4 Collect your ticket, plus any change that may be due to you, from the large slot at the base of the machine.

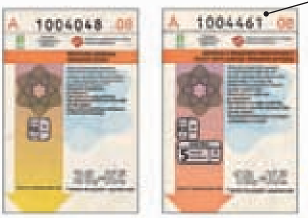
MAKING A JOURNEY BY METRO

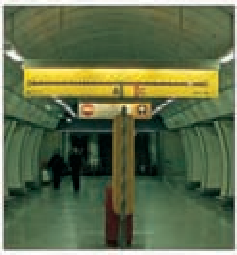
1 The letters, each in a different colour, indicate the three metro lines. The number above the letter is the time it takes to get from one end of the line to the other.

Metro maps can be obtained free of charge at most metro stations. A metro map has also been included at the end of this book.

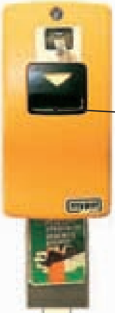
2 To decide which line to take, find your destination and its nearest metro station on the Street Finder *(see pp246–57)*, then plot your route on a metro map.

3 Two types of standard metro ticket are available *(left)*. The more expensive tickets allow for transfers. You can also buy tickets that allow for unlimited travel within a 24-hour period *(below)* or for periods of 1, 3 or 5 days.





The central corridor with platforms either side and signs indicating the direction of trains



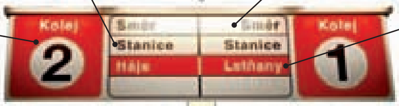
4 Before going down the escalators, you must stamp your ticket in one of these machines. If the ticket has not been stamped, it is not valid, and you will have to pay a fine if caught. A ticket must only ever be stamped once.

5 This sign, hanging from the ceiling, is visible when you come down the escalator. It shows the direction of the trains on each platform. This one says that the train's final station *(Stanice)* on the left is Haje, so from the metro map you know the train is travelling south.

"Stanice" means station

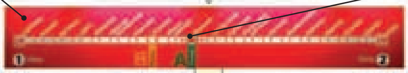
"Směr" means direction

Name of station

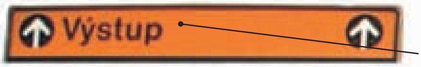


6 This sign along the central platform indicates the station on line C where you are (red circle) and those stations where you can transfer to the other lines (A and B). For stations to the left of the red circle, follow the arrow to the left, and vice-versa for stations to the right.

The red circle indicates which station you are in



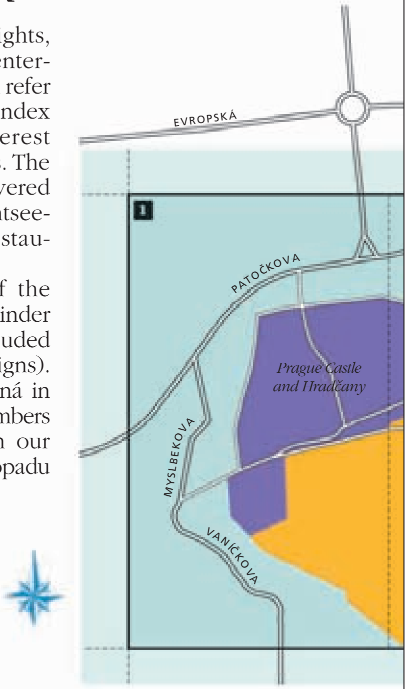
7 Once you are at your stop, follow the exit signs *(Výstup)* leading out of the metro system. Some metro stations have numerous exits. Local street maps at the exit should help you decide which is best for you.



STREET FINDER

The map references given for all the sights, hotels, restaurants, bars, shops and entertainment venues described in this book refer to the maps in this section only. A complete index of street names and all the places of interest marked, can be found on the following pages. The key map (right) shows the area of Prague covered by the *Street Finder*. This map includes sightseeing areas, as well as districts for hotels, restaurants, pubs and entertainment venues.

In keeping with Czech maps, none of the street names in the index or on the Street Finder have the Czech word for street, *ulice*, included (though you may see it on the city's street signs). For instance, Celetná ulice appears as Celetná in both the index and the Street Finder. The numbers preceding some street names are dates. In our index we ignore the numbers, so that 17. listopadu (17 November), is listed under "L".



KEY TO STREET FINDER

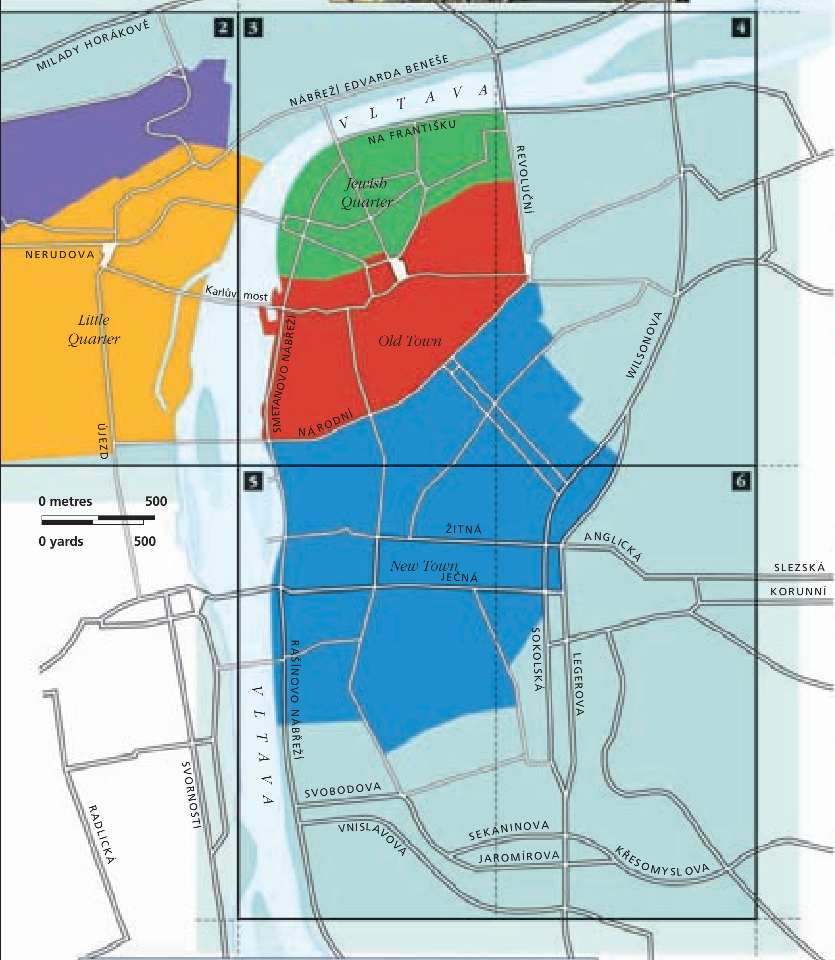
- Major sight
- Places of interest
- Other building
- Metro station
- Train station
- Coach station
- Tram stop
- Funicular railway
- River boat boarding point
- Taxi rank
- Car park
- Tourist information office
- Hospital with casualty unit
- Police station
- Church
- Synagogue
- Post office
- Railway line
- City wall
- Pedestrian street

SCALE OF MAP PAGES

0 metres 200
0 yards 200
1:8,400

View of the Little Quarter, Hradčany and Prague Castle from the Old Town Bridge Tower

Aerial view of the Baroque Church of St Nicholas in the Old Town Square


2
3
4
5
6
MILADY HORÁKOVÉ
NÁBŘEŽÍ EDVARDA BENEŠE
VLTAVA
NA FRANTIŠKU
REVOLUČNÍ
Jewish Quarter
NERUDOVA
Karlův most
Little Quarter
SMETANOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
Old Town
WILSONOVA
NÁRODNÍ
ÚJEZD
0 metres 500
0 yards 500
ŽITNÁ
ANGLICKÁ
SLEZSKÁ
KORUNNÍ
New Town
JEČNÁ
RAŠÍNOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
SOKOLSKÁ
LEGEROVA
VLTAVA
SVORNOSTI
RADLICKÁ
SVOBODOVA
VNISLAVOVA
SEKANINOVA
JAROMÍROVA
KŘESOMYSLOVA

The imposing twin towers of the Church of St Peter and St Paul on top of Vyšehrad rock

Street Finder Index

The order of the names in the index is affected by the *háček*, the accent like an inverted circumflex (*háček* means "little hook"). In the Czech alphabet, **č**, **ř**, **š** and **ž** are treated as separate letters. Street names beginning with **ř**, for example, are listed after those beginning with **r** without an accent.

Churches, buildings, museums and monuments are marked on the Street Finder maps with their English and Czech names. In the index, both forms are listed. However, English names for streets and squares, such as Wenceslas Square, do not appear on the maps. Where they are listed in the index, the Czech name is given in brackets in the form that appears on the map.

USEFUL WORDS

dům	house
hrad	castle
kostel	church
klášter	convent, monastery
most	bridge
nábřeží	embankment
nádraží	station
náměstí	square
sady	park
schody	steps
třída	avenue
ulice	street
ulička	lane
zahrada	garden

A

Albertov **5 C4**
Alšovo nábřeží **3 A3**
Americká **6 F3**
Anenská **3 A4**
Anenské náměstí **3 A4**
Anežská **3 C2**
Anglická **6 E2**
Anny Letenské **6 F1**
Apolinářská **5 C4**
Archbishop's Palace **2 D3**
Arcibiskupský palác **2 D3**
At St Thomas's **2 E3**
At the Three Ostriches **2 F3**
autobusové nádraži Praha, Florenc **4 F3**
autobusová zast. Hradčanská **2 D1**

B

Badeniho **2 F1**
Balbínova **6 E2**
Bartolomějská **3 B5**
Barvířská **4 E2**
Bazilika sv. Jiří **2 E2**
Bělehradská **6 E2**
Belgická **6 F3**
Bělohorská **1 A4**
Belvedér **2 E1**
Belvedere **2 E1**
Benátská **5 B3**
Benediktská **4 D3**
Besední **2 E5**
Bethlehem Chapel **3 B4**
Betlémská **3 A5**
Betlémská kaple **3 B4**
Betlémské náměstí **3 B4**
Bílkova **3 B2**
Biskupská **4 E2**
Biskupský dvůr **4 E2**
Blanická **6 F2**
Bolzanova **4 E4**
Boršov **3 A4**
Botanical Gardens **5 B3**
Botanická zahrada **5 B3**
Botič **6 D5**
Botičská **5 B4**
Boženy Němcové **6 D4**
Bridge Street (Mostecká) **2 E3**
Bruselská **6 E3**
Brusnice **1 C2**
Břehová **3 A2**
Břetislavova **2 D3**

C

Capuchin Monastery **1 B2**
Carolinum **3 C4**
Celetná **3 C3**
Chaloupeckého **1 B5**
Chalice Restaurant **6 D3**
Charles Bridge (Karlův most) **2 F4**
  continues **3 A4**
Charles Square (Karlovo náměstí) **5 B2**
Charles Street (Karlova) **2 A4**
  continues **3 B4**
Charvátova **3 B5**
Chodecká **1 A5**
Chotkova **2 E1**
Chotkovy sady **2 F1**
Chrám sv. Víta **2 D2**
Church of Our Lady before Týn **3 C3**
Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain **2 E4**
Church of Our Lady of the Snows **3 C5**
Church of Our Lady Victorious **2 D4**
Church of St Castullus **3 C2**
Church of St Catherine **5 C3**
Church of St Cyril and St Methodius **5 B2**
Church of St Gall **3 C4**
Church of St Giles **3 B4**
Church of St Ignatius **5 C2**
Church of St James **3 C3**
Church of St John on the Rock **5 B3**
Church of St Lawrence **1 C5**
Church of St Martin in the Wall **3 B5**
Church of St Nicholas (Little Quarter) **2 D3**
Church of St Nicholas (Old Town) **3 B3**
Church of St Simon and St Jude **3 B2**
Church of St Stephen **5 C2**
Church of St Thomas **2 E3**
Church of St Ursula **3 A5**
Church of the Holy Ghost **3 B3**
Cihelná **2 F3**
Clam-Gallas Palace **3 B4**
Clam-Gallasův palác **3 B4**
Clementinum **3 A4**
Cubist Houses **3 B2**
Cukrovarnická **1 A1**

Č

Čechův most **3 B2**
Čelakovského sady **6 E1**
  continues **6 D1**
Černá **5 B1**
Černín Palace **1 B3**
Černínská **1 B2**
Černínský palác **1 B3**
Čertovka **2 F4**
Červená **3 B3**

D

Dalibor Tower **2 E2**
Daliborka **2 E2**
Dělostřelecká **1 A1**
Diskařská **1 A5**
Dittrichova **5 A2**
Divadelní **3 A5**
Dlabačov **1 A4**
Dlážděná **4 E4**
Dlouhá **3 C3**
Dražického **2 F3**
Dražického náměstí **2 E3**
Dřevná **5 A3**
Dům pánů z Kunštátu **3 B4**
Dům U Dvou zlatých medvědů **3 B4**
Dušní **3 B2**
Dvořák Museum **6 D2**
Dvořákovo nábřeží **3 A2**

E

Elišky Krásnohorské **3 B2**
Estates Theatre **3 C4**

F

Faust House **5 B3**
Faustův dům **5 B3**
Florenc (metro) **4 F3**
Franciscan Garden **3 C5**
Francouzská **6 F2**
Františkánská zahrada **3 C5**
Fričova **6 E5**
Fügnerovo náměstí **6 D3**
Funicular Railway **2 D5**

G

Gogolova **2 F1**
Golden Lane (Zlatá ulička **2 E2**
Golz-Kinský Palace **3 C3**

Gorazdova **5 A3**
Grand Priory Square (Velkopřevorské náměstí) **2 E4**

H

Hálkova **6 D2**
Harantova **2 E4**
Haštalská **3 C2**
Haštalské náměstí **3 C2**
Havelská **3 B4**
Havelská ulička **3 C4**
Havířská **3 C4**
Havlíčkova **4 E3**
Helénská **4 F5**
Hellichova **2 E4**
Helmova **4 E2**
High Synagogue **3 B3**
Hládkov **1 A3**
Hladová zed' **1 B4**
Hlávkův most **4 F1**
Hlavní nádraží **4 E5**
Hlavní nádraží (metro) **4 E4**
Hlavova **5 C4**
Hlavsova **3 B4**
Horská **5 C5**
Hotel Europa **4 D5**
Hotel Evropa **4 D5**
House at the Two Golden Bears **3 B4**
Hradčanská (metro) **2 E1**
Hradčanské náměstí **1 C3**
Hradební **4 D2**
Hroznová **2 F4**
Hunger Wall **1 B4**
Husitská **4 F4**
Husova **3 B4**
Hvězdárna **2 D5**
Hybernská **4 D3**

I

Ibsenova **6 F2**
Italian Street (Vlašská) **2 D3**
Italská **4 F5**
continues **6 E2**

J

Jáchymova **3 B3**
Jakubská **3 C3**
Jalovcová **3 B4**
Jan Hus Monument **3 B3**
Jana Masaryka **6 F4**
Jánská **2 D3**
Jánský vršek **2 D3**
Jaromírova **6 D5**
Ječná **5 C2**
Jelení **1 B2**
Jenštejnská **5 A2**
Jeruzalémská **4 E4**
Jesuit College **5 B2**
Jewish Town Hall **3 B3**
Jezuitská kolej **5 B2**
Jilská **3 B4**
Jindřišská **4 D5**
Jiráskovo náměstí **5 A2**
Jiráskův most **5 A2**
Jiřská **2 E2**
Jižní zahrady **2 D3**
Josefská **2 E3**
Jugoslávská **6 E2**
Jungmannova **3 C5**
continues **5 C1**
Jungmannovo náměstí **3 C5**

K

K Brusce **2 E1**
K Haštalu **4 D2**
K Rotundě **5 B5**
Kampa **2 F4**
Kamzíková **3 C4**
Kanovnická **1 C2**
Kaprova **3 B3**
Kapucínská **1 C3**
Kapucínský klášter **1 B2**
Karlova **3 A4**
Karlovo náměstí **5 B2**
Karlovo náměstí (metro) **5 A3**
Karlův most **2 F4**
continues **3 A4**
Karmelitská **2 E4**
Karolinum **3 C4**
Karoliny Světlé **3 A4**
Katedrála Sv. Víta **2 D2**
Kateřinská **5 C3**
Ke Hradu **2 D3**
Ke Karlovu **6 D2**
Ke Štvanici **4 F2**
Keplerova **1 B2**
continues **1 B3**
Klárov **2 F2**
Klášter sv. Anežky **3 C2**
Klášter sv. Jiří **2 E2**
Klášterská **3 C2**
Klausen Synagogue **3 B2**
Klausová synagóga **3 B2**
Klementinum **3 A4**
Klimentská **4 D2**
Knights of the Cross Square (Křižovnické náměstí) **3 A4**
Konviktská **3 A5**
Koperníkova **6 F4**
Korunní **6 F2**
Kosárkovo nábřeží **3 A2**
Kostečná **3 B3**
Kostel Panny Marie pod řetězem **2 E4**
Kostel Panny Marie před Týnem **3 C3**
Kostel Panny Marie Sněžné **3 C5**
Kostel Panny Marie Vítězné **2 E4**
Kostel sv. Cyrila a Metoděje **5 B2**
Kostel sv. Ducha **3 B3**
Kostel sv. Havla **3 C4**
Kostel sv. Haštala **3 C2**
Kostel sv. Ignáce **5 C2**
Kostel sv. Jakuba **3 C3**
Kostel sv. Jana na Skalce **5 B3**
Kostel sv. Jiljí **3 B4**
Kostel sv. Kateřiny **5 C3**
Kostel sv. Martina ve zdi **3 B5**
Kostel sv. Mikuláše **2 D3**
Kostel sv. Mikuláše **3 B3**
Kostel sv. Tomáše **2 E3**
Kostel sv. Vavřince **1 C5**
Kostel sv. Voršily **3 A5**
Kostel sv. Šimona a Judy **3 B2**
Kostel sv. Štěpána **5 C2**
Koubkova **6 E3**
Kozí **3 C2**
Kožná **3 C4**
Krakovská **6 D1**
Královodvorská **4 D3**
Královská zahrada **2 D2**
Královský palác **2 D2**
Krocínova **3 A5**
Křemencova **5 B1**
Křesomyslova **6 E5**
Křižíkova **4 F3**
Křižovnická **3 A4**
Křižovnické náměstí **3 A4**
Kubistické domy **3 B2**
Kunětická **4 F5**

L

Ladova **5 A4**
Lanová dráha **2 D5**
Lazarská **5 B1**
Lázeňská **2 E4**
Ledebour Garden **2 E2**
Ledeburská zahrada **2 E2**
Legerova **6 D2**
Letenská **2 F3**
Letenské sady **3 A1**
Letenský tunel **3 C1**
Libušina **5 A5**
Lichnická **4 F5**
Liliová **3 B4**
Linhartská **3 B4**
Lípová **5 C2**
listopadu, 17. **3 B2**
Little Quarter Square (Malostranské náměstí) **2 E3**
Lobkovická zahrada **1 C4**
Lobkovický palác **2 E2**
Lobkowicz Palace **2 E2**
Lodecká **4 E2**
Lodní mlýny **4 E2**
Londýnská **6 E2**
Loreta **1 C3**
Loretánská **1 B3**
Loretánské náměstí **1 B3**
Loreto, the **1 C3**
Lublaňská **6 E2**

M

Magdalény Rettigové **5 B1**
Macharovo náměstí **1 A1**
Máchova **6 F3**
Maisel Synagogue **3 B3**
Maiselova **3 B3**
Maiselova synagóga **3 B3**
Malá Klášterská **3 C2**
Malá Štěpánská **5 C2**
Malá Štupartská **3 C3**
Malé náměstí **3 B4**
Malostranská (metro) **2 F2**
Malostranské nábřeží **2 F5**
Malostranské náměstí **2 E3**
Maltese Square (Maltézské náměstí) **2 E4**
Maltézské náměstí **2 E4**
Mánesova **6 E1**
Mánesův most **3 A3**
Mariánské hradby **2 D2**
Mariánské náměstí **3 B3**
Martinic Palace **1 C2**
Martinický palác **1 C2**
Martinská **3 B5**
Masarykovo nábřeží **5 A2**
Masarykovo nádraží **4 E3**
Masná **3 C3**
Melantrichova **3 B4**
Melounová **6 D2**
Mezibranská **6 D1**
Mickiewiczova **2 F1**
Michalská **3 B4**
Michna Palace **2 E4**
Michnův palác **2 E4**
Mikovcova **6 D2**

Mikulandská **3 B5**
Milady Horákové **1 C1**
Mirror Maze **1 C4**
Míšeňská **2 F3**
Mlynářská **4 E2**
Morstadtova **1 A3**
most Legií **2 F5**
continues **3 A5**
most M. R. Štefánika **4 D1**
Mostecká **2 E3**
Municipal House **4 D3**
Museum of Decorative Arts **3 A3**
Můstek (metro) **3 C4**
4 D5
Muzeum (metro) **6 D1**
Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka **6 D2**
Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany **3 A4**
Myslbekova **1 A3**
Myslíkova **5 A1**

N

Na baště sv. Jiří **2 E1**
Na baště sv. Ludmily **2 F1**
Na baště sv. Tomáše **2 F1**
Na bojišti **6 D3**
Na Děkance **5 B4**
Na Fidlovačce **6 F5**
Na Florenci **4 E3**
Na Folimance **6 E5**
Na Františku **3 B2**
Na Hrádku **5 B3**
Na Hrobci **5 A4**
Na Hubálce **1 A2**
Na Kampě **2 F4**
Na Kleovce **6 F4**
Na Libušince **5 A5**
Na Moráni **5 A3**
Na Můstku **3 C4**
Na náspu **1 B2**
Na Opyši **2 E2**
Na Ořechovce **1 A1**
Na ostrůvku **6 F5**
Na Panenské **1 A3**
Na Perštýně **3 B5**
Na poříčí **4 D3**
Na poříčním právu **5 A3**
Na Příkopě **3 C4**
Na rejdišti **3 A2**
Na Rybníčku **5 C2**
Na Salvátorská **3 B3**
Na Slovanech **5 B3**
Na slupi **5 B4**
Na Smetance **6 F1**
Na struze **5 A1**
Na valech **2 D1**
Na výtoni **5 B4**
Na zábradlí **3 A4**
Na zbořenci **5 B2**
Na Zderaze **5 B2**
Nábřeží Edvarda Beneše **3 A2**
Nábřeží kpt. Jaroše **4 D1**
Nábřeží Ludvíka Svobody **4 D2**
Nad Octárnou **1 A2**
Nad Panenskou **1 A4**
Nad Petruskou **6 F4**
Nad Vojenským hřbitovem **1 A3**
Náměstí Bratří Synků **6 F5**
Náměstí Curieových **3 B2**
Náměstí F. Kafky **3 B3**
Náměstí I. P. Pavlova **6 D2**
Náměstí Jana Palacha **3 A3**
Náměstí Míru **6 F2**
Náměstí Míru (metro) **6 F2**
Náměstí Pod Emauzy **5 B3**
Náměstí Republiky **4 D3**
Náměstí **4 D3**
Republiky (metro) **4 E3**
Náplavní **5 A2**
Náprstek museum **3 B4**
Náprstkova **3 A4**
Náprstkovo Muzeum **3 B4**
Národní **3 A5**
Národní divadlo **3 A5**
continues **5 A1**
Národní muzeum **6 E1**
Národní třída (metro) **3 B5**
National Museum **6 E1**
National Theatre **3 A5**
continues **5 A1**
Navrátilova **5 C1**
Nebovidská **2 E4**
Nekázanka **4 D4**
Neklanova **5 B5**
Nerudova **2 D3**
New Town Hall **5 B1**
New World (Nový Svět) **1 B2**
Nezamyslova **6 D5**
Nosticova **2 E4**
Nové mlýny **4 D2**
Novoměstská radnice **5 B1**
Novomlýnská **4 D2**
Novotného lávka **3 A4**
Nový Svět **1 B2**
Nuselská **6 F5**
Nuselský most **6 D5**

O

Odborů **5 B1**
Obecní dům **4 D3**
Obrazárna Pražského hradu **2 D2**
Observation Tower **1 C4**
Old Jewish Cemetery **3 A2**
Old Town Hall **3 C3**
Old Town Square (Staroměstské náměstí) **3 B3**
Old-New Synagogue **3 B2**
Oldřichova **6 D5**
Olivova **4 D5**
Olympijská **1 B5**
Omladinářů **5 B1**
Opatovická **5 B1**
Opletalova **4 D5**
Ostrčilovo náměstí **5 C5**
Ostrov Štvanice **4 F1**
Ostrovní **3 B5**
continues **5 A1**
Otakarova **6 F5**
Otevřená **1 A2**
Ovocný trh **3 C3**

P

Palác Golz-Kinských **3 C3**
Palace of the Lords of Kunštát **3 A4**
Palackého **3 C5**
Palackého most **5 A3**
Palackého náměstí **5 A3**
Panská **4 D4**
Parléřova **1 A3**
Pařížská **3 B2**
Patočkova **1 A3**
Pavlova, I. P. (metro) **6 D2**
Pelclova **2 E4**
Perlová **3 B4**
Perucká **6 F4**
Petrská **4 E2**
Petrské náměstí **4 E2**
Petřín Park **2 D5**
Petřínské sady **2 D5**
Pevnostní **1 B1**
Picture Gallery of Prague Castle **2 D2**
Pinkas Synagogue **3 A3**
Pinkasova synagóga **3 A3**
Plaská **2 E5**
Platnéřská **3 B3**
Plavecká **5 A4**
Pobřežní **4 F2**
Pod baštami **2 E1**
Pod Bruskou **2 F2**
Pod hradbami **1 B1**
Pod Karlovem **6 E4**
Pod Nuselskými schody **6 E4**
Pod Slovany **5 B4**
Pod Větrovem **5 C3**
Pod Zvonařkou **6 E4**
Podskalská **5 A3**
Pohořelec **1 B3**
Politických vězňů **4 D5**
Polská **6 F1**
Pomník Jana Husa **3 B3**
Powder Gate **4 D3**
Powder Tower **2 D2**
Prašná brána **4 D3**
Prašná věž **2 D2**
Prokopská **2 E4**
Provaznická **3 C4**
Průchodní **3 B5**
Přemyslova **5 B5**
Příběnická **4 F4**
Příčná **5 C1**
Pštrossova **5 A1**
Purkyňova **3 B5**
Půtova **4 E2**

R

Radnické schody **1 C3**
Rámová **3 C2**
Rašínovo nábřeží **5 A2**
Rejskova **6 E5**
Resslova **5 B2**
Restaurace U Kalicha **6 D3**
Revoluční **4 D2**
Riegrovy sady **6 F1**
Rohanské nábřeží **4 F1**
Royal Garden **2 D2**
Royal Palace **2 D2**
Rozhledna **1 C4**
Rubešova **6 E1**
Rudolfinum **3 A3**
Rumunská **6 E2**
Růžová **4 D4**
Růžový sad **1 C5**
Rybná **3 C2**
Rytířská **3 B4**

Ř

Řásnovka **3 C2**
Řetězová **3 B4**
Řeznická **5 C1**
Říční **2 E5**
října, 28. **3 C5**
Římská **6 E1**

S

St Agnes's Convent **3 C2**
St George's Basilica **2 E2**
St George's Convent **2 E2**
St Vitus's Cathedral (Katedrála Sv. Víta) **2 D2**
Salmovská **5 C2**
Samcova **4 E2**
Sarajevská **6 E5**

Saská **2 E4**
Sázavská **6 F3**
Schönbornská zahrada **2 D4**
Schwarzenberg Palace **2 D3**
Schwarzenberský palác **2 D3**
Seifertova **4 F4**
Sekaninova **6 D5**
Seminářská **3 B4**
Seminářská zahrada **2 D4**
Senovážná **4 D4**
Senovážné náměstí **4 E4**
Sezimova **6 F5**
Sibeliova **1 A2**
Skořepka **3 B4**
Slavojova **5 C5**
Slavonic House **4 D4**
Slavonic Monastery **5 B3**
Slezská **6 F2**
Slovanský dům **4 D4**
Slovanský ostrov **5 A1**
Slunná **1 A1**
Smetana Museum **3 A4**
Smetanovo nábřeží **3 A5**
Sněmovní **2 E3**
Sokolovská **4 F2**
Sokolská **6 D2**
Soukenická **4 D2**
South Gardens **2 D3**
Spálená **3 B5**
continues **5 B1**
Spanish Synagogue **3 C2**
Spartakiadní Stadion **1 B5**
Spytihněvova **6 E5**
Staré zámecké schody **2 E2**
Stárkova **4 E2**
Staroměstská (metro) **3 B3**
Staroměstská radnice **3 C3**
Staroměstské náměstí **3 B3**
Staronová synagóga **3 B2**
Starý židovský hřbitov **3 A2**
State Opera **4 E5**
continues **6 E1**
Státní opera **4 E5**
continues **6 E1**
Stavovské divadlo **3 C4**
Štefánik's Observatory **2 D5**
Sternberg Palace **1 C2**
Strahov Monastery **1 B4**
Strahovská **1 B4**
Strahovská zahrada **1 B4**
Strahovský klášter **1 B4**
Strmá **1 B1**
Střelecký ostrov **2 F5**
Střešovická **1 A2**
Stříbrná **3 A4**
Studničkova **5 C4**
Svatoplukova **6 D5**
Svatovítská **1 C1**
Svobodova **5 A4**

Š
Šafaříkova **6 E3**
Šeříková **2 E5**
Široká **3 B3**
Šítkova **5 A1**
Školská **5 C1**
Škrétova **6 E1**
Špálova **1 A1**
Španělská **4 F5**
continues **6 E1**
Španělská synagóga **3 C2**
Šporkova **2 D3**
Štěpánská **5 C1**
Šternberský palác **1 C2**
Štupartská **3 C3**
Šubertova **6 F2**

T
Templová **3 C3**
Těšnov **4 F2**
Těšnovský tunel **4 E1**
Thunovská **2 E3**
Tomášská **2 E3**
Trojanova **5 A2**
Trojická **5 B3**
Truhlářská **4 D3**
Tržiště **2 E3**
Tychonova **2 E1**
Tylovo náměstí **6 E2**
Týnská **3 C3**
Týnská ulička **3 C3**
Tyršova **6 D3**

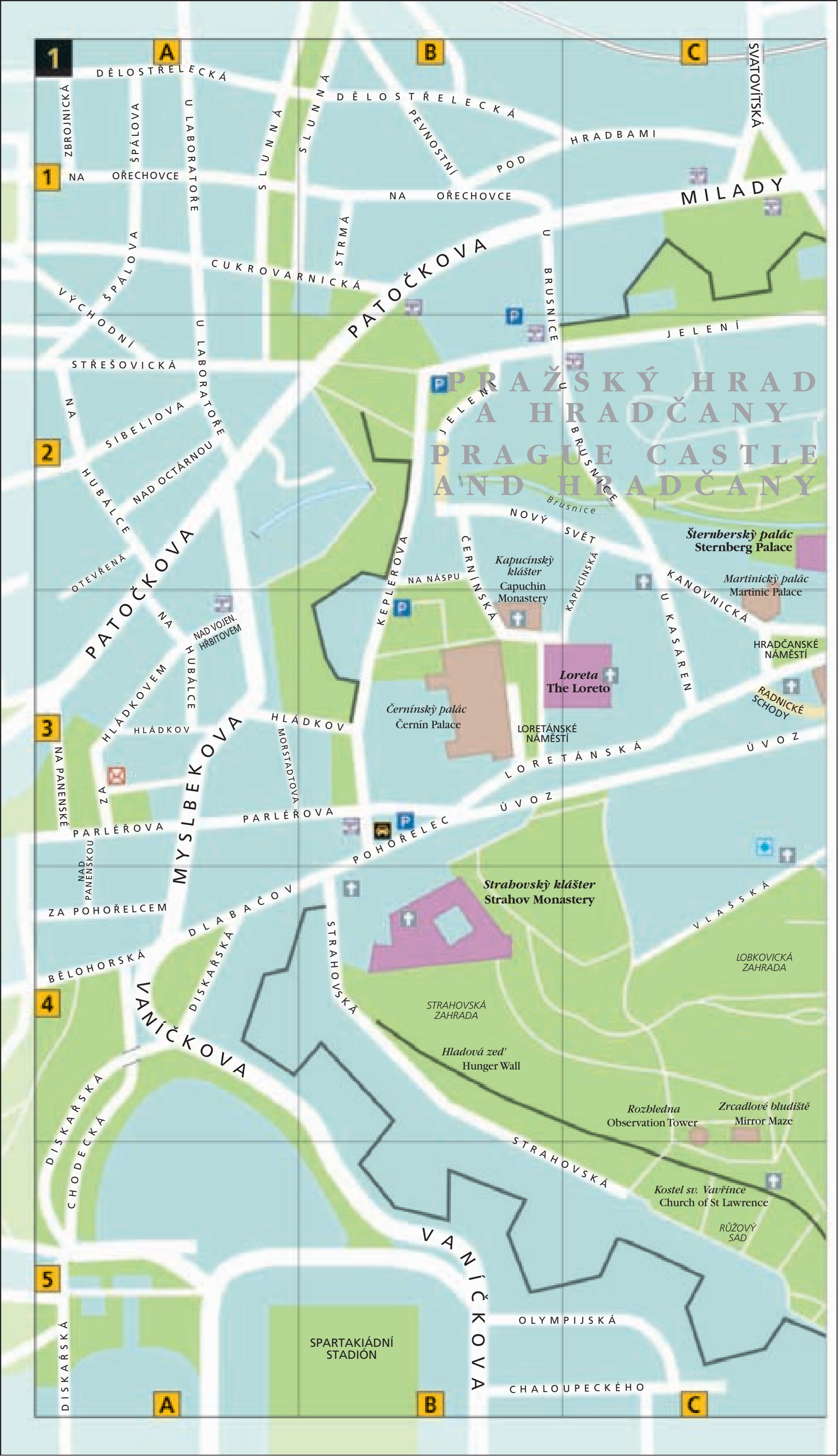
U
U Bruských kasáren **2 F2**
U Brusnice **1 B2**
U Bulhara **4 F4**
U divadla **4 E5**
U Dobřenských **3 A4**
U Fleků **5 B1**
U kasáren **1 C3**
U laboratoře **1 A1**
U lanové dráhy **2 E5**
U letohrádku královny Anny **2 E1**
U lužického semináře **2 F3**
U milosrdných **3 B2**
U nemocenské pojištovny **4 D2**
U nemocnice **5 B3**
U Obecního domu **4 D3**
U obecního dvora **3 C2**
U Písecké brány **2 E1**
U plovárny **3 A2**
U Prašné brány **4 D3**
U Prašného mostu **2 D1**
U půjčovny **4 D4**
U radnice **3 B3**
U Sovových mlýnů **2 F5**
U staré školy **3 B2**
U starého hřbitova **3 B2**
U Sv. Tomáše **2 E3**
U Tří pštrosů **2 F3**
U Zlaté studně **2 E2**
U Zvonařky **6 E4**
U železné lávky **2 F2**
Uhelný trh **3 B5**
Újezd **2 E4**
Uměleckoprůmyslové muzeum **3 A2**
Uruguayská **6 F3**
Úvoz **1 B3**

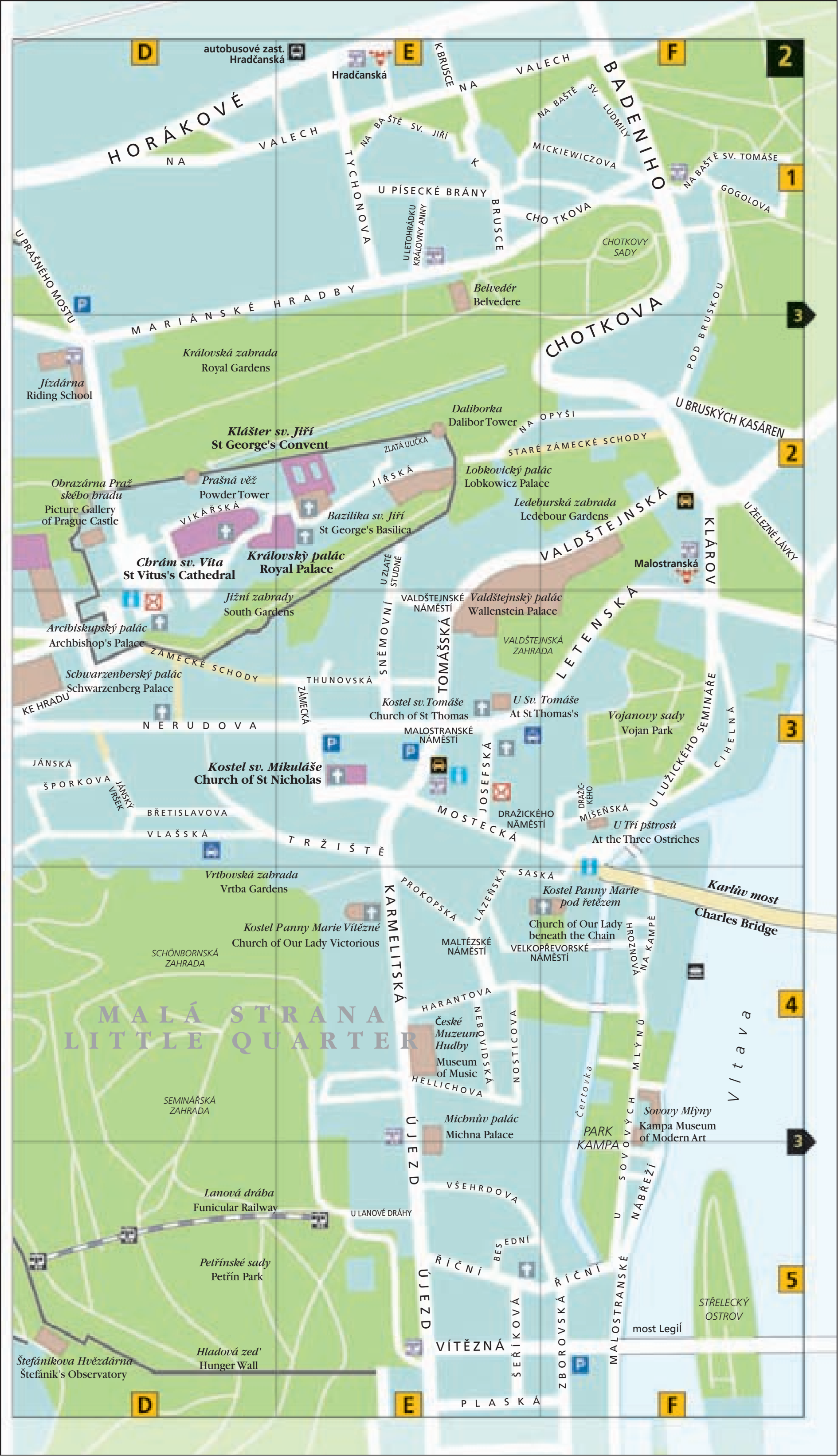
V
V celnici **4 D3**
V cípu **4 D4**
V jámě **5 C1**
V jirchářích **5 B1**
V kotcích **3 B4**
V pevnosti **5 B5**
V tůních **6 D2**
Václavská **5 B2**
Václavské náměstí **3 C5**
continues **6 D1**
Valdštejnská **2 E2**
Valdštejnská zahrada **2 E3**
Valdštejnské náměstí **2 E3**
Valdštejnský palác **2 E3**
Valentinská **3 B3**
Vaníčkova **1 A4**
Varšavská **6 F3**
Ve Smečkách **6 D1**
Vejvodova **3 B4**
Veleslavínova **3 A3**
Velkopřevorské náměstí **2 E4**
Vězeňská **3 C2**
Vikářská **2 D2**
Vinařického **5 B4**
Viničná **5 C3**
Vinohradská **6 E1**
Vítězná **2 E5**
Vladislavova **3 C5**
continues **5 C1**
Vlašská **1 C4**
Vltava **3 A2**
continues **5 A3**
Vnislavova **5 A5**
Vocelova **6 E2**
Vodičkova **3 C5**
continues **5 C1**
Vojan Park **2 F3**
Vojanovy sady **2 F3**
Vojtěšská **5 A1**
Voršilská **3 B5**
Votočkova **5 C4**
Vozová **4 F5**
Vratislavova **5 B5**
Vrchlického sady **4 E4**
Vrtba Garden **2 D4**
Vrtbovská zahrada **2 D4**
Všehrdova **2 E5**
Východní **1 A1**
Vysoká synagóga **3 B3**
Vyšehradský hřbitov **5 B5**

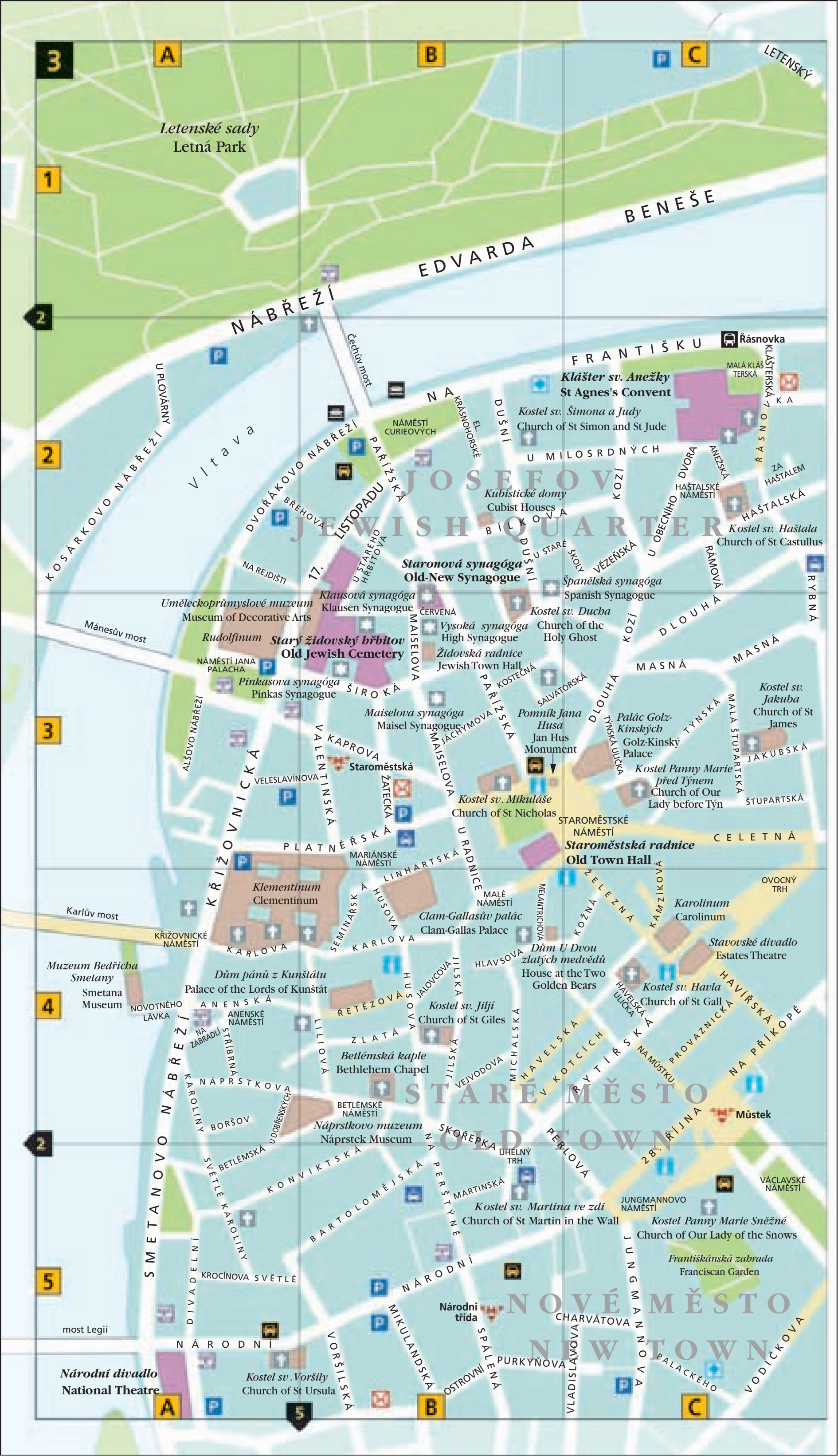
W
Wallenstein Palace **2 E3**
Washingtonova **4 E5**
continues **6 D1**
Wenceslas Square (Václavské náměstí) **3 C5**
continues **6 D1**
Wenzigova **6 D4**
Wilsonova **4 E5**
continues **6 E1**

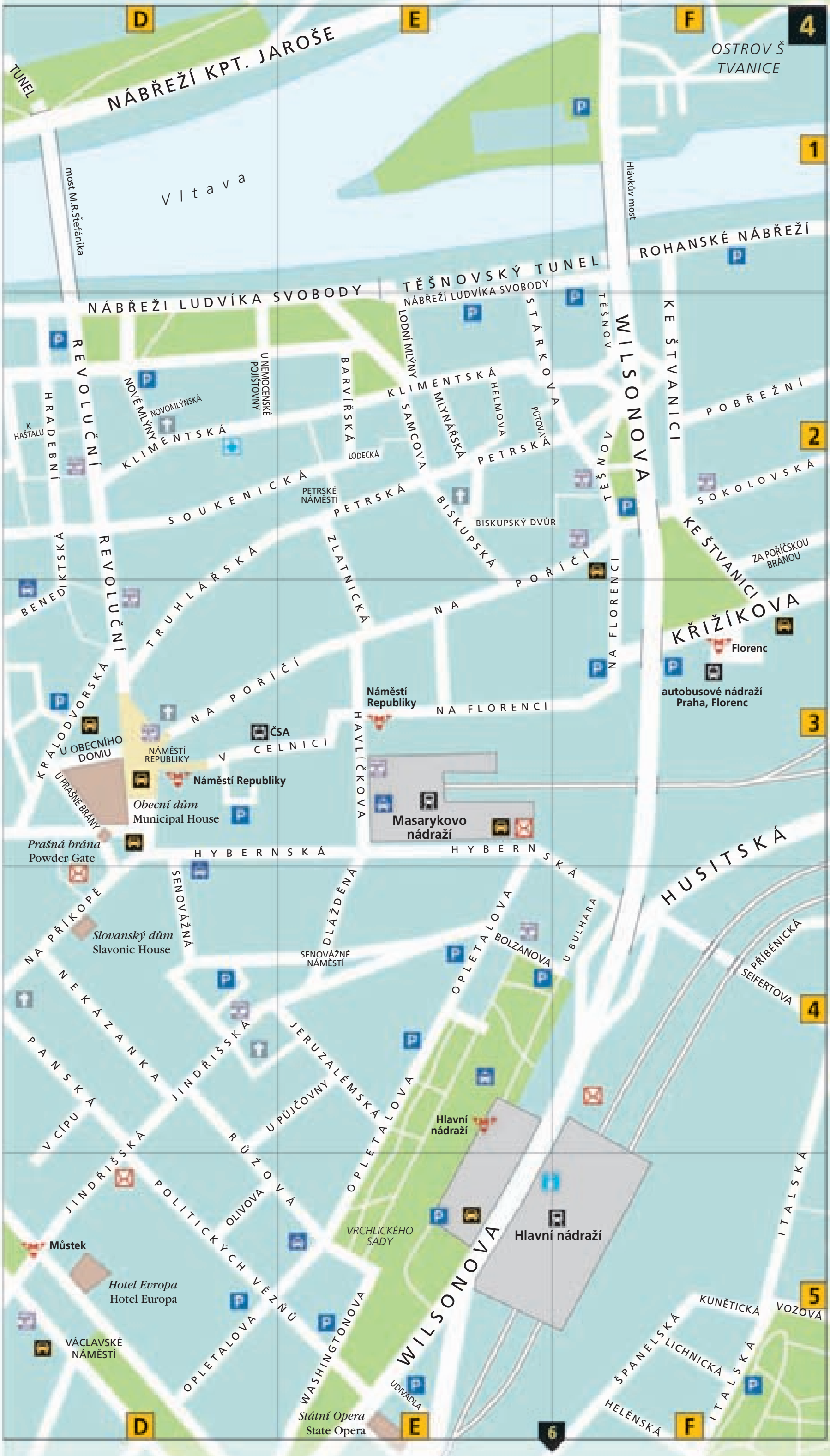
Z
Za Haštalem **3 C2**
Za Hládkovem **1 A3**
Za Pohořelcem **1 A4**
Za Poříčskou bránou **4 F2**
Záhořanského **5 A2**
Záhřebská **6 F3**
Zámecká **2 E3**
Zámecké schody **2 D3**
Závišova **6 E5**
Zborovská **2 F5**
Zbrojnická **1 A1**
Zítkovy sady **5 A3**
Zlatá **3 B4**
Zlatá ulička **2 E2**
Zlatnická **4 E2**
Zrcadlové bludiště **1 C4**

Ž
Žatecká **3 B3**
Železná **3 C4**
Železniční most **5 A5**
Židovská radnice **3 B3**
Žitná **5 C1**

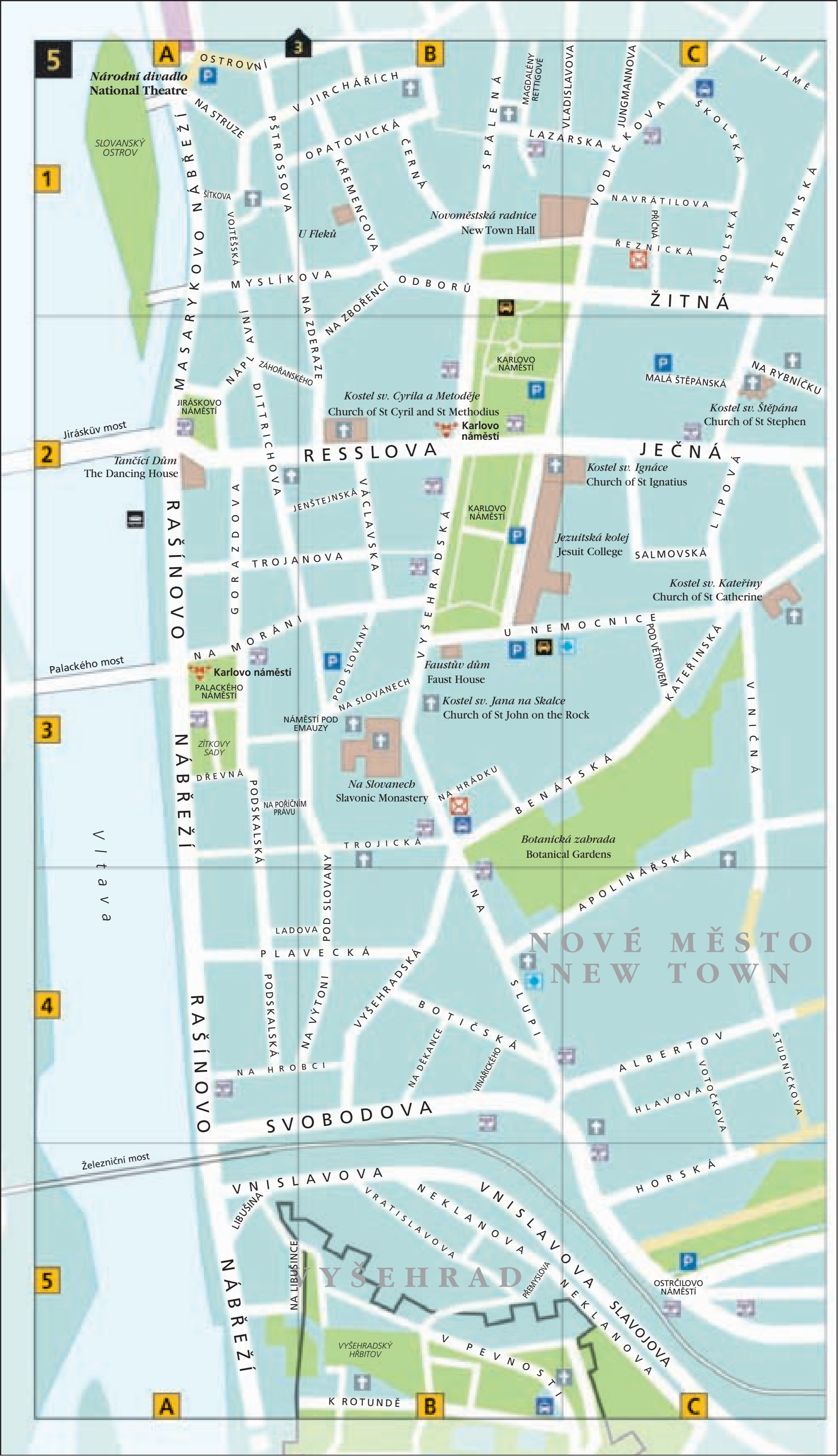

1
A
B
C
2
3
4
5
PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY
PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY
DĚLOSTŘELECKÁ
ZBROJNICKÁ
ŠPÁLOVA
U LABORATOŘE
SLUNNÁ
PEVNOSTNÍ
HRADBAMI
POD
SVATOVÍTSKÁ
NA OŘECHOVCE
MILADY
STRMÁ
CUKROVARNICKÁ
PATOČKOVA
U BRUSNICE
JELENÍ
VÝCHODNÍ
STŘEŠOVICKÁ
NA
SIBELIOVA
NAD OCTÁRNOU
HUBÁLCE
OTEVŘENÁ
Brusnice
NOVÝ SVĚT
ČERNÍNSKÁ
KEPLEROVA
NA NÁSPU
Kapucínský klášter
Capuchin Monastery
KAPUCÍNSKÁ
Šternberský palác
Sternberg Palace
KANOVNICKÁ
Martinický palác
Martinic Palace
U KASÁREN
HRADČANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
RADNICKÉ SCHODY
Loreta
The Loreto
NA HŘBITOVEM
NAD VOJEN. HŘBITOVEM
HLÁDKOVEM
HLÁDKOV
MORSTADTOVA
Černínský palác
Černín Palace
LORETÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
LORETÁNSKÁ
ÚVOZ
NA PANENSKÉ
ZA
PARLÉŘOVA
MYSLBEKOVA
POHOŘELEC
NAD PANENSKOU
ZA POHOŘELCEM
DLABAČOV
Strahovský klášter
Strahov Monastery
VLAŠSKÁ
BĚLOHORSKÁ
DISKAŘSKÁ
STRAHOVSKÁ
LOBKOVICKÁ ZAHRADA
VANÍČKOVA
STRAHOVSKÁ ZAHRADA
Hladová zeď
Hunger Wall
CHODECKÁ
Rozhledna
Observation Tower
Zrcadlové bludiště
Mirror Maze
Kostel sv. Vavřince
Church of St Lawrence
RŮŽOVÝ SAD
OLYMPIJSKÁ
SPARTAKIÁDNÍ STADIÓN
CHALOUPECKÉHO

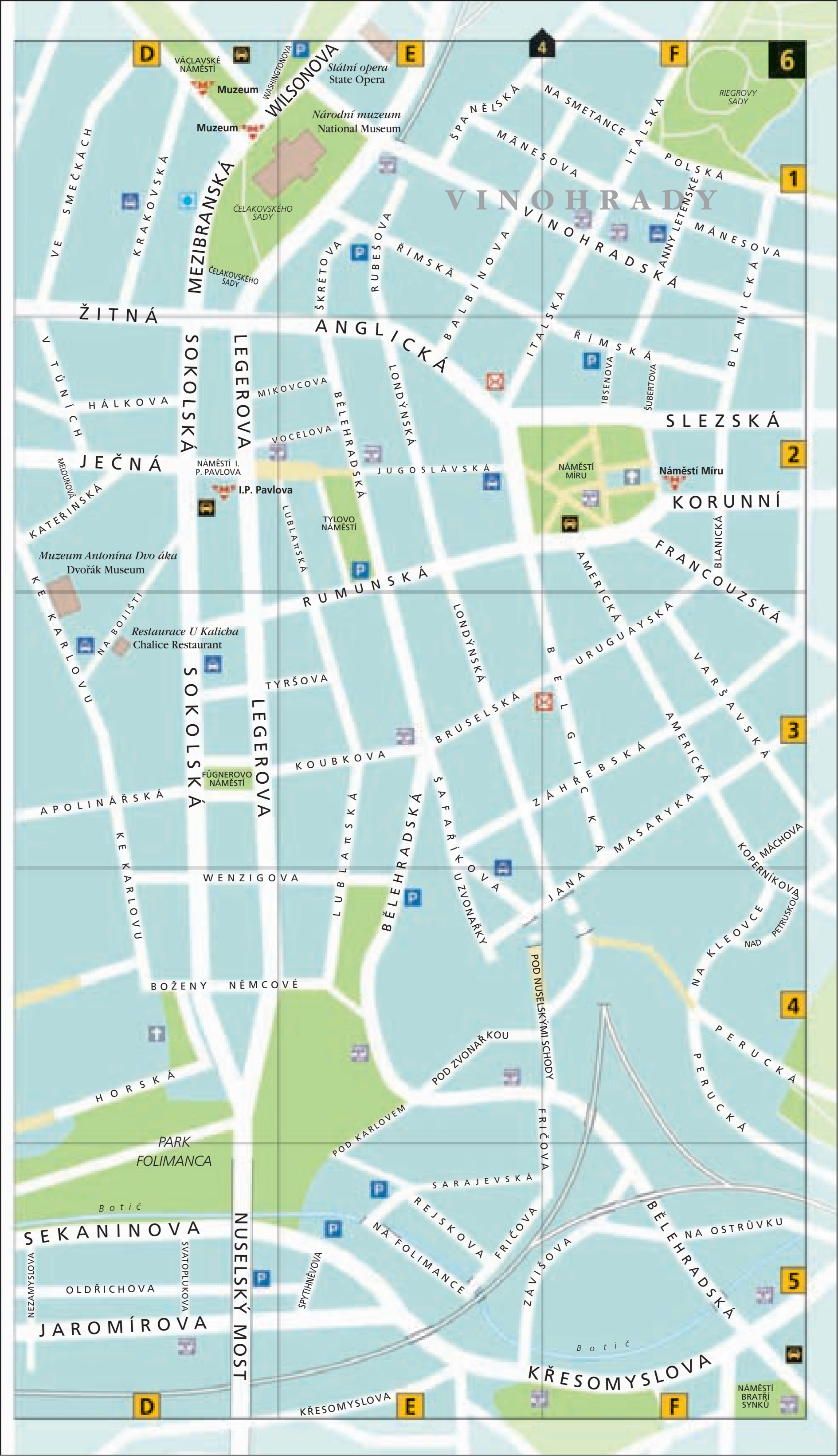

D
E
F
2
1
2
3
4
5
3
3
autobusové zast. Hradčanská
Hradčanská
HORÁKOVÉ
NA VALECH
K BRUSCE
NA VALECH
BADENIHO
NA BAŠTĚ SV. LUDMILY
NA BAŠTĚ SV. JIŘÍ
NA BAŠTĚ SV. TOMÁŠE
MICKIEWICZOVA
K BRUSCE
TYCHONOVA
U PÍSECKÉ BRÁNY
GOGOLOVA
U LETOHRÁDKU KRÁLOVNY ANNY
CHOTKOVA
CHOTKOVY SADY
U PRAŠNÉHO MOSTU
MARIÁNSKÉ HRADBY
Belvedér
Belvedere
CHOTKOVA
POD BRUSKOU
Královská zahrada
Royal Gardens
Jízdárna
Riding School
U BRUSKÝCH KASÁREN
Daliborka
Dalibor Tower
NA OPYŠI
Klášter sv. Jiří
St George's Convent
ZLATÁ ULIČKA
STARÉ ZÁMECKÉ SCHODY
Obrazárna Pražského hradu
Picture Gallery of Prague Castle
Prašná věž
Powder Tower
JIŘSKÁ
Lobkovický palác
Lobkowicz Palace
Ledeburská zahrada
Ledebour Gardens
VIKÁŘSKÁ
Bazilika sv. Jiří
St George's Basilica
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ
KLÁROV
U ŽELEZNÉ LÁVKY
Chrám sv. Víta
St Vitus's Cathedral
Královský palác
Royal Palace
U ZLATÉ STUDNĚ
Malostranská
Jižní zahrady
South Gardens
VALDŠTEJNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Valdštejnský palác
Wallenstein Palace
Arcibiskupský palác
Archbishop's Palace
SNĚMOVNÍ
TOMÁŠSKÁ
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ ZAHRADA
LETENSKÁ
ZÁMECKÉ SCHODY
Schwarzenberský palác
Schwarzenberg Palace
THUNOVSKÁ
KE HRADU
ZÁMECKÁ
Kostel sv. Tomáše
Church of St Thomas
U Sv. Tomáše
At St Thomas's
Vojanovy sady
Vojan Park
U LUŽICKÉHO SEMINÁŘE
CIHELNÁ
NERUDOVA
MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
P
JÁNSKÁ
Kostel sv. Mikuláše
Church of St Nicholas
JOSEFSKÁ
ŠPORKOVA
JÁNSKÝ VRŠEK
DRAŽICKÉHO
BŘETISLAVOVA
MOSTECKÁ
DRAŽICKÉHO NÁMĚSTÍ
MIŠEŇSKÁ
U Tří pštrosů
At the Three Ostriches
VLAŠSKÁ
TRŽIŠTĚ
SASKÁ
Karlův most
Charles Bridge
Vrtbovská zahrada
Vrtba Gardens
PROKOPSKÁ
LÁZEŇSKÁ
Kostel Panny Marie pod řetězem
Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain
KARMELITSKÁ
Kostel Panny Marie Vítězné
Church of Our Lady Victorious
MALTÉZSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
VELKOPŘEVORSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
HROZNOVÁ
NA KAMPĚ
SCHÖNBORNSKÁ ZAHRADA
HARANTOVA
MALÁ STRANA
LITTLE QUARTER
České Muzeum Hudby
Museum of Music
NEBOVIDSKÁ
NOSTICOVA
MLÝNŮ
Vltava
HELLICHOVA
Čertovka
SEMINÁŘSKÁ ZAHRADA
Michnův palác
Michna Palace
Sovovy Mlýny
Kampa Museum of Modern Art
PARK KAMPA
ÚJEZD
U SOVOVÝCH
NÁBŘEŽÍ
VŠEHRDOVA
Lanová dráha
Funicular Railway
U LANOVÉ DRÁHY
BESEDNÍ
Petřínské sady
Petřín Park
ŘÍČNÍ
ŘÍČNÍ
ÚJEZD
ŠEŘÍKOVÁ
ZBOROVSKÁ
MALOSTRANSKÉ
STŘELECKÝ OSTROV
most Legií
VÍTĚZNÁ
Hladová zeď
Hunger Wall
Štefánikova Hvězdárna
Štefánik's Observatory
PLASKÁ


3
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
Letenské sady
Letná Park
LETENSKÝ
NÁBŘEŽÍ EDVARDA BENEŠE
Čechův most
U PLOVÁRNY
Vltava
KOSÁRKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
DVOŘÁKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
NÁMĚSTÍ CURIEOVÝCH
EL. KRÁSNOHORSKÉ
PAŘÍŽSKÁ
NA FRANTIŠKU
Řásnovka
MALÁ KLÁŠTERSKÁ
KLÁŠTERSKÁ
Klášter sv. Anežky
St Agnes's Convent
Kostel sv. Šimona a Judy
Church of St Simon and St Jude
DUŠNÍ
U MILOSRDNÝCH
DVORA
ANEŽSKÁ
ŘÁSNOVKA
ZA HAŠTALEM
HAŠTALSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
HAŠTALSKÁ
Kostel sv. Haštala
Church of St Castullus
JOSEFOV
JEWISH QUARTER
Kubistické domy
Cubist Houses
BÍLKOVA
KOZÍ
OBECNÍHO DVORA
BŘEHOVÁ
17. LISTOPADU
NA REJDIŠTI
U STARÉHO HŘBITOVA
Staronová synagóga
Old-New Synagogue
U STARÉ ŠKOLY
VĚZEŇSKÁ
RÁMOVÁ
Španělská synagóga
Spanish Synagogue
RYBNÁ
Uměleckoprůmyslové muzeum
Museum of Decorative Arts
Klausová synagóga
Klausen Synagogue
ČERVENÁ
Kostel sv. Ducha
Church of the Holy Ghost
Mánesův most
Rudolfinum
Vysoká synagóga
High Synagogue
MAISELOVA
DLOUHÁ
Starý židovský hřbitov
Old Jewish Cemetery
Židovská radnice
Jewish Town Hall
NÁMĚSTÍ JANA PALACHA
Pinkasova synagóga
Pinkas Synagogue
ŠIROKÁ
KOSTEČNÁ
MASNÁ
SALVÁTORSKÁ
Kostel sv. Jakuba
Church of St James
ALŠOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
Maiselova synagóga
Maisel Synagogue
JÁCHYMOVA
Pomník Jana Husa
Jan Hus Monument
Palác Golz-Kinských
Golz-Kinský Palace
TÝNSKÁ ULIČKA
TÝNSKÁ
MALÁ ŠTUPARTSKÁ
KAPROVA
Staroměstská
VALENTINSKÁ
JAKUBSKÁ
Kostel Panny Marie před Týnem
Church of Our Lady before Týn
KŘIŽOVNICKÁ
VELESLAVÍNOVA
ŽATECKÁ
Kostel sv. Mikuláše
Church of St Nicholas
ŠTUPARTSKÁ
STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
CELETNÁ
PLATNÉŘSKÁ
MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Staroměstská radnice
Old Town Hall
U RADNICE
LINHARTSKÁ
OVOCNÝ TRH
Klementinum
Clementinum
HUSOVA
MALÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
MELANTRICHOVA
ŽELEZNÁ
KAMZÍKOVA
Karolinum
Carolinum
Karlův most
SEMINÁŘSKÁ
Clam-Gallasův palác
Clam-Gallas Palace
KOŽNÁ
KŘIŽOVNICKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
KARLOVA
Stavovské divadlo
Estates Theatre
Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany
Smetana Museum
Dům pánů z Kunštátu
Palace of the Lords of Kunštát
HLAVSOVA
Dům U Dvou zlatých medvědů
House at the Two Golden Bears
HAVÍŘSKÁ
NOVOTNÉHO LÁVKA
ANENSKÁ
ŘETĚZOVÁ
JALOVCOVÁ
JILSKÁ
HAVELSKÁ ULIČKA
Kostel sv. Havla
Church of St Gall
ANENSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
NA ZÁBRADLÍ
Kostel sv. Jiljí
Church of St Giles
STŘÍBRNÁ
LILIOVÁ
ZLATÁ
HAVELSKÁ
V KOTCÍCH
RYTÍŘSKÁ
NA MŮSTKU
PROVAZNICKÁ
NA PŘÍKOPĚ
Betlémská kaple
Bethlehem Chapel
VEJVODOVA
MICHALSKÁ
NÁPRSTKOVA
KAROLINY SVĚTLÉ
STARÉ MĚSTO
OLD TOWN
Můstek
BORŠOV
U DOBŘENSKÝCH
BETLÉMSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Náprstkovo muzeum
Náprstek Museum
SKOŘEPKA
PERLOVA
28. ŘÍJNA
SMETANOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
BETLÉMSKÁ
KONVIKTSKÁ
NA PERŠTÝNĚ
UHELNÝ TRH
MARTINSKÁ
JUNGMANNOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Kostel sv. Martina ve zdi
Church of St Martin in the Wall
Kostel Panny Marie Sněžné
Church of Our Lady of the Snows
BARTOLOMĚJSKÁ
JUNGMANNOVA
Františkánská zahrada
Franciscan Garden
DIVADELNÍ
KROCÍNOVA
SVĚTLÉ
NÁRODNÍ
Národní třída
NOVÉ MĚSTO
NEW TOWN
CHARVÁTOVA
most Legií
NÁRODNÍ
MIKULANDSKÁ
SPÁLENÁ
VORŠILSKÁ
PURKYŇOVA
VLADISLAVOVA
PALACKÉHO
VODIČKOVA
OSTROVNÍ
Národní divadlo
National Theatre
Kostel sv. Voršily
Church of St Ursula
2
5



4
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
5
6
TUNEL
NÁBŘEŽÍ KPT. JAROŠE
OSTROV ŠTVANICE
most M.R.Štefánika
Vltava
Hlávkův most
ROHANSKÉ NÁBŘEŽÍ
TĚŠNOVSKÝ TUNEL
NÁBŘEŽÍ LUDVÍKA SVOBODY
NÁBŘEŽÍ LUDVÍKA SVOBODY
REVOLUČNÍ
HRADEBNÍ
K HAŠTALU
NOVÉ MLÝNY
NOVOMLÝNSKÁ
U NEMOCENSKÉ POJIŠŤOVNY
KLIMENTSKÁ
BARVÍŘSKÁ
LODNÍ MLÝNY
KLIMENTSKÁ
SAMCOVA
MLYNÁŘSKÁ
HELMOVA
STÁRKOVA
PŮTOVA
TĚŠNOV
WILSONOVA
KE ŠTVANICI
POBŘEŽNÍ
LODECKÁ
PETRSKÁ
SOUKENICKÁ
PETRSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
PETRSKÁ
BISKUPSKÁ
BISKUPSKÝ DVŮR
TĚŠNOV
SOKOLOVSKÁ
KE ŠTVANICI
ZA POŘÍČSKOU BRÁNOU
BENEDIKTSKÁ
REVOLUČNÍ
TRUHLÁŘSKÁ
ZLATNICKÁ
NA POŘÍČÍ
NA FLORENCI
KŘIŽÍKOVA
Florenc
autobusové nádraží Praha, Florenc
KRÁLODVORSKÁ
U OBECNÍHO DOMU
NÁMĚSTÍ REPUBLIKY
NA POŘÍČÍ
ČSA
V CELNICI
Náměstí Republiky
Náměstí Republiky
NA FLORENCI
HAVLÍČKOVA
U PRAŠNÉ BRÁNY
Obecní dům
Municipal House
Masarykovo nádraží
Prašná brána
Powder Gate
HYBERNSKÁ
HYBERNSKÁ
HUSITSKÁ
NA PŘÍKOPĚ
SENOVÁŽNÁ
DLÁŽDĚNÁ
OPLETALOVA
BOLZANOVA
U BULHARA
Slovanský dům
Slavonic House
SENOVÁŽNÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
PŘIBENICKÁ
SEIFERTOVA
NEKÁZANKA
PANSKÁ
JINDŘIŠSKÁ
JERUZALÉMSKÁ
V CÍPU
U PŮJČOVNY
OPLETALOVA
Hlavní nádraží
JINDŘIŠSKÁ
RŮŽOVÁ
POLITICKÝCH VĚZŇŮ
OLIVOVA
OPLETALOVA
VRCHLICKÉHO SADY
Hlavní nádraží
ITALSKÁ
Můstek
Hotel Evropa
Hotel Europa
WILSONOVA
KUNĚTICKÁ
VOZOVÁ
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
OPLETALOVA
WASHINGTONOVA
ŠPANĚLSKÁ
LICHNICKÁ
ITALSKÁ
UDIVADLA
Státní Opera
State Opera
HELÉNSKÁ


5
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
3
OSTROVNÍ
Národní divadlo
National Theatre
SLOVANSKÝ OSTROV
NA STRUZE
V JIRCHÁŘÍCH
PŠTROSSOVA
OPATOVICKÁ
ČERNÁ
KŘEMENCOVA
SPÁLENÁ
MAGDALÉNY RETTIGOVÉ
VLADISLAVOVA
JUNGMANNOVA
V JÁMĚ
ŠKOLSKÁ
LAZARSKÁ
VODIČKOVA
NAVRÁTILOVA
PŘÍČNÁ
ŘEZNICKÁ
ŠTĚPÁNSKÁ
Novoměstská radnice
New Town Hall
U Fleků
ŠÍTKOVA
VOJTĚŠSKÁ
MASARYKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
MYSLÍKOVA
ODBORŮ
NA ZDERAZE
NA ZBOŘENCI
ŽITNÁ
KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
JIRÁSKOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
Jiráskův most
NÁPLAVNÍ
ZÁHOŘANSKÉHO
DITTRICHOVA
Kostel sv. Cyrila a Metoděje
Church of St Cyril and St Methodius
Karlovo náměstí
MALÁ ŠTĚPÁNSKÁ
NA RYBNÍČKU
Kostel sv. Štěpána
Church of St Stephen
RESSLOVA
JEČNÁ
Tančící Dům
The Dancing House
Kostel sv. Ignáce
Church of St Ignatius
LÍPOVÁ
JENŠTEJNSKÁ
VÁCLAVSKÁ
KARLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
GORAZDOVA
RAŠÍNOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ
Jezuitská kolej
Jesuit College
SALMOVSKÁ
TROJANOVA
VYŠEHRADSKÁ
Kostel sv. Kateřiny
Church of St Catherine
U NEMOCNICE
NA MORÁNI
POD SLOVANY
POD VĚTROVEM
Palackého most
Karlovo náměstí
PALACKÉHO NÁMĚSTÍ
Faustův dům
Faust House
NA SLOVANECH
KATEŘINSKÁ
VINIČNÁ
Kostel sv. Jana na Skalce
Church of St John on the Rock
NÁMĚSTÍ POD EMAUZY
ZÍTKOVY SADY
DŘEVNÁ
PODSKALSKÁ
NA POŘÍČNÍM PRÁVU
Na Slovanech
Slavonic Monastery
NA HRÁDKU
BENÁTSKÁ
Botanická zahrada
Botanical Gardens
Vltava
TROJICKÁ
POD SLOVANY
NA SLUPI
APOLINÁŘSKÁ
LADOVA
PLAVECKÁ
NOVÉ MĚSTO
NEW TOWN
PODSKALSKÁ
VYŠEHRADSKÁ
NA VÝTONI
BOTIČSKÁ
NA DĚKANCE
VINAŘICKÉHO
ALBERTOV
VOTOČKOVA
STUDNIČKOVA
HLAVOVA
NA HROBCI
SVOBODOVA
Železniční most
VNISLAVOVA
LIBUŠINA
VRATISLAVOVA
NEKLANOVA
VNISLAVOVA
HORSKÁ
NA LIBUŠINCE
VYŠEHRAD
PŘEMYSLOVA
NEKLANOVA
SLAVOJOVA
OSTRČILOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
VYŠEHRADSKÝ HŘBITOV
V PEVNOSTI
K ROTUNDĚ


6
D
E
F
4
1
2
3
4
5
VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ
Muzeum
Muzeum
WASHINGTONOVA
WILSONOVA
Státní opera
State Opera
Národní muzeum
National Museum
MEZIBRANSKÁ
ČELAKOVSKÉHO SADY
ČELAKOVSKÉHO SADY
VE SMEČKÁCH
KRAKOVSKÁ
ŠPANĚLSKÁ
NA SMETANCE
MÁNESOVA
ITALSKÁ
POLSKÁ
RIEGROVY SADY
VINOHRADY
VINOHRADSKÁ
ANNY LETENSKÉ
MÁNESOVA
BLANICKÁ
ŘÍMSKÁ
RUBEŠOVA
ŠKRÉTOVA
BALBÍNOVA
ŽITNÁ
ANGLICKÁ
ITALSKÁ
ŘÍMSKÁ
IBSENOVA
ŠUBERTOVA
SLEZSKÁ
V TŮNÍCH
HÁLKOVA
SOKOLSKÁ
LEGEROVA
MIKOVCOVA
BĚLEHRADSKÁ
LONDÝNSKÁ
VOCELOVA
JEČNÁ
MELOUNOVÁ
NÁMĚSTÍ I. P. PAVLOVA
I.P. Pavlova
JUGOSLÁVSKÁ
NÁMĚSTÍ MÍRU
Náměstí Míru
KORUNNÍ
KATEŘINSKÁ
LUBLAŇSKÁ
TYLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ
Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka
Dvořák Museum
AMERICKÁ
FRANCOUZSKÁ
BLANICKÁ
RUMUNSKÁ
LONDÝNSKÁ
KE KARLOVU
NA BOJIŠTI
Restaurace U Kalicha
Chalice Restaurant
URUGUAYSKÁ
BELGICKÁ
VARŠAVSKÁ
TYRŠOVA
SOKOLSKÁ
LEGEROVA
BRUSELSKÁ
AMERICKÁ
KOUBKOVA
FÜGNEROVO NÁMĚSTÍ
ZÁHŘEBSKÁ
APOLINÁŘSKÁ
LUBLAŇSKÁ
BĚLEHRADSKÁ
ŠAFAŘÍKOVA
MASARYKOVA
MÁCHOVA
KOPERNÍKOVA
KE KARLOVU
WENZIGOVA
U ZVONAŘKY
JANA
NA KLEOVCE
NAD PETRUSKOU
POD NUSELSKÝMI SCHODY
BOŽENY NĚMCOVÉ
PERUCKÁ
PERUCKÁ
POD ZVONAŘKOU
HORSKÁ
POD KARLOVEM
FRIČOVA
PARK FOLIMANKA
SARAJEVSKÁ
Botič
REJSKOVA
BĚLEHRADSKÁ
NA OSTRŮVKU
SEKANINOVA
NUSELSKÝ MOST
NA FOLIMANCE
FRIČOVA
NEZAMYSLOVA
SVATOPLUKOVA
OLDŘICHOVA
SPYTIHNĚVOVA
ZÁVIŠOVA
JAROMÍROVA
Botič
KŘESOMYSLOVA
KŘESOMYSLOVA
NÁMĚSTÍ BRATŘÍ SYNKŮ

General Index

Page numbers in **bold** type refer to main entries.

A

Accessible Prague 185, 186
Adalbert, St 21, 22, 136, 140, 163
Adam and Eve (Cranach) 114
Adria Palace 144
Agencies (accommodation) 186
Agnes, St 23, 35, 44, 92
Air pollution 231
Air travel 236–7
Airport (Ruzyně) 236–7
Aleš, Mikuláš
  George of Poděbrady and Matthias Corvinus 164
  National Theatre murals 33
  Old Town Hall decorations 73
  Štorch house 62, 68
  U Rotta decorations 62
  Wiehl House 144
All Saints' Chapel (Royal Palace) 104, 105
Allegory of Night (Braun) 111
Alliprandi, Giovanni Battista 110, 135
Altarpiece of the Holy Trinity (Master of the Litoměřice Altar) 108, 109
American Express 232
Angermayer, Johann-Adalbert 109
  Still Life with Watch 107
Anglican Church 229
Ann, St 138
Anne, Empress 110
Anthony of Padua, St 69, 137
Antiques
  customs regulations 226
Aostalli, Ottavio 127, 141
Apartments (self-catering) 187
Archbishop's Palace 48, **111**
Arcibiskupský Palác 111
Arcimboldo, Giuseppe,
  Rudolph II 28
Art Nouveau 40, 148–9
Asam, Kosmas Damian 71
Asklepion 231
Assicurazioni Generali Building 145
At the Black Eagle 135
At the Black Madonna 63, 172
At the Black Sun 63
At the Fleks 155
At the Golden Grape (Marienbad) 169
At the Golden Horseshoe 123
At the Golden Snake 78
At the Golden Unicorn (Little Quarter) 132
At the Golden Unicorn (Old Town) 68
At the Golden Scales 124
At the Golden Well 78, 172, 173
At the Haláneks 75
At the Minute 172, 173
At the Ox 69
At the Poor Wretch's 68
At the Red Fox 69
At St Thomas's 125, **127**
At the Spider 172
At the Stone Bell 66
At the Stone Madonna 68
At the Stone Ram 68
At the Three Golden Bells 134
At the Three Little Fiddles 124
At the Three Ostriches 133, **134**
At the Three Red Roses 130
At the Two Golden Bears 29, **71**
  Street-by-Street map 62
At the Two Suns 130
At the Unicorn 172
At the Vulture 172
ATMs 232
Atrium 184
Augusta, Bishop Jan 167
Augusta Prison (Křivoklát Castle) 167
Augustine, St 137
Augustinians 115, 127, 154
Austerlitz, Battle of (1805) 32
Australian Consulate 227

B

BBC World Service 235
Ball Game Hall 29, 111
Balšánek, Antonín 64
Bambino di Praga 131
Banknotes 233
Banks 232
Baptist Church of Prague 229
Barbara, St 139
Baroque architecture 30–31, 44, 45, 48–9
Baroque art 109
Bars 208–9, 227
Basle, Council of 152
Bassano, Jacopo 115
Bassevi, Hendela 87
Bayer, Paul Ignaz
  Church of St Ignatius 152
  Jesuit College 152
Bazilika sv. Jiří 98–9
Becherovka 201
Běchovice 52
Beck, Moses 86
Beer 200–201
Beer halls 127, 155, 196, 201, 208–9
Beethoven, Ludwig van 50, 78, 132
Belvedér 110–11
Belvedere 28, 29, **110–11**
  Prague's Best 46, 48
Bendelmayer, Bedřich 148
Bendl, Jan 79
Benedictines 70, 90, 153, 163
Beneš, Edvard 19, 34
Benzi, St Philip 136
Bernard, St 139
Bernini, Gian Lorenzo 138, 163
Bertramka 31
  concerts 51
  Mozart Museum 160
Bethlehem Chapel 75
  history 25, 26, 27
  Prague's Best 44
  Street-by-Street map 77
Betlémská kaple 75
Bílá Hora a Hvězda 163
"Black sheriffs" 230
Blaeu, William 121
Blanche de Valois 167
Boats, Vltava river trips 50
Bohemian Brethren 91
Bohemian Chancellery 105
Bohemian Diet 104
Boleslav I, Prince 17, 18, 20
Boleslav II, Prince 18, 20
  Břevnov Monastery 163
  Church of St Lawrence 140
  St George's Convent 106
  tomb of 99
Borgia, St Francis 138
Bořiat, Jaroslav 118
Bořivoj, Prince 20, 95, 98, 104
Bořívoj II, Prince 22
Borovička 201
Borromeo, St Charles 152
Borromini, Francesco 128
Bossi, CG 66
Botanical Gardens 153
  Prague's Best 49
  Street-by-Street map 149
Botanická zahrada 153
Botels (floating hotels) 184
Bourdon, Sébastien 115
Brahe, Tycho 29, 41, 118, 119
  tomb of 67, 70
Brandl, Petr 40, 65, 98, 109
  Bust of a Talking Apostle 106
  The Holy Family 132
Braník brewery 127
Braque, Georges 115
Braun, Antonín 47, 110
  Allegory of Night 111
  St Nicholas (Old Town) 70
Braun, Matthias 109
  Dvořák Museum 154
  Grand Priory 131
  Hercules statues 47, 78
  Konopiště Castle gate 167
  portrait 138
  St Judas Thaddeus 108
  St Luitgard 137
  Schönborn Palace caryatids 125
  Thun-Hohenstein Palace 124
  tomb of 154
  Vrtba Garden statues 130
Břetislav I, Prince 18
Břetislav II, Prince 22
Břevnov Monastery 21, **163**

Břevnovský Klášter 163
Brick Gate 181
Bridge Street 134–5
  Street-by-Street map 132
Brokof, Ferdinand 109
  Calvary 91
  Charles Bridge statues 136
  Church of St Gall statues 71
  St Francis Borgia 31
  St John the Baptist 131
  St John Nepomuk 83, 90, 153
  Statue of moor 107, 173
  statue of 138
  tomb of Count Vratislav of Mitrovice 65
Bronzino, Agnolo
  Eleanor of Toledo 115
Brothers of Mercy 91
Brožík, Václav 147, 157
  Defenestration (of 1618) 105
Bruckner, Anton 169
Brüderle, Jan 117
Brueghel, Jan 29
Brueghel, Pieter the Elder 40
Budweiser Budvar 200, 201
Bufets (snack bars) 196
Buquoy Palace 131
Bureaux de change 232
Buses 242
Bys, Johann Rudolf 109

C

Café Continental 147
Cafés 196–7
  opening hours 227
Cajetan, St 137
Call shops 234, 235
Calvary Chapel 175
Calvinists 100
Camping 186, 187
Canadian Embassy 227
Canaletto 115
Canon's House 180
Capuchin Monastery 44, 45, **118–19**
Cardinal Cesi's Garden (van Cleve) 112
Carlone, Carlo 78
Carmelites 49, 130–31, 135, 146
Carolinum 65
  history 24, 25
  Street-by-Street map 63
Cars 230
  driving in Prague 238–9, 243
Caruso, Enrico 127
Castles
  Karlstein Castle 24, 166–7
  Konopiště Castle 167
  Křivoklát Castle 167
  Nelahozeves Castle 168
  Veltrusy Château 166
  see also Prague Castle
Cathedral *see* St Vitus's
Cathedral Čechův Bridge 54
Čedok 186, 226, 227
Celebration of the Holy Trinity (Palko) 129
Celetná Street 65
  Street-by-Street map 63
Cemeteries
  Old Jewish 41, 81, 82, 86–7
  Olšany 160
  Vyšehrad 181
Černín Palace 49, **119**, 135
Černínský Palác 119
Černý, František 148
Čertovka 56, 131, 133
České Budějovice 200
České Dráhy (ČD) 238
Chalice Restaurant 154
Chapel of Elijah 135
Chapel of Holy Cross (Karlstein) 106
Chapel of St Theresa 135
Chapel of St Wenceslas, St Vitus's Cathedral 24, 42
Charles I, Emperor 19
Charles IV, Emperor 17, 18, 153, 154
  art collection 40, 108
  Carolinum 63, 65
  Charles Square 152
  Church of Our Lady of the Snows 46
  churches 44
  Hunger Wall 140–41
  Karlsbad 168
  Karlstein Castle 166–7
  Křivoklát Castle 167
  Na Slovanech Monastery 57
  New Town 143
  Prague Castle 95
  Royal Palace 104, 105
  St Vitus's Cathedral 100
  statue of 79, 139
  tomb of 103
  Vyšehrad Park 181
Charles VI, Emperor 19
Charles Bridge 123
  history 25, 85
  Little Quarter Side 136–7
  Old Town Side 138–9
  statues 31, 40, 136–9
  Street-by-Street map 133
  Visitors' Checklist 139
Charles Bridge and Hradčany (Kokoschka) 164
Charles Square 152
  Street-by-Street map 148–9
Charnel House 83
Charter 77 35
Charter flights 236
Chemists *see* Pharmacies
Children 184, 228, 229, 236
Chrám sv. Víta 100–3
Christ on Clouds (Czech Master) 83
Christ's Entry into Jerusalem 114
Christopher, St 138
Churches (in general)
  Baroque architecture 30–31
  Prague's Best 42–5
  services 229
Churches (individual)
  Holy Ghost 83, **90**
  Holy Rood 96
  Holy Rood Rotunda 44
  Holy Saviour (St Agnes's Convent) 93
  Holy Saviour (Clementinum) 45, 76, **79**
  Holy Trinity 130
  of the Infant Jesus 229
  Loreto, the 42, 45, **116–17**
  Nativity, the 117
  Our Lady (Capuchin) 118
  Our Lady (Karlstein) 167
  Our Lady (Prague Castle) 98
  Our Lady (Strahov) 120
  Our Lady before Týn 5, 43, 44, 63, 67, 69, **70**, 172
  Our Lady beneath the Chain 132, **134**
  Our Lady of the Snows 44, 108, 144, **146**
  Our Lady of Unceasing Succour 130
  Our Lady Victorious 45, **130–31**, 132, 163
  St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 159, 168
  St Castullus 83, **91**
  St Catherine 154
  St Clement 31, 229
  St Cosmas and St Damian 150
  St Cyril and St Methodius 51, 148, **152**
  St Francis 79
  St Gall 71
  St George's Basilica 42, 44, 97, **98–9**
  St Giles **75**, 77
  St Ignatius 149, **152**
  St James 43, 63, **65**
  St John on the Rock 45, 148, **153**
  St Joseph 132
  St Lawrence (Petřín) 12, 14, **140**, 171, 174, 175
  St Lawrence (Vyšehrad) 180
  St Longinus's Rotunda 44
  St Ludmilla 45, 161
  St Margaret (Břevnov Monastery) 163
  St Martin in the Wall 75
  St Martin's Rotunda 44, 180, 181
  St Michael 174
  St Nicholas (Little Quarter) 127, **128–9**
  Street-by-Street map 125
  St Nicholas (Old Town) 66, 69, **70–71**, 229
  Street-by-Street map 62

Churches (cont.)
  St Peter and St Paul 43, 45, 57, 181
  St Roch (Olšany Cemeteries) 160
  St Roch (Strahov Monastery) 45
  St Simon and St Jude 83, 91
  St Stephen 154–5
  St Thomas 42, 45, 115, 125, **127**
  St Ursula 155
  St Vladimír (Marienbad) 169
  St Wenceslas 150
Cihelná Gate 181
Civic Forum 35, 144
Clam-Gallas Palace 78
  Prague's Best 47, 49
  Street-by-Street map 77
Clementinum 79
  architectural features 31
  Prague's Best 45
  Street-by-Street map 76
Closely Observed Trains (film) 35
Coach travel 238
Codex of Jena 26
Commerce (Gutfreund) 40
Committee for the Defence of the Unjustly Persecuted 35
Communications and media 234–5
Communism 17, 34
Concerts *see* Music
Concierges 187
Congress Centre Prague
  Vyšehrad Walk 180
Constance, Council of (1415) 27, 70
Consulates 227
Convents
  of the Barefooted Carmelites 135
  St Agnes's 23, 39, 40, 44, 83, **92–3**
  St Anne's 76
  St George's 40, 97, 106–9
Conversion chart 229
Cook, Thomas 55
Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille 115
Cosmas, St 136
Counter-Reformation 30, 45, 72
Courbet, Gustave 115
Court of the Bishop of Prague 134
Cranach, Lucas the Elder 114
  Adam and Eve 114
  St Christine 92
Credit cards 232
Croatian Benedictines 153
Crown jewels 24, 99
Crowns (currency) 233
Crucifixion (Stevens) 42
Cubism 40
Cubist Houses **91**, 172
  Street-by-Street map 82
Currency 233
Currency exchange 232
Customs and immigration 226
Cycling 243
Cyril, St 20, 21, 51, 138
Czech Airlines (ČSA) 236, 237
Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities 183, 229
Czech Astronomical Society 175
Czech Industrial Museum 75
Czech Master (*Christ on Clouds*) 83
Czech Republic Information Centre 227
Czech Technical University 148
Czechoslovak Orthodox Church 152
Czechoslovak Republic 18, 34
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic (ČSSR) 35

D

Dalibor of Kozojedy 110
Dalibor Tower 110
  Street-by-Street map 97
Daliborka 110
Damajan, Deodatus 78
Damian, St 136
The Dancing House 57
Danube school 109
Day of Liberation from Fascism 50
Day of the Republic 52
Decorative Arts, Museum of 84
  Art Nouveau 149
  Prague's Best 39, 40, 41
  Street-by-Street map 82
Defenestrations of Prague 26, 29, 105, 155
Degas, Edgar 115
Delacroix, Eugène 115
Della Stella, Paolo 29, 111
Dentists 231
D'Este collection 114
Destinn, Emmy 127
Deštná 106, 108
Devětsil movement 34
Devil's Column 181
Devil's Stream 131, 133
Dientzenhofer, Christoph 45, 129
  Břevnov Monastery 163
  The Loreto 45, 116
  St Nicholas (Little Quarter) 45, 128
Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz 45, 129
  Břevnov Monastery 163
  Church of Mary Magdalene 169
  Church of St John on the Rock 148, 153
  Church of St Thomas 127
  Dvořák Museum 154
  Golz-Kinský Palace 47, 49, 70
  The Loreto 45, 116
Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz (cont.)
  St Nicholas (Little Quarter) 45, 128–9
  St Nicholas (Old Town) 70
  Villa Amerika 47
Diplomatic Health Centre 231
Disabled travellers 185, 228, 229
  hotels 185
  restaurants 197
Discounts (hotels) 184
Dominic, St 139
Dominicans 75, 139
Don Miguel de Lardizábal (Goya) 115
Dopravní podnik hlavního města Prahy 240
Drahomíra 99
Drinks 200–201
Dryák, Alois 148
Dubček, Alexander 35
Dům u Dvou Zlatých Medvědů 71
Dům Pánů z Kunštátu 78–9
Dům umělců 84
Dürer, Albrecht 40, 109
  The Feast of the Rosary 38, 114
Dušek, František 160
Dušek, Josefina 160
Duty-free allowances 226
Dvořák, Antonín 39, 41, 154
  memorial 181
Dvořák, Karel 138, 163
Dvořák Hall (Rudolfinum) 84
Dvořák Museum 154
  Prague's Best 39, 41

E

Ecotourism 229
Elbe (river) 54
Eleanor of Toledo (Bronzino) 115
Electricity 229
Elizabeth, St 139
Elizabeth of Pomerania 42
Emauzy (Slavonic Monastery) 153
Embassies 227
Embassy of the Czech Republic 186
Emergency telephone numbers 231
Entertainment 218–223
Epitaph of Goldsmith Mikuláš Müller (Spranger) 106
Equestrienne (Chagall) 115
Ernst, Max 115
Eros (de Vries) 126
Estates Theatre **65**
  Street-by-Street map 63
Ethnographical Museum 174
Europa Hotel *see* Hotel Europa
Evening in Hradčany (Schikaneder) 106
Events (seasonal) 50–53
Exhibition Ground **162**
  Prague's Best 40

F

Fabricius, Philipp 105
Fanta, Josef 148
Faust House 153
  Street-by-Street map 149
Faustův dům 153
Fauves 40
Feast of the Rosary (Dürer) 114
Felix de Valois, St 136
Fénix Palace 145
Ferdinand I, Emperor 19, 28, 79
  Archbishop's Palace 111
  Belvedere 110
  Loreto 116
  Mausoleum 103
  Prague Castle 95
  Royal Garden 111
Ferdinand II, Emperor 19, 30, 126
  Church of St Giles, 75
  defenestration (of 1618) 105, 110
Ferdinand III, Emperor 19
Ferdinand V, Emperor 19, 172
Ferrer, St Vincent 137
Festivals 50–53
Fiala, Zdeněk 56
Fighting Giants (Platzer) 96
Filippi, Giovanni Maria 130
Films *see* Cinemas
Fire services 231
Fischer, Jiří 177
Fischer von Erlach, Johann Bernhard 65, 78
Five Songs (Tulka) 156
Flats (agencies) 186
Flekovský, Jakub 155
Food and drink 198–201
  see also Restaurants
Forman, Miloš 63
Fountains
  Křižík 51, 176
  Singing 46, 48, 111
  Venus 46
Four Great Days Out 10–11
Francis of Assisi, St 137
Francis Xavier, St 138
Franciscan Garden 146
  Street-by-Street map 144
Franciscans 65, 146
Frankovka 201
Františkánská zahrada 146
Franz II, Emperor 19, 121
Franz Ferdinand, Archduke 167
Franz Josef, Emperor 19, 32, 33
Franz Kafka Gallery 69
Frederick of the Palatinate 30, 72, 103
Funicular railway 11, 141
Fux, Jan 134

G

Galerie Rudolphinum 84
Gall's Town 71
Gallas de Campo, Jan 78
Gallery Křižovníků 79
Galli, Agostino 118
Gambrinus, King of Beer 200
Gans, David 86
Garden on the Ramparts 110
Gardens
  Prague's Best 46–9
  see also Parks and gardens
Gauguin, Paul 40, 115
George, St 96
George of Poděbrady 19, 26, 27
  Church of Our Lady before Týn 70
  Palace of the Lords of Kunštát 77
Ghetto *see* Jewish Quarter
Glass
  Bohemian 41
  Museum of Decorative Arts 84
Godyn, Abraham
  Personification of Justice 164
  Troja Palace frescoes 165
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 169
Gogol, Maxim 169
Golden Age of Czech Art (Ženíšek) 156
Golden Horseshoe 130
Golden Lane 99
  Street-by-Street map 97
Golem 88
Good Soldier Švejk, The (Hašek) 33, 154, 196
Gossaert, Jan 114
Gothic architecture 44
Gottwald, Klement 19, 34, 160
  proclaims Communist state 69, 70
Goya, Francisco de, *Don Miguel de Lardizábal* 115
Grand Priory of the Knights of Malta 131, 133
Grand Priory Mill 56
Grand Priory Square 131
  Street-by-Street map 132
El Greco, *Head of Christ* 112, 115
Green Lobster 130
Green travel 240
The Guardian 235
Guarini, Guarino 128
Gutfreund, Otto 40, 135, 163

H

Habermel, Erasmus 84
Habsburg dynasty 17, 18, 110
Hanavský Pavilion 56, 161
Hans von Aachen 109
Hanuš (clockmaker) 74
Harovník, Fabian 99
Hartig Garden 110
Hašek, Jaroslav 154
Havel, Václav 19, 96
  Civic Forum 144
  Velvet Revolution 34, 35
Havelské Město 71
Havlíček, Milan 161
Haydn, Josef 41
Head of Christ (El Greco) 112, 115
Health care 231
Hedvika Francesca Wussin (Kupecký) 109
Heermann, Johann Georg and Paul Troja Palace sculptures 164
Heger, Filip 67
Heger, František 67
Heinsch, Jan Jiří 90, 109, 152, 155
Heinsch, Josef 65
Henlein, Konrad 34
Hercules (Braun) 47, 78
Heydrich, Reinhard 34, 51, 152
High Synagogue 85
  Prague's Best 41, 45
  Street-by-Street map 82
History of Prague 17–35, 41
Hitler, Adolf 34
Hladová zeď 140–41
Hlahol Choir Building 143, 148
Hlavní nádraží 148, 238
Holbein, Hans the Elder 114
Holešovice Station 238
Holidays, public 53
Holocaust 82, 84
Holy Family (Brandl) 132
Holy Ghost, Church of the 90
  Street-by-Street map 83
Holy Infant of Prague 131, 132
Holy Rood, Church of the 96
Holy Rood Chapel (Karlstein Castle) 25
Holy Rood Rotunda 44
Holy Saviour, Church of the (St Agnes's Convent) 93
Holy Saviour, Church of the (Clementinum) 79
  Street-by-Street map 76
Holy Trinity, Church of the 130
Homage to Prague (Špillar) 64
Horowitz, Aaron Meshulam 84
Horse-drawn carriages 243
Hospitals 231
Hostels 186, 187
Hotel Central 148
Hotel Europa **146–7**
Street-by-Street map 145
Hotels 184–95
House at the… *see* At the
  House of Artists 84
House of the Black Madonna 65
House of the Black Mother of God 91
Hradčany 94–121
  area map 95
  Street Finder maps 1–2
Hunger Wall 140
Hus, Jan 17, 26, 27, 44, 137
  anniversary 51

Hus, Jan (cont.)
  Bethlehem Chapel 75, 77
  Monument 62, 69, 70
Husák, Gustáv 19, 35
Hussite Church 229
Hussites 17, 26–7, 44, 160
  Church of Our Lady before Týn 70
  Council of Basle 152
  Jan Hus Monument 70
  occupy St Vitus's Cathedral 100
Utraquists 75
Hvězdárna 140
Hynais, Vojtěch 33, 147, 157

I

Ibsen, Hendrik 169
Ignatius Loyola, St 152
Imperial Sanatorium (Karlsbad) 169
Impressionism 40, 115
Industrial Palace 162
Information centres 227
Institute of Gentlewomen 151
Insurance 230, 231, 239
Interdenominational church services 229
International Church 229
International Herald Tribune 235
International Jazz Festival 50, 52
International Student Identity Cards (ISIC) 228
Internet access 234–5
Internet cafés 234–5
Invention of Destruction, The (film) 34
Iron Man 78
Italian Court (Kutná Hora) 168
Italian Hospital 130
Italian Street 130
Ivan, Blessed 136
IYHF hostels 187

J

Jäger, Joseph 131
Jan Hus Monument 69, 70
  Street-by-Street map 62
Jan Vratislav of Mitrovice 43
Jansa, Václav
  Melantrichova Passage 69
  Old Town Square 62
Jaroš, Tomáš 98, 111
Jazz 50, 52
Jelení skok 169
Jerusalem Synagogue 229
Jesuit College 152
  Street-by-Street map 149
Jesuits 28
  Baroque architecture 30
  Bethlehem Chapel 75
  Carolinum 65
  Church of St Ignatius 149, 152
  Clementinum 31, 45, 57, 76, 79
  cult of St John Nepomuk 137
Jewish Burial Society 85
Jewish Quarter 80–93
  area map 81
  history 32, 33
  Jewish Museum 41
  sightseeing tours 243
  Street-by-Street map 82–3
  Street Finder map 3
  synagogues 44
Jewish Town Hall 85
  Street-by-Street map 82
Jezuitská kolej 152
Jižní Zahrady 110
John the Baptist, St 138
John de Matha, St 136
John of Luxemburg 18, 24, 72
John Nepomuk, St 119, 137
  Charles Bridge 137, 138
  statues of 83, 90, 135, 153, 155
  tomb of 103
Josef I, Emperor 19
Josef II, Emperor 19, 71, 120
  Jewish Quarter 81
Josefov 80–93
Joseph, St 138
Jubilee Exhibition (1891) 33, 56, 148
  Petřín Park 140, 141
  Exhibition Ground 161, 162
Jude Thaddaeus, St 137
Judith Bridge 22–4, 56, 136, 138
Judith Tower 134
Julius II, Pope 114
Jungmann, Josef 144, 160
Jungmannovo Square 144
Just, St 42

K

Kafka, Bohumil, statue of Žižka 160
Kafka, Franz 10, 34, 68, 145
  Golden Lane 99
  tomb of 160
Kaiserstein Palace 51, 127
Kampa Island 131
  Prague's Best 47, 48, 49
  Street-by-Street map 133
Kampa Museum of Modern Art 135
Kampa Island (Pinkas) 133
Kaňka, František Maximilián 130, 167
Kapucínský klášter 118–19
Kara, Rabbi Avigdor 86
Karlove ulice 78
Karlovo náměstí 148–9, 152
Karlovy Vary 168–9
Karlsbad 170
Karlstein Castle 24, 25, **168–9**
Karlštejn 166–7
Karlův most 136–9
Kaunic Palace 135
Kelley, Edward 98, 153
Kepler, Johannes 41, 119
Kinský, Štěpán 70
Kinský family 47, 141, 176
Kinský Garden 176
Kinský Palace 66, **70**
  Prague's Best 47, 49
  Street-by-Street map 62
Kinský Summer Palace 171, 176
Kipling, Rudyard 169
Kisch, Egon Erwin 71
Klášter na Slovanech 153
Klášter sv. Anežky České 92–3
Klášter sv. Jiří 106–9
Klausen Synagogue 85, **86**
  Prague's Best 45
  Street-by-Street map 82
Klausová synagóga 85
Klementinum 79
Klimt, Gustav 40, 115
  Virgin 165
Knights of the Cross Square **79**, 173
  Street-by-Street map 76
Knights of Malta 131, 134
Knights of St John 134
Koch, Jindřich 174
Kohl, Hieronymus, *St Augustine* 125
Kohl, John Frederick, *St Paul* 128
Konopiště Castle 114, 169
Koruna Palace 144
Kostel Matky Boží před Týnem 70
Kostel Panny Marie pod řetězem 134
Kostel Panny Marie Sněžné 146
Kostel sv. Cyrila a Metoděje 152
Kostel sv. Ducha 90
Kostel sv. František 79
Kostel sv. Halva 71
Kostel sv. Haštala 91
Kostel sv. Ignáce 152
Kostel sv. Jakuba 65
Kostel sv. Jana Na skalce 153
Kostel sv. Jiljí 75
Kostel sv. Kateřiny 154
Kostel sv. Martina ve zdi 75
Kostel sv. Mikuláše (Old Town) 70–71
Kostel sv. Mikuláše (Little Quarter) 128–9
Kostel sv. Šimona a Judy 91
Kostel sv. Štěpána 154
Kostel sv. Tomáše 127
Kostel sv. Vavřince 140
Kostel sv. Voršily 155
Kracker, Johann Lukas, *St Joseph* 129
Královská zahrada 111
Královský letohrádek 110
Královský palác 104–5
Kramář, Vincenc 40
Krásnohorská, Eliška 149

Křivoklát Castle 169
Křižík, František 176
Křižovnické náměstí 79
Krkonoše (Giant) Mountains 140
Kroměříže, Jan Milíč z 75
Kubišta, Bohumil, *St Sebastian* 164
Kubistické domy 91
Kučera Palace 119
Kunratice forest 52
Kunštát, Lords of 78–9
Kupecký, František, *Self Portrait* 107
Kupecký, Jan 98, 109
  Hedvika Francesca Wussin 109
  Self Portrait 107
Kupka, Frantisek 135
Kutná Hora 170
Kysela, František 100

L

Ladislav Posthumus 18
Lamentation of Christ (Lorenzo Monaco) 112
Landscape with Orpheus and Animals (Reiner) 164
Language 226
Langweil, Antonín 41, 161
Last Judgment (mosaic) 101
Laterna Magika 144
Le Brun, Charles 115
Lebedurská zahrada 135
Ledebour Palace 135
Lennon, John 131, 132
Leopold I, Emperor 164, 165
Leopold II, Emperor 19
  coronation 102
  Royal Route 69, 172, 173
Leopold Gate 171, 180
Letná Park 161
  Prague's Best 49
Library, National 79
Libuše, Princess 18, 21, 180
  statues of 76, 181
Libuše (Smetana) 32, 157
Libuše's Baths 180, 181
Lichtenstein Palace 51, 127
Lion Court 111
Lipany, Battle of (1434) 17, 26, 176
Literature, Museum of National 120
Little Quarter 17, 122–41, 175
  area map 123
  history 22, 23
  Street-by-Street map 132–3
  Street Finder maps 1–2
Little Quarter Bridge Towers 56, 123, 136, 175
  Street-by-Street map 124–5
Little Quarter Town Hall 127
Little Quarter Water Tower 56
Lobkovický palác 99
Lobkowicz, Kateřina of 116
Lobkowicz, Polyxena of 131
Lobkowicz Palace **99**, 130
  Prague's Best 41, 48
  Street-by-Street map 97
Longinus, St 181
Lords of Kunštát, Palace of 77, **78–9**
Lorenzetti, Pietro 114
Loreto, the 116–17
  Prague's Best 38, 41, 42, 45
Lost and found 231
Louis XIV (King of France) 65
Löw, Rabbi 28, 78, 85, 89
  and the Golem 88
  tomb of 87
Lucerna Palace 52, 144
Ludmilla, St 20, 97
  statue of 137
  tomb of 99
Ludvíc II, King 19
Luitgard, St 137
Lurago, Anselmo 120, 129
Lurago, Carlo
  Church of St Ignatius 152
  Jesuit College 152
  Lobkowicz Palace 99
  Our Lady beneath the Chain 134
Luxemburg dynasty 18

M

Mácha, Karel Hynek 141
Madonna Aracoeli 40
Maillol, Aristide, *Pomona* 164
Main Post Office 235
Maisel, Mordechai
  High Synagogue 85
  Maisel Synagogue 82, 90
  tomb of 87
Maisel Synagogue 90
  Prague's Best 39, 41
  Street-by-Street map 82
Maiselova synagóga 90
Malá Strana 122–41
Malé náměstí 173
Malostranské náměstí 127
Maltese Square 131
  Street-by-Street map 132
Maltézské náměstí 131
Mánes, Josef 32
  Old Town Hall Clock 74
  tomb of 160
Manet, Edouard 114, 115
Mannerism 45, 109
Marchfeld, Battle of (1278) 18
Marcomans 20
Marcu, Jan Marek 61
Margaret, St 139
Markets 216–7
Maria Theresa, Empress 19, 31, 172
Marian pillar 40
Mariánské Lázně 169
Mariánské náměstí 78
Mariánské Square 78
  Street-by-Street map 77
Marienbad 171
Martinic, Jaroslav 105
Martinic Palace 48, 118
Martinický palác 118
Martyrdom of St Thomas (Rubens) 113
Mary, Virgin 42, 116, 117, 146
Mary Magdalene, Church of 169
Masaryk, Jan 119
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue 19, 34
Masarykovo nádraží 238
Master of the Litoměřice Altar, *Altarpiece of the Holy Trinity* 108–9
Master of the Třeboň Altar *The Resurrection of Christ* 39
Master of the Vyšší Brod Altarpiece *The Annunciation of Our Lady* 92
Mathey, Jean-Baptiste 49, 164–5
Matisse, Henri 114
Matthew of Arras 100, 167
Matthias, Emperor 19, 28, 110
Matthias Corvinus 164
Matthias Gate 29, 95, 173
Maulbertsch, Franz, *Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History* 121
Maximilian I, Emperor 114
Maximilian II, Emperor 19, 103
Medek, Mikuláš, *Grand Meal* 164
Medical centres 231
Medical tourism 231
Medici, Cosimo de' 115
Medieval architecture 22–3, 44, 48
Melantrichova Passage 69
Mělník 201
Memorial to František Palacký 57
Menzel, Jiří 35
Merciful Brethren 83
Methodist-Evangelical church services 229
Methodius, St 20, 21, 51, 138
Metro 240, 244–5
Metronome (Letná Park) 34, 161
Michelangelo 109
Michna, Pavel 141
Michna Palace 141
Michnův palác 141
Míčovna 111
Mikeš, František 57
Military History, Museum of 118
  Prague's Best 38, 41
Mill Colonnade (Karlsbad) 169
Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj 149
Minorite Order 65
Mint 172
Mirror Chapel 79
Mirror Maze 140, 175
Mlada, Abbess 106

- Mladota, Count Ferdinand 151, 153
- Mlýnská kolonáda 169
- Mocker, Josef 45, 167
  - Church of St Stephen 154
  - St Ludmilla 161
  - St Vitus's Cathedral 100
- Modern and Contemporary Art, Centre for *see* Trade Fair Palace
- Monaco, Lorenzo *Lamentation of Christ* 113, 114
- Monasteries
  - Břevnov 21, 163
  - Capuchin 44, 45, 118–19
  - Na Slovanech 57
  - Slavonic 43, 44, 45, 148, 153
  - Strahov 22–3, 30, 44–5, 120–21, 175
  - Zbraslav 40, **163**
- Monet, Claude 115
- Money 232–3
  - customs regulations 226
- Monuments
  - Jan Hus 62, 69, 70
  - Letná Park metronome 34, 161
  - National Memorial 160
  - St John Nepomuk 119
  - St Wenceslas 145, 146
  - to Victims of Communism 145
  - to Victims of Communism (2002) 141
  - *see also* Statues
- Monuments of the Nation's Past 99
- Morzin Palace 49, 130, 173
  - Street-by-Street map 124
- Mostecká ulice 134–5
- Mozart, Constanze 160
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 120
  - *La Clemenza di Tito* 102
  - *Don Giovanni* 31, 65, 160
  - plays organ in St Nicholas's 128
- Mozart Museum 41, 160
- Mucha, Alfons 33, 149
  - *Allegory of Vigilance* 37
  - Municipal House 64
  - Museum 147
  - *St Cyril and St Methodius* 102
- Munch, Edvard 40, 41, 115
- Munich Agreement (1938) 34
- Municipal House 33, 50, **64–5**, 174
  - Mayor's Room 37
  - Street-by-Street map 63
- Museums
  - Prague's Best 38–41
  - Czech Glass 69
  - Czech Industrial Museum 75
  - Decorative Arts 40–41, **82–4**, 149
  - Dvořák Museum 39, 41, **154**
  - Ethnographical Museum 174
  - Kampa Museum of Modern Art 135
- Museums (cont.)
  - The Loreto 38, 41
  - Military History 38, 41, 118
  - Mozart Museum 41, **160**
  - Mucha Museum 147
  - Municipal Mass Transport 243
  - Museum of Music 41, 132, **141**
  - Náprstek Museum 41, **75**
  - National Literature 120
  - National Museum 39, 41, 145, **147**, 176, 227
  - National Technical Museum 41, **162**
  - Physical Culture and Sport 141
  - Prague Museum 41, **161**
  - Schwarzenberg Palace 38, 41
  - Smetana Museum 38, 41, 57, 76, **79**
  - Star Hunting Lodge 163
  - State Jewish Museum 39, 41, 227
  - Toy Museum 99
  - Vyšehrad Museum 180
- Music 41, 222–3
- Music, Museum of 41, 132, **141**
- Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka 154
- Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany 79
- Muzeum Hlavního Města Prahy 161
- Myslbek, Josef 163
  - *Přemysl and Libuše* 181
  - St Ludmilla portal 161
  - *St Wenceslas* 146
  - *St Agnes* 92
  - *Záboj and Slavoj* 149

N

- Na Františku Hospital 83, 91
- Na Slovanech Monastery 57
- Náměstí Míru 161
- Náměští Republiky 184
- Napoleon I, Emperor 32
- Náprstek, Vojta 75
- Náprstek Museum 41, 75
- Náprstkovo Muzeum 75
- Národní divadlo 156–7
- Národní muzeum 147
- Národní technické muzeum 162
- National anthem 65
- National Gallery
  - Golz-Kinský Palace 47, 70
  - Prague's Best 40
  - St Agnes's Convent 92–3
  - St George's Convent 106–9
  - Sternberg Palace 112–15
  - Trades Fair Palace 164–5
  - Wallenstein Palace 126
  - Zbraslav Monastery 163
- National Library 79
- National Memorial 160
- National Museum 147
  - history 17, 32, 33
  - Hunting Château 177
  - Lapidarium 176
  - Náprstek Museum 75
  - Prague's Best 39, 41
  - Street-by-Street map 145
- National Revival 32–3
- National Technical Museum 41, 162
- National Theatre 57, **156–7**
  - history 17, 32, 33
- Nativity, Church of the 117
- Nazis 34, 41, 72, 85, 90
- Nebozízek 175
- Nebozízek station 141
- Nelahozeves Castle 168
- Neo-Gothic architecture 45
- Nephele Mound 86
- Nepraš, Karel *Big Dialog* 165
- Neruda, Jan 130, 173
- Nerudova Street 31, **130**
  - Royal Route Walk 173
  - Street-by-Street map 124
- Nerudova ulice 31, 130, 173, 124
- Neunhertz, Jiří 120
- New Deanery 180
- New Land Rolls (Royal Palace) 105
- New Town 142–57, 171
  - area map 143
  - history 24, 25, 32
  - sightseeing tours 243
  - Street-by-Street maps 144–5, 150–51
  - Street Finder maps 3–6
- New Town Hall 26, **155**
- New World 118
- New Zealand Consulate 227
- Newspapers 235
- Nicholas Tolentino, St 137
- Night buses 242
- Nightlife 210–11
- Norbert, St 120, 138
- Nostitz, Count 65
- Nostitz Palace 131, 132
- Novák, Emanuel 149
- Nové Město 142–57
- Novoměstská radnice 155
- Novotný, Antonín 19, 35
- Nový Svět 118

O

- Obrazárna Pražkého Hradu 98
- Observation Path (Kinský Garden) 174
- Observation Tower **140**, 177
  - Street-by-Street map 77
- Očko, Jan, Archbishop 24, 92
- Old Jewish Cemetery 81, **86–7**
  - Prague's Best 41
  - Street-by-Street map 82

Old-New Synagogue **88–9**, 229
  history 24
  Prague's Best 43, 44
  Street-by-Street map 82
Old School 90
Old Town 22, 60–79
  area map 61
  Royal Enclosure Walk 178–9
  Royal Route Walk 174
  sightseeing tours 243
  Street-by-Street maps 62–3, 76–7
  Street Finder maps 3–4
Old Town Bridge Tower 25, 139
  Street-by-Street map 76
Old Town Hall 72–4
  Clock 26, 32, 73, 74
  Street-by-Street map 62
  Tower 73
Old Town Square 5, 50, 61, **66–9**
  East and North sides 66–7
  hotels 184
  South side 68–9
  Street-by-Street map 62
Old Town Square (Jans) 62
Olšanské hřbitovy 160
Olšany cemeteries 50, 160
Ondříček, František 118
Opening hours 227
Opera 145, 147
Oppenheim, Rabbi David 86
Order of the Golden Fleece 126
Oriel Chapel 73
Orloj 74
Orthodox Church 152
Our Lady before Týn, Church of 5, 67, **70**
  history 27, 69
  Prague's Best 43, 44
  Street-by-Street map 63
Our Lady beneath the Chain, Church of 134
  Street-by-Street map 132
Our Lady of the Snows, Church of 108, **146**
  Prague's Best 44
  Street-by-Street map 144
Our Lady of Unceasing Succour, Church of 130
Our Lady Victorious, Church of **130–31**, 163
  Prague's Best 45
  Street-by-Street map 132
Ovocný trh 63

P

Palác Kinských 70
Palace Gardens 47, 49, **135**
Palace Hotel 184
Palaces
  Prague's Best 46–9
Palach, Jan 35, 146
Palacký, František (Memorial to) 57
Palacký Bridge 149, 177, 181
Pálffy Garden 135
Pálffy Palace 135
Palko, František, *The Celebration of the Holy Trinity* 129
Palliardi, Ignaz 135
Panorama, Marold's 176
Pantheon 181
Paradise Garden 110
Paříž (hotel) 82
Parking 243
Parks and gardens
  Prague's Best 46–9
  Botanical Gardens 49, 151, **153**
  Charles Square 148, **152**
  Franciscan Garden 144, **146**
  Garden on the Ramparts 110
  Hartig Garden 110
  Kampa Island 47, 48, 49, **131**, 133
  Kinský Garden 174
  Kolowrat-Černín Garden 135
  Letná Park 34, 35, 49, **161**
  Palace Gardens 47, 49, **135**
  Pálffy Garden 135
  Paradise Garden 110
  Petřín Park 49, 140, **141**, 176–7
  Rose Garden, (Petřín Park) 175
  Royal Garden 46, 49, **111**
  South Gardens 46, 49, 96, **110**
  Stromovka 49, **162**
  Troja Palace 166–177
  Veltrusy Château 166
  Vojan Park 49, 133, **135**
  Vrtba Garden 49, **130**
  Vyšehrad Park 51, 181
  Wallenstein Garden 46, 49
Parler, Peter
  All Saints' Chapel 104, 105
  Charles Bridge 138
  Karlstein Castle 167
  Old Town Bridge Tower 25, 64, 76, 139
  St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 168
  St Vitus's Cathedral 100, 101, 103
  Wenceslas IV 25
Pension Páv 187
Pensions 187
People Against Violence 35
Personification of Justice (Godyn) 164
Pesach Haggadah (manuscript) 39
Pešánek, Zdeněk, *Torso* 165
Petřín Hill 49, 121, 140, **141**, 177
Petřínská Rozhledna 140
Pharmacies 231
Phonecards 234
Physical Culture and Sport, Museum of 141
Picasso, Pablo 40
Picture Gallery of Prague Castle 98
  Street-by-Street map 96
Pilsner 200, 201
Pinkas, Rabbi 84
Pinkas, Soběslav, *Kampa Island* 133
Pinkas Synagogue **84–5**, 86
  Prague's Best 44, 45
  Street-by-Street map 82
Pinkasova synagóga 84–5
Pissarro, Camille 115
Plastic People (rock band) 35
Platzer, Ignaz 109
  Fighting Giants 96
  Golz-Kinský Palace statues 66, 70
  Kaunic Palace 135
  St John Nepomuk 135, 155
  statues in St Nicholas's 129
  Strahov Monastery 121
Plečnik, Josip 46, 110
Plzeň 200
Plzeňské (beer) 201
Plzeňský Prazdroj 201
Pohořelec 119
Police 230, 239
Polívka, Osvald 64, 67
Pollution 53, 231
Poor Clares 23, 92
Post-Impressionism 40, 115
Post offices 235
Poste restante 235
Powder Gate 64
  Street-by-Street map 63
Powder Tower 98
  Street-by-Street map 96
Prachner, Peter 128
Prachner, Richard 128
Prager, Karel 156
Prague Burial Society 87
Prague Castle 17, 48, 94–121
  area map 95
  Dalibor Tower 110
  history 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28–9, 30
  Lobkowicz Palace 41, 48
  Matthias Gate 29, 95, 173
  Picture Gallery 40, 41, 96, 98
  Powder Tower 98
  Royal Garden 46, 49
  Royal Palace 97, 104–5
  Royal Route 78
  South Gardens 46, 49, 96, 110
  Street-by-Street map 96–7
  Street Finder map 2
Prague City Insurance Company 67
Prague Gallery 40
Prague Information Service (PIS) 186, 226, 227
Prague Insurance Company 148
Prague Integrated Transport 228
Prague Museum 41, 161
Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users 228, 229
Prague Post, The 226, 235
Prague Public Transport Company 240

Prague Public Transport
  Information Centres 240
"Prague Spring" (1968) 35
Prague Spring Music Festival
  50
Prague Uprising (1945)
  34, 50, 72
Praha House 148
Prašná brána 64
Prašná věž 98
Pražská paroplavební
  společnost 55
Pražský hrad 94–121
Prčice 50
Premonstratensians 120
Přemysl 21, 181
Přemysl Otakar I (King) 18, 23
Přemysl Otakar II (King) 18, 22,
  23, 104, 176
Přemyslid dynasty 17, 18,
  20–21, 24, 160, 167
Přichovský, Archbishop Antonín
  111
Private rooms 187
Procopius, St 137
Public holidays 53
Pubs 196, 201, 208–9
Purkyně, Jan (statue) 151

Q

Quitainer, Johann Anton 119
  Strahov Monastery statues
  120
Quitainer, Ondřej, 116

R

Radio 235
Rail travel 238
Rajská zahrada 110
Red Army 34
Red Eagle 130
Reiner, Václav Vavřinec 109
  Church of the Nativity
  frescoes 117
  Church of Our Lady
  Victorious 163
  Church of St Giles frescoes
  65, 75
  Church of St Thomas frescoes
  127
  *Landscape with Orpheus and
  Animals* 106
  Vrtba Garden 130
Rejsek, Matthias 73
Religious services 229
Rembrandt 40, 114, 115
  Scholar in his Study 112
Renaissance 17, 28–9
  architecture 44–5, 48
Reni, Guido 98
Responsible tourism 229
Restaurace u Kalicha 154
Restaurants 202–7
Resurrection of Christ (Master
  of the Třeboň Altar) 39
Riding School 111
Ried, Benedikt
  Powder Tower 98
  St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 168
  Vladislav Hall 104
Rodin, Auguste 40, 115
Romanesque architecture
  22–3, 44
Romanticism 40
Rose Garden (Petřín Park) 175
Rotunda of St Vitus 20, 21
Rotundas, Romanesque 44
Rousseau, Henri "le Douanier" 40
  Self-Portrait 164
Royal Court 64, 172
  Prague's Best 46, 49
Royal Enclosure Walk 178–9
Royal Palace 104–5
  Prague's Best 48
  Street-by-Street map 97
Royal Route Walk 174–5
Rubens, Peter Paul 40, 41,
  98, 113, 114–15, 127
  Martyrdom of St Thomas 113
Rudolfinum 32, 57, **84**
  concerts 50, 52
  Galerie 84
  history 17
Rudolph (Crown Prince) 84
Rudolph I, Emperor 165
Rudolph II, Emperor 4, 17, 19,
  84, 90
  art collection 40, 98, 108, 114
  history 28–9, 44
  miraculous statue of Madonna
  and Child 118–19
  Prague Castle 95, 96
Rulandské 201
Ruzyně Airport 236–7

S

Sadeler, Aegidius, *Vladislav Hall*
  104
Safety 230–31
St Agnes of Bohemia Convent
  23, **92–3**
  Prague's Best 39, 40, 44
  Street-by-Street map 83
St Anne's Convent 76
St Augustine (Kohl) 125
St Barbara, Church of
  (Kutná Hora) 159, 168
St Castullus, Church of 91
  Street-by-Street map 83
St Catherine, Church of 154
  St Christine (Cranach) 93
St Clement, Church of 31, 35
St Cosmas and St Damian 150
St Cyril and St Methodius,
  Church of 148, 152
St Cyril and St Methodius (Mucha)
  102
St Francis, Church of 76, 79
St Francis Borgia (Brokof) 31
St Gall, Church of 71
St George's Basilica 21, 23, 97,
  98–9
St George's Basilica (cont.)
  Prague's Best 42, 44
St George's Convent 97, 106–9
  Prague's Best 38, 40
St Giles, Church of 75
  Street-by-Street map 77
St Ignatius, Church of 152
  Street-by-Street map 149
St James, Church of 65
  Prague's Best 43
  Street-by-Street map 63
St John the Baptist (Brokof) 131
St John the Baptist (Rodin) 114
St John Nepomuk (Brokof) 83,
  90,
  Charles Bridge 153
St John Nepomuk (Platzer)
  135
St John on the Rock, Church of
  45, **153**
  Street-by-Street map 148
St Joseph, Church of
  Street-by-Street map 132
St Joseph (Kracker) 129
St Lawrence, Church of 12, 14,
  140
  Petřín Park Walk 171, 174,
  175
St Lawrence, Basilica of 180
St Longinus's Rotunda 44
St Ludmilla, Church of 45, 161
St Margaret, Church of 163
St Martin in the Wall, Church of
  75
St Martin's Rotunda 23
  Prague's Best 44
  Vyšehrad Walk 180, 181
St Michael, Church of 174
St Michael (Solimena) 128
St Nicholas, Church of
  (Little Quarter) 30, 127,**128–9**
  Prague's Best 42, 44, 45
  Street-by-Street map 125
St Nicholas, Church of
  (Old Town) 66, **70–71**, 229
  history 69
  Prague's Best 45
  Street-by-Street map 62
St Nicholas (Platzer) 129
St Paul (Kohl) 128
St Peter and St Paul, Church of
  57
  Prague's Best 43, 45
  Vyšehrad Walk 181
St Roch, Church of (Olšany
  Cemeteries) 160
St Roch, Church of (Strahov
  Monastery) 45
St Simon and St Jude, Church
  of 91
  Street-by-Street map 83
St Stephen, Church of 154–5
St Thomas, Church of 115, **127**
  Prague's Best 42, 45
  Street-by-Street map 125
St Ursula, Church of 155

St Vitus (Master Theodoric) 25
St Vitus Treasure 40
St Vitus's Cathedral 52, **100–103**
  Chapel of St Wenceslas 42
  coronations 173
  Prague's Best 42, 44, 45
  St Wenceslas Chapel 24
  stained glass 95
  Street-by-Street map 96
St Vladimír, Church of (Marienbad) 169
St Wenceslas (Feast of) 52
St Wenceslas, Church of 150
St Wenceslas and St Vitus (Spränger) 17
St Wenceslas Chapel (St Vitus's Cathedral) 101, 102, 103
St Wenceslas Crown 24
Šaloun, Ladislav
  Jan Hus Monument 70
  Zbraslav Monastery 163
Samo 20
Santa Casa 116, 117
Santini-Aichel, Giovanni 71
Sausages 196, 194
Savery, Roelant
  Paradise 113
  Stag Hunt 109
Saxons 30
Schikaneder, Jakub *Evening in Hradčany* 106
Schiele, Egon 40, 115
  Pregnant Woman and Death 165
Schnirch, Bohuslav 156
Scholar in his Study (Rembrandt) 112
Schönborn Palace 125
Schor, Jan Ferdinand 154
Schulz, Josef 84, 147, 156
Schwarzenberg Palace 118
  Prague's Best 38, 41, 48
Schwarzenberský palác 118
Science museums 41
Seifert, Jaroslav 35, 99
Self-catering apartments 187
Self-portrait (Rousseau) 112, 115
Senior travellers 228
Seurat, Georges 115
Sgraffito
  Ball Game Hall 111
  Calvary Chapel 175
  House at the Minute 172, 173
  Lobkowicz Palace 99
  Martinic Palace 118
  Royal Palace 104
  Schwarzenberg Palace 48, 118
  Smetana Museum 79
  Štorch House 62
  Wiehl House 144
Shopping 212–7
Sicilian Golden Bull 23
Sightseeing tours 243
Sigismund, King 18
Sigismund, Emperor 160
Sigismund, St 138
Singing Fountain 46, 48, 111
Sisley, Alfred 115
Šitka Tower 57
Škréta, Karel 40, 71, 109
  The Baptism of Christ 155
  Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain paintings 134
  Church of St Gall paintings 71
  Crucifixion 128
Slánský Trial 34
Slavata, Vilém 105
Slavic tribes 20
Slavín 181
Slavkov, Battle of (1805) 32
Slavkov Forest 169
Slavonic House 147
Slavonic Monastery Emauzy 153
  Prague's Best 43, 44, 45
  Street-by-Street map 148
Slovanský dům 147
Smetana, Bedřich 50, 149, 172
  Dalibor 110
  Libuše 32, 157
  tomb of 181
Smetana Museum 79
  Prague's Best 38, 41
  Street-by-Street map 76
Smíchov Station 238
Smiřický Palace 127
Snack bars 196
Sněžka (mountain) 140
Soběslav I, King 104
Sobešlav II, King 18
Sokol 141, 149
Soldati, Tomasso,
  St Ignatius sculptures 152
Solimena, Francesco, *St Michael* 128
South Gardens 110
  Prague's Best 46, 49
  Street-by-Street map 96
Špála, Václav 40
Španělská synagóga 90–91
Spanish Synagogue 90–91
  Street-by-Street map 83
Spas 168, 169
Spezza, Andrea 126
Špička Gate 140, 180
Špillar, Karel, *Homage to Prague* 64
Spires 44–5
Spirits 201, 226
Sports 222–23
Spränger, Bartholomeus 108
  Epitaph of Goldsmith Mikuláš Müller 107
  St Wenceslas and St Vitus 17
Spytihněv, Prince 100
Stag Hunt (Savery) 109
Stag Moat 111
Stag's Leap 169
Stalin, Joseph, statue of 34, 35, 161
Stamps, postage 235
Star Hunting Lodge 163
Stará Škola 90
Staré Město 60–79
Staroměstská radnice 72–3
Staroměstské náměstí 66–9
Staronová synagoga 88–9
Starý židovský hřbitov 86–7
State Jewish Museum
  Prague's Best 39, 41, 91
  see also Spanish Synagogue, Maisel Synagogue, High Synagogue, Old Jewish Cemetery
State Opera 147
  Street-by-Street map 145
Státní opera Praha 147
Statues
  on Charles Bridge 136–9
  Charles IV 79
  Hercules 47
  Jan Hus 69, 70
  Kvapilová, Hana 174
  Přemysl and Princess Libuše 181
  Princess Libuše 76
  Purkyně, Jan 151
  on Rudolfinum 57
  St John the Baptist 131
  St John Nepomuk 83, 90, 135
  St Joseph and St John 116
  St Wenceslas 145, 146
  Vltava 56
  Žižka, Jan 160
Stavovské divadlo 65
Štefánik's Observatory **140**, 177
Sternberg, Count 164
Sternberg, Franz Josef 112
Sternberg Palace **112–15**,
  Prague's Best 38, 40–41, 49
  Visitors' Checklist 113
Šternberský palác 112–15
Stevens, Antonín, *Crucifixion* 42
Still Life with Watch (Angermayer) 107
Štorch House 68
  Street-by-Street map 62
Štork, Lorenc 71
Strahov Gospel (book) 121
Strahov Monastery 120–21
  history 22, 23
  Philosophical Hall 30, 120
  Prague's Best 44, 45
Strahov stadium 34
Strahovský klášter 120–21
Street signs 243
Střelecký Island 51
Stromovka 49, 162, 176–7
Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History (Maulbertsch) 121
Students 228, 229
Štvanice Island 54,
Sucharda, Stanislav
  New Town Hall sculpture 77
Sucharda, Vojtěch, *Apostles* 74
Suckling Madonna 108

- Sudeten German Party 34
- Svoboda, Ludvík 19
- Synagogues
  - Prague's Best 42–5
  - High 41, 45, 82, **85**
  - Jerusalem 229
  - Klausen 45, 82, **85**, 86
  - Maisel 39, 41, 82, **90**
  - Old-New 24, 43, 44, 82, **88–9**, 229
  - Pinkas 44, 45, 82, **84–5**, 86
  - Spanish 83, **90–91**

T

- Tábor Gate 180
- Taborites 17, 26
- Táborský, Jan 74
- Tauc, Gustav Makarius 35
- Tax
  - hotels 184
  - restaurants 197
- Taxis 242
- Technology museums 41
- Telephones 234
- Television 235
- Temperature chart 53
- Terezín 41, 85
- Theatines 130
- Theatre Island 51
- Theodoric, Master 98
  - Karlstein Castle panels 108, 167
  - *St Vitus* 25
- Theresian Way (Royal Palace) 105
- Thirty Years' War 17, 28, 30, 105, 138
- Thomas, Edward 32
- Thomas, St 139
- Thun-Hohenstein Palace 130
  - Street-by-Street map 124
- Thurn, Count 105
- Tickets,
  - entertainment 218–219
  - travel 236
- Tintoretto 41, 98, 115
- Tipping 184, 197
- Titian 41
  - *Toilet of a Young Lady* 98
- Tobacconists 235
- *Toilet of a Young Lady* (Titian) 98
- Torah 85, 90
- Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri de 115
- Tour operators 227
- Tourist information offices 69, 226, 227
- Town Halls
  - Jewish 82, 85
  - Little Quarter 127
  - New Town 155
  - Old Town 26, 32, 62, 72–3, 74, 173
- Toy Museum 99
- Trade Fair Palace 40, **164–5**
- Trains 238
- Trams 241
- Transport
  - air 236–7
  - arriving in Prague 238–9
  - buses 242
  - cars 238–9, 243
  - coaches 238
  - metro 240, 244–5
  - trains 238
  - trams 241
- Traveller's cheques 232
- Trinitarian Order 136
- Troja Palace 166–7
  - Prague's Best 40, 48, 49
- Trojský zámek 164–5
- Tulka, Josef, *Five Songs* 156
- Turba Palace 131
- Twain, Mark 169
- The Two Suns 175
- Týn School 67
- Tyrš House 141

U

- U Fleků 155
- U Fleloh 201
- U Halánků 75
- U Kalicha 154, 207
- U Lazara 68
- U Pinkasů
  - Street-by-Street map 144
- U Rotta 62
- U sv. Tomáše 127
- U Tří pštrosů 134
  - Street-by-Street map 133
- U Zlatého hroznu 169
- Uměleckoprůmyslové muzeum 84
- Ungelt 184
- Union Café 34
- United Kingdom Embassy 227
- United States Embassy 227
- Universities
  - Carolinum 17, 24, 25, 63, 65
  - Clementinum 31, 45, 57, 76, 79, 173
  - Czech Technical University 148
- Urban V, Pope 24
- Ursuline Order 155
- Utraquists 26, 70, 75

V

- Václav, Prince of Opava 153
- Václava A Vojtécha 100
- Václavské náměstí 146
- Valdštejnský palác 126
- Van Cleve, *Cardinal Cesi's Garden* 112
- Van Gogh, Vincent 115
  - *Variant of the Krumlov Madonna* 93
- Vegetarians 197
- Veletržní Palác
  - *see* Trades Fair Palace
- Velká Kunratická 52
- Velkopřevorské náměstí 131
- Veltrusy Château 168
- Velvet Revolution (1989) 17, 34, 35
  - celebration of 52
  - Civic Forum 144
  - Letná Park 161
  - Monument to the Victims of Communism 145
  - Wenceslas Square rally 146
- Veronese, Paolo 98
- Villa Amerika 154
  - Dvořák Museum 39, 154
  - Prague's Best 47, 49
- Vinohrady Theatre 161
- *Virgin* (Klimt) 165
- Visas 226
- Vítkov Hill 160
- Vitus, St 25, 136, 139
- Vladislav Hall (Royal Palace) 105
  - history 27, 28, 104
  - Prague's Best 48
- *Vladislav Hall* (Sadeler) 104
- Vladislav I, King 18
- Vladislav II Jagiello, King 19, 22
  - Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain 134
  - Dalibor Tower 110
  - Powder Gate 64
  - Prague Castle 95
  - Royal Palace 27, 104
  - Strahov Monastery 44
- Vlašská ulice 130
- Vltava River 38, 51–2, 54–7
- Vltava Statue 56
- Vojan Park 135
  - Prague's Best 49
  - Street-by-Street map 133
- Vojanovy sady 135
- Volflin of Kamen 73
- *Votive panel of Archbishop Jan Očko of Vlašim* 92
- Vouet, Simon 115
- Vratislav, Count of Mitrovice 65
- Vratislav I, Prince 22, 44, 98, 99
- Vratislav II, Prince 18, 23, 180, 181
- Vries, Adriaen de 98, 109, 111
  - statue of Eros 126
  - tomb of 127
- Vrtba Garden 49, **130**
- Vrtbovská zahrada 130
- Vyletăl, Josef 169
- Vyšehrad 160
  - history 20, 30
  - Špička Gate 140
  - Walk 180–81
- Vyšehrad Cemetery 181
- Vyšehrad Codex 22, 23
- Vyšehrad Museum 180
- Vyšehrad Park 51, 181
- Vysoká synagóga 85
- Výstaviště 162, 176–7
- Výtoň 41
- Výtoň Excise House 57

W

Wagner, Antonín 57, 157
Wagner, Richard 169
Walks 172–9, 242
  Petřín Park 176–7
  Royal Enclosure 178–9
  Royal Route 174–5
  Vyšehrad 180–81
Wallenstein, Count Albrecht von 30, 46, 125, 126, 141
Wallenstein Garden 46, 49
Wallenstein Palace 5, 125 **126**
  Prague's Best 46, 49
Warsaw Pact 35
Weather in Prague 50–53
Weber, Carl Maria von 169
Weiss, František 77
Wenceslas I, King 18, 65, 167
Wenceslas II, King 18, 127, 163
Wenceslas III, King 18
Wenceslas IV, King 18, 25, 27, 137
  statue of 139
  Zbraslav Monastery 163
Wenceslas, St 17, 18
  Monument 145, 146
  murder 20–21, 101, 102
Wenceslas (cont.)
  paintings of 68
  St Vitus's Cathedral 100
  shrine 24
  statues of 136, 138
  Štorch House decorations 62
  tomb of 101
Wenceslas Square 146
  Street-by-Street map 144–5
  Street Finder maps 3–6
Westphalia, Treaty of (1648) 30
Wheelchair access *see* Disabled travellers
White Mountain, Battle of the (1620) 65, 72, 75, 91, 103
  history 29, 30–31
  site of 163
White Swan 130
Wiehl, Antonín 144
Wiehl House,
  Street-by-Street map 144
Wine 200, 201
  duty-free allowances 226
Wirch, Johann Georg 152
Wirch, Johann Joseph 111
Wohlmut, Bonifaz 71, 104, 111
Women, safety 230–31
World War I 33
World War II 17, 34
Wycliffe, John 75

Z

Záboj and Slavoj (Myslbek) 149
Zahrada Na valech 110
Zápotocký, Antonín 19
Zbraslav Monastery 40, **163**
Zbraslavský klášter 163
Želivský, Jan 146, 155
Zemach, Bezalel 86
Zemach, Mordechai 86
Zeman, Karel 34
Ženíšek, František 147
  Golden Age of Czech Art 156
Židovská radnice 85
Zítek, Josef 84, 156, 169
Žižka, Jan 26, 27
  statue of 160
Žižkov 52, 160–61
Zlatá ulička 99
Zoo 162
Zoologická zahrada 162
Zrcadlová kaple 79
Zrcadlové bludiště 140
Zrzavý, Jan 40
  Cleopatra 164

Acknowledgments

Dorling Kindersley wishes to thank the following people who contributed to the preparation of this book.

Main Contributor

Vladimír Soukup was born in Prague in 1949. He worked for the daily newpaper, *Evening Prague*, for 20 years, eventually becoming Deputy Chief Editor. He has written a wide range of popular guides to Prague.

Additional Contributors

Ben Sullivan, Lynn Reich.

Editorial and Design

Managing Editor Carolyn Ryden; *Managing Art Editor* Steve Knowlden; *Senior Editor* Georgina Matthews; *Senior Art Editor* Vanessa Courtier; *Editorial Director* David Lamb; *Art Director* Anne-Marie Bulat; *Production Controller* Hilary Stephens; *Picture Research* Ellen Root; *Designer* Nicola Erdpresser, Sangita Patel; *Consultant* Helena Svojsikova; *Maps* Caroline Bowie, Simon Farbrother, James Mills-Hicks, David Pugh (DKCartography); *Revisions Editorial and Design* Emma Anacootee, Mark Baker, Claire Baranowski, Russell Davies, Stephanie Driver, Fay Franklin, Alistair Gunn, Elaine Harries, Charlie Hawkings, Jan Kaplan, Juliet Kenny, Dr Tomáš Kleisner, Jude Ledger, Susannah Marriott, Sonal Modha, Helen Partington, Marianne Petrou, Filip Polonský, Robert Purnell, Rada Radojicic, Sands Publishing Solutions, Marian Sucha, Daphne Trotter, Conrad Van Dyk, Christopher Vinz.

Additional Photography

Mark Baker, DK Studio/Steve Gorton, Ian O'Leary, Otto Palan, Filip Polonský, Rough Guides/Eddie Gerald, M Soskova, Clive Streeter, Alan Williams, Peter Wilson, Wendy Wrangham.
t = top; tl = top left; tc = top centre; tr = top right; cla = centre left above; ca = centre above; cra = centre right above; cl = centre left; c = centre; cr = centre right; clb = centre left below; cb = centre below; crb = centre right below; bl = bottom left; b = bottom; bc = bottom centre; br = bottom right; d = detail.

Works of art on the pages detailed have been reproduced with the permission of the following copyright holders: Aristide Maillol *Pomona* 1910 © ADAG, Paris, and DACS, London, 2006: 164bc. Gustav Makarius Tauc (An der Aulenkaut 31, Wiesbaden, Germany) under commission of the Minorite Order in Rome: 35bc.

The publishers are grateful to the following individuals, companies and picture libraries for permission to reproduce photographs or to photograph at their establishments: Alamy Images: Frank Chmura 236bl; Chris Fredriksson 79br, 199c; CZ Prague/Dennis Chang 234cla, 240bl; Peter Erik Forsberg/Prague 242tl; Profimedia International S.R.O/Michaela Dusíková 179bl, 228tl; Robert Harding Picture Library 10bl; Robert Harding Travel/Yadid Levy 198c; Archeologický Ústav České Akademie Věd: 20t; Archiv für Kunst und Geschichte, Berlin: 17b, 18tl (d), 18tr, 18bc(d), 18br(d), 19tl(d), 19tc(d), 19tr(d), 19c(d), 19bc(d), 20clr, 20bl, 23cb(d), 29cla(d), 32t(d), 32bl, 34ca(d), 34tr(d), 43tl, 50b(d), 105cr, 118t, Erich Lessing 28ca(d), 31bl(d), 88c, 89cb; Archív Hlavniho Mesta. Prahy (Clam-Gallasův Palác): 23cl, 24bl, 28bl, 28br, 30b, 33clb, 33bc, 72t, 136br, 137br(d), 138ca, 168c. Bildarchiv Preussischer Kulturbesitz: 4t(d), 19bl(d), 29br, 34bc, 68tr, 104bl(d); Bridgeman Art Library, London: Prado, Madrid 29t; Rosegarten Museum, Constance 26ca. Cedaz, Ltd: 237tr; Česká Tisková Kancelár: 19br, 35cbr, 203cr; Comstock: George Gerster 12cla; Jean-Loup Charmet: 18bl(d), 21c, 31br, 33t, 33bl, 33br(d), 34cbr(d), 34bl, 62c, 69tc; Zdenek Chrappek: 50c; Corbis: Gail Mooney 199tl; Joe Cornish: 58–9, 60, 148br; Czech Airlines: 236ca; Czech National Bank: 239. EU Ecolabel Help Desk: 229cra; Courtesy of Eurolines UK: 238br; Mary Evans Picture Library: 9, 59, 138cb, 183, 225. Getty Images: Lonely Planet Images/Jonathan Smith 224–5; Grafoprint Neubert: 31clb, 38clb, 116c. Robert Harding Picture Library: Michael Jenner 128tl; Christopher Rennie 24ca, 103tr; Peter Scholey 30t, 129tl; Hidden Places Residences & Boutique Hotels: 187bl; Hutchison Library: Libuše Taylor 51b, 52t, 177tl, 205c. The Image Bank: Andrea Pistolesi 14b; Courtesy of ISIC, UK: 242c. IStockphoto.com: Narvikk 237bl. Kancelář Prezidenta Republiky: 20–1, 21tr, 21bl, 21br, 22c; Kaplan Productions: 117t; Oldrich Karasek: 11tr 56cb, 62tr, 101bl; 101crb, 134t, 135b; 176t, 201c, 219t, 235tl; Karlštejn: 25tl; Vladimír Hyhlík 24–5, Karel Kestner: 35bl; Klementinum: 23tl; Prokop Paul 22t; The Kobal Collection: 34cra; Dalibor Kusák: 164bl, 168–9 all, 170-1 all. Ivan Malý: 218t, 218c; Leonado Mediabank: 184br; Muzeum Hlavního Města Prahy 32–3; Muzeum Poštovní Známky: 149cl. Národní Galerie v Praze: 24br, 40b; Grafická sbírka 26t, 27bl, 31t, 67b, 69c, 100t, 102b, 121t, 125cb, 129br, 138b, 157cb, 175b, 180b; Klášter sv. Anežky 39tr, 83t, 92–3 all, 133b; Klášter sv. Jiří 16, 37br, 38t, 39tr, 97clb, 106–7 all, 108–9 all, Šternberský palác 38ca, 112–3 all, 114–5 all, Veletržni Palac 164–5 all; Zbraslav 40b; Národní Muzeum, Praha: 147b; Národní Muzeum v Praze: Vlasta Dvořáková 20clb, 26–7, 26bl, 26bc, 26br, 27t, 27cl, 27cr, 27br, 29bl, 39cb, 75b, 72b, Jarmila Kutová 20c, 22bl, Dagmar Landová 28bc, 126c, Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka 39b, Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany 32ca, Prokop Paul 75b, Tyršovo Muzeum; 149bl; Národní Technické Muzeum: Gabriel Urbánek 41t. Obrazárna Pražského Hradu: 98b; Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Wien: 25clb, 26cb. Photo- Graphers Direct: Chris Barton 10cra, Eddie Gerald 11bl; Pivovarské Muzeum: 200tr, 200c; Prague Information Service: www.prague-info.cz 133cra; Bohumír Prokůpek: 25bl, 30t, 120c, 121c, 121bl, 163b. Reciprocity Images: www.photographer'sdirect.com/Jason Langley 242b; Rex Features ltd: Alfred 35tr, Richard Gardener 240t. Science Photo Library: Geospace 13, 38crb; Sotheby's/ Thames and Hudson: 104c; STA Travel Group: 228c; Státní Ústredni Archiv: 23b; Státní Ústav Památkové Péče: 23tc; Státní Židovské Muzeum: 39ca, 85t, 85c, 90t; Lubomír Stiburek, www.czfoto.cz: 55b, 145ca, 163t, 176c, 241cr, 245cl, 251bca, 252cr; Marian Sucha: front endpaper Lbl, 55t, 56cb, 94, 127b, 174t, 205bl, 205t, 245c; Svatovítský Poklad, Pražský Hrad: 14t, 21tl, 24t, 24cb, 28t, 40tr. Uměleckoprůmyslové Muzeum v Praze: 39tl, 40tl, 149c, 149br, Gabriel Urbánek 28clb, 41b; Univerzita Karlova: 25tr. U Pinkasu Restaurant: 198cla; Peter Wilson: 4b, 197tl, 246. ZEFA: 33cra.

Front endpaper: all special or additional photography except (centre) Joe Cornish. Jacket: Front - Photolibrary: age fotostock/ Alberto Paredes. Back – Dorling Kindersley: Nigel Hudson bl; Jiri Kopriva clb; Rough Guides/Eddie Gerald cla. Getty Images: Stone/David Hanson tl. Spine – Photolibrary: age fotostock/ Alberto Paredes t. All other images © Dorling Kindersley.
For further information, see: www.dkimages.com

SPECIAL EDITIONS OF DK TRAVEL GUIDES

DK Travel Guides can be purchased in bulk quantities at discounted prices for use in promotions or as premiums. We are also able to offer special editions and personalized jackets, corporate imprints, and excerpts from all of our books, tailored specifically to meet your own needs.

To find out more, please contact:
(in the United States) **SpecialSales@dk.com**
(in the UK) **Travelspecialsales@uk.dk.com**
(in Canada) DK Special Sales at **general@tourmaline.ca**
(in Australia) **business.development@pearson.com.au**

Phrase Book

In Emergency

Help!	**Pomoc!**	***po***-*mots*
Stop!	**Zastavte!**	***za***-*stav-te*
Call a doctor!	**Zavolejte doktora!**	***za***-*vo-ley-te* ***dok***-*to-ra!*
Call an ambulance!	**Zavolejte sanitku!**	***za***-*vo-ley-te* ***sa***-*nit-ku!*
Call the police!	**Zavolejte policii!**	***za***-*vo-ley-te* ***poli***-*tsi-yi!*
Call the fire brigade!	**Zavolejte hasiče**	***za***-*vol-ey-te* ***ha***-*si-che*
Where is the telephone?	**Kde je telefón?**	***gde*** *ye* ***tele***-*fohn?*
the nearest hospital?	**nejbližší nemocnice?**	***ney***-*blish-ee* ***ne-***-*mots-nyitse?*

Communication Essentials

Yes/No	**Ano/Ne**	***ano***/*ne*
Please	**Prosím**	***pro***-*seem*
Thank you	**Děkuji vám**	***dye***-*ku-ji* ***vahm***
Excuse me	**Prosím vás**	***pro***-*seem* ***vahs***
Hello	**Dobrý den**	***do***-*bree* ***den***
Goodbye	**Na shledanou**	***na*** *s-hle-da-no*
Good evening	**Dobrý večer**	***dob***-*ree* ***vech***-*er*
morning	**ráno**	***rah***-*no*
afternoon	**odpoledne**	***od***-*po-led-ne*
evening	**večer**	***ve-****cher*
yesterday	**včera**	***vche***-*ra*
today	**dnes**	***dnes***
tomorrow	**zítra**	***zeet***-*ra*
here	**tady**	***ta***-*di*
there	**tam**	***tam***
What?	**Co?**	***tso?***
When?	**Kdy?**	***gdi?***
Why?	**Proč?**	***proch?***
Where?	**Kde?**	***gde?***

Useful Phrases

How are you?	**Jak se máte?**	***yak-****se* ***mah***-*te?*
Very well, thank you.	**Velmi dobŕe děkuji.**	**vel**-*mi* ***dob***-*rzhe* ***dye*** *kuyi*
Pleased to meet you.	**Těší mě.**	***tyesh***-*ee mye*
See you soon.	**Uvidíme se brzy.**	***u***-*vi-dyee-me-se-* ***br***-*zi*
That's fine.	**To je v poŕádku.**	***to*** *ye* ***vpo***-*rzhahdku*
Where is/are…?	**Kde je/jsou …?**	***gde*** *ye/yso …?*
How long does it take to get to¨?	**Jak dlouho to trvá se dostat do..?**	***yak dlo*** *ho to tr-va se* ***do***-*stat do…?*
How do I get to…?	**Jak se dostanu k..?**	***yak*** *se* ***do***-*sta-nu k …?*
Do you speak English?	**Mluvíte anglicky?**	***mlu***-*vee-te* ***an***-*glits-ki?*
I don't understand.	**Nerozumím.**	***ne***-*ro-zu-meem*
Could you speak more slowly?	**Mohl(a)* byste mluvit trochu pomaleji?**	***mohl***- *(a)* ***bis***-*te* ***mlu***-*vit* ***tro***-*khu* ***po***-*maley?*
Pardon?	**Prosím?**	***pro***-*seem?*
I'm lost.	**Ztratil(a)* jsem se.**	***stra***-*tyil (a)* ***y****sem se.*

Useful Words

big	**velký**	***vel***-*kee*
small	**malý**	***mal***-*ee*
hot	**horký**	***hor***-*kee*
cold	**studený**	***stu***-*den-ee*
good	**dobrý**	***dob***-*ree*
bad	**špatný**	***shpat***-*nee*
well	**dobře**	***dob***-*rzhe*
open	**otevřeno**	***ot***-*ev-rzhe-no*
closed	**zavřeno**	***zav***-*rzhe-no*
left	**do leva**	***do*** *le-va*
right	**do prava**	***do*** *pra-va*
straight on	**rovně**	*rov-nye*
near	**blízko**	***blee***-*sko*
far	**daleko**	***da***-*le-ko*
up	**nahoru**	***na***-*ho-ru*
down	**dolů**	***do***-*loo*
early	**brzy**	***br***-*zi*
late	**pozdě**	***poz***-*dye*
entrance	**vchod**	***vkhod***
exit	**východ**	***vee***-*khod*
toilets	**toalety**	***toa***-*leti*
free, unoccupied	**volný**	***vol***-*nee*
free, no charge	**zdarma**	***zdar***-*ma*

Making a Telephone Call

I'd like to place a call.	**Chtěl(a)* bych volat**	***khtyel****(a) bikh* ***vo***-*lat*
I'd like to make a reverse-charge call.	**Chtěl(a)* bych volat na účet volaného.**	***khtyel****(a) bikh* ***volat*** *na* ***oo-****chet* ***volan***-*eh-ho*
I'll try again later.	**Zkusím to později.**	***skus***-*eem to* ***poz***-*dyey*
Can I leave a message?	**Mohu nechat zprávu?**	***mo-****hu ne-khat* ***sprah***-*vu?*
Hold on.	**Počkejte.**	***poch***-*key-te*
Could you speak up a little, please?	**Mohl(a)* byste mluvit hlasitěji?**	***mo***-*hl (a) bis-te* ***mluvit hla***-*si-tyey?*
local call	**místní hovor**	***meest***-*nyee* ***hov***-*or*

Sightseeing

art gallery	**galerie**	***ga***-*ler-riye*
bus stop	**autobusová zastávka**	***au-****to-bus-o-vah za-stah-vka*
church	**kostel**	***kos***-*tel*
garden	**zahrada**	***za*** *hra-da*
library	**knihovna**	***knyi***-*hov-na*
museum	**muzeum**	***muz***-*e-um*
railway station	**nádraží**	*nah-dra-zhee*
tourist information	**turistické informace**	***toor****isti-tske* ***in***-*for-ma-tse*
closed for the public holiday	**státní svátek**	***staht***-*nyee* ***svah***-*tek*

Shopping

How much does this cost?	**Co to stojí?**	***tso*** *to* ***sto***-*yee?*
I would like …	**Chtěl(a)* bych ….**	***khtyel****(a) bikh…*
Do you have …?	**Máte …?**	***maa***-*te …?*
I'm just looking.	**Jenom se dívám.**	***ye***-*nom se* ***dyee***-*vahm*
Do you take credit cards?	**Berete kreditní karty?**	***be***-*re-te* ***kred***-*it nyee* ***karti?***
What time do you open/ close?	**V kolik otevíráte/ zavíráte?**	***v ko***-*lik* ***o***-*te-vee-rah-te/ za vee rah-te?*
this one	**tento**	***ten***-*to*
that one	**tamten**	***tam-****ten*
expensive	**drahý**	***dra***-*hee*
cheap	**levný**	***lev***-*nee*
size	**velikost**	***vel***-*ik-ost*
white	**bílý**	***bee***-*lee*
black	**černý**	***cher***-*nee*
red	**červený**	***cher***-*ven-ee*
yellow	**žlutý**	***zhlu***-*tee*
green	**zelený**	***zel***-*en-ee*
blue	**modrý**	***mod***-*ree*
brown	**hnědý**	***hnyed***-*ee*

Types of Shop

antique shop	**starožitnictví**	***sta***-*ro zhit-- nyits-tvee*
bank	**banka**	***bank*** *a*
bakery	**pekárna**	***pe***-*kahr-na*
bookstore	**knihkupectví**	***knih-****kupets-tvee*
butcher	**řeznictví**	***rzhez***-*nyits-tvee*
camera shop	**obchod s fotoaparáty**	***op***-*khot* ***sfoto***-*aparahti*
chemist (prescriptions etc)	**lékárna**	***leh***-*kah-rna*
chemist (cosmetics, toiletries etc)	**drogerie**	***drog***-*erye*
delicatessen	**lahůdky**	***la***-*hoo-dki*
department store	**obchodní dům**	***op***-*khod-nyee doom*
grocery	**potraviny**	***pot***-*ra-vini*
glass	**sklo**	***sklo***
hairdresser (ladies)	**kadeřnictví**	***ka***-*derzh-nyits-tvee*
(mens)	**holič**	***ho***-*lich*
market	**trh**	*trkh*
newsstand	**novinový stánek**	***no***-*vi-novee* ***stah***-*nek*
post office	**pošta**	***posh***-*ta*
supermarket	**samoobsluha**	***sa***-*mo-ob-slu-ha*
tobacconist	**tabák**	***ta-****bahk*
travel agency	**cestovní kancelář**	***tses***-*tov-nyi* ***kantse***-*laarzh*

* Alternatives for a female speaker are shown in brackets.

Staying in a Hotel

Do you have a vacant room?	**Máte volný pokoj?**	_**mah**-te vol-nee **po**-koy?_
double room	**dvoulůžkový pokoj**	_**dvo**-loozh-kovee **po**-koy_
with double bed	**s dvojitou postelí**	_**sdvoy**-to **pos**-telee_
twin room	**pokoj s dvěma postelemi**	_**po**-koy **sdvye**-ma **pos**-tel-emi_
room with a bath	**pokoj s koupelnou**	_**po**-koy s **ko-pel-no**_
porter	**vrátný**	_**vraht**-nee_
hall porter	**nosič**	_**nos**-ich_
key	**klíč**	_**kleech**_
I have a reservation.	**Mám reservaci.**	_**mahm rez**-ervatsi_

Eating Out

Have you got a table for …?	**Máte stůl pro …?**	_**mah**-te **stool** pro …?_
I'd like to reserve a table.	**Chtěl(a)* bych rezervovat stůl.**	_**khtyel(a)** bikh **rez**-er-vov-at stool_
breakfast	**snídaně**	_**snyee**-danye_
lunch	**oběd**	_**ob**-yed_
dinner	**večeře**	_**vech** e-rzhe_
The bill, please.	**Prosím, účet.**	_**pro**-seem **oo**-chet_
I am a vegetarian.	**Jsem vegetarián(ka)*.**	_**ysem veghe**-tariahn(ka)_
waitress!	**slečno**	_**slech**-no_
waiter!	**pane vrchní!**	_pane **vrkh**-nyee!_
fixed price menu	**standardní menu**	_**stan**-dard-nyee **men**-u_
dish of the day	**nabídka dne**	_**nab-**eed-ka dne_
starter	**předkrm**	_**przhed**-krm_
main course	**hlavní jídlo**	_**hlav**-nyee **yeed**-lo_
vegetables	**zelenina**	_**zel**-en-yin-a_
dessert	**zákusek**	_**zah**-kusek_
cover charge	**poplatek**	_**pop**-la-tek_
wine list	**nápojový lístek**	_**nah**-po-yo-vee **lee**-stek_
rare (steak)	**krvavý**	_kr-va-vee_
medium	**středně udělaný**	_**strzhed**-nye **ud**-yel-an-ee_
well done	**dobře udělaný**	_**dobrzhe**- **ud**-yel-an-ee_
glass	**sklenice**	_**sklen**-yitse_
bottle	**láhev**	_**lah**-hev_
knife	**nůž**	_**noozh**_
fork	**vidlička**	_**vid**-lich-ka_
spoon	**lžíce**	_**lzhee**-tse_

Menu Decoder

biftek	_**bif**-tek_	steak
bílé víno	_**bee**-leh vee-no_	white wine
bramborové knedlíky	_**bram**-bo-ro-veh **kne-**dleeki_	potato dumplings
brambory	_**bram**-bo-ri_	potatoes
chléb	_**khlehb**_	bread
cibule	_**tsi**-bu-le_	onion
citrónový džus	_**tsi**-tron-o-vee dzhuus_	lemon juice
cukr	_**tsukr**_	sugar
čaj	_**chay**_	tea
čerstvé ovoce	_**cher**-stveh-o-vo-ce_	fresh fruit
červené víno	_**cher**-ven-eh vee-no_	red wine
česnek	_**ches**-nek_	garlic
dort	_**dort**_	cake
fazole	_**fa**-zo-le_	beans
grilované	_**gril**-ov-a-neh_	grilled
houby	_**ho**-bi_	mushrooms
houska	_**hous**-ka_	roll
houskové knedlíky	_**ho**-sko-veh **kne-**dleeki_	bread dumplings
hovězí	_**hov**-ye-zee_	beef
hranolky	_**hran-**ol-ki_	chips
husa	_**hu**-sa_	goose
jablko	_**ya**-bl-ko_	apple
jahody	_**ya**-ho-di_	strawberries
jehněčí	_**ye**-hnye-chee_	lamb
kachna	_**kakh**-na_	duck
kapr	_**ka**-pr_	carp
káva	_**kah**-va_	coffee
krevety	_**krev**-et-i_	prawns
kuře	_**ku**-rzhe_	chicken
kyselé zelí	_**kis**-el-eh **zel**-ee_	sauerkraut
maso	_**ma**-so_	meat
máslo	_**mah**-slo_	butter
minerálka perliva/ neperliva	_**min**-er-ahl-ka **purl**-i-vah/ **ne**-purl-i-vah_	mineral water fizzy/ still
mléko	_**mleh**-ko_	milk
mořská jídla	_**morzh-**skah-**yeed**-la-_	seafood
ocet	_**ots**-et_	vinegar
okurka	_**o**-ku-rka_	cucumber
olej	_**oley**_	oil
párek	_**paa**-rek_	sausage/frankfurter
pečené	_**petsh**-en-eh_	baked
pečené	_**pech**-en-eh_	roast
pepř	_**peprzh**_	pepper
polévka	_**pol**-eh-vka_	soup
pomeranč	_**po**-me-ranch_	orange
pomerančový džus	_**po**-me-ran-ch-- o-vee dzhuus_	orange juice
pivo	_**pi**-vo_	beer
rajské	_**rayskeh**_	tomato
ryba	_**rib**-a_	fish
rýže	_**ree**-zhe_	rice
salát	_**sal**-at_	salad
sůl	_**sool**_	salt
sýr	_**seer**_	cheese
šunka	_**shun**-ka_	ham
vařená	_**varzh**-enah_	cooked
/uzená	_**u**-zenah_	smoked
telecí	_**te**-le-tsee_	veal
tuna	_**tu**-na_	tuna
vajíčko	_**va**-yee-chko_	egg
vařené	_**varzh**-en-eh_	boiled
vepřové	_**vep**-rzho-veh_	pork
voda	_**vo**-da_	water
vývar	_**vee-** var_	broth
zelí	_**zel**-ee_	cabbage
zelenina	_**zel**-enyina_	vegetables
zmrzlina	_**zmrz**-lin-a_	ice cream

Numbers

1	**jedna**	_**yed**-na_
2	**dvě**	_**dvye**_
3	**tři**	_**trzhi**_
4	**čtyři**	_**chti**-rzhi_
5	**pět**	_**pyet**_
6	**šest**	_**shest**_
7	**sedm**	_**sedm**_
8	**osm**	_**osm**_
9	**devět**	_**dev**-yet_
10	**deset**	_**des**-et_
11	**jedenáct**	_**ye**-de-nahtst_
12	**dvanáct**	_**dva**-nahtst_
13	**třináct**	_**trzhi**-nahtst_
14	**čtrnáct**	_**chtr**-nahtst_
15	**patnáct**	_**pat**-nahtst_
16	**šestnáct**	_**shest**-nahtst_
17	**sedmnáct**	_**sedm**-nahtst_
18	**osmnáct**	_**osm**-nahtst_
19	**devatenáct**	_**de**-va-te-nahtst_
20	**dvacet**	_**dva**-tset_
21	**dvacet jedna**	_**dva**-tset yed-na_
22	**dvacet dva**	_**dva**-tset dva_
23	**dvacet tři**	_**dva**-tset-trzhi_
24	**dvacet čtyři**	_**dva**-tset chti-rzhi_
25	**dvacet pět**	_**dva**-tset pyet_
30	**třicet**	_**trzhi**-tset_
40	**čtyřicet**	_**chti**-rzhi-tset_
50	**padesát**	_**pa**-de-saht_
60	**šedesát**	_**she**-de-saht_
70	**sedmdesát**	_**sedm**-de-saht_
80	**osmdesát**	_**osm**-de-saht_
90	**devadesát**	_**de**-va-de-saht_
100	**sto**	_**sto**_
1,000	**tisíc**	_**tyi**-seets_
2,000	**dva tisíce**	_**dva** tyi-see-tse_
5,000	**pět tisíc**	_**pyet** tyi-seets_
1,000,000	**milión**	_**mi**-li-ohn_

Time

one minute	**jedna minuta**	_**yed**-na **min**-uta_
one hour	**jedna hodina**	_**yed**-na **hod**-yin-a_
half an hour	**půl hodiny**	_**pool hod**-yin-i_
day	**den**	_**den**_
week	**týden**	_**tee**-den_
Monday	**pondělí**	_**pon**-dye-lee_
Tuesday	**úterý**	_**oo**-ter-ee_
Wednesday	**středa**	_**strzhe**-da_
Thursday	**čtvrtek**	_**chtvr**-tek_
Friday	**pátek**	_**pah**-tek_
Saturday	**sobota**	_**so**-bo-ta_
Sunday	**neděle**	_**ned**-yel-e_

---

* Alternatives for a female speaker are shown in brackets.